Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 20, 2024

Securities Act File No. 333-282501

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM N-2

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 ☑

Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 ☑

Post-Effective Amendment ☐

MSC Income Fund, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in charter)

1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor
Houston, TX 77056
(713) 350-6000

(Address and telephone number, including area code, of principal executive offices)

Dwayne L. Hyzak
Chief Executive Officer
MSC Income Fund, Inc.
1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor
Houston, TX 77056

(Name and address of agent for service)

COPIES TO:

Jason B. Beauvais, Esq. **Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** **MSC Income Fund, Inc.** **1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor** **Houston, TX 77056**	**Harry S. Pangas, Esq.** **Clay Douglas, Esq.** **Dechert LLP** **1900 K Street, NW** **Washington, DC 20006** **Telephone: (202) 261-3300**	**Joshua Wechsler, Esq.** **Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP** **One New York Plaza** **New York, New York 10004** **Telephone: (212) 859-8000**

Approximate Date of Commencement of Proposed Public Offering: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

☐ Check box if the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans.

☐ Check box if any securities being registered on this Form will be offered on a delayed or continuous basis in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act"), other than securities offered in connection with a dividend reinvestment plan.

☐ Check box if this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction A.2 or a post-effective amendment thereto.

☐ Check box if this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction B or a post-effective amendment thereto that will become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act.

☐ Check box if this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction B to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act.

It is proposed that this filing will become effective (check appropriate box):

☐ when declared effective pursuant to Section 8(c) of the Securities Act.

If appropriate, check the following box:

☐ This [post-effective] amendment designates a new effective date for a previously filed [post-effective amendment] [registration statement].

☐ This Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, and the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering is: ____.

☐ This Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, and the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering is: ___.

☐ This Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, and the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering is: ___.

Check each box that appropriately characterizes the Registrant:

☐ Registered Closed-End Fund (closed-end company that is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “Investment Company Act”)).

☑ Business Development Company (closed-end company that intends or has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act).

☐ Interval Fund (Registered Closed-End Fund or a Business Development Company that makes periodic repurchase offers under Rule 23c-3 under the Investment Company Act).

☐ A.2 Qualified (qualified to register securities pursuant to General Instruction A.2 of this Form).

☐ Well-Known Seasoned Issuer (as defined by Rule 405 under the Securities Act).

☐ Emerging Growth Company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”)).

☐ If an Emerging Growth Company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

☐ New Registrant (registered or regulated under the Investment Company Act for less than 12 calendar months preceding this filing).

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED DECEMBER 20, 2024

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

Shares

MSC INCOME FUND

Common Stock

We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). We are managed by MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "Adviser"), a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act"), which is wholly-owned by Main Street Capital Corporation, a New York Stock Exchange-listed BDC.

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our investment portfolio's total return, primarily by generating current income from our debt investments and, to a lesser extent, by generating current income and capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. We seek to achieve our investment objective primarily by providing debt capital to private ("Private Loan") companies owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund (our "Private Loan investment strategy") and secondarily by providing customized long-term debt and equity capital solutions to lower middle market ("LMM") companies (our "LMM investment strategy"). A portion of our Private Loan investments may include equity investments in our Private Loan companies. Our Private Loan investment strategy involves investments in companies that generally have annual revenues between $25 million and $500 million and annual earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization expenses ("EBITDA") between $7.5 million and $50 million. Our LMM investment strategy involves investments in companies that generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million and annual EBITDA between $3 million and $20 million.

We also maintain a legacy portfolio of investments in larger middle market ("Middle Market") companies, with annual revenues typically between $150 million and $1.5 billion (our "Middle Market investment portfolio"). Our Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by a private equity fund that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. We have generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expect our Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as our existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. Our Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. Geographically, we maintain a diversified portfolio throughout the United States.

In contemplation of this public offering, our board of directors and the Adviser decided to shift our future investment strategy with respect to new platform investments to be solely focused on our Private Loan investment strategy. As a result, the size of our LMM investment portfolio is expected to decrease over time as we make new investments consistent with our Private Loan investment strategy and our existing LMM investments are repaid or sold in the ordinary course of business. We do, however, plan to continue executing follow on investments in our existing LMM portfolio companies going forward in accordance with our existing SEC order for co-investment exemptive relief.

Additionally, on December 16, 2024, we effectuated a 2-for-1 reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock pursuant to approval from our board of directors (the “Reverse Stock Split”). As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every two shares of our issued and outstanding common stock were converted into one share of issued and outstanding common stock, without any change in the par value per share or the number of authorized shares of our common stock. Unless otherwise indicated, all figures in this prospectus reflect the implementation of the Reverse Stock Split.

This is a public offering of shares of our common stock. All of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus are being sold by us.

Our board of directors has authorized an open market share repurchase program of up to $[•] million in the aggregate of shares of our common stock. Pursuant to the program, we may, from time to time, purchase shares of our common stock in the open market, subject to market conditions and other factors, for a 12-month period following the consummation of this offering. We will determine the timing and amount of repurchases based on our evaluation of market conditions and other factors. The repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued by us at any time. In connection with such authorization, concurrently with the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into a share repurchase plan (the “Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan”) to facilitate the repurchase of up to $[•] million of our shares of common stock under the share repurchase program. The repurchases of shares pursuant to the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan will be implemented in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 and Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”). See “Prospectus Summary — Open Market Share Repurchase Program.”

Shares of our common stock have no history of public trading. We currently expect that the public offering price per share of our common stock will be $. We expect the shares to be approved for listing on The New York Stock Exchange, subject to notice of issuance, under the symbol “MSIF”.

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing in our common stock. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information about us with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). This information will be available by written or oral request and free of charge by contacting us at MSC Income Fund, Inc., 1300 Post Oak Blvd., 8th Floor, Houston, TX 77056, on our website at www.mscincomefund.com, or by calling us collect at (713) 350-6000. The SEC also maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains this information.

Shares of closed-end investment companies that are listed on an exchange, including BDCs, may trade at a discount to their net asset value (“NAV”) per share. The NAV per share of our common stock as of September 30, 2024 was $15.38 (as adjusted for the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis). If our shares trade at a discount to our NAV, it may increase the risk of loss for purchasers in this offering. [Assuming a public offering price of $ per share, purchasers in this offering will experience immediate dilution of approximately $ per share.]

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk, including credit risk and the risk of the use of leverage, and is highly speculative. The securities in which we invest generally would be rated below investment grade if they were rated by rating agencies. Below investment grade securities, which are often referred to as “junk,” have predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal. They may also be difficult to value and are illiquid. Before buying any shares of our common stock, you should read the discussion of the material risks of investing in our common stock in “Risk Factors” beginning on page 42 of this prospectus.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission, nor any other regulatory body, has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Public offering price	$	$
Sales load (underwriting discounts and commissions)[1]	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us[2]	$	$

(1) See "*Underwriting*" for a more complete description of underwriting compensation.

(2) Offering expenses payable by us, exclusive of the underwriting discounts and commissions, are estimated to be approximately $ million in connection with this offering.

We granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to additional shares of our common stock from us, at the public offering price, less underwriting discounts and commissions, within 30 days from the date of this prospectus to cover over-allotments, if any. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option, the total sales load payable to the underwriters will be $ million, and total proceeds to us will be approximately $ million.

The shares will be delivered on or about , 2024.

RBC Capital Markets **Truist Securities**

The date of this prospectus is , 2024.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This prospectus may contain estimates and information concerning our industry that are based on industry publications and reports. This information involves many assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to these estimates. We have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the data contained in these industry publications and reports. The industry in which we operate is subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in the section titled “Risk Factors,” that could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in these publications and reports.

This prospectus includes summaries of certain provisions contained in the documents described in this prospectus, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed, or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described in the section titled “Available Information.”

You should rely only on the information included in this prospectus. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized any dealer, salesperson or other person to provide you with different information or to make representations as to matters not stated in this prospectus. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities by any person in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful for that person to make such an offer or solicitation or to any person in any jurisdiction to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. You should not assume that the information included in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than their respective dates. Changes to the information contained in this prospectus may occur after that date, and we undertake no obligation to update the information except as required by law.

The references in this prospectus to the SEC's or our website are not intended to and do not include or incorporate by reference into this prospectus the information on those websites.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information included elsewhere in this prospectus. It is not complete and may not contain all of the information that you should consider before making your investment decision. You should carefully read the entire prospectus, including the risks of investing in our common stock discussed in the section titled "Risk Factors" and our financial statements and related notes contained in this prospectus, and the exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Any yield information contained in this prospectus related to debt investments in our investment portfolio is not intended to approximate a return on your investment in us and does not take into account other aspects of our business, including our operating and other expenses, or other costs incurred by you in connection with your investment in us. Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the term "MSIF" refers to MSC Income Fund, Inc., and the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "MSC Income Fund" refer to MSIF and its consolidated subsidiaries, including the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries (defined below).

On December 16, 2024, we effectuated a 2-for-1 reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock pursuant to approval from our board of directors (the "Reverse Stock Split"). As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every two shares of our issued and outstanding common stock were converted into one share of issued and outstanding common stock, without any change in the par value per share or the number of authorized shares of our common stock.Unless otherwise indicated, all figures in this prospectus reflect the implementation of the Reverse Stock Split.

MSC Income Fund

We are a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing debt capital to private ("Private Loan") companies owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund (our "Private Loan investment strategy") and secondarily focused on providing customized long-term debt and equity capital solutions to lower middle market ("LMM") companies (our "LMM investment strategy"). A portion of our Private Loan investments may include equity investments in our Private Loan companies. Our portfolio investments are typically made to support leveraged buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. We seek to partner with private equity fund sponsors in our Private Loan investment strategy and primarily invest in secured debt investments of Private Loan companies generally headquartered in the United States. We maintain relationships with a diverse group of private equity fund sponsors, with no aggregate Private Loan portfolio investments with a single sponsor exceeding 13% of our total Private Loan portfolio investments at fair value as of September 30, 2024. We also seek to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provide "one-stop" debt and equity financing solutions within our LMM investment strategy. Through our LMM investment strategy, we primarily invest in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies typically based in the United States.

We also maintain a legacy portfolio of investments in larger middle market ("Middle Market") companies (our "Middle Market investment portfolio") and a limited portfolio of other portfolio investments ("Other Portfolio"). Our Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by a private equity fund that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. We have generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expect our Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as our existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for our Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments in non-affiliated investment companies and private funds managed by third parties. The "Investment Portfolio," as used herein, refers to all of our investments in Private Loan portfolio companies, investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies and Other Portfolio investments

We were formed on November 28, 2011 as a Maryland corporation to operate as an externally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSIF generally does not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

On October 28, 2020, MSIF's stockholders approved the appointment of MSC Adviser I, LLC (our "Adviser"), which is wholly-owned by Main Street Capital Corporation ("Main Street"), a New York Stock Exchange listed BDC, as MSIF's investment adviser and administrator under an Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement dated October 30, 2020 (the "Current Investment Advisory Agreement"). In such role, the Adviser has the responsibility to manage our business, including the responsibility to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management decisions, monitor our Investment Portfolio and provide ongoing administrative services.

MSIF has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSIF to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes. MSIF also has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries formed for financing purposes (the "Structured Subsidiaries").

Overview of Our Business

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our Investment Portfolio's total return, primarily by generating current income from our debt investments and, to a lesser extent, by generating current income and capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. We seek to achieve our investment objective through our Private Loan and LMM investment strategies. A portion of our Private Loan investments may include equity investments in our Private Loan companies. Our Private Loan investment strategy involves investments in companies that generally have annual revenues between $25 million and $500 million and annual earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization expenses ("EBITDA") between $7.5 million and $50 million. Our LMM investment strategy involves investments in companies that generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million and annual EBITDA between $3 million and $20 million. Our Private Loan and LMM investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. Geographically, we maintain a diversified portfolio throughout the United States.

Private Loan investments primarily consist of debt securities that have primarily been originated directly by our Adviser or, to a lesser extent, through our Adviser's strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis through investments that are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals" because of the small lender group size. Our Private Loan investments are typically made in a company owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date. We may also co-invest with Main Street and the private equity funds in the equity securities of our Private Loan portfolio companies.

We seek to avoid Private Loan investments in businesses with the following characteristics: distressed situations, highly cyclical or seasonal revenues, low operating margins, high capital intensity, high customer concentration, and inexperienced management teams. Our target loan profiles for Private Loan investments typically include a total leverage level below 4.5x EBITDA, a debt-to-enterprise value below 60%, and companies with demonstrated historical cash flow generation. As of September 30, 2024 and based upon cost, our Private Loan investment portfolio generation consisted of 47.1% lead investments, which are investments where our Adviser was the lender leading the lenders' activities on the Private Loan investment (which include, but are not limited to, sourcing the opportunity, due diligence procedures, negotiations, supervision of legal documentation and post-investment monitoring, with these activities together, the "Lender Activities"), 25.0% co-lead investments, which are investments where our Adviser was a co-lead with another lender for the Lender Activities, and 27.9% club investments, which are investments where our Adviser was not leading or co-leading the Lender Activities (excluding Private Loan investments closed by LMM investment teams, which in aggregate represent approximately 3.3% and 3.5% of our total Private Loan investment portfolio at cost and fair value, respectively, as of September 30, 2024). The portfolio company ownership within our Private Loan portfolio, based upon cost as of September 30, 2024, consisted of 97% owned by a private equity fund and 3% owned by a non-private equity fund party (excluding Private Loan investments closed by LMM investment teams). Since January 1, 2021 through September 30, 2024, our Adviser's Private Credit investment team reviewed approximately 1,045 Private Loan investment opportunities and closed 74 investments; we participated in 73 of such investments.

We also seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participation. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one-stop" financing solution. We believe that providing customized, "one-stop" financing solutions is important and valuable to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our LMM investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. Our target purchase price multiple for LMM investments is between 4.5x – 6.5x enterprise value-to-EBITDA.

In contemplation of this public offering, our board of directors and the Adviser decided to shift our future investment strategy with respect to new platform investments to be solely focused on our Private Loan investment strategy. As a result, the size of our LMM investment strategy portfolio is expected to decrease over time as we make new investments consistent with our Private Loan investment strategy and our existing LMM investment strategy investments are repaid or sold in the ordinary course of business. We do, however, plan to continue executing follow on investments in our existing LMM portfolio companies going forward in accordance with our existing SEC order for co-investment exemptive relief.

We also maintain our legacy Middle Market investment portfolio. Our Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by private equity funds that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. We have generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expect our Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. Our Middle Market debt investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million, are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for our Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments in non-affiliated investment companies and private funds managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses to third party managers. Similar to our Middle Market investments, we have generally stopped making new Other Portfolio investments and expect our Other Portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as existing Other Portfolio investments are repaid or sold.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSIF, the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries. MSIF, the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries share the same investment strategies and criteria. An investor's return in MSIF will depend, in part, on the Taxable Subsidiaries' and the Structured Subsidiaries' investment returns as they are wholly-owned subsidiaries of MSIF.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities and our available liquidity. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

We have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments among us, Main Street and other funds and clients advised by our Adviser in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made co-investments with, and in the future intend to continue to make co-investments with Main Street and other funds and clients advised by our Adviser, in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and our Adviser consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for us, Main Street and the other funds and clients advised by our Adviser, as applicable, and if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between such parties. Because our Adviser is wholly-owned by Main Street and is not managing our investment activities as its sole activity, this may provide our Adviser an incentive to allocate opportunities to Main Street, other participating funds and other clients instead of us. However, both we and our Adviser have policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict, including oversight by the independent members of our board of directors. In addition to the co-investment program described above, we also co-invest in syndicated deals and other transactions where price is the only negotiated point by us and our affiliates.

Market Opportunity

We believe that the investing environment in the markets served by our Private Loan and LMM investment strategies continues to be attractive, providing strong risk-adjusted returns due to structural and market factors. We believe that when private equity sponsors experience the flexibility of private credit financing solutions and the speed and certainty of execution, they will continue to consider financing from non-bank lenders. Additionally, we believe that our target market in our Private Loan investment strategy (companies with $7.5 million to $50 million of EBITDA) continues to be underserved. This has allowed us to establish ourselves as a “go-to” player in the space. These factors present a compelling opportunity for us to invest in quality companies on attractive terms and conditions. Certain private equity sponsors who historically sought to finance their transactions in the public, syndicated markets or with commercial banks have turned to private credit providers, including us, to finance their transactions.

Competitive Advantage

Ability to leverage the Main Street platform

We believe that our Adviser’s expertise in analyzing, valuing, structuring, negotiating and closing transactions provides us with a competitive advantage in offering customized financing solutions to companies. Main Street has a substantial network of business relationships with individuals, companies and institutions in the United States, which we believe is a consistent source of investment opportunities for us and differentiates us relative to other BDCs. Additionally, we believe that this network assists our portfolio companies through our ability to make introductions and referrals to Main Street’s key third-party relationships.

Diversified investment strategy differentiates MSC Income Fund from other investment funds

We have a U.S.-focused Private Loan investment strategy, investing primarily in senior secured, first lien loans of companies owned by, or being acquired by private equity funds. We also have a LMM investment strategy focused on investing in partnership with business owners and management teams of companies in the underserved LMM. Our core focus is sourcing investment opportunities in companies with significantly lower EBITDA versus many BDC peers, as we believe these companies are underserved from a financing standpoint. We believe the underserved nature of the market we serve results in an enhanced risk profile: including smaller lending groups, more control over underwriting, structure and documentation, and better communication and more direct interaction with the portfolio company, its management team and its private equity sponsor. Lastly, we believe that the lower leverage ratios of our portfolio companies at the time of our initial debt investment allow for greater downside protection and that the lower equity investment valuations at the time of our initial equity investment allow opportunities for higher levels of future capital appreciation. As a result of our unique investment strategies, we also have minimal portfolio company overlap versus most BDC peers, many of which have significant overlap and commonality within their investment portfolios and therefore represent common risk profiles, which we believe allows us to provide a unique investment opportunity for our investors, including the benefits of differentiation and diversification away from most BDC peers.

Experienced investment team with a strong track record

Our Adviser is served by experienced investment professionals within Main Street's platform. Our Adviser's investment professionals are responsible for the origination, due diligence, underwriting, structuring and monitoring of each investment throughout its life cycle. In addition, the Main Street platform includes numerous professionals focused on its legal, compliance, risk management, finance, accounting and tax functions who help support our Adviser's investment professionals by providing guidance on our operations. As of September 30, 2024, our Adviser had 104 professionals, including 58 dedicated investment professionals, with the senior investment professionals averaging 22 years of experience and with an average of 11 years of experience at Main Street.

Stockholder alignment

As of September 30, 2024, our directors and executive officers own 0.2% of our outstanding shares of common stock, while Main Street owns 2.7% of our outstanding shares. These ownership stakes are important factors that align interests between our Adviser, management and stockholders.

Stockholder friendly cost structure

Effective upon a listing of our shares of common stock on a national securities exchange (such as the New York Stock Exchange) (a "Listing"), we and the Adviser intend to amend the Current Investment Advisory Agreement to better align with our transition to focus on our Private Loan investment strategy. The changes to the Current Investment Advisory Agreement include (i) a reduction in the annual base management fees payable by us to our Adviser (with additional future contractual reductions based upon our investment portfolio composition), (ii) amendments to the structure of the subordinated incentive fee on income payable by us to our Adviser and reductions in the hurdle, catch-up percentage and incentive fee rates, including the adoption of a differentiated and stockholder friendly 50% / 50% catch-up feature, (iii) a reduction to and reset of the incentive fee on capital gains payable by us to our Adviser, (iv) establishment of a cap on the amount of expenses payable by us relating to certain internal administrative services, which varies based on the value of our total assets and (v) other changes to delete provisions required by the Omnibus Guidelines promulgated by the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc. ("NASAA Guidelines"). We believe that our revised fee structure is among industry leaders and provides strong alignment with stockholders.

Investment Criteria

Our Adviser's investment team has identified the following investment criteria that it believes are important in evaluating prospective portfolio companies. Our Adviser's investment team uses these criteria in evaluating investment opportunities. However, not all of these criteria have been, or will be, met in connection with each of our investments:

- *Established Companies with Positive Cash Flow.* We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance. We primarily pursue investments in Private Loan companies that have historically generated annual EBITDA of $7.5 million to $50 million. We also seek to invest in LMM companies that have historically generated annual EBITDA of $3 million to $20 million. We generally do not invest in start-up companies or companies with speculative business plans.

- *Defensible Competitive Advantages/Favorable Industry Position.* We primarily focus on companies having competitive advantages in their respective markets and/or operating in industries with barriers to entry, which may help to protect their market position and profitability.

- *Proven Management Team with Meaningful Equity Stake.* We look for operationally-oriented management with direct industry experience and a successful track record. We believe management teams with these attributes are more likely to manage the companies in a manner that protects our investment.

- *Exit Alternatives.* We exit our debt investments primarily through the repayment of our investment from internally generated cash flow of the portfolio company and/or a refinancing. In addition, we seek to invest in companies whose business models and expected future cash flows may provide alternate methods of repaying our investment, such as through a strategic acquisition by other industry participants or a recapitalization.

Investment Portfolio

The following tables provide a summary of our investments in our Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market investment strategies as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 (excluding certain investments in Other Portfolio investments).

	As of September 30, 2024		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	84	55	11
Fair value	$ 679.9	$ 411.0	$ 46.1
Cost	$ 700.0	$ 340.5	$ 73.0
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	95.6 %	70.8 %	88.9 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	4.4 %	29.2 %	11.1 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	99.9 %	99.9 %	99.9 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	12.7 %	13.2 %	14.1 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 33.2	$ 10.0	$ 44.3

(a) As of September 30, 2024, we had equity ownership in all of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of September 30, 2024, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of September 30, 2024. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our debt portfolio as of September 30, 2024 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.1% for our Private Loan portfolio, 11.8% for our LMM portfolio and 9.4% for our Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield of our entire investment portfolio as of September 30, 2024, including debt investments on non-accrual status was 11.9%. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our utilization of debt capital in our capital structure, our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor. The total return based on change in the Company's net asset value was 6.4% (not annualized) for the nine months ended September 30, 2024. See *"Financial Highlights"* below.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including two Private Loan portfolio companies, two LMM portfolio companies and one Middle Market portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate and those portfolio companies whose primary operations have ceased and only residual value remains.

	As of December 31, 2023		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	78	50	16
Fair value	$ 595.3	$ 387.0	$ 86.0
Cost	$ 586.4	$ 315.7	$ 114.7
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	94.1 %	70.2 %	93.1 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	5.9 %	29.8 %	6.9 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	100.0 %	99.9 %	100.0 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	13.1 %	13.0 %	13.0 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 30.5	$ 8.8	$ 74.2

(a) As of December 31, 2023, we had equity ownership in all of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of December 31, 2023, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of December 31, 2023. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our debt portfolio as of December 31, 2023 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.6% for our Private Loan portfolio, 13.0% for our LMM portfolio and 9.9% for our Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our entire investment portfolio as of December 31, 2023, including debt investments on non-accrual status, was 12.4%. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our utilization of debt capital in our capital structure, our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor. The total return based on change in the Company's net asset value was 10.9% for the year ended December 31, 2023. See *"Financial Highlights"* below.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including one Private Loan portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investment in this portfolio company, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

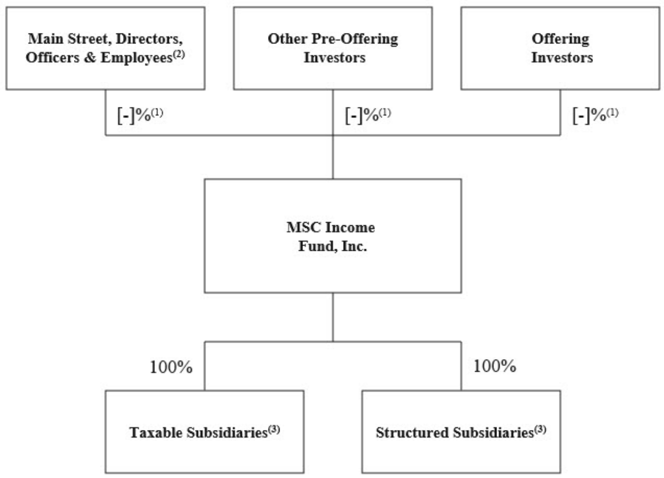
Our Adviser and the Administrator

On October 28, 2020, our stockholders approved the appointment of the Adviser as our investment adviser and administrator under the Current Investment Advisory Agreement. In such role, our Adviser has the responsibility to manage our business, including the responsibility to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management decisions, monitor our Investment Portfolio and provide our ongoing administrative services.

Our Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Main Street, an internally managed, listed BDC whose common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "MAIN". The same investment professionals who provide investment advisory services to us at the Adviser comprise the investment management team of Main Street. Main Street and the Adviser have developed a reputation in the marketplace as a responsible and efficient source of financing, which has created a stream of proprietary deal flow for us. As of September 30, 2024, Main Street had total investments with an aggregate fair value of $4.9 billion in 208 portfolio companies (including an aggregate of 193 Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio companies) and capital under management of $8.0 billion (including total assets and undrawn portions of debt capital of Main Street and clients managed by the Adviser, its wholly-owned subsidiary). As of September 30, 2024, Main Street had invested over $11.6 billion of capital since its inception. We believe that our Adviser's expertise in analyzing, valuing, structuring, negotiating and closing transactions provides us with a competitive advantage in offering customized financing solutions to companies. Our Adviser's investment team is responsible for identifying investment opportunities, conducting research and due diligence on prospective investments, structuring our investments and monitoring and servicing our investments. As of September 30, 2024, our Adviser's investment team was comprised of 58 investment professionals, all of whom dedicate a substantial portion of their time to us. In addition, our Adviser had 46 dedicated operations professionals as of September 30, 2024. The Adviser believes that it has experienced support personnel, including individuals with expertise in risk management, legal, accounting, tax, information technology and compliance, among others.

Corporate Structure

The following diagram depicts our organizational structure assuming closing of this offering:



---

(1) Assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of common stock.

(2) Includes Main Street, certain officers and employees of Main Street and certain directors and officers of the Company.

(3) From time to time, we may form subsidiaries to facilitate our normal course of business investing activities. A “subsidiary” is an entity that primarily engages in investment activities in securities or other assets that is wholly- owned by us, including existing Taxable Subsidiaries and Structured Subsidiaries. We comply with the 1940 Act provisions governing capital structure and leverage on an aggregate basis with such wholly-owned subsidiaries, and each such subsidiary complies with the 1940 Act provisions relating to affiliated transactions and custody and is subject to the same principal investment strategies and principal risks of the Company. Any investment adviser to such wholly-owned subsidiary will comply with the provisions of the 1940 Act relating to investment advisory contract approval as if it were an investment adviser to an investment company under the 1940 Act. We do not intend to create or acquire primary control of any subsidiary that primarily engages in investment activities in securities or other assets other than entities wholly-owned by us. Each of the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries uses the same custodians as the Company.

Current Investment Advisory Agreement and New Investment Advisory Agreement

Subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, our Adviser oversees our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory services and ongoing administrative services. Under the terms of the Current Investment Advisory Agreement and the New Investment Advisory Agreement (as defined below), our Adviser, among other things: (i) determines the composition and allocation of our Investment Portfolio, the nature and timing of any changes therein and the manner of implementing such changes; (ii) identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of our investments; (iii) executes and closes the acquisition of, and monitors and services, our investments; (iv) determines the securities and other assets that we purchase, retain, or sell; and (v) performs due diligence on our prospective investments and portfolio companies.

The Current Investment Advisory Agreement was most recently re-approved by our board of directors, including a majority of members who are not "interested" persons (as defined by the 1940 Act) of MSC Income Fund or the Adviser, on July 17, 2024. In connection with this offering, we intend to enter into an amended and restated investment advisory and administrative services agreement with our Adviser (the "New Investment Advisory Agreement"), which was approved by our board of directors, including a majority of members who are not "interested" persons (as defined by the 1940 Act) of the Company or the Adviser, on July 17, 2024 (and subsequently ratified at an in-person meeting on August 13, 2024). The New Investment Advisory Agreement was approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act, at a special meeting of stockholders held on December 11, 2024, and will be effective for an initial two-year term upon a Listing.

The New Investment Advisory Agreement, among other things, (i) reduces the annual base management fees payable by us to our Adviser, (ii) amends the structure of the subordinated incentive fee on income payable by us to our Adviser and reduces the hurdle, catch-up percentage and incentive fee rates, (iii) reduces and resets the incentive fee on capital gains payable by us to our Adviser, (iv) places a cap on the amount of expenses payable by us relating to certain internal administrative services, which varies based on the value of our total assets and (v) deletes provisions required by NASAA Guidelines.

Reduction in Base Management Fees

The New Investment Advisory Agreement reduces the annual base management fee from 1.75% of our average total assets to 1.5% of our average total assets (including cash and cash equivalents), payable quarterly in arrears. calculated based on the average value of our total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The determination of total assets will reflect changes in the fair value of our portfolio investments reflecting both unrealized appreciation and unrealized depreciation.

In addition, under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the base management fee will be further reduced to an annual rate of (i) 1.25% of the average fair value of our total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) commencing with the first full calendar quarter following the date on which the aggregate fair value of our investments in our lower middle market investment strategy ("LMM portfolio investments") falls below 20% of our total Investment Portfolio at fair value, and (ii) 1.00% of the average fair value of our total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) commencing with the first full calendar quarter following the date on which the aggregate fair value of our LMM portfolio investments falls below 7.5% of our total Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Changes to the Subordinated Incentive Fee, Capital Gains Incentive Fee and Reduction in Hurdle and Incentive Fee Rates

The New Investment Advisory Agreement amends the structure of the subordinated incentive fee on income in a manner that expresses the "hurdle rate" required for our Adviser to earn, and be paid, the incentive fee as a percentage of our "net assets" rather than "Adjusted Capital" (as defined below).

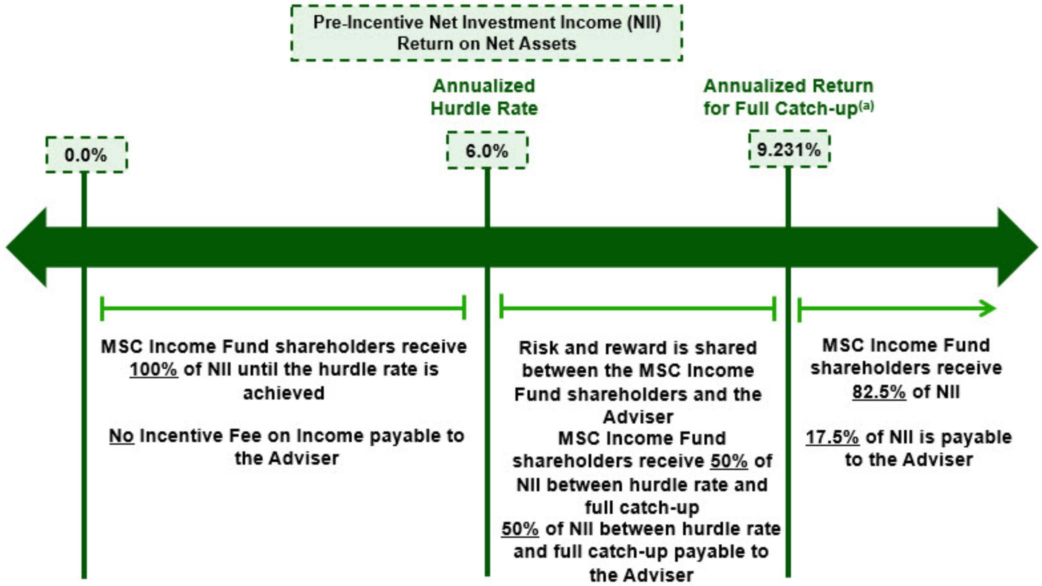
The New Investment Advisory Agreement also reduces the incentive fee rate and the hurdle rate. Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the subordinated incentive fee on income will be (i) reduced from 20% under the Current Investment Advisory Agreement to 17.5% and (ii) calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on "pre-incentive fee net investment income" for the immediately preceding calendar quarter, subject to a "hurdle rate", expressed as a rate of return on our net assets, equal to 1.5% per quarter, or an annualized rate of 6.0%. Our Adviser will receive 50% of pre-incentive fee net investment income once the hurdle rate is exceeded (decreased from 100% under the Current Investment Advisory Agreement) until the quarterly rate of 2.307692% (compared to 2.34375% under the

Current Investment Advisory Agreement), or 9.230769% annualized (compared to 9.375% under the Current Investment Advisory Agreement), is exceeded, at which point our Adviser will receive 17.5% (compared to 20% under the Current Investment Advisory Agreement) of all pre-incentive fee net investment income.

"Adjusted Capital" is defined in the Current Investment Advisory Agreement to mean cumulative gross proceeds generated from sales of our common stock (including proceeds from our distribution reinvestment plan) reduced for non-liquidating distributions, other than distributions of profits, paid to our stockholders and amounts paid for share repurchases pursuant to our share repurchase program.

In addition, the New Investment Advisory Agreement reduces the incentive fee on capital gains that we are obligated to pay to our Adviser to 17.5% from 20% of our incentive fee capital gains, which will be earned on liquidated investments from our Investment Portfolio, net of any income tax expense associated with such realized capital gains. Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the incentive fee on capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the New Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee will equal (a) 17.5% of our incentive fee capital gains, which will equal our realized capital gains (net of any related income tax expense) on a cumulative basis from the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, calculated as of the end of each calendar year thereafter (or upon termination of the New Investment Advisory Agreement), computed net of (1) all realized capital losses on a cumulative basis (net of any related income tax benefit) from the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, and (2) unrealized capital depreciation (net of any related income tax benefit) on a cumulative basis from the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, less (b) the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees from the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement. For purposes of calculating each component of the incentive fee capital gains under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, (1) the cost basis for any investment held as of the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement will be deemed to be the fair value for such investment as of the most recent quarter end immediately prior to the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement and, with respect to any investment acquired subsequent to the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the cost basis will equal the cost basis of such investment as reflected in our financial statements and (2) the income tax expense or benefit associated with all investments will be measured from the most recent quarter end immediately prior to the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement through the date of any such calculation.

In addition, the subordinated incentive fee on income for any partial quarter and the incentive fee on capital gains for any partial year and quarter under the New Investment Advisory Agreement will be appropriately pro-rated.



(a) Annualized pre-incentive fee net investment income return at which the catch-up is fully satisfied assuming a 17.5% incentive fee on pre-incentive fee net investment income and a 50%/50% catch-up feature as prescribed in the New Investment Advisory Agreement.

Administrative Expenses and Limitations on Reimbursement for Administrative Expenses

The Current Investment Advisory Agreement includes provisions stating that we shall bear the costs and expense of our organization, operations and administration and provides that we shall either pay such costs and expenses directly, or through reimbursement to our Adviser. The Current Investment Advisory Agreement additionally outlines a number of costs and expenses relating to our day-to-day administration and management, including certain expenses related to personnel. The Adviser has historically waived reimbursement for all such "internal administrative services expenses," except for such expenses for services that were previously provided by an external third-party that were later internalized by the Adviser. This waiver is discretionary and can be discontinued at any point in the future. Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, this waiver is memorialized as a quarterly cap on our obligation to reimburse the Adviser for "Internal Administrative Expenses."

"Internal Administrative Expenses" are defined under the New Investment Advisory Agreement as the actual cost of the personnel of the Adviser or its affiliates performing the functions of chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and other personnel of the Adviser or its affiliates engaged to provide day-to-day administrative and non-advisory management services or professional services for us in-house (including legal services, tax services, internal audit services, technology-related services and services in connection with compliance with federal and state laws) including, without limitation, direct compensation costs, including the allocable portion of salaries, bonuses, benefits and other direct costs associated therewith), and related overhead costs, including rent, allocated by the Adviser to us in a reasonable manner, without markup. Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, we will not, and will not be obligated, to reimburse the Adviser for Internal Administrative Expenses in an amount that exceeds on a quarterly basis the product obtained by multiplying (x) the value of our total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) at the end of each calendar quarter by (y) the applicable "Annual Basis Point Rate" set forth in the below table:

Total Assets	Annual Basis Point Rate
$0 – $500 million	6.0
Over $500 million – $1.25 billion	5.125
Greater than $1.25 billion	4.5

Summary Principal Risk Factors

An investment in our securities, including shares of our common stock, involves a high degree of risk and may be considered speculative. The following is a summary of the principal risks that you should carefully consider before investing in our securities. Further details regarding each risk included in the below summary list can be found in "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 26 of this prospectus.

Risks Related to our Business and Structure

- Because our investments are recorded at fair value, there is and will continue to be uncertainty as to the value of our investments.
- We are subject to risks associated with the interest rate environment and changes in interest rates will affect our cost of capital, net investment income and the value of our investments.
- We are dependent upon our Adviser's key investment personnel for our future success.
- Our business model depends to a significant extent upon strong referral relationships.

Risks Related to our Investments

- The types of portfolio companies in which we invest involve significant risks and we could lose all or part of our investment.
- Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies' performance and defaults by our portfolio companies will harm our operating results.
- Inflation could adversely affect the business, results of operations and financial condition of our portfolio companies.

- We may be exposed to higher risks with respect to our investments that include original issue discount or Payment-in-Kind (“PIK”) interest.
- The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.
- There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.
- Defaults by our portfolio companies will harm our operating results.
- We may be subject to risks associated with “covenant-lite” loans.

Risks Related to Leverage

- Because we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us is magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.
- Substantially all of our assets are subject to security interests under our senior securities and if we default on our obligations under our senior securities, we may suffer adverse consequences, including foreclosure on our assets.

Risks Related to our Adviser and its Affiliates

- Our Adviser has conflicts of interest that may create an incentive for the Adviser to enter into investments that are riskier or more speculative than would otherwise be the case and our Adviser may have an incentive to increase portfolio leverage in order to earn higher management fees.
- Our Adviser may face conflicts of interest in allocating investment opportunities between us, Main Street and the other funds and accounts managed by our Adviser.

Risks Related to this Offering and an Investment in Shares of our Common Stock

- Investing in our shares may involve a high degree of risk.
- Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for shares of our common stock, and we cannot assure you that a market for shares of our common stock will develop or that the market price of shares of our common stock will not decline following the offering.
- We may not be able to pay distributions to our stockholders, our distributions may not grow over time, and a portion of distributions paid to our stockholders may be a return of capital.
- Purchases of shares of our common stock by us under our open market repurchase program, including the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan, may result in the price of shares of our common stock being higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market.
- Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

Federal Income Tax Risks

- We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax if we are unable to qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code.
- We may have difficulty paying the distributions required to maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

Open Market Share Repurchase Program

Our board of directors authorized us to repurchase shares of our common stock through an open-market share repurchase program for up to $[•] million in the aggregate of shares of our common stock for a 12-month period following the consummation of this offering. Pursuant to such authorization and concurrently with the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan to acquire up to $[•] million in the aggregate of shares of our common stock, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act.

The Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan is intended to allow us to repurchase shares of our common stock at times when we otherwise might be prevented from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan will require our agent to repurchase shares of common stock on our behalf when the market price per share of our common stock is below the most recently reported NAV per share of our common stock by certain pre-determined levels (including any updates, corrections or adjustments publicly announced by us to any previously announced NAV per share). Under the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan, the agent may increase the volume of purchases made as the price of our common stock declines, subject to volume restrictions.

The repurchase of shares pursuant to the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan is intended to satisfy the conditions of Rule 10b5-1 and Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act and will otherwise be subject to applicable law, including Regulation M, which may prohibit purchases under certain circumstances.

The Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan will commence beginning 60 calendar days following the end of the “restricted period” under Regulation M and terminate upon the earliest to occur of (i) 12 months from the date of commencement of the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan, (ii) the end of the trading day on which the aggregate purchase price for all shares purchased under the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan equals $[•] million and (iii) the occurrence of certain other events described in the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan.

The “restricted period” under Regulation M will end upon the closing of this offering and, therefore, the common stock repurchases/purchases described above shall not begin prior to 60 days after the closing of this offering. Under Regulation M, the restricted period could end at a later date if the underwriters were to exercise the over-allotment option to purchase shares of our common stock in excess of their short position at the time that they complete their initial distribution of shares of our common stock. In such event, the restricted period would not end until the excess securities were distributed by the underwriters or placed in their investment accounts. However, the underwriters have agreed to only exercise their over-allotment options to cover their actual short positions, if any. Therefore, the restricted period under Regulation M will end on the closing of this offering.

Company Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8h Floor, Houston, Texas 77056. We maintain a website on the Internet at www.mscincomefund.com. We make available free of charge on our website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to those reports and other public filings are also available free of charge on the EDGAR Database on the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov.

THE OFFERING

Set forth below is additional information regarding the offering of our securities:

Common stock offered by us	shares (or shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares to cover over-allotments, if any, in full).
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares (or shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full).
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering (without exercise of the option to purchase additional shares and after deducting estimated expenses payable by us of approximately $) will be approximately $, based on an offering price of $ per share. We intend to initially use all of the net proceeds from this offering to repay outstanding debt borrowed under our Credit Facilities (as defined below). However, through re-borrowing of the initial repayments under our Credit Facilities, we intend to make investments in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus and pay our operating expenses and other cash obligations. We also intend to use such re-borrowings for general corporate purposes. As of December 13, 2024, we had approximately $159.0 million outstanding under our senior secured revolving credit agreement dated March 6, 2017 (the "Corporate Facility"). Our Corporate Facility was scheduled to mature in March 2026 and was extended to May 2029, per an amendment executed on November 8, 2024. The amendment also extended the revolving period from September 2025 to November 2028 and reduced the interest rate, subject to our election, to (a) SOFR plus 2.05% or (b) the base rate plus 1.05%. Amounts repaid under our Corporate Facility will remain available for future borrowings. As of December 13, 2024, we had approximately $254.7 million outstanding under our special purpose vehicle revolving credit facility (as amended, the "SPV Facility" and, together with the Corporate Facility, the "Credit Facilities"). Our SPV Facility matures in February 2028, unless extended, and bears interest at a per annum rate equal to the three-month SOFR in effect, plus the applicable margin of 3.00%. Amounts repaid under our SPV Facility will remain available for future borrowings. See "Use of Proceeds" below.
Proposed ticker symbol	We expect the shares to be approved for listing on The New York Stock Exchange, subject to notice of issuance, under the symbol "MSIF".

Dividends and distributions	We have paid, and intend to continue to pay, quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution, as determined by our board of directors in its discretion and in accordance with the RIC requirements. Our dividends and other distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors from time to time. Our ability to declare dividends depends on our earnings, our overall financial condition (including our liquidity position), maintenance of our RIC status and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. When we make distributions, we are required to determine the extent to which such distributions are paid out of current or accumulated earnings, recognized capital gains or capital. To the extent there is a return of capital (a distribution of the stockholders' invested capital), investors will be required to reduce their basis in our stock for federal tax purposes. In the future, our distributions may include a return of capital.
Taxation	We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Our taxable income includes the taxable income generated by us and certain of our subsidiaries. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders. We must generally distribute at least 90% of our "investment company taxable income" (which is generally our net ordinary taxable income and realized net short term capital gains in excess of realized net long term capital losses) and 90% of our tax-exempt income to maintain our RIC status (pass through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

Leverage	We use borrowed funds, referred to as "leverage," when we believe that the terms and conditions are favorable to long-term investing and well-aligned with our investment strategy and portfolio composition in an effort to increase returns to our stockholders. However, this strategy involves significant risks. With certain limited exceptions, we are only allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least 200% immediately after each such borrowing. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our assessment of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. 2018 legislation modified the 1940 Act to allow a BDC to increase the maximum amount of leverage it may incur from an asset coverage ratio, or BDC asset coverage ratio, of 200% to a BDC asset coverage ratio of 150%, if certain requirements are met. Upon Listing, we expect to seek the approval of our board of directors and/or stockholders to obtain access to the reduced 150% BDC asset coverage ratio for additional flexibility in our capital structure and operationally. Our investment strategy post-listing, which will be solely focused on our Private Loan investment strategy with respect to new platform investments, together with the approval of our board of directors or stockholders for the reduced asset coverage ratio requirement under the 1940 Act, as discussed above, will provide the opportunity to support a higher overall leverage profile, with our long-term profile targeting a total debt to net asset value ratio of 1.15x – 1.25x compared to our historical target of 0.85x – 0.95x.
Risk factors	Investing in our common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors."
Distribution Reinvestment Plan	We have adopted a distribution reinvestment plan (the "DRIP") for our stockholders, which is an "opt out" DRIP and which will become effective upon a Listing. Under this plan, if we declare a cash distribution to our stockholders, the amount of such distribution will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless a stockholder specifically "opts out" of the DRIP. If a stockholder opts out, that stockholder will receive cash distributions. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of shares of common stock generally will be subject to the same U.S. federal, state and local tax consequences as stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash, but will not receive any corresponding cash distributions with which to pay any applicable taxes. For the avoidance of doubt, stockholders of the Company who did not elect to "opt in" to the DRIP in effect prior to the effective date of the "opt out" DRIP will be deemed to have made an election to "opt out" of our DRIP as of the effective date of the "opt out" DRIP and to continue to receive cash. See "Distribution Reinvestment Plan" for more information.

Trading at a Discount	Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, frequently trade at a discount to their NAV. We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below our NAV per share unless we have stockholder approval. At a special meeting of stockholders held on December 11, 2024, our stockholders authorized us, subject to approval of our board of directors, to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock during the next year at a price below our NAV per share, subject to certain conditions. The authorization is effective until December 11, 2025. The risk that our shares may trade at a discount to our NAV is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our shares will trade above, at or below NAV. See "Risk Factors."
Available Information	This prospectus constitutes part of a registration statement on Form N-2 that we have filed with the SEC under the Securities Act. This registration statement contains additional information about us and the shares of our common stock being offered by this prospectus. We also are required to file annual, quarterly and current periodic reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act with the SEC. This information is available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

Table of Contents

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following table of financial highlights is intended to help a prospective investor understand our financial performance for the periods shown. The financial data set forth in the following table as of and for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 are derived from our consolidated financial statements and give effect, on a retrospective basis, to the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024. The financial data set forth in the following table as of and for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020 and 2019 have been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm whose reports thereon are included in this prospectus. The financial data set forth in the following table as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 have been derived from unaudited financial data, but in the opinion of our management, reflects all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments and adjustments necessary to give effect, on a retrospective basis, to the Reverse Stock Split) that are necessary to present fairly the results for such interim periods.

	Year Ended December 31,				
Per Share Data (7):	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**
NAV at the beginning of the period	$ 15.22	$ 15.36	$ 14.56	$ 15.54	$ 15.92
Net investment income (1)(6)	1.44	1.32	1.34	1.18	1.42
Net realized loss (1)(2)	(0.85)	(0.10)	(0.07)	(1.32)	(0.47)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) (1)(2)	1.16	(0.04)	0.62	(0.08)	0.08
Income tax provision (1)(2)	(0.10)	(0.04)	(0.05)	(0.03)	(0.02)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations (1)	1.65	1.14	1.84	(0.25)	1.01
Dividends paid from net investment income	(1.40)	(1.29)	(1.05)	(0.70)	(1.35)
Distributions paid from capital gains	—	—	—	—	(0.05)
Distributions paid or accrued (3)	(1.40)	(1.29)	(1.05)	(0.70)	(1.40)
Accretive effect of stock repurchases (repurchasing shares below NAV) (4)	0.06	—	—	—	—
Other (5)(6)	0.01	0.01	0.01	(0.03)	0.01
NAV at the end of the period	$ 15.54	$ 15.22	$ 15.36	$ 14.56	$ 15.54
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	40,054,433	40,053,000	39,913,303	39,804,152	39,231,689

	Year Ended December 31,				
Per Share Data (7):	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**	**2014**
NAV at the beginning of the period	$ 16.29	$ 16.29	$ 15.76	$ 16.80	$ 17.82
Net investment income (1)	1.48	1.46	1.40	1.50	1.32
Net realized gain (loss) (1)(2)	(0.46)	(0.06)	(0.58)	(0.22)	0.08
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) (1)(2)	—	(0.04)	1.12	(1.56)	(1.78)
Income tax provision (1)(2)	—	—	—	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations (1)	1.02	1.36	1.94	(0.28)	(0.38)
Dividends paid from net investment income	(1.40)	(1.40)	(1.40)	(1.40)	(1.40)
Distributions paid from capital gains	—	—	—	—	—
Distributions paid or accrued (3)	(1.40)	(1.40)	(1.40)	(1.40)	(1.40)
Accretive effect of stock repurchases (repurchasing shares below NAV) (4)	—	—	—	—	—
Other (5)	0.01	0.04	(0.01)	0.64	0.76
NAV at the end of the period	$ 15.92	$ 16.29	$ 16.29	$ 15.76	$ 16.80
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	39,292,412	39,755,866	36,691,486	31,191,022	15,483,560

(1) Based on weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

(2) Net realized gains or losses, net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and income tax provision or benefit can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

(3) Represents stockholder distributions paid or accrued for the period.

(4) Shares repurchased in connection with the modified Dutch auction tender offers. See *Note H — Share Repurchases* in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023 in this prospectus for additional information.

(5) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted-average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

(6) Reclassifications have been made to certain prior year per share data. The 2020 "Other" and 2019 "Net investment income" per share amounts have been adjusted to reflect the income tax provision effect separately rather than as a component of these values.

(7) Per share data and shares outstanding have been adjusted for the periods shown to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024 on a retrospective basis.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
	(dollars in thousands)				
NAV at end of period	$ 622,307	$ 609,665	$ 613,170	$ 579,624	$ 609,305
Average NAV	$ 613,525	$ 611,214	$ 593,440	$ 557,382	$ 622,708
Average outstanding debt	$ 487,271	$ 494,957	$ 321,973	$ 386,084	$ 474,000
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)(4)	12.63 %	8.60 %	6.51 %	7.38 %	9.11 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(4)	12.02 %	8.33 %	6.20 %	7.16 %	9.11 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(4)	6.07 %	4.33 %	3.76 %	4.07 %	4.86 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)(4)	4.02 %	3.98 %	3.66 %	4.07 %	4.22 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(4)	9.40 %	8.65 %	8.99 %	8.40 %	8.84 %
Portfolio turnover ratio	21.82 %	18.92 %	35.39 %	8.93 %	33.30 %
Total return based on change in NAV(3)(4)	10.86 %	7.43 %	12.71 %	(1.80) %	6.41 %

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	(dollars in thousands)				
NAV at end of period	$ 625,366	$ 647,789	$ 597,833	$ 491,652	$ 260,063
Average NAV	$ 642,625	$ 629,775	$ 535,175	$ 400,045	$ 142,603
Average outstanding debt	$ 482,200	$ 427,200	$ 396,000	$ 304,973	$ 89,846
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)(4)	9.11 %	7.88 %	7.56 %	8.27 %	8.33 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(4)	8.95 %	7.78 %	7.50 %	8.24 %	8.33 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(4)	5.09 %	4.87 %	4.69 %	5.45 %	6.00 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)(4)	4.57 %	4.61 %	4.68 %	4.91 %	5.68 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(4)	9.16 %	9.01 %	8.91 %	9.01 %	7.47 %
Portfolio turnover ratio	45.06 %	50.66 %	39.01 %	24.23 %	38.39 %
Total return based on change in NAV(3)(4)	6.26 %	8.59 %	12.31 %	2.14 %	2.13 %

(1) Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and net income tax provision or benefit. Net income tax provision or benefit includes the accrual of net deferred tax provision or benefit relating to the net unrealized appreciation or depreciation on portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries and due to the change in the loss carryforwards, which are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. MSC Income Fund is required to include net deferred tax provision or benefit in calculating its total expenses even though these net deferred taxes are not currently payable or receivable.

(2) Unless otherwise noted, operating expenses include interest, management fees, incentive fees and general and administrative expenses.

(3) Total return is calculated based on the change in NAV per share and stockholder distributions declared per share during the reporting period, divided by the NAV per share at the beginning of the period. The total return does not reflect the sales load from the sale of MSC Income Fund's common stock.

(4) Net of expense waivers of $8.3 million, $4.5 million, $4.3 million, $3.6 million, $3.1 million, $6.0 million, $4.6 million, $4.0 million, $4.6 million and $4.1 million in 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 respectively. Excluding these expense waivers, the expense and income ratios are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)	13.98 %	9.33 %	7.24 %	8.11 %	9.84 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)	13.37 %	9.06 %	6.92 %	7.89 %	9.84 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)	7.43 %	5.07 %	4.49 %	4.80 %	5.58 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)	5.38 %	4.72 %	4.39 %	4.80 %	4.95 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV	8.05 %	7.90 %	8.26 %	7.67 %	8.11 %

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)	9.13 %	7.89 %	7.57 %	8.29 %	8.38 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)	8.97 %	7.79 %	7.51 %	8.26 %	8.39 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)	5.10 %	4.88 %	4.69 %	5.46 %	6.04 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)	4.58 %	4.61 %	4.69 %	4.93 %	5.72 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV	8.25 %	8.28 %	8.48 %	7.98 %	4.79 %

See footnotes (1), (2), (3) and (4) immediately prior to this table.

Interim results at and for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2024. You should read these financial highlights in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus.

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
Per Share Data (7):	**2024**	**2023**
NAV as of the beginning of the period	$ 15.54	$ 15.22
Net investment income (1)	1.07	1.06
Net realized gain (loss) (1)(2)	0.59	(0.62)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) (1)(2)	(0.61)	0.76
Income tax provision (1)(2)	(0.15)	(0.08)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (1)	0.90	1.12
Dividends paid from net investment income (6)	(0.76)	(1.05)
Distributions paid from capital gains (6)	(0.33)	—
Distributions paid or accrued (3)(6)	(1.09)	(1.05)
Accretive effect of stock repurchases (repurchasing shares below NAV per share) (4)	0.02	0.04
Other (5)	0.01	0.01
NAV as of the end of the period	$ 15.38	$ 15.34
Shares outstanding as of the end of the period	40,217,446	40,006,974

(1) Based on weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

(2) Net realized gains or losses, net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, and income tax provision or benefit can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

(3) Represents stockholder distributions paid or accrued for the period.

(4) Shares repurchased in connection with Dutch auction tender offers. See *Note G — Share Repurchases* in the consolidated financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 in this prospectus for additional information.

(5) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted-average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

(6) MSIF's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until MSIF files its tax return for each year. As a result, the character of MSIF's dividends and distributions for each period is also an estimate. Therefore, the final character of MSIF's dividends and distributions may be different than this estimate.

(7) Per share data and shares outstanding have been adjusted for the periods shown to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024 on a retrospective basis.

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
	(dollars in thousands)	
NAV as of the end of the period	$ 618,485	$ 613,569
Average NAV	$ 620,622	$ 611,329
Average outstanding debt	$ 512,088	$ 482,021
Ratios to average NAV:		
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax provision, to average NAV(1)(2)(3)(5)	10.38 %	9.35 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(3)(5)	9.39 %	8.83 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(3)(5)	4.64 %	4.48 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)(3)(5)	3.13 %	3.03 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(2)(5)	6.94 %	6.97 %
Portfolio turnover ratio(2)	18.54 %	12.32 %
Total return based on change in NAV(2)(4)	6.41 %	7.36 %

(1) Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and net income tax provision. Net income tax provision includes the accrual of net deferred tax provision relating to the net unrealized appreciation or depreciation on portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries and due to the change in the loss carryforwards, which are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. MSC Income Fund is required to include net deferred tax provision in calculating its total expenses even though these net deferred taxes are not currently payable or receivable.

(2) Not annualized.

(3) Unless otherwise noted, operating expenses include interest, management fees, incentive fees and general and administrative expenses.

(4) Total return is calculated based on the change in NAV per share and stockholder distributions declared per share during the reporting period, divided by the NAV per share at the beginning of the period. The total return does not reflect the sales load from the sale of MSC Income Fund's common stock.

(5) Net of expense waivers of $6.7 million and $6.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Excluding these expense waivers, the expense and income ratios are as follows:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax provision, to average NAV(1)(2)(3)	11.49 %	10.39 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(3)	10.49 %	9.87 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(3)	5.73 %	5.52 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)(3)	4.22 %	4.06 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(2)	5.88 %	5.95 %

See footnotes (1), (2) and (3) immediately prior to this table.

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in this offering will bear directly or indirectly. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. The expenses shown in the table under "annual expenses" are based on estimated amounts for our current fiscal year and assume that we issue shares of our common stock in the offering, based on an offering price equal to $ per share. The following table should not be considered a representation of our future expenses. Actual expenses may be greater or less than shown. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you," "us" or "MSC Income Fund," or that "we" will pay fees or expenses, stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as investors in us.

Stockholder Transaction Expenses (as a percentage of offering price):		
Sales load (as a percentage of offering price)	[•]	%(1)
Offering expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	[•]	%(2)
Distribution reinvestment plan expenses	—	%(3)
Total stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	[•]	%
Estimated Annual Expenses of the Company (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock as of September 30, 2024):		
Base management fees	2.87	%(4)(5)
Incentive fees - subordinated incentive fee on income	2.03	%(5)
Incentive fees - capital gains incentive fee	0.00	%(5)
Interest payments on borrowed funds	5.85	%(6)
Other expenses	0.84	%(7)
Income tax expense	0.61	%(8)
Acquired fund fees and expenses	0.16	%(9)
Total annual expenses	12.36	%(10)

(1) The underwriting discount and commission with respect to shares of common stock sold in this offering, which is a one-time fee paid to the underwriters, is the only sales load paid in connection with this offering.

(2) Amount reflects estimated offering expenses of approximately $[•] million.

(3) The expenses of administering our DRIP are included in "other expenses" in the table above.

(4) The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of the average value of our total assets.

(5) Refer to *"Management Agreements"* below for a description of the structure and calculation of the management fees and incentive fees under the New Investment Advisory Agreement.

(6) Interest payments on borrowed funds represent our estimated annual interest payments on borrowed funds based on current debt levels as adjusted for projected increases (but not decreases) in debt levels over the next twelve months.

(7) Other expenses in this table represent the estimated expenses of MSC Income Fund for the current fiscal year.

(8) Income tax expense relates to the accrual of (a) deferred tax provision (benefit) primarily related to loss carryforwards, timing differences in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences from our portfolio investments held in our taxable subsidiaries and (b) excise, state and other taxes. Deferred taxes are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. We are required to include deferred taxes in calculating our annual expenses even though deferred taxes are not currently payable or receivable. Due to the variable nature of deferred tax expense, which can be a large portion of the income tax expense, and the difficulty in providing an estimate for future periods, this income tax expense estimate is based upon the actual amount of income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2023.

(9) Acquired fund fees and expenses represent the estimated indirect expense incurred due to investments in other investment companies and private funds.

(10) The holders of shares of our common stock indirectly bear the cost associated with our annual expenses.

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed we would have no additional leverage and that our annual operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above except for the incentive fee, which has been modified for the assumed 5% annual return instead of the actual historical returns, and that stockholders pay stockholder transaction expenses of [•]% with respect to common stock sold by us in this offering.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return (none of which is subject to the incentive fee on capital gains)	$[•]	$[•]	$[•]	$[•]
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return resulting entirely from realized capital gains (all of which is subject to the incentive fee on capital gains)	$[•]	$[•]	$[•]	$[•]

This example and the expenses in the table above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown. While the example assumes, as required by the SEC, a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5.0%. The subordinated incentive fee on income under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, which, assuming a 5% annual return, would either not be payable or would have an insignificant impact on the expense amounts shown above, is not included in the example. The example assumes inclusion of offering expenses of approximately $[•] million and reinvestment of all distributions at net asset value. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends at net asset value, participants in our DRIP will receive a number of shares of our common stock, determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to a participant by (i) the closing sales price per share of our common stock reported on the New York Stock Exchange on the trading day immediately preceding the applicable distribution payment date (or, if no sale is reported for such date, at the average of their reported bid and asked prices) in the event that we use newly issued shares to satisfy the share requirements of the DRIP or (ii) the weighted average purchase price paid per share of all shares of common stock purchased by the plan administrator in connection with such purchases in the event that shares are purchased in the open market to satisfy the share requirements of the DRIP. See *"Distribution Reinvestment Plan"* for more information.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities, including shares of our common stock, involves a high degree of risk. Before deciding whether to invest in our securities, you should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with other information in this prospectus. The risks described in this prospectus are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business or impair our operations and performance. Past financial performance may not be a reliable indicator of future performance, and historical trends should not be used to anticipate results or trends in future periods. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations, revenue, and future prospects could be materially and adversely affected. This could cause our net asset value and the trading price of our securities to decline, resulting in a loss of all or part of your investment. Please also read carefully the section titled "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements."

RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS AND STRUCTURE

Because our investments are recorded at fair value, there is and will continue to be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.

Under the 1940 Act, we are required to carry our portfolio investments at market value or, if there is no readily available market value, at fair value as determined by us pursuant to procedures established and overseen by our board of directors. Typically, there is not a public market for the securities of the privately held companies in which we invest. As a result, we value these securities quarterly at fair value based on inputs from management and a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm (on a rotational basis) pursuant to valuation procedures approved by our board of directors (the "Valuation Procedures").

The determination of fair value and consequently, the amount of unrealized gains and losses in our portfolio, are to a certain degree, subjective and dependent on a valuation process approved by our board of directors. Certain factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include external events, such as private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of securities in privately held companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Due to this uncertainty, our fair value determinations may cause our NAV on a given date to materially understate or overstate the value that we may ultimately realize on one or more of our investments. As a result, investors purchasing our securities based on an overstated NAV would pay a higher price than the value of our investments might warrant. Conversely, investors selling our securities during a period in which the NAV understates the value of our investments may receive a lower price for their securities than the value of our investments might warrant.

Our financial condition and results of operations depends on our Adviser's ability to effectively manage and deploy capital.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on our Adviser's ability to effectively manage and deploy capital, which depends, in turn, on our Adviser's investment team's ability to identify, evaluate and monitor, and our ability to finance and invest in, companies that meet our investment criteria.

Accomplishing our investment objective on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of our investment team's handling of the investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services and our access to investments offering acceptable terms. In addition to monitoring the performance of our existing investments, members of our investment team are also called upon, from time to time, to provide managerial assistance to some of our portfolio companies. These demands on their time may distract them or slow the rate of investment.

Even if we are able to grow and build upon our investment operations, any failure to manage our growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. The results of our operations will depend on many factors, including the availability of opportunities for investment, readily accessible short and long-term funding alternatives in the financial markets and economic conditions. Furthermore, if our Adviser cannot successfully operate our business or implement our investment policies and strategies as described herein, it could negatively impact our ability to pay dividends.

We are subject to risks associated with the interest rate environment and changes in interest rates will affect our cost of capital, net investment income and the value of our investments.

To the extent we borrow money or issue debt securities or preferred stock to make investments, our net investment income will depend, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds or pay interest or dividends on such debt securities or preferred stock and the rate at which we invest these funds. In addition, many of our debt investments and borrowings have floating interest rates that reset on a periodic basis, and many of our investments are subject to interest rate floors. As a result, a change in market interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds will increase because the interest rates on the amounts borrowed under our credit facilities are floating, and any new fixed rate debt may be issued at higher coupon rates, which could reduce our net investment income to the extent any debt investments have either fixed interest rates, or in periods when debt investments with floating interest rates are subject to an interest rate floor above then current levels. In periods of declining interest rates, our interest income and our net investment income could be reduced as the interest income earned on our floating rate debt investments declines and any new fixed rate debt may be issued at lower coupon rates.

We can use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. Such techniques could include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and applicable commodities laws. These activities could limit our ability to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to the hedged borrowings. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

An increase in the market pricing of the spreads charged over index rates on floating rate investments could lead to a decline in the fair value of the debt securities we own, which would adversely affect our NAV. Also, an increase in interest rates available to investors could make an investment in our common stock less attractive if we are not able to increase our dividends, which could reduce the value of our common stock.

We face increasing competition for investment opportunities.

We compete for investments with other investment funds (including private equity funds, debt funds, mezzanine funds, collateralized loan obligation funds and BDCs), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of funding. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than we have. These characteristics could allow our competitors to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships and offer better pricing and more flexible structuring than we are able to do. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors’ pricing, terms and structure. If we are forced to match our competitors’ pricing, terms and structure, we may not be able to achieve acceptable returns on our investments or may bear substantial risk of capital loss. A significant increase in the number and/or the size of our competitors in our target market could force us to accept less attractive investment terms. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC.

We are dependent upon our Adviser’s key investment personnel for our future success.

We depend on the members of our Adviser’s investment team, particularly Dwayne L. Hyzak, David L. Magdol, Jesse E. Morris, Jaime Arreola, K. Colton Braud, III, Damian T. Burke, Samuel A. Cashiola, Diego Fernandez and Nicholas T. Meserve for the identification, review, final selection, structuring, closing and monitoring of our investments. These individuals have significant investment expertise and relationships that we rely on to implement our business plan. Although these executive officers and other key personnel have entered into non-compete arrangements with our Adviser or an affiliate of our Adviser, we cannot guarantee that any of these individuals will remain available to us. If we lose the services of the individuals mentioned above, we may not be able to operate our business as we expect, and our ability to compete could be harmed, which could cause our operating results to suffer.

The Adviser is dependent upon key investment personnel and resources provided to it by Main Street under a sharing agreement.

Main Street and the Adviser have entered into a sharing agreement pursuant to which Main Street provides the Adviser with investment professionals and access to its resources. Because the Adviser does not have any employees, it depends solely on the investment professionals provided to it by Main Street pursuant to the sharing agreement for its infrastructure, business relationships and management expertise in connection with its provision of investment advisory services to us. The Adviser depends on the investment professionals provided to it by Main Street under the sharing agreement, particularly Dwayne L. Hyzak, David L. Magdol, Jesse E. Morris, Jaime Arreola, K. Colton Braud, III, Damian T. Burke, Samuel A. Cashiola, Diego Fernandez and Nicholas T. Meserve, for the identification, review, final selection, structuring, closing and monitoring of our investments. These individuals have significant investment expertise and relationships that the Adviser relies on to implement its and our business plan. We cannot guarantee that any of these individuals will remain available to the Adviser. If the Adviser loses the services of the individuals mentioned above, it and we may not be able to operate our respective businesses as we expect, and our ability to compete could be harmed, which could cause our operating results to suffer.

Our success depends on our Adviser's ability to attract and retain qualified personnel in a competitive environment.

Our growth will require that our Adviser is able to retain new investment and administrative personnel in a competitive market. Our Adviser's ability to attract and retain personnel with the requisite credentials, experience and skills depends on several factors including, but not limited to, our ability to offer competitive wages, benefits and professional growth opportunities. Many of the entities, including investment funds (such as private equity funds, debt funds and mezzanine funds) and traditional financial services companies, with which our Adviser competes for experienced personnel have greater resources than our Adviser has. The inability of our Adviser to attract and retain experienced personnel would have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may not replicate the historical results achieved by Main Street or by other entities managed by our Adviser.

Although our investments partly overlap with investments made by Main Street, the parent company of our Adviser, we cannot assure stockholders that we will be able to replicate the historical results achieved by Main Street or other investment funds or clients managed by our Adviser. Because of the differences in our investment strategy, business structure and portfolio composition, our investment returns could be substantially lower than the returns achieved by Main Street or other investment funds or clients managed by our Adviser in prior periods. Additionally, all or a portion of the prior results may have been achieved in particular market conditions that may never be repeated. Moreover, current or future market volatility and regulatory uncertainty may have an adverse impact on our future performance.

Our business model depends to a significant extent upon strong referral relationships.

We expect that members of our Adviser's management team will maintain their relationships with intermediaries, financial institutions, investment bankers, commercial bankers, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, consultants and other individuals within our network, and we will rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with potential investment opportunities. If our Adviser's management team fails to maintain its existing relationships or develop new relationships with sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our Investment Portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom members of our Adviser's management team have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will generate investment opportunities for us.

Our board of directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.

Our board of directors has the authority, except as otherwise provided in the 1940 Act, to modify or waive our investment objective, current operating policies, investment criteria and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. However, absent stockholder approval, we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be regulated as, or withdraw our election as, a BDC. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our investment objective, current operating policies, investment criteria and strategies would have on our business, NAV, operating results and value of our stock. However, the effects might be material and adverse, which could negatively affect our business and impair our ability to pay interest and principal payments to holders of our debt instruments and to make distributions to our stockholders and cause our investors to lose all or part of their investment in us.

We are a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, and therefore we are not limited with respect to the proportion of our assets that may be invested in securities of a single issuer.

We are classified as a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, which means that we are not limited by the 1940 Act with respect to the proportion of our assets that we may invest in securities of a single issuer. Under the 1940 Act, a "diversified" investment company is required to invest at least 75% of the value of its total assets in cash and cash items, government securities, securities of other investment companies and other securities limited in respect of any one issuer to an amount not greater than 5% of the value of the total assets of such company and no more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer. As a non-diversified investment company, we are not subject to this requirement. To the extent that we assume large positions in the securities of a small number of issuers, our NAV may fluctuate to a greater extent than that of a diversified investment company as a result of changes in the financial condition or the market's assessment of the issuer. We may also be more susceptible to any single economic or regulatory occurrence than a diversified investment company. Beyond our RIC asset diversification requirements and any requirements under our financing arrangements, we do not have fixed guidelines for diversification, and our investments could be concentrated in relatively few portfolio companies. Although we have historically operated as a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, our investment portfolio may, from time to time, be compromised of assets that could permit us to qualify as a "diversified" investment company under the 1940 Act. To the extent that we operate as a non-diversified investment company, we may be subject to greater risk.

We and our portfolio companies may maintain cash balances at financial institutions that exceed federally insured limits and may otherwise be materially affected by adverse developments affecting the financial services industry, such as actual events or concerns involving liquidity, defaults or non-performance by financial institutions or transactional counterparties.

Cash held by us and by our portfolio companies in non-interest-bearing and interest-bearing operating accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limits. If such banking institutions were to fail, we or our portfolio companies could lose all or a portion of those amounts held in excess of such insurance limitations. In addition, actual events involving limited liquidity, defaults, non-performance or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions, transactional counterparties or other companies in the financial services industry or the financial services industry generally, or concerns or rumors about any events of these kinds or other similar risks, have in the past and may in the future lead to market-wide liquidity problems, which could adversely affect our and our portfolio companies' business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Although we assess our portfolio companies' banking relationships as we believe necessary or appropriate, our and our portfolio companies' access to funding sources and other credit arrangements in amounts adequate to finance or capitalize our respective current and projected future business operations could be significantly impaired by factors that affect us or our portfolio companies, the financial institutions with which we or our portfolio companies have arrangements directly or the financial services industry or economy in general. These factors could include, among others, events such as liquidity constraints or failures, the ability to perform obligations under various types of financial, credit or liquidity agreements or arrangements, disruptions or instability in the financial services industry or financial markets or concerns or negative expectations about the prospects for companies in the financial services industry. These factors could involve financial institutions or financial services industry companies with which we or our portfolio companies have financial or business relationships, but could also include factors involving financial markets or the financial services industry generally.

In addition, investor concerns regarding the U.S. or international financial systems could result in less favorable commercial financing terms, including higher interest rates or costs and tighter financial and operating covenants or systemic limitations on access to credit and liquidity sources, thereby making it more difficult for us or our portfolio companies to acquire financing on acceptable terms or at all.

We are subject to risks related to corporate social responsibility.

Our business faces increasing public scrutiny related to environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) activities. We risk damage to our brand and reputation if we or our Adviser fail to act responsibly in a number of areas, such as diversity and inclusion, environmental stewardship, support for local communities, corporate governance and transparency and considering ESG factors in our investment processes. Adverse incidents with respect to ESG activities could impact the value of our brand, the cost of our operations and relationships with investors, all of which could adversely affect our business and results of operations. Additionally, new regulatory initiatives related to ESG could adversely affect our business.

Our bylaws include an exclusive forum selection provision, which could limit our stockholders’ ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other agents.

Our bylaws provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of a different forum, the Circuit Court for Baltimore City, Maryland, or, if that court does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Maryland, Baltimore Division, shall be, except for any claims made under the federal U.S. securities laws, the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of any duty owed by a director or officer or other employee of the Company to the Company or to the stockholders of the Company, (c) any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer or other employee of the Company arising pursuant to any provision of the Maryland General Corporation Law, our Articles of Incorporation or our bylaws, or (d) any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer or other employee of the Company that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Such provision does not apply to any claims, suits, actions or proceedings arising under the federal securities laws. This provision may increase costs for shareholders in bringing a claim against us or our directors, officers or other agents. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to have notice of and consented to these exclusive forum provisions. The exclusive forum selection provision in our bylaws may limit our stockholders’ ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other agents, which may discourage lawsuits against us and such persons. It is also possible that, notwithstanding such exclusive forum selection provision, a court could rule that such provision is inapplicable or unenforceable. If this occurred, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in another forum, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR INVESTMENTS

The types of portfolio companies in which we invest involve significant risks and we could lose all or part of our investment.

Investing in the types of companies that comprise our portfolio companies exposes us to a number of significant risks. Among other things, these companies:

- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt instruments that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees from subsidiaries or affiliates of our portfolio companies that we may have obtained in connection with our investment, as well as a corresponding decrease in the value of our investments;

- may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines, smaller market shares and/or significant customer concentrations than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors’ actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;

- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation, termination or significant under-performance of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;

- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position; and
- generally have less publicly available information about their businesses, operations and financial condition. We are required to rely on the ability of our Adviser to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and may lose all or part of our investment.

In addition, certain of our officers and directors or officers and directors of our Adviser may serve as directors on the boards of our portfolio companies. To the extent that litigation arises out of our investments in these companies, our officers and directors or officers and directors of our Adviser may be named as defendants in such litigation, which could result in an expenditure of funds (through our indemnification of such officers and directors) and the diversion of management time and resources.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies' performance and defaults by our portfolio companies will harm our operating results.

Many of our portfolio companies are susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and could be unable to repay our loans during these periods. Therefore, the number of non-performing assets are likely to increase and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions could decrease the value of collateral securing any of our loans and the value of any equity investments. A severe recession could further decrease the value of such collateral and result in losses of value in our portfolio and a decrease in our revenues, net income, assets and net worth. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from maintaining or increasing the level of our investments and harm our operating results.

Any deterioration of general economic conditions could lead to significant declines in corporate earnings or loan performance, and the ability of corporate borrowers to service their debt, any of which could trigger a period of global economic slowdown, and have an adverse impact on our performance and financial results, and the value and the liquidity of our investments. In an economic downturn, we could have non-performing assets or an increase in non-performing assets, and we would anticipate that the value of our portfolio would decrease during these periods. Failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by lenders, including us, to a portfolio company could lead to defaults and, potentially, acceleration of payments on such loans and foreclosure on the assets representing collateral for the portfolio company's obligations. Cross default provisions under other agreements could be triggered and thus limit the portfolio company's ability to satisfy its obligations under any debt that we hold and affect the value of any securities we own. We would expect to incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a portfolio company following or in anticipation of a default.

Rising credit spreads could affect the value of our investments, and rising interest rates make it more difficult for portfolio companies to make periodic payments on their loans.

Some of our portfolio investments are debt securities that bear interest at variable rates and may be negatively affected by changes in market interest rates. Rising interest rates make it more difficult for borrowers to repay debt, which could increase the risk of payment defaults and cause the portfolio companies to defer or cancel needed investment. Any failure of one or more portfolio companies to repay or refinance its debt at or prior to maturity or the inability of one or more portfolio companies to make ongoing payments following an increase in contractual interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. The value of our securities could also be reduced from an increase in market credit spreads as rates available to investors could make an investment in our securities, including shares of our common stock, less attractive than alternative investments.

Conversely, decreases in market interest rates could negatively impact the interest income from our variable rate debt investments while the interest we pay on our fixed rate debt securities does not change. A decrease in market interest rates may also have an adverse impact on our returns by requiring us to accept lower yields on our debt investments and by increasing the risk that our portfolio companies will prepay our debt investments, resulting in the need to redeploy capital at potentially lower rates.

Inflation could adversely affect the business, results of operations and financial condition of our portfolio companies.

Certain of our portfolio companies are in industries that could be impacted by inflation. If such portfolio companies are unable to pass any increases in their costs of operations along to their customers, it could adversely affect their operating results and impact their ability to pay dividends on our equity investments and/or interest and principal on our loans, particularly if interest rates rise in response to inflation. In addition, any projected future decreases in our portfolio companies' operating results due to inflation could adversely impact the fair value of those investments. Any decreases in the fair value of our investments could result in future realized or unrealized losses and therefore reduce our net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations.

We may be exposed to higher risks with respect to our investments that include original issue discount or PIK interest.

Our investments may include original issue discount and contractual PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to a loan balance and due at the end of such loan's term. To the extent original issue discount or PIK interest constitute a portion of our income, we are exposed to typical risks associated with such income being required to be included in taxable and accounting income prior to receipt of cash, including the following:

- original issue discount and PIK instruments may have higher yields, which reflect the payment deferral and credit risk associated with these instruments;
- cash distributions paid to investors representing original issue discount income may be effectively paid from offering proceeds or borrowings during any given period; thus, although the source for the cash used to pay a distribution of original issue discount income may come from the cash invested by investors, or our borrowings, the 1940 Act does not require that investors be given notice of this fact;
- original issue discount and PIK instruments may have unreliable valuations because their continuing accruals require continuing judgments about the collectability of the deferred payments and the value of the collateral; and
- original issue discount and PIK instruments may represent a higher credit risk than coupon loans; even if the conditions for income accrual under the generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") are satisfied, a borrower could still default when actual payment is due upon the maturity of such loan.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

We generally invest in companies whose securities are not publicly traded and whose securities will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded these investments. As a result, we do not expect to achieve liquidity in our investments in the near-term. The illiquidity of most of our investments may make it difficult for us to dispose of them at a favorable price and, as a result, we may suffer losses.

We may not have the funds or ability to make additional investments in our portfolio companies.

We may not have the funds or ability to make additional investments in our portfolio companies. After our initial investment in a portfolio company, we may be called upon from time to time to provide additional funds to such company or have the opportunity to increase our investment through the extension of additional loans, the exercise of a warrant to purchase equity securities, or the funding of additional equity investments. There is no assurance that we will make, or will have sufficient funds to make, follow-on investments. Any decisions not to make a follow-on investment or any inability on our part to make such an investment may have a negative impact on a portfolio company in need of such an investment, may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation, may reduce our ability to protect an existing investment or may reduce the expected yield on the investment.

There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

Our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying such senior creditors, such portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

Even if our investment is structured as a senior-secured loan, principles of equitable subordination, as defined by existing case law, could lead a bankruptcy court to subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors and transfer any lien securing such subordinated claim to the bankruptcy estate. The principles of equitable subordination defined by case law have generally indicated that a claim may be subordinated only if its holder is guilty of misconduct or where the senior loan is re-characterized as an equity investment and the senior lender has actually provided significant managerial assistance to the bankrupt debtor. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a borrower's business or instances where we exercise control over the borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender liability claim, including as a result of actions taken in rendering significant managerial assistance or actions to compel and collect payments from the borrower outside the ordinary course of business.

We generally will not control our portfolio companies.

We do not, and do not expect to, control the decision making in many of our portfolio companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may contain certain restrictive covenants. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company in which we invest will make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company will take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors or minority equity holders. Due to the lack of liquidity for our investments in non-traded companies, we may not be able to dispose of our interests in our portfolio companies as readily as we would like or at an appropriate valuation. As a result, a portfolio company may make decisions that would decrease the value of our portfolio holdings.

Defaults by our portfolio companies will harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to non-payment of interest and other defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize a portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company.

Any unrealized depreciation that we experience in our portfolio may be an indication of future realized losses, which could reduce our income and gains available for distribution.

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at market value or, if no market value is ascertainable, at the fair value as determined in accordance with our Valuation Procedures adopted pursuant to Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act. Decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments will be recorded as unrealized depreciation. Any unrealized depreciation in our portfolio could be an indication of a portfolio company's inability to meet its repayment obligations to us with respect to affected loans or a potential impairment of the value of affected equity investments. This could result in realized losses in the future and ultimately in reductions of our income and gains available for distribution in future periods.

Prepayments of our debt investments by our portfolio companies could adversely impact our results of operations and reduce our return on equity.

We are subject to the risk that the investments we make in our portfolio companies may be repaid prior to maturity. When this occurs, we will generally reinvest these proceeds in temporary investments, pending their future investment in new portfolio companies. These temporary investments will typically have substantially lower yields than the debt being prepaid and we could experience significant delays in reinvesting these amounts. Any future investment in a new portfolio company may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected if one or more of our portfolio companies elect to prepay amounts owed to us. Additionally, prepayments could negatively impact our return on equity, which could result in a decline in the market price of our securities.

We may be subject to risks associated with "covenant-lite" loans.

Some of the loans in which we invest may be "covenant-lite" loans, which means the loans contain fewer maintenance covenants than other loans (in some cases, none) and do not include terms which allow the lender to monitor the performance of the borrower and declare a default if certain criteria are breached. Generally, "covenant-lite" loans provide borrower companies more freedom to negatively impact lenders because their covenants are incurrence-based, which means they are only tested and can only be breached following an affirmative action of the borrower, rather than by a deterioration in the borrower's financial condition. To the extent we invest in covenant-lite loans, we may have fewer rights against a borrower and may have a greater risk of loss on such investments as compared to investments in loans with finance maintenance covenants.

We may not realize gains from our equity investments.

Certain investments that we have made in the past and may make in the future include warrants or other equity securities. Investments in equity securities involve a number of significant risks, including the risk of further dilution as a result of additional issuances, inability to access additional capital and failure to pay current distributions. Investments in preferred securities involve special risks, such as the risk of deferred distributions, credit risk, illiquidity and limited voting rights. In addition, we may from time to time make non-control, equity investments in portfolio companies. Our goal is ultimately to realize gains upon our disposition of such equity interests. However, these equity interests may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience. We also may be unable to realize any value if a portfolio company does not have a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business, recapitalization or public offering, which would allow us to sell the underlying equity interests. We often seek puts or similar rights to give us the right to sell our equity securities back to the portfolio company issuer; however, we may be unable to exercise these put rights for the consideration provided in our investment documents if the issuer is in financial distress.

Our investments in foreign securities may involve significant risks in addition to the risks inherent in U.S. investments.

Our investment strategy contemplates potential investments in debt securities of foreign companies. Investing in foreign companies may expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in securities of U.S. companies. These risks include changes in exchange control regulations, political and social instability, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the U.S., higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility.

Although most of our investments will be U.S. dollar denominated, any investments denominated in a foreign currency will be subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency will change in relation to one or more other currencies. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the level of short-term interest rates, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for investment and capital appreciation, and political developments.

RISKS RELATED TO LEVERAGE

Because we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us is magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.

Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for loss on investments in our indebtedness and gain or loss on investments in our equity capital. As we use leverage to partially finance our investments, you will experience increased risks of investing in our securities. Accordingly, any event that adversely affects the value of an investment would be magnified to the extent we use leverage. Such events could result in a substantial loss to us, which would be greater than if leverage had not been used. In addition, our investment objectives are dependent on the continued availability of leverage at attractive relative interest rates.

We or our wholly-owned subsidiaries may also borrow from banks and other lenders and may issue debt securities or enter into other types of borrowing arrangements in the future. Lenders of these senior securities will have fixed dollar claims on our or our subsidiaries' assets that are superior to the claims of equity holders, and we would expect such lenders to seek recovery against our or our subsidiaries' assets in the event of a default. We have the ability to pledge up to 100% of our assets and can grant a security interest in all of our assets under the terms of any debt instruments we could enter into with lenders. The terms of our and our wholly-owned subsidiary's existing indebtedness require compliance with certain financial and operational covenants, and we expect similar covenants in future debt instruments. Failure to comply with such covenants could result in a default under the applicable credit facility or debt instrument if we are unable to obtain a waiver from the applicable lender or holder, and such lender or holder could accelerate repayment under such indebtedness and negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, under the terms of any credit facility or other debt instrument we or any of our subsidiaries enter into, in the event of a default, we are likely to be required by its terms to use the net proceeds of any investments that we sell to repay a portion of the amount borrowed under such facility or instrument before applying such net proceeds to any other uses.

If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause NAV to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged our business. Similarly, any decrease in our income would cause net investment income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged our business. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to pay common stock dividends, scheduled debt payments or other payments related to our securities.

Illustration: The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below.

Assumed Return on Our Portfolio[1] (net of expenses)	**(10.0)%**	**(5.0)%**	**0.0%**	**5.0%**	**10.0%**
Corresponding Net Return to Common Stock Holder[2]	(26.0)%	(16.1)%	(6.2)%	3.8%	13.7%

(1) Assumes, as of September 30, 2024, $1,227.3 million in total assets, $556.7 million in debt outstanding, $618.5 million in net assets and a weighted-average interest rate of 6.8%. Actual interest payments may be different.

(2) In order for us to cover our annual interest payments on indebtedness, we must achieve annual returns on our September 30, 2024 total assets of at least 3.1%.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective may depend in part on our ability to access additional leverage on favorable terms and there can be no assurance that such additional leverage can in fact be achieved. If we are unable to obtain leverage or if the interest rates of such leverage are not attractive, we could experience diminished returns. The number of leverage providers and the total amount of financing available could decrease or remain static.

Substantially all of our assets are subject to security interests under our senior securities and if we default on our obligations under our senior securities, we may suffer adverse consequences, including foreclosure on our assets.

Substantially all of our assets are currently pledged as collateral under our credit facilities. If we default on our obligations under our credit facilities, our lenders may have the right to foreclose upon and sell, or otherwise transfer, the collateral subject to their security interests or their superior claim. In such event, we may be forced to sell our investments to raise funds to repay our outstanding borrowings in order to avoid foreclosure and these forced sales may be at times and at prices we would not consider advantageous. Moreover, such deleveraging of our company could significantly impair our ability to effectively operate our business in the manner in which we have historically operated. As a result, we could be forced to curtail or cease new investment activities and lower or eliminate the dividends that we have historically paid to our stockholders. In addition, if the lenders exercise their right to sell the assets pledged under our credit facilities, such sales may be completed at distressed sale prices, thereby diminishing or potentially eliminating the amount of cash available to us after repayment of the amounts of outstanding borrowings.

If our operating performance declines and we are not able to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt obligations, we may in the future need to refinance or restructure our debt, sell assets, reduce or delay capital investments, seek to raise additional capital or seek to obtain waivers from the required lenders under our debt obligations to avoid being in default. If we are unable to implement one or more of these alternatives, we may not be able to meet our payment obligations under our debt obligations. If we breach our covenants under our debt obligations and seek a waiver, we may not be able to obtain a waiver from the required lenders or debt holders. If this occurs, we would be in default under our debt obligations, the lenders or debt holders could exercise their rights as described above, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If we are unable to repay debt, lenders having secured obligations could proceed against the collateral securing the debt. Because certain of our debt obligations have customary cross-default provisions, if the indebtedness under our debt obligations is accelerated, we may be unable to repay or finance the amounts due.

We are subject to risks associated with any revolving credit facility that utilizes a structured subsidiary as our interests in any structured subsidiary are subordinated and we could be prevented from receiving cash on our equity interests from a structured subsidiary.

We own directly or indirectly 100% of the equity interests in MSIF Funding, LLC (“MSIF Funding”), a special purpose structured subsidiary (the “Structured Subsidiary”) utilized in our senior secured special purpose vehicle revolving credit facility (the “SPV Facility”). We consolidate the financial statements of MSIF Funding in our consolidated financial statements and treat the indebtedness under the SPV Facility as our leverage. Our interest in MSIF Funding is subordinated in priority of payment to every other obligation of MSIF Funding and is subject to certain payment restrictions set forth in the SPV Facility.

We receive cash from MSIF Funding only to the extent that we receive distributions on our equity interests therein. MSIF Funding could make distributions on its equity interests only to the extent permitted by the payment priority provisions of the SPV Facility. The SPV Facility generally provides that payments on the respective interests could not be made on any payment date unless all amounts owing to the lenders and other secured parties are paid in full. In addition, if MSIF Funding does not meet the leverage and borrowing base requirements set forth in the agreement governing the SPV Facility, a default could occur. In the event of a default under the SPV Facility credit agreement, cash would be diverted from us to pay the applicable lenders and other secured parties in amounts sufficient to cause such tests to be satisfied. In the event that we fail to receive cash from MSIF Funding, we could be unable to make distributions to our stockholders in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC, or at all. We also could be forced to sell investments in portfolio companies at less than their fair value in order to continue making such distributions. We cannot assure you that distributions on the assets held by MSIF Funding will be sufficient to make any distributions to us or that such distributions will meet our expectations.

Our equity interest in MSIF Funding ranks behind all of the secured and unsecured creditors, known or unknown, including the lenders in the SPV Facility. Consequently, to the extent that the value of MSIF Funding's portfolio of loan investments has been reduced as a result of conditions in the credit markets, defaulted loans, capital gains and losses on the underlying assets, prepayment or changes in interest rates, the returns on our investments in MSIF Funding could be reduced. Accordingly, our investments in MSIF Funding could be subject to up to 100% loss.

The ability to sell investments held by a Structured Subsidiary is limited.

The credit agreement governing the SPV Facility places significant restrictions on our ability, as servicer, to sell investments. As a result, there could be times or circumstances during which we are unable to sell investments or take other actions that might be in our best interests.

We may invest in derivatives or other assets that expose us to certain risks, including market risk, liquidity risk and other risks similar to those associated with the use of leverage.

We may invest in derivatives and other assets that are subject to many of the same types of risks related to the use of leverage. Derivative transactions, if any, will generally create leverage for us and involve significant risks. The primary risks related to derivative transactions include counterparty, correlation, liquidity, leverage, volatility, over-the-counter trading, operational and legal risks. In addition, a small investment in derivatives could have a large potential impact on our performance, effecting a form of investment leverage on our portfolio. In certain types of derivative transactions, we could lose the entire amount of our investment; in other types of derivative transactions the potential loss is theoretically unlimited.

Under Rule 18f-4 under the 1940 Act ("Rule 18f-4"), related to use of derivatives, short sales, reverse repurchase agreements and certain other transactions by BDCs, we are permitted to enter into derivatives and other transactions that create future payment or delivery obligations, including short sales, notwithstanding the senior security provision of the 1940 Act if we comply with certain value-at-risk leverage limits, adopt a derivatives risk management program and implement board oversight and reporting requirements or otherwise comply with a "limited derivatives users" exception. Rule 18f-4 also permits us to enter into reverse repurchase agreements or similar financing transactions notwithstanding the senior security provision of the 1940 Act if we aggregate the amount of indebtedness associated with our reverse repurchase agreements or similar financing transactions with the aggregate amount of any other senior securities representing indebtedness when calculating the asset coverage ratios as discussed herein. We may otherwise engage in such transaction as a "derivatives transaction" for purposes of compliance with the rule. Furthermore, we are permitted to enter into an unfunded commitment agreement, and such unfunded commitment agreement will not be subject to the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act if we reasonably believe, at the time we enter into such agreement, that we will have sufficient cash and cash equivalents to meet our obligations with respect to all such agreements as they come due. We cannot predict the effects of these requirements.

We have adopted updated policies and procedures in compliance with Rule 18f-4. We expect to qualify as a "limited derivatives user." Future legislation or rules may modify how we treat derivatives and other financial arrangements for purposes of our compliance with the leverage limitations of the 1940 Act, which may be materially adverse to us and our investors.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR ADVISER AND ITS AFFILIATES

Our Adviser has conflicts of interest that may create an incentive for the Adviser to enter into investments that are riskier or more speculative than would otherwise be the case and our Adviser may have an incentive to increase portfolio leverage in order to earn higher management fees.

Our Adviser and its affiliates, including our officers, may have conflicts of interest as a result of compensation arrangements, time constraints and competition for investments, which they will attempt to resolve in a fair and equitable manner, but which may result in actions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders. Our Adviser receives substantial fees from us in return for its services and these fees could influence the investment and other decisions they make on our behalf.

The incentive fee payable by us to our Adviser may create an incentive for it to make investments on our behalf that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The way in which the incentive fee payable to our Adviser is determined may encourage it to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. As additional leverage would magnify positive returns, if any, on our portfolio, our incentive fee would become payable to our Adviser (i.e., exceed the hurdle rate) at a lower average gross return on our portfolio. Additionally, the incentive fee payable by us to the Adviser may create an incentive for the Adviser to cause us to realize capital gains or losses that may not be in the best interests of us or our stockholders. Under the incentive fee structure, the Adviser benefits when we recognize capital gains and, because the Adviser determines when an investment is sold, the Adviser can influence the timing of the recognition of such capital gains.

In addition, the fact that our management fee is payable based upon our total assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes, may encourage our Adviser to use leverage to make additional investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage (or an investment in companies that are highly leveraged) may increase the likelihood of default, which would result in higher investment losses.

We may be obligated to pay our Adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a net loss due to a decline in the value of our portfolio.

The New Investment Advisory Agreement entitles our Adviser to receive incentive compensation on income regardless of any capital losses. In such case, we may be required to pay our Adviser incentive compensation for a fiscal quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our portfolio or if we incur a net loss for that quarter.

Any incentive fee payable by us that relates to our net investment income may be computed and paid on income that may include interest that has been accrued but not yet received. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide accrued interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously included in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible. Our Adviser will not be under any obligation to reimburse us for any part of the incentive fee it received that was based on accrued income that we never received in cash as a result of a default by an entity on the obligation that resulted in the accrual of such income and such circumstances would result in our paying an incentive fee on income we never received in cash.

Our Adviser may face conflicts of interest in allocating investment opportunities between us, Main Street and the other funds and clients managed by our Adviser.

The investment professionals utilized by our Adviser are also the investment professionals responsible for investing and managing Main Street’s investment portfolio as well as the investment portfolios of other funds and clients managed by our Adviser. These professionals are responsible for allocating investment opportunities between us, Main Street and other funds and clients managed by it. We have made and, in the future, intend to make co-investments with Main Street and other funds or clients advised by the Adviser in accordance with the conditions of an exemptive relief order from the SEC permitting such co-investment transactions. The order requires, among other things, that Main Street and the Adviser consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for us, Main Street and the Adviser’s advised clients and, if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between such other parties. As a consequence, it may be more difficult for us to maintain or increase the size of our investment portfolio in the future. Although the Adviser and Main Street will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, including in accordance with the conditions set forth in the order issued by the SEC when relying on such order, we may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us, Main Street and other funds and clients managed by the Adviser. Because our Adviser may receive performance-based fee compensation from the other funds and clients it manages if such funds or client have more favorable terms or provisions than with us, this may provide our Adviser an incentive to allocate opportunities to other funds and clients our Adviser manages instead of us. Our Adviser and Main Street have implemented an allocation policy to ensure the equitable distribution of investment opportunities and, as a result, we may be unable to participate in certain investments based upon such allocation policy.

Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted.

As a BDC, we are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with certain of our affiliates without the prior approval of a majority of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities is our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act, and we are generally prohibited from buying or selling any securities from or to such affiliate on a principal basis, absent the prior approval of our board of directors and, in some cases, the SEC. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain “joint” transactions with certain of our affiliates, which in certain circumstances could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times to the extent the transaction involves a joint investment), without prior approval of our board of directors and, in some cases, the SEC. If a person acquires more than 25% of our voting securities, we will be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such person or certain of that person’s affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates.

The SEC has interpreted the BDC regulations governing transactions with affiliates to prohibit certain joint transactions involving the BDC and entities that share a common investment adviser or are otherwise affiliated with the BDC’s investment adviser. As a result of these restrictions, we are prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any portfolio company that is controlled by a fund advised by the Adviser or their respective affiliates or is otherwise affiliated with the BDC’s investment adviser without the prior approval of the SEC, which may limit the scope of investment opportunities that would otherwise be available to us.

We may, however, invest alongside our Adviser’s and/or its affiliates’ other clients or entities otherwise affiliated with our Adviser (including Main Street), in certain circumstances where doing so is consistent with applicable law and SEC staff interpretations, guidance and exemptive relief orders. However, although the Adviser endeavors to fairly allocate investment opportunities in the long run, we can offer no assurance that investment opportunities will be allocated to us fairly or equitably in the short-term or over time. As noted above, the SEC has granted us, Main Street and our Adviser an exemptive order that allows us to enter into certain negotiated co-investment transactions alongside Main Street and other funds or clients advised by the Adviser in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies, and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors, subject to compliance with the exemptive order. Pursuant to the exemptive order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates, including Main Street, if a “required majority” (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our eligible directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including that (1) the terms of the transactions, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our investment objective and strategies.

In situations where co-investment with affiliates' other clients or entities otherwise affiliated with our Adviser (such as Main Street) is not permitted under the 1940 Act and related rules, existing or future staff guidance, or the terms and conditions of the exemptive order granted to us by the SEC (as discussed above), our Adviser will need to decide which entity or entities will proceed with the investment. Generally, we will not have an entitlement to make a co-investment in these circumstances and, to the extent that another entity elects to proceed with the investment, we will not be permitted to participate. Moreover, except in certain circumstances, we will not invest in any issuer in which an affiliate or an affiliate's other client holds a controlling interest.

Our Adviser's liability is limited under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, and we have agreed to indemnify our Adviser against certain liabilities, which may lead our Adviser to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser and its officers, directors, managers, partners, shareholders, members (and their shareholders or members, including the owners of their shareholders or members), agents, employees, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with or acting on behalf of the Adviser are not liable to us for acts or omissions performed by our Adviser in accordance with and pursuant to the New Investment Advisory Agreement, except those resulting from acts constituting fraud, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of the Adviser's duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of the Adviser's duties and obligations under the New Investment Advisory Agreement. In addition, we have agreed to indemnify our Adviser and its officers, directors, managers, partners, shareholders, members (and their shareholders or members, including the owners of their shareholders or members), agents, employees, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with or acting on behalf of the Adviser from and against any claims or liabilities, including reasonable legal fees, arising out of or in connection with any action taken or omitted on our behalf pursuant to authority granted by the New Investment Advisory Agreement, except where attributable to fraud, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of the Adviser's duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of the Adviser's duties and obligations under the New Investment Advisory Agreement. These protections may lead our Adviser to act in a riskier manner when acting on our behalf than they would when acting for their own account.

Our Adviser can resign on 120 days' notice and we may not be able to find a suitable replacement within that time, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could adversely affect our financial condition, business and results of operations.

Our Adviser has the right, under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, to resign at any time upon not less than 120 days' written notice, whether we have found a replacement or not. If our Adviser resigns, we may not be able to find a replacement or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 120 days or at all. If we are unable to do so quickly, our operations are likely to experience a disruption, our financial condition, business and results of operations as well as our ability to pay distributions are likely to be adversely affected and the value of our shares may decline. Even if we are able to retain comparable management, whether internal or external, the integration of such management and their lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

RISKS RELATED TO BDCs

Operating under the constraints imposed on us as a BDC and RIC may hinder the achievement of our investment objectives.

The 1940 Act and the Code impose numerous constraints on the operations of BDCs and RICs that do not apply to certain of the other investment vehicles that we may compete with. BDCs are required, for example, to invest at least 70% of their total assets in certain qualifying assets, including U.S. private or thinly traded public companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt instruments that mature in one year or less from the date of investment. Moreover, qualification for taxation as a RIC requires satisfaction of source-of-income, asset diversification and distribution requirements. Operating under these constraints may hinder our ability to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities and to achieve our investment objective. Any failure to do so could subject us to enforcement action by the SEC, cause us to fail to satisfy the requirements associated with RIC status and subject us to entity-level corporate income taxation, cause us to fail the 70% test described above or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We may be precluded from investing in what our Adviser believes are attractive investments if such investments are not qualifying assets for purposes of the 1940 Act. If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we will be prohibited from making any additional investment that is not a qualifying asset and could be forced to forgo attractive investment opportunities. Similarly, these rules could prevent us from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies (which could result in the dilution of our position).

If we fail to maintain our status as a BDC, we might be regulated as a closed-end investment company that is required to register under the 1940 Act, which would subject us to additional regulatory restrictions and significantly decrease our operating flexibility. In addition, any such failure could cause an event of default under any outstanding indebtedness we might have, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital.

Our business will require capital to operate and grow. We may acquire such additional capital from the following sources:

Senior Securities

We may issue debt securities or preferred stock and/or borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as senior securities. As a result of issuing senior securities, we will be exposed to additional risks, including the following:

- Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we are permitted, as a BDC, to issue senior securities only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% (or 150% if certain requirements are met) immediately after each issuance of senior securities. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we will be prohibited from issuing debt securities or preferred stock and/or borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions and may not be permitted to declare a cash dividend or make any cash distribution to stockholders or repurchase shares until such time as we satisfy this test.

- Any amounts that we use to service our debt or make payments on preferred stock will not be available for dividends to our common stockholders.

- It is likely that any senior securities or other indebtedness we issue will be governed by an indenture or other instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. Additionally, some of these securities or other indebtedness may be rated by rating agencies, and in obtaining a rating for such securities and other indebtedness, we may be required to abide by operating and investment guidelines that further restrict operating and financial flexibility.

- We and, indirectly, our stockholders will bear the cost of issuing and servicing such securities and other indebtedness.

- Preferred stock or any convertible or exchangeable securities that we issue in the future may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of our common stock, including separate voting rights and could delay or prevent a transaction or a change in control to the detriment of the holders of our common stock.

- Any unsecured debt issued by us would generally rank (i) pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness and effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and (ii) structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries.

Additional Common Stock

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below NAV per share. We may, however, sell our common stock, warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current NAV per share of the common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. Moreover, we can offer no assurance that we will be able to issue and sell additional equity securities in the future, on favorable terms or at all.

Previously enacted legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage.

The 1940 Act generally prohibits us from incurring indebtedness unless immediately after such borrowing we have an asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 50% of the value of our assets). However, legislation passed in March 2018 modified the 1940 Act by allowing a BDC to increase the maximum amount of leverage it may incur by lowering the required asset coverage ratio of 200% to an asset coverage ratio of 150% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed $66^{2}/_{3}$% of the value of our assets), if certain requirements are met. Under the legislation, we are allowed to increase our leverage capacity if stockholders representing at least a majority of the votes cast, when a quorum is met, approve a proposal to do so. If we receive stockholder approval, we would be allowed to increase our leverage capacity on the first day after such approval. Alternatively, the legislation allows a “required majority” (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of the members of our board of directors to approve an increase in our leverage capacity, and such approval would become effective after one year from the date of approval. As a result of this legislation, we may be able to increase our leverage up to an amount that reduces our asset coverage ratio from 200% to 150%.

RISKS RELATED TO THIS OFFERING AND AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES OF OUR COMMON STOCK

Investing in our securities may involve a high degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objective may result in a higher amount of risk than alternative investment options and a higher risk of volatility or loss of principal. Our investments in portfolio companies involve higher levels of risk, and therefore, an investment in our securities, including shares of our common stock, may not be suitable for someone with lower risk tolerance.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for shares of our common stock, and we cannot assure you that a market for shares of our common stock will develop or that the market price of shares of our common stock will not decline following the offering.

Our common stock has no history of public trading. We have applied to list our common stock on The New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “MSIF.” We cannot assure you that a trading market will develop for our common stock after this offering or, if one develops, that such trading market can be sustained. In addition, we cannot predict the prices at which our common stock will trade. The offering price for our common stock will be determined through our negotiations with the underwriters and may not bear any relationship to the market price at which it may trade after this offering. Shares of companies offered in a public offering often trade at a discount to the initial offering price due to underwriting discounts and commissions and related offering expenses. Also, shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, frequently trade at a discount from NAV per share and our common stock may also be discounted in the market. This characteristic of closed-end investment companies is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade at, above or below NAV per share. The risk of loss associated with this characteristic of closed-end management investment companies may be greater for investors expecting to sell shares of common stock purchased in the offering soon after the offering. In addition, if our common stock trades below its NAV per share, we will generally not be able to sell additional shares of our common stock to the public at its market price without, among other things, the requisite stockholders approving such a sale.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile and may fluctuate significantly.

The market price and liquidity of the market for our common stock that will prevail in the market after this offering may be higher or lower than the price you pay and may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- Significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of BDCs or othercompanies in our sector, which are not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;
- Price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- The inclusion or exclusion of our common stock from certain indices;
- Changes in the value of our portfolio of investments and derivative instruments as a result of changes in market factors, such as interest rate shifts, and also portfolio specific performance, such as portfolio company defaults, among other reasons;
- Changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines, particularly with respect to RICs or BDCs;
- Loss of RIC tax treatment or BDC status;
- Distributions that exceed our net investment income and net income as reported according to U.S. GAAP;
- Changes in earnings or variations in operating results;
- Changes in accounting guidelines governing valuation of our investments;
- Any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors;
- Departure of our Adviser or certain of its key personnel;
- Inability of the Adviser to employ additional experienced investment professionals;
- General economic trends and other external factors;
- Escalation of tensions and conflicts in Europe and elsewhere, including in Ukraine and the Middle East, and disruptions in local, regional, national and global markets and economies affected thereby, including the potential for volatility in energy prices and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- Elevating levels of inflation, and its impact on our portfolio companies and on the industries in which we invest;
- The impact of supply chain constraints on our portfolio companies and the global economy;
- Loss of a major funding source;
- The impact of information technology system failures, data security breaches, data privacy compliance, network disruptions, and cybersecurity attacks; and
- The economic and other impacts of disease outbreaks, pandemics, or any other serious public health concern, such as the Coronavirus pandemic, in the United States as well as worldwide.

We may not be able to pay distributions to our stockholders, our distributions may not grow over time, and a portion of distributions paid to our stockholders may be a return of capital.

We intend to pay distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to pay a specified level of cash distributions, previously projected distributions for future periods, or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be adversely affected by, among other things, the impact of one or more of the risk factors described herein. In addition, the inability to satisfy the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC could limit our ability to pay distributions. All distributions will be paid at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our earnings, our financial condition, maintenance of our RIC status, compliance with applicable BDC regulations, compliance with our debt covenants and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. We cannot assure you that we will pay distributions to our stockholders in the future.

When we make distributions, we will be required to determine the extent to which such distributions are paid out of current or accumulated taxable earnings, recognized capital gains or capital. To the extent there is a return of capital, investors will be required to reduce their basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which may result in higher tax liability when the shares are sold, even if they have not increased in value or have lost value. In addition, any return of capital will be net of any sales load and offering expenses associated with sales of shares of our common stock. In the future, our distributions may include a return of capital.

Purchases of shares of our common stock by us under our open market repurchase program, including the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan, may result in the price of shares of our common stock being higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market.

Our Board authorized us to repurchase shares of our common stock through an open-market share repurchase program for up to $[•] million in the aggregate of shares of our common stock for a 12-month period following the consummation of this offering. Pursuant to such authorization and concurrently with the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan to acquire up to $[•] million in the aggregate of shares of our common stock, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act. These activities may have the effect of maintaining the market price of shares our common stock or mitigating a decline in the market price of the shares of our common stock, and, as a result, the price of our shares of common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

Upon completion of this offering, shares of our common stock will be outstanding, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. The shares of common stock sold in the offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares) will be freely tradable without restriction or limitation under the Securities Act. Any shares purchased in this offering by our affiliates, as defined in the Securities Act, will be subject to the public information, manner of sale and volume limitations of Rule 144 under the Securities Act ("Rule 144"). The shares of our common stock that were issued prior to the completion of this offering, other than shares of our common stock held by Main Street and our executive officers and directors, will be freely tradeable without restriction or limitation under the Securities Act.

The Company, its directors and officers and the Adviser have agreed that, without the prior written consent of the representatives on behalf of the underwriters, they will not, and will not publicly disclose an intention to, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus (the "restricted period"), subject to certain customary exceptions:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock;

- file any registration statement with the SEC relating to the offering of any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock; or

- engage in any hedging or other transaction or arrangement (including, without limitation, any short sale or the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) which is designed or intended to, or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in, a sale or disposition of our common stock, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock (whether by the undersigned or someone other than the undersigned), or transfer of any of the economic consequences of ownership, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of our common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise,

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. In addition, each such person agrees that, without the prior written consent of the representatives on behalf of the underwriters, such person will not, during the restricted period, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of our common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock.

Additionally our second articles of amendment and restatement, which will become effective upon a Listing (our “Articles of Incorporation”) contains a provision that limits the transferability of all of our shares of common stock outstanding at the time of this offering for the 365-day period following the commencement of trading of our shares of common stock on a national securities exchange (the “Trading Date”). Specifically, without the prior written consent of our board of directors (with respect to all or any portion of the Restricted Shares (as defined below)), a stockholder may not transfer (whether by sale, gift, merger, operation of law or otherwise), exchange, assign, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of or encumber (collectively, “Transfer”) shares of our common stock acquired by such stockholder prior to the Listing (the “Restricted Shares”) until:

- 180 days after the Trading Date for one-third of the Restricted Shares held by such stockholder;
- 270 days after the Trading Date for two-thirds of the Restricted Shares held by such stockholder; and
- 365 days after the Trading Date for all remaining Restricted Shares held by such stockholder.

Any purported Transfer in violation of this provision of our Articles of Incorporation would be void and have no force or effect.

Following this offering and the expiration of applicable lock-up periods describe above, and subject to applicable securities laws, including Rule 144, sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our common stock. If these sales occur, it could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of equity securities should we desire to do so. We cannot predict what effect, if any, future sales of securities, or the availability of securities for future sales, will have on the market price of our common stock prevailing from time to time. See “Shares Eligible for Future Sale” for more information.

Investors in this offering may experience immediate dilution upon the closing of the offering.

If you purchase shares of our common stock in this offering, you may experience immediate dilution if the price that you pay is greater than the pro forma NAV per share of the common stock you acquire. Investors in this offering could pay a price per share of common stock that exceeds the NAV per share after the closing of the offering. [Assuming a public offering price of $ per share, purchasers in this offering will experience immediate dilution of approximately $ per share. See “Dilution.”]

[Our stockholders may experience dilution in their ownership percentage.

Our stockholders do not have preemptive rights to purchase any shares of our common stock we issue in the future. To the extent that we issue additional equity interests at or below NAV your percentage ownership interest in us may be diluted. In addition, depending upon the terms and pricing of any future sales of common stock and the value of our investments, you may also experience dilution in the NAV and fair value of your shares of common stock.

Under the 1940 Act, we generally are prohibited from issuing or selling shares of our common stock at a price below NAV per share, which may be a disadvantage as compared with certain public companies. We may, however, sell shares of our common stock, or warrants, options, or rights to acquire shares of our Common Stock, at a price below the current NAV of shares of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders, including a majority of those stockholders that are not affiliated with us, approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the fair value of such securities (less any distributing commission or discount). At a special meeting of stockholders held on December 11, 2024, our stockholders authorized us, subject to approval of our board of directors, to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock during the next year at a price below our NAV per share, subject to certain conditions. The authorization is effective until December 11, 2025.

If we raise additional funds by issuing shares of our common stock or senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, shares of our common stock, then the percentage ownership of our stockholders at that time will decrease and you will experience dilution.]

We may use proceeds of this offering in a way with which you may not agree.

We will have significant flexibility in applying the proceeds of this offering and may use the net proceeds from this offering in ways with which you may not agree, or for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of this offering. We will also pay operating expenses, and may pay other expenses such as due diligence expenses of potential new investments, from the net proceeds of this offering. Our ability to achieve our investment objectives may be limited to the extent that net proceeds of this offering, pending full investment, are used to pay expenses rather than to make investments.

Provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and our articles of incorporation and bylaws could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

The Maryland General Corporation Law and our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging, delaying or making difficult a change in control of our company or the removal of our incumbent directors. The existence of these provisions, among others, may have a negative impact on the price of our common stock and may discourage third-party bids for ownership of our company. These provisions may prevent any premiums being offered to you for our common stock.

We may in the future determine to issue preferred stock, which could adversely affect the value of our common stock.

The issuance of shares of preferred stock with dividend or conversion rights, liquidation preferences or other economic terms favorable to the holders of preferred stock could adversely affect the value for our common stock by making an investment in the common stock less attractive. In addition, the dividends on any preferred stock we issue must be cumulative. Payment of dividends and repayment of the liquidation preference of preferred stock must take preference over any dividends or other payments to our common stockholders, and holders of preferred stock are not subject to any of our expenses or losses and are not entitled to participate in any income or appreciation in excess of their stated preference (other than convertible preferred stock that converts into common stock). In addition, under the 1940 Act, preferred stock constitutes a "senior security" for purposes of the asset coverage test.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX RISKS

We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax if we are unable to qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code.

To maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code, we must meet the following annual distribution, income source and asset diversification requirements:

- The annual distribution requirement (the "Annual Distribution Requirement") for a RIC will be satisfied if we distribute to our stockholders on an annual basis at least 90% of our net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income must be distributed through a dividend declared prior to the later of (i) filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such taxable income or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year which generated such taxable income. Because we use debt financing, we are subject to certain asset coverage ratio requirements under the 1940 Act and are (and may in the future become) subject to certain financial covenants under loan and credit agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to satisfy the distribution requirement. In addition, because we receive non-cash sources of income such as PIK interest which involves us recognizing taxable income without receiving the cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the distribution requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax.

- The source-of-income requirement will be satisfied if we obtain at least 90% of our gross income for each year from dividends, interest, gains from the sale of stock or securities or similar sources.

- The asset diversification requirement will be satisfied if we meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of our taxable year. To satisfy this requirement, at least 50% of the value of our assets must consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other acceptable securities; and no more than 25% of the value of our assets can be invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, (i) of one issuer, (ii) of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or (iii) of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships."

Failure to meet these requirements may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of RIC status. Because most of our investments are in privately held companies, and therefore illiquid, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and could result in substantial losses. Moreover, if we fail to maintain RIC tax treatment for any reason and are subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions.

We may have difficulty paying the distributions required to maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

We will include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as: (i) amortization of original issue discount, which may arise if we receive warrants in connection with the origination of a loan such that ascribing a value to the warrants creates original issue discount in the debt instrument, if we invest in a debt investment at a discount to the par value of the debt security or possibly in other circumstances; (ii) contractual PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance and due at the end of the loan term; (iii) contractual preferred dividends, which represents contractual dividends added to the preferred stock and due at the end of the preferred stock term, subject to adequate profitability at the portfolio company; or (iv) amortization of market discount, which is associated with loans purchased in the secondary market at a discount to par value. Such amortization of original issue discounts, increases in loan balances as a result of contractual PIK arrangements, cumulative preferred dividends, or amortization of market discount will be included in income before we receive the corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in income certain other amounts before we receive such amounts in cash. Investments structured with these features may represent a higher level of credit risk compared to investments generating income which must be paid in cash on a current basis.

Since, in certain cases, we may recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the Annual Distribution Requirement necessary to maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code. Accordingly, we may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forgo new investment opportunities for this purpose. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax.

We may in the future choose to pay dividends in our own stock, in which case you may be required to pay tax in excess of the cash you receive.

We may distribute taxable dividends that are payable in part in our stock. Under certain applicable provisions of the Code and the U.S. Department of Treasury ("Treasury") regulations, distributions payable by us in cash or in shares of stock (at the stockholders' election) would satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. The IRS has issued guidance providing that a dividend payable in stock or in cash at the election of the stockholders will be treated as a taxable dividend eligible for the dividends paid deduction provided at least 20% of the total distribution is payable in cash and certain other requirements are satisfied. According to this guidance, if too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, each such stockholder would receive a pro rata share of the total cash to be distributed and would receive the remainder of their distribution in shares of stock. Taxable stockholders receiving such dividends will be required to include the full amount of the dividend as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such dividend is properly reported as a capital gain dividend) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such dividends in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives as a dividend in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the dividend, depending on the market price of our stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to non-U.S. stockholders, we may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such dividends, including in respect of all or a portion of such dividend that is payable in stock. In addition, if a significant number of our stockholders determine to sell shares of our stock in order to pay taxes owed on dividends, it may put downward pressure on the trading price of our stock.

Stockholders may have current tax liability on dividends they elect to reinvest in our common stock but would not receive cash from such dividends to pay such tax liability.

If stockholders participate in our DRIP, they will be deemed to have received, and for federal income tax purposes will be taxed on, the amount reinvested in our common stock to the extent the amount reinvested was not a tax-free return of capital. As a result, unless a stockholder is a tax-exempt entity, it may have to use funds from other sources to pay its tax liability on the value of the dividend that they have elected to have reinvested in our common stock.

Legislative or regulatory tax changes could adversely affect our stockholders.

At any time, the federal income tax laws governing RICs or the administrative interpretations of those laws or regulations may be amended. Any new laws, regulations or interpretations may take effect retroactively and could adversely affect the taxation of us or our stockholders. Therefore, changes in tax laws, regulations or administrative interpretations or any amendments thereto could diminish the value of an investment in our shares or the value or the resale potential of our investments. If we do not comply with applicable laws and regulations, we could lose any licenses that we then hold for the conduct of our business and may be subject to civil fines and criminal penalties.

GENERAL RISK FACTORS

Events outside of our control, including public health crises, supply chain disruptions and inflation, could negatively affect our portfolio companies and the results of our operations.

Periods of market volatility could occur in response to pandemics or other events outside of our control. We and the portfolio companies in which we invest in could be affected by force majeure events (i.e., events beyond the control of the party claiming that the event has occurred, such as acts of God, fire, flood, earthquakes, outbreaks of an infectious disease, pandemic or any other serious public health concern, war, terrorism, labor strikes, major plant breakdowns, pipeline or electricity line ruptures, failure of technology, defective design and construction, accidents, demographic changes, government macroeconomic policies, social instability, etc.). Some force majeure events could adversely affect the ability of a party (including us, a portfolio company or a counterparty to us) to perform its obligations until it is able to remedy the force majeure event. In addition, force majeure events, such as the cessation of the operation of equipment for repair or upgrade, could similarly lead to the unavailability of essential equipment and technologies. These risks could, among other effects, adversely impact the cash flows available from a portfolio company, cause personal injury or loss of life, including to an officer, director or a member of our investment team, damage property, or instigate disruptions of service. In addition, the cost to a portfolio company or us of repairing or replacing damaged assets resulting from such force majeure event could be considerable.

It will not be possible to insure against all such events, and insurance proceeds received, if any, could be inadequate to completely or even partially cover any loss of revenues or investments, any increases in operating and maintenance expenses, or any replacements or rehabilitation of property. Certain events causing catastrophic loss could be either uninsurable, or insurable at such high rates as to adversely impact us or portfolio companies, as applicable. Force majeure events that are incapable of or are too costly to cure could have permanent adverse effects. Certain force majeure events (such as war or an outbreak of an infectious disease) could have a broader negative impact on the world economy and international business activity generally, or in any of the countries in which we invest or our portfolio companies operate specifically. Such force majeure events could result in or coincide with: increased volatility in the global securities, derivatives and currency markets; a decrease in the reliability of market prices and difficulty in valuing assets; greater fluctuations in currency exchange rates; increased risk of default (by both government and private issuers); further social, economic, and political instability; nationalization of private enterprise; greater governmental involvement in the economy or in social factors that impact the economy; less governmental regulation and supervision of the securities markets and market participants and decreased monitoring of the markets by governments or self-regulatory organizations and reduced enforcement of regulations; limited, or limitations on, the activities of investors in such markets; controls or restrictions on foreign investment, capital controls and limitations on repatriation of invested capital; inability to purchase and sell investments or otherwise settle security or derivative transactions (i.e., a market freeze); unavailability of currency hedging techniques; substantial, and in some periods extremely high, rates of inflation, which can last many years and have substantial negative effects on credit and securities markets as well as the economy as a whole; recessions; and difficulties in obtaining and/or enforcing legal judgments.

Market conditions may materially and adversely affect debt and equity capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may have a negative impact on our business and operations.

The success of our activities is affected by general economic and market conditions, including, among others, interest rates, availability of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws, and trade barriers. These factors could affect the level and volatility of securities prices and the liquidity of our investments. Volatility or illiquidity could impair our profitability or result in losses. These factors also could adversely affect the availability or cost of our leverage, which would result in lower returns.

These disruptions in the capital markets could increase the spread between the yields realized on risk-free and higher risk securities, resulting in illiquidity in parts of the capital markets. Such disruptions could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, and future market disruptions and/or illiquidity could negatively impact us. These unfavorable economic conditions could increase our funding costs and limit our access to the capital markets, and could result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us in the future. These events could limit our investments, our ability to grow and could negatively impact our operating results and the fair values of our debt and equity investments.

Failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations and changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.

We, our Adviser, and our portfolio companies are subject to applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations. Failure to comply with any applicable local, state or federal law or regulation could negatively impact our reputation and our business results. New legislation may also be enacted or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, including those governing the types of investments we are permitted to make, any of which could harm us and our stockholders, potentially with retroactive effect. Additionally, any changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations relating to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy in order to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to the strategies and plans set forth herein and may result in our investment focus shifting from the areas of expertise of our investment team to other types of investments in which our investment team may have less expertise or little or no experience. Thus, any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

We may experience fluctuations in our operating results.

We could experience fluctuations in our operating results due to a number of factors, including our ability or inability to make investments in companies that meet our investment criteria, the interest rate payable on the debt securities we acquire, the level of portfolio dividend and fee income, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, operating results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

Technological innovations and industry disruptions may negatively impact us.

Technological innovations have disrupted traditional approaches in multiple industries and can permit younger companies to achieve success and in the process disrupt markets and market practices. We can provide no assurance that new businesses and approaches will not be created that would compete with us and/or our portfolio companies or alter the market practices in which we have been designed to function within and on which we depend on for our investment return. New approaches could damage our investments, disrupt the market in which we operate and subject us to increased competition, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of investments.

We are highly dependent on information systems and systems failures could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay dividends.

Our business is highly dependent on our and third parties' communications and information systems. Any failure or interruption of those systems, including as a result of the termination of an agreement with any third-party service providers, could cause delays or other problems in our activities. Our and our Adviser's financial, accounting, data processing, backup or other operating systems and facilities may fail to operate properly or become disabled or damaged as a result of a number of factors including events that are wholly or partially beyond our control and adversely affect our business. There could be:

- sudden electrical or telecommunications outages;
- natural disasters such as earthquakes, tornadoes and hurricanes;
- disease pandemics;
- events arising from local or larger scale political or social matters, including terrorist acts; and
- cyber-attacks, including software viruses, ransomware, malware and phishing and vishing schemes.

The failure in cybersecurity systems, as well as the occurrence of events unanticipated in our and our Adviser's disaster recovery systems and management continuity planning could impair our ability to conduct business effectively.

The occurrence of a disaster such as a cyber-attack, a natural catastrophe, an industrial accident, a terrorist attack or war, events unanticipated in our and our Adviser's disaster recovery systems, or a support failure from external providers, could have an adverse effect on our ability to conduct business and on our results of operations and financial condition, particularly if those events affect our computer-based data processing, transmission, storage, and retrieval systems or destroy data. If a significant number of our managers were unavailable in the event of a disaster, our ability to effectively conduct our business could be severely compromised.

We depend heavily upon computer systems to perform necessary business functions. Despite our implementation of a variety of security measures, our and our Adviser's computer systems could be subject to cyber-attacks and unauthorized access, such as physical and electronic break-ins or unauthorized tampering. Like other companies, we may experience threats to our data and systems, including malware and computer virus attacks, unauthorized access, system failures and disruptions. If one or more of these events occurs, it could potentially jeopardize the confidential, proprietary and other information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, our computer systems and networks, or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in our operations, which could result in damage to our reputation, financial losses, litigation, increased costs, regulatory penalties and/or customer dissatisfaction or loss.

Third parties with which we do business (including, but not limited to, service providers, such as accountants, custodians, transfer agents and administrators, and the issuers of securities in which we invest) may also be sources or targets of cybersecurity or other technological risks. While we engage in actions to reduce our exposure resulting from outsourcing, we cannot control the cybersecurity plans and systems put in place by these third parties and ongoing threats may result in unauthorized access, loss, exposure or destruction of data, or other cybersecurity incidents, with increased costs and other consequences, including those described above. Privacy and information security laws and regulation changes, and compliance with those changes, may also result in cost increases due to system changes and the development of new administrative processes.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements, including statements regarding our future financial condition, business strategy, and plans and objectives of management for future operations. All statements other than statements of historical facts, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition, business strategy and plans, and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus may include statements as to:

- our future operating results and dividend projections;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of the investments that we expect to make;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital; and
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "anticipate," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "target," "will," or "would" or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions, although not all forward-looking statements include these words or expressions. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors set forth in "*Risk Factors*" in this prospectus supplement. Other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include:

- uncertainty and changes in the general interest rate environment, including as a result of recent rate increases by the Federal Reserve;
- changes in the economy, political and industry trends and other external factors, including uncertainty surrounding the financial and political stability of the United States and other countries;
- the effect of an inflationary economic environment on our portfolio companies, our financial condition and our results of operations;
- the impact of interruptions in the supply chain on our portfolio companies;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- the adequacy of our financing sources and working capital;
- the ability of our Adviser to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and administe our investments;
- the ability of our Adviser and its affiliates to attract and retain highly talentedprofessionals;
- our ability to maintain our qualification as a BDC, and as a RIC under the Code;
- risks associated with possible disruption in our operations or the economy generally due to disease pandemic, acts of war, terrorist acts, cyberattacks or natural disasters; and
- future changes in laws or regulations and conditions in our operating areas.

We discuss in greater detail many of these risks and uncertainties in the sections titled "*Risk Factors*" in this prospectus. In addition, statements that we "believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the applicable date of this prospectus, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds we will receive from the sale of shares of our common stock in this offering will be approximately $ million (or approximately $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock), based on an offering price of $ per share, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions paid by us and including estimated offering expenses of approximately $ payable by us. Such estimate is subject to change and no assurances can be given that actual expenses will not exceed such amount.

We intend to initially use all of the net proceeds from this offering to repay outstanding debt borrowed under our Credit Facilities. However, through re-borrowing of the initial repayments under our Credit Facilities, we intend to make investments in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus and pay our operating expenses and other cash obligations. We also intend to use such re-borrowings for general corporate purposes. Based on prevailing market conditions, we expect to invest the net proceeds from this offering within six months. The precise timing will depend on the availability of investment opportunities that are consistent with our investment objectives and strategies.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds from this offering, pending full investment, are held in interest bearing deposits or other short-term instruments.

On December 13, 2024, we had approximately $159.0 million outstanding under our Corporate Facility. Our Corporate Facility matures in May 2029, unless extended, and bears interest, at our election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to (i) SOFR plus 2.05% or (ii) the base rate plus 1.05%. The base rate is defined as the higher of (a) the Prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the credit agreement) plus 0.5% or (c) SOFR plus 1.1%. Amounts repaid under our Corporate Facility will remain available for future borrowings.

On December 13, 2024, we had approximately $254.7 million outstanding under our SPV Facility. Our SPV Facility matures in February 2028, unless extended, and bears interest at a per annum rate equal to the three-month SOFR in effect, plus the applicable margin of 3.00%. Amounts repaid under our SPV Facility will remain available for future borrowings.

Affiliates of [•] act as lenders and/or agents under our Credit Facilities. As described above, we may use net proceeds of this offering to repay a portion of the outstanding indebtedness under our Credit Facilities. Certain of the net proceeds from the sale of the common stock, not including underwriting compensation, may be paid to such affiliates of [•] in connection with the repayment of debt owed under our Credit Facilities. As a result, [•] and/or their affiliates may receive more than 5% of the net proceeds of this offering, not including underwriting compensation. See "*Underwriting — Conflicts of Interest*" below.

DISTRIBUTIONS

To the extent that we have income available, we intend to make quarterly distributions to our stockholders. Our quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors. Any distributions to our stockholders will be declared out of assets legally available for distribution.

We have elected to be treated, and intend to operate in a manner so as to continuously qualify, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. To obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment, among other things, we must distribute distributions to our stockholders in respect of each taxable year of an amount at least equal to 90% of the sum of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of our net long-term capital losses (“investment company taxable income”), determined without regard to any deduction for distributions paid. In order to avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we currently intend to distribute distributions to our stockholders in respect of each calendar year of an amount at least equal to the sum of: (1) 98% of our net ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections) for such calendar year; (2) 98.2% of our capital gains in excess of capital losses (“capital gain net income”), adjusted for certain ordinary losses, generally for the one-year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year; and (3) any net ordinary income and capital gain net income for preceding years that were not distributed during such years and on which we previously paid no U.S. federal income tax. Under certain applicable provisions of the Code and Treasury regulations, distributions payable in cash or in shares of stock at the election of the stockholders are treated as taxable distributions. The IRS has published guidance in the context of publicly offered RICs indicating that this rule will apply even where the total amount of cash that may be distributed is limited to no more than 20% of the total distribution. Under this guidance, if too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, the cash available for distribution must be allocated among the stockholders electing to receive cash (with the balance of the distribution paid in stock). If we decide to make any distributions consistent with this guidance that are payable in part in stock, taxable stockholders receiving such distributions will be required to include the full amount of the distribution (whether received in cash, shares of our stock, or a combination thereof) as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain distribution) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such distributions in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the distribution, depending on the value of our stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to non-U.S. stockholders, the Company may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such distributions, including in respect of all or a portion of such distribution that is payable in stock.

For these excise tax purposes, we will be deemed to have distributed any net ordinary taxable income or capital gain net income on which we have paid U.S. federal income tax. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a calendar year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income for distribution in the following calendar year, and pay any applicable U.S. federal excise tax. We cannot assure you that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of cash distributions.

We currently intend to distribute net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of net short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually out of the assets legally available for such distributions. However, we may decide in the future to retain such capital gains for investment, incur a corporate-level tax on such capital gains, and elect to treat such capital gains as deemed distributions to you. If this happens, you will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as if you had received an actual distribution of the capital gains that we retain and reinvested the net after tax proceeds in us. In this situation, you would be eligible to claim a tax credit equal to your allocable share of the tax we paid on the capital gains deemed distributed to you. We cannot assure you that we will achieve results that will permit us to pay any cash distributions, and if we issue senior securities, we will be prohibited from making distributions if doing so would cause us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or if such distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings.

We have adopted a DRIP, which will become effective upon a Listing, that will provide for reinvestment of our distributions and other distributions on behalf of our stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash distribution or other distribution, then stockholders who do not “opt out” of our DRIP will have their cash distributions and distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving cash distributions and distributions.

The following table summarizes our distributions declared and payable since inception through September 30, 2024 (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split):

Date Declared	Record Date	Date Payable	Per Share Amount (1)	Type
5/14/2024	6/28/2024	8/1/2024	$ 0.180	U.S. Currency
3/8/2024	3/29/2024	5/1/2024	0.185	U.S. Currency

Date Declared	Record Date	Date Payable	Per Share Amount (1)	Type
11/13/2023	12/29/2023	1/31/2024	0.175	U.S. Currency
8/10/2023	9/29/2023	11/1/2023	0.175	U.S. Currency
5/11/2023	6/30/2023	8/1/2023	0.175	U.S. Currency
3/10/2023	3/31/2023	5/1/2023	0.175	U.S. Currency
11/10/2022	12/30/2022	1/31/2023	0.160	U.S. Currency
8/11/2022	9/30/2022	11/1/2022	0.160	U.S. Currency
5/12/2022	6/30/2022	8/1/2022	0.160	U.S. Currency
3/10/2022	3/31/2022	5/2/2022	0.165	U.S. Currency
11/11/2021	12/31/2021	2/1/2022	0.150	U.S. Currency
8/10/2021	9/30/2021	11/1/2021	0.150	U.S. Currency
5/11/2021	6/30/2021	8/2/2021	0.125	U.S. Currency
3/2/2021	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.100	U.S. Currency
3/4/2020	6/30/2020	7/1/2020	0.058	U.S. Currency
3/4/2020	5/29/2020	6/1/2020	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/4/2020	4/30/2020	5/1/2020	0.058	U.S. Currency
12/12/2019	3/31/2020	4/1/2020	0.059	U.S. Currency
12/12/2019	2/28/2020	3/2/2020	0.056	U.S. Currency
12/12/2019	1/31/2020	2/4/2020	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/9/2019	12/31/2019	1/3/2020	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/9/2019	11/29/2019	12/3/2019	0.058	U.S. Currency
9/9/2019	10/31/2019	11/1/2019	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/25/2019	9/30/2019	10/1/2019	0.058	U.S. Currency
6/25/2019	8/30/2019	9/3/2019	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/25/2019	7/31/2019	8/1/2019	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/26/2019	6/28/2019	7/1/2019	0.058	U.S. Currency
3/26/2019	5/31/2019	6/3/2019	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/26/2019	4/30/2019	5/1/2019	0.058	U.S. Currency
12/13/2018	3/29/2019	4/1/2019	0.059	U.S. Currency
12/13/2018	2/28/2019	3/1/2019	0.054	U.S. Currency
12/13/2018	1/31/2019	2/1/2019	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/14/2018	12/31/2018	1/2/2019	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/14/2018	11/30/2018	12/3/2018	0.058	U.S. Currency
9/14/2018	10/31/2018	11/1/2018	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/21/2018	9/28/2018	10/1/2018	0.058	U.S. Currency
6/21/2018	8/31/2018	9/4/2018	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/21/2018	7/31/2018	8/1/2018	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/22/2018	6/29/2018	7/2/2018	0.058	U.S. Currency
3/22/2018	5/31/2018	6/1/2018	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/22/2018	4/30/2018	5/1/2018	0.058	U.S. Currency
12/14/2017	3/29/2018	4/2/2018	0.059	U.S. Currency
12/14/2017	2/28/2018	3/1/2018	0.054	U.S. Currency
12/14/2017	1/31/2018	2/1/2018	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/14/2017	12/29/2017	1/2/2018	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/14/2017	11/30/2017	12/1/2017	0.058	U.S. Currency
9/14/2017	10/31/2017	11/1/2017	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/26/2017	9/29/2017	10/2/2017	0.058	U.S. Currency
6/26/2017	8/31/2017	9/1/2017	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/26/2017	7/31/2017	8/1/2017	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/23/2017	6/30/2017	7/3/2017	0.058	U.S. Currency
3/23/2017	5/31/2017	6/1/2017	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/23/2017	4/28/2017	5/1/2017	0.058	U.S. Currency

Date Declared	Record Date	Date Payable	Per Share Amount (1)	Type
12/15/2016	3/31/2017	4/3/2017	0.059	U.S. Currency
12/15/2016	2/28/2017	3/1/2017	0.054	U.S. Currency
12/15/2016	1/31/2017	2/1/2017	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/14/2016	12/30/2016	1/3/2017	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/14/2016	11/30/2016	12/1/2016	0.058	U.S. Currency
9/14/2016	10/31/2016	11/1/2016	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/23/2016	9/30/2016	10/3/2016	0.058	U.S. Currency
6/23/2016	8/31/2016	9/1/2016	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/23/2016	7/29/2016	8/1/2016	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/23/2016	6/30/2016	7/1/2016	0.058	U.S. Currency
3/23/2016	5/31/2016	6/1/2016	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/23/2016	4/29/2016	5/2/2016	0.058	U.S. Currency
12/17/2015	3/31/2016	4/1/2016	0.059	U.S. Currency
12/17/2015	2/29/2016	3/1/2016	0.056	U.S. Currency
12/17/2015	1/29/2016	2/1/2016	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/23/2015	12/31/2015	1/4/2016	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/23/2015	11/30/2015	12/1/2015	0.058	U.S. Currency
9/23/2015	10/30/2015	11/2/2015	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/25/2015	9/30/2015	10/1/2015	0.058	U.S. Currency
6/25/2015	8/31/2015	9/1/2015	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/25/2015	7/31/2015	8/3/2015	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/24/2015	6/30/2015	7/1/2015	0.058	U.S. Currency
3/24/2015	5/29/2015	6/1/2015	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/24/2015	4/30/2015	5/1/2015	0.058	U.S. Currency
12/18/2014	3/31/2015	4/1/2015	0.059	U.S. Currency
12/18/2014	2/27/2015	3/2/2015	0.054	U.S. Currency
12/18/2014	1/30/2015	2/2/2015	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/22/2014	12/31/2014	1/5/2015	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/22/2014	11/28/2014	12/1/2014	0.058	U.S. Currency
9/22/2014	10/31/2014	11/3/2014	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/24/2014	9/30/2014	10/1/2014	0.058	U.S. Currency
6/24/2014	8/29/2014	9/2/2014	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/24/2014	7/31/2014	8/1/2014	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/25/2014	6/30/2014	7/1/2014	0.058	U.S. Currency
3/25/2014	5/30/2014	6/2/2014	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/25/2014	4/30/2014	5/1/2014	0.058	U.S. Currency
12/19/2013	3/31/2014	4/1/2014	0.059	U.S. Currency
12/19/2013	2/28/2014	3/3/2014	0.054	U.S. Currency
12/19/2013	1/31/2014	2/3/2014	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/27/2013	12/31/2013	1/2/2014	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/27/2013	11/29/2013	12/2/2013	0.058	U.S. Currency
9/27/2013	10/31/2013	11/1/2013	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/27/2013	9/30/2013	10/1/2013	0.058	U.S. Currency
6/27/2013	8/30/2013	9/3/2013	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/27/2013	7/31/2013	8/1/2013	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/25/2013	6/28/2013	7/1/2013	0.058	U.S. Currency
3/25/2013	5/31/2013	6/3/2013	0.059	U.S. Currency
3/25/2013	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.058	U.S. Currency
12/18/2012	3/28/2013	4/1/2013	0.059	U.S. Currency
12/18/2012	2/28/2013	3/1/2013	0.054	U.S. Currency
12/18/2012	1/31/2013	2/1/2013	0.059	U.S. Currency

Table of Contents

Date Declared	Record Date	Date Payable	Per Share Amount (1)	Type
9/28/2012	12/31/2012	1/2/2013	0.059	U.S. Currency
9/28/2012	11/30/2012	12/3/2012	0.058	U.S. Currency
9/28/2012	10/31/2012	11/1/2012	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/29/2012	9/28/2012	10/1/2012	0.058	U.S. Currency
6/29/2012	8/31/2012	9/4/2012	0.059	U.S. Currency
6/29/2012	7/31/2012	8/1/2012	0.059	U.S. Currency

(1) Per share amounts through September 30, 2024 have not been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024.

The following table summarizes our distributions declared and payable since inception through September 30, 2024 (per share amounts have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024, on a retrospective basis):

Date Declared	Record Date	Date Payable	Per Share Amount (1)	Type
5/14/2024	6/28/2024	8/1/2024	$ 0.360	U.S. Currency
3/8/2024	3/29/2024	5/1/2024	0.370	U.S. Currency
11/13/2023	12/29/2023	1/31/2024	0.350	U.S. Currency
8/10/2023	9/29/2023	11/1/2023	0.350	U.S. Currency
5/11/2023	6/30/2023	8/1/2023	0.350	U.S. Currency
3/10/2023	3/31/2023	5/1/2023	0.350	U.S. Currency
11/10/2022	12/30/2022	1/31/2023	0.320	U.S. Currency
8/11/2022	9/30/2022	11/1/2022	0.320	U.S. Currency
5/12/2022	6/30/2022	8/1/2022	0.320	U.S. Currency
3/10/2022	3/31/2022	5/2/2022	0.330	U.S. Currency
11/11/2021	12/31/2021	2/1/2022	0.300	U.S. Currency
8/10/2021	9/30/2021	11/1/2021	0.300	U.S. Currency
5/11/2021	6/30/2021	8/2/2021	0.250	U.S. Currency
3/2/2021	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.200	U.S. Currency
3/4/2020	6/30/2020	7/1/2020	0.115	U.S. Currency
3/4/2020	5/29/2020	6/1/2020	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/4/2020	4/30/2020	5/1/2020	0.115	U.S. Currency
12/12/2019	3/31/2020	4/1/2020	0.119	U.S. Currency
12/12/2019	2/28/2020	3/2/2020	0.111	U.S. Currency
12/12/2019	1/31/2020	2/4/2020	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/9/2019	12/31/2019	1/3/2020	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/9/2019	11/29/2019	12/3/2019	0.115	U.S. Currency
9/9/2019	10/31/2019	11/1/2019	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/25/2019	9/30/2019	10/1/2019	0.115	U.S. Currency
6/25/2019	8/30/2019	9/3/2019	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/25/2019	7/31/2019	8/1/2019	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/26/2019	6/28/2019	7/1/2019	0.115	U.S. Currency
3/26/2019	5/31/2019	6/3/2019	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/26/2019	4/30/2019	5/1/2019	0.115	U.S. Currency
12/13/2018	3/29/2019	4/1/2019	0.119	U.S. Currency
12/13/2018	2/28/2019	3/1/2019	0.107	U.S. Currency
12/13/2018	1/31/2019	2/1/2019	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/14/2018	12/31/2018	1/2/2019	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/14/2018	11/30/2018	12/3/2018	0.115	U.S. Currency
9/14/2018	10/31/2018	11/1/2018	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/21/2018	9/28/2018	10/1/2018	0.115	U.S. Currency

6/21/2018	8/31/2018	9/4/2018	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/21/2018	7/31/2018	8/1/2018	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/22/2018	6/29/2018	7/2/2018	0.115	U.S. Currency
3/22/2018	5/31/2018	6/1/2018	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/22/2018	4/30/2018	5/1/2018	0.115	U.S. Currency
12/14/2017	3/29/2018	4/2/2018	0.119	U.S. Currency
12/14/2017	2/28/2018	3/1/2018	0.107	U.S. Currency
12/14/2017	1/31/2018	2/1/2018	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/14/2017	12/29/2017	1/2/2018	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/14/2017	11/30/2017	12/1/2017	0.115	U.S. Currency
9/14/2017	10/31/2017	11/1/2017	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/26/2017	9/29/2017	10/2/2017	0.115	U.S. Currency
6/26/2017	8/31/2017	9/1/2017	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/26/2017	7/31/2017	8/1/2017	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/23/2017	6/30/2017	7/3/2017	0.115	U.S. Currency
3/23/2017	5/31/2017	6/1/2017	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/23/2017	4/28/2017	5/1/2017	0.115	U.S. Currency
12/15/2016	3/31/2017	4/3/2017	0.119	U.S. Currency
12/15/2016	2/28/2017	3/1/2017	0.107	U.S. Currency
12/15/2016	1/31/2017	2/1/2017	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/14/2016	12/30/2016	1/3/2017	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/14/2016	11/30/2016	12/1/2016	0.115	U.S. Currency
9/14/2016	10/31/2016	11/1/2016	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/23/2016	9/30/2016	10/3/2016	0.115	U.S. Currency
6/23/2016	8/31/2016	9/1/2016	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/23/2016	7/29/2016	8/1/2016	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/23/2016	6/30/2016	7/1/2016	0.115	U.S. Currency
3/23/2016	5/31/2016	6/1/2016	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/23/2016	4/29/2016	5/2/2016	0.115	U.S. Currency
12/17/2015	3/31/2016	4/1/2016	0.119	U.S. Currency
12/17/2015	2/29/2016	3/1/2016	0.111	U.S. Currency
12/17/2015	1/29/2016	2/1/2016	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/23/2015	12/31/2015	1/4/2016	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/23/2015	11/30/2015	12/1/2015	0.115	U.S. Currency
9/23/2015	10/30/2015	11/2/2015	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/25/2015	9/30/2015	10/1/2015	0.115	U.S. Currency
6/25/2015	8/31/2015	9/1/2015	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/25/2015	7/31/2015	8/3/2015	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/24/2015	6/30/2015	7/1/2015	0.115	U.S. Currency
3/24/2015	5/29/2015	6/1/2015	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/24/2015	4/30/2015	5/1/2015	0.115	U.S. Currency
12/18/2014	3/31/2015	4/1/2015	0.119	U.S. Currency
12/18/2014	2/27/2015	3/2/2015	0.107	U.S. Currency
12/18/2014	1/30/2015	2/2/2015	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/22/2014	12/31/2014	1/5/2015	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/22/2014	11/28/2014	12/1/2014	0.115	U.S. Currency
9/22/2014	10/31/2014	11/3/2014	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/24/2014	9/30/2014	10/1/2014	0.115	U.S. Currency
6/24/2014	8/29/2014	9/2/2014	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/24/2014	7/31/2014	8/1/2014	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/25/2014	6/30/2014	7/1/2014	0.115	U.S. Currency
3/25/2014	5/30/2014	6/2/2014	0.119	U.S. Currency

3/25/2014	4/30/2014	5/1/2014	0.115	U.S. Currency
12/19/2013	3/31/2014	4/1/2014	0.119	U.S. Currency
12/19/2013	2/28/2014	3/3/2014	0.107	U.S. Currency
12/19/2013	1/31/2014	2/3/2014	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/27/2013	12/31/2013	1/2/2014	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/27/2013	11/29/2013	12/2/2013	0.115	U.S. Currency
9/27/2013	10/31/2013	11/1/2013	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/27/2013	9/30/2013	10/1/2013	0.115	U.S. Currency
6/27/2013	8/30/2013	9/3/2013	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/27/2013	7/31/2013	8/1/2013	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/25/2013	6/28/2013	7/1/2013	0.115	U.S. Currency
3/25/2013	5/31/2013	6/3/2013	0.119	U.S. Currency
3/25/2013	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.115	U.S. Currency
12/18/2012	3/28/2013	4/1/2013	0.119	U.S. Currency
12/18/2012	2/28/2013	3/1/2013	0.107	U.S. Currency
12/18/2012	1/31/2013	2/1/2013	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/28/2012	12/31/2012	1/2/2013	0.119	U.S. Currency
9/28/2012	11/30/2012	12/3/2012	0.115	U.S. Currency
9/28/2012	10/31/2012	11/1/2012	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/29/2012	9/28/2012	10/1/2012	0.115	U.S. Currency
6/29/2012	8/31/2012	9/4/2012	0.119	U.S. Currency
6/29/2012	7/31/2012	8/1/2012	0.119	U.S. Currency

(1) Per share amounts through September 30, 2024 have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024, on a retrospective basis.

The federal income tax characterization of distributions declared and paid for the fiscal year will be determined at fiscal year-end based upon our investment company taxable income for the full fiscal year and distributions paid during the full year.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and capitalization as of September 30, 2024:

- on an actual basis (reflecting the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis); and
- on an as adjusted basis giving effect to (a) the sale of shares of our common stock in this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares) at an assumed public offering price of $ per share after deducting assumed underwriting discounts and commissions of $ million and the estimated offering expenses of approximately $ payable by us; (b) the application of the proceeds of this offering as described under "*Use of Proceeds*"; and (c) the Reverse Stock Split.

This table should be read in conjunction with "*Use of Proceeds*" included in this prospectus and "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto in this prospectus.

	As of September 30, 2024	
	Actual	As adjusted for this Offering
	(Unaudited) (in thousands, except shares)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 48,926	$
Debt		
Credit Facilities[(1)]	$ 406,688	$
Series A Notes due 2026 (par: $150,000)	149,379	
Total debt	$ 556,067	$
Net Assets[(2)]		
Common stock, $0.001 par value per share (450,000,000 shares authorized; 40,217,446 shares issued and outstanding)	40	
Additional paid-in capital	689,989	
Total undistributed earnings	(71,544)	
Total net assets	$ 618,485	$
Total capitalization	$ 1,223,478	$

(1) As of December 13, 2024, we had approximately $159.0 million outstanding under our Corporate Facility and $254.7 million outstanding under our SPV Facility. This table has not been adjusted to reflect the changes in our outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facilities subsequent to September 30, 2024.

(2) Common stock and additional paid-in capital have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024, on a retrospective basis.

Table of Contents

DILUTION

The dilution to investors in this offering is represented by the difference between the offering price per share of our common stock and the pro forma NAV per share of our common stock after this offering. NAV per share is determined by dividing our NAV, which is our total tangible assets less total liabilities, by the number of outstanding shares of common stock.

After giving effect to the sale of the shares of common stock to be sold in this offering at $ per share, and the deduction of estimated offering expenses, our as-adjusted NAV as of [•], 2024 would be approximately $, or $ per share, representing an immediate dilution of $ per share, or %, to shares sold in this offering. The following illustration assumes no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, there would be an immediate dilution to the net asset value of $ per share, or %, to the shares sold in this offering.

The following table illustrates the dilution to the shares on a per share basis (without exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares):

Assumed public offering price per share	$
September 30, 2024 NAV per share (1)	$
Increase due to share transactions subsequent to September 30, 2024 (2)	$
As adjusted net asset value per share (2)	$
Increase attributable to this offering	$
As-adjusted net asset value per share immediately after this offering	$
Dilution per share to stockholders participating in this offering	$

(1) NAV per share has been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024, on a retrospective basis.
(2) Adjusted for the distribution reinvestment payable on [•], 2024 in the amount of approximately $[•].

The following table sets forth information with respect to the shares prior to and following this offering:

	Shares		Total Consideration		Average Price
	Number	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Per Share**
Shares of common stock outstanding (1)			$		$ (1)
Shares of common stock to be sold in this offering			$		$
Total		**100%**	**$**	**100%**	**$**

(1) Number of shares outstanding and the average price per share have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024, on a retrospective basis.

The as-adjusted net asset value upon completion of this offering is calculated as follows:

Numerator	
September 30, 2024 net asset value, as adjusted (1)	$
Assumed proceeds from this offering (after deduction of sales load and offering expenses payable by us)	$
Net asset value upon completion of this offering	$
Denominator	
Shares of common stock outstanding (as of [•], 2024)	
Shares of common stock included in this offering	
Total shares outstanding upon completion of this offering	

(1) Adjusted for the distribution reinvestment payable on [•], 2024 in the amount of approximately $[•].

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the financial statements and the related notes to the financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The information in this section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties.

MSC Income Fund

We are a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing debt capital to private ("Private Loan") companies owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund (our "Private Loan investment strategy") and secondarily focused on providing customized long-term debt and equity capital solutions to lower middle market ("LMM") companies (our "LMM investment strategy"). A portion of our Private Loan investments may include equity investments in our Private Loan companies. Our portfolio investments are typically made to support leveraged buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. We seek to partner with private equity fund sponsors in our Private Loan investment strategy and primarily invest in secured debt investments of Private Loan companies generally headquartered in the United States. We maintain relationships with a diverse group of private equity fund sponsors, with no aggregate Private Loan portfolio investments with a single sponsor exceeding 13% of our total Private Loan portfolio investments at fair value as of September 30, 2024. We also seek to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provide "one-stop" debt and equity financing solutions within our LMM investment strategy. Through our LMM investment strategy, we primarily invest in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies typically based in the United States.

We also maintain a legacy portfolio of investments in larger middle market ("Middle Market") companies (our "Middle Market investment portfolio") and a limited portfolio of other portfolio investments ("Other Portfolio"). Our Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by a private equity fund that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. We have generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expect our Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as our existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for our Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments in non-affiliated investment companies and private funds managed by third parties. The "Investment Portfolio," as used herein, refers to all of our investments in Private Loan portfolio companies, investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies and Other Portfolio investments.

We were formed on November 28, 2011 as a Maryland corporation to operate as an externally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSIF generally does not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSIF has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSIF to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes. MSIF also has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries formed for financing purposes (the "Structured Subsidiaries").

Our Business

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our Investment Portfolio's total return, primarily by generating current income from our debt investments and, to a lesser extent, by generating current income and capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. We seek to achieve our investment objective through our Private Loan and LMM investment strategies. A portion of our Private Loan investments may include equity investments in our Private Loan companies. Our Private Loan investment strategy involves investments in companies that generally have annual revenues between $25 million and $500 million and annual EBITDA between $7.5 million and $50 million. Our LMM investment strategy involves investments in companies that generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million and annual EBITDA between $3 million and $20 million. Our Private Loan and LMM investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. Geographically, we maintain a diversified portfolio throughout the United States.

Private Loan investments primarily consist of debt securities that have primarily been originated directly by our Adviser or, to a lesser extent, through our Adviser's strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis through investments that are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals" because of the small lender group size. Our Private Loan investments are typically made in a company owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date. We may also co-invest with Main Street and the private equity funds in the equity securities of our Private Loan portfolio companies.

We seek to avoid Private Loan investments in businesses with the following characteristics: distressed situations, highly cyclical or seasonal revenues, low operating margins, high capital intensity, high customer concentration, and inexperienced management teams. Our target loan profiles for our Private Loan investments typically include a total leverage level below 4.5x EBITDA, a debt-to-enterprise value below 60%, and companies with demonstrated historical cash flow generation. As of September 30, 2024 and based upon cost, our Private Loan investment portfolio generation consisted of 47.1% lead investments, which are investments where our Adviser was the lender leading the lenders' activities on the Private Loan investment (which include, but are not limited to, sourcing the opportunity, due diligence procedures, negotiations, supervision of legal documentation and post-investment monitoring, with these activities together, the "Lender Activities"), 25.0% co-lead investments, which are investments where our Adviser was a co-lead with another lender for the Lender Activities, and 27.9% club investments, which are investments where our Adviser was not leading or co-leading the Lender Activities (excluding Private Loan investments closed by LMM investment teams, which in aggregate represent approximately 3.3% and 3.5% of our total Private Loan investment portfolio at cost and fair value, respectively, as of September 30, 2024). The portfolio company ownership within our Private Loan portfolio, based upon cost as of September 30, 2024, consisted of 97% owned by a private equity fund and 3% owned by a non-private equity fund party (excluding Private Loan investments closed by LMM investment teams). Since January 1, 2021 through September 30, 2024, our Adviser's Private Credit investment team reviewed approximately 1,045 Private Loan investment opportunities and closed 74 investments; we participated in 73 of such investments.

We also seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participation. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one-stop" financing solution. We believe that providing customized, "one-stop" financing solutions is important and valuable to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our LMM investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. Our target purchase price multiple for LMM investments is between 4.5x – 6.5x enterprise value-to-EBITDA.

In contemplation of this public offering, our board of directors and the Adviser decided to shift our future investment strategy with respect to new platform investments to be solely focused on our Private Loan investment strategy. As a result, the size of our LMM investment strategy portfolio is expected to decrease over time as we make new investments consistent with our Private Loan investment strategy and our existing LMM investment strategy investments are repaid or sold in the ordinary course of business. We do, however, plan to continue executing follow on investments in our existing LMM portfolio companies going forward in accordance with our existing SEC order for co-investment exemptive relief.

We also maintain our legacy Middle Market investment portfolio. Our Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by private equity funds that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. We have generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expect our Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. Our Middle Market debt investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million, are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for our Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments in non-affiliated investment companies and private funds managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses to third party managers. Similar to our Middle Market investments, we have generally stopped making new Other Portfolio investments and expect our Other Portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as existing Other Portfolio investments are repaid or sold.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSIF, the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries. MSIF, the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries share the same investment strategies and criteria. An investor's return in MSIF will depend, in part, on the Taxable Subsidiaries' and the Structured Subsidiaries' investment returns as they are wholly-owned subsidiaries of MSIF.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities and our available liquidity. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

We have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments among us, Main Street and other funds and clients advised by our Adviser in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made co-investments with, and in the future intend to continue to make co-investments with Main Street and other funds and clients advised by our Adviser, in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and our Adviser consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for us, Main Street and the other funds and clients advised by our Adviser, as applicable, and if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between such parties. Because our Adviser is wholly-owned by Main Street and is not managing our investment activities as its sole activity, this may provide our Adviser an incentive to allocate opportunities to Main Street, other participating funds and other clients instead of us. However, both we and our Adviser have policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict, including oversight by the independent members of our board of directors. In addition to the co-investment program described above, we also co-invest in syndicated deals and other transactions where price is the only negotiated point by us and our affiliates.

Investment Portfolio Summary

The following tables provide a summary of our investments in the Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolios as of September 30, 2024, December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments, which are discussed further below).

	As of September 30, 2024		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
		(dollars in millions)	
Number of portfolio companies	84	55	11
Fair value	$ 679.9	$ 411.0	$ 46.1
Cost	$ 700.0	$ 340.5	$ 73.0
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	95.6 %	70.8 %	88.9 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	4.4 %	29.2 %	11.1 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	99.9 %	99.9 %	99.9 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	12.7 %	13.2 %	14.1 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 33.2	$ 10.0	$ 44.3

(a) As of September 30, 2024, we had equity ownership in all of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of September 30, 2024, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of September 30, 2024. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our debt portfolio as of September 30, 2024 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.1% for our Private Loan portfolio, 11.8% for our LMM portfolio and 9.4% for our Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our entire investment portfolio as of September 30, 2024, including debt investments on non-accrual status, was 11.9%. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our utilization of debt capital in our capital structure, our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor. The total return based on change in the Company's net asset value was 6.4% (not annualized) for the nine months ended September 30, 2024. See *"Financial Highlights"* above.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including two Private Loan portfolio companies, two LMM portfolio companies and one Middle Market portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate and those portfolio companies whose primary operations have ceased and only residual value remains.

	As of December 31, 2023		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	78	50	16
Fair value	$ 595.3	$ 387.0	$ 86.0
Cost	$ 586.4	$ 315.7	$ 114.7
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	94.1 %	70.2 %	93.1 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	5.9 %	29.8 %	6.9 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	100.0 %	99.9 %	100.0 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	13.1 %	13.0 %	13.0 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 30.5	$ 8.8	$ 74.2

(a) As of December 31, 2023, we had equity ownership in all of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of December 31, 2023, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of December 31, 2023. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our debt portfolio as of December 31, 2023 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.6% for our Private Loan portfolio, 13.0% for our LMM portfolio and 9.9% for our Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our entire investment portfolio as of December 31, 2023, including debt investments on non-accrual status, was 12.4%. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our utilization of debt capital in our capital structure, our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor. The total return based on change in the Company's net asset value was 10.9% for the year ended December 31, 2023. See *"Financial Highlights"* above.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including one Private Loan portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investment in this portfolio company, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

	As of December 31, 2022		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	48	21
Fair value	$ 559.8	$ 352.7	$ 126.7
Cost	$ 563.0	$ 312.5	$ 159.7
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	96.2 %	73.2 %	95.0 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	3.8 %	26.8 %	5.0 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	99.4 %	99.9 %	98.5 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	11.8 %	12.1 %	11.3 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 36.8	$ 8.6	$ 79.2

(a) At December 31, 2022, we had equity ownership in all of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of December 31, 2022, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of December 31, 2022. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our debt portfolio as of December 31, 2022 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 11.4% for our Private Loan portfolio, 11.7% for our LMM portfolio and 9.7% for our Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our entire investment portfolio as December 31, 2022, including debt investments on non-accrual status, was 11.2%. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our utilization of debt capital in our capital structure, our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor. The total return based on change in the Company's net asset value was 7.4% for the year ended December 31, 2022. See *"Financial Highlights"* above.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including one Private Loan portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investment in this portfolio company, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, we achieved an annualized total return on investments of 10.5% and 12.0%, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, we achieved an annualized total return on investments of 12.4% and 12.9%, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we achieved a total return on investments of 13.6% and 9.1%, respectively. Total return on investments is calculated using the interest, dividend and fee income, as well as the realized and unrealized change in fair value of the Investment Portfolio for the specified period. Our total return on investments is not reflective of what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our utilization of debt capital in our capital structure, our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

As of September 30, 2024, we had Other Portfolio investments in six entities, spread across four investment managers, collectively totaling $25.7 million in fair value and $19.1 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.2% and 1.7% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value and cost, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, we had Other Portfolio investments in six entities, spread across four investment managers, collectively totaling $24.6 million in fair value and $21.5 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.3% and 2.1% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value and cost, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, we had Other Portfolio investments in six entities, spread across four investment managers, collectively totaling $29.0 million in fair value and $24.7 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.7% and 2.3% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value and cost, respectively.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates. Critical accounting policies are those that require management to make subjective or complex judgments about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain and may change in subsequent periods. Changes that may be required in the underlying assumptions or estimates in these areas could have a material impact on our current and future financial condition and results of operations.

Management has discussed the development and selection of each critical accounting policy and estimate with the Audit Committee of our board of directors. Our critical accounting policies and estimates include the Investment Portfolio Valuation and Revenue Recognition policies described below. Our significant accounting policies are described in greater detail in *Note B — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* to the consolidated financial statements included in of this prospectus.

Investment Portfolio Valuation

The most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our Investment Portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. We consider this determination to be a critical accounting estimate, given the significant judgments and subjective measurements required. As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, our Investment Portfolio valued at fair value represented 95% and 96%, respectively, of our total assets. We are required to report our investments at fair value. We follow the provisions of FASB ASC 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact. See *Note B.1. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Valuation of the Investment Portfolio* included in this prospectus for a detailed discussion of our Investment Portfolio valuation process and procedures.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act permits a BDC's board of directors to designate its executive officers or investment adviser as a valuation designee to determine the fair value for its investment portfolio, subject to the active oversight of the board. Our board of directors has approved policies and procedures pursuant to Rule 2a-5 (the "Valuation Procedures") and has designated our Adviser, led by a group of Main Street's and our Adviser's executive officers, to serve as the board of directors' valuation designee. We believe our Investment Portfolio as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which we operate and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and Dividend Income

We record interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. We evaluate accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if we otherwise do not expect the debtor to be able to service its debt obligation, we will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt obligation, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, we remove it from non-accrual status.

Fee Income

We may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services to our portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are generally deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

Payment-in-Kind ("PIK") Interest and Cumulative Dividends

We hold certain debt and preferred equity instruments in our Investment Portfolio that contain PIK interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment, these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though we may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. We stop accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and write off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when we determine that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, (i) 5.4% and 3.9%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) 0.1% of our total investment income in each period was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

Investment Portfolio Composition

The following tables summarize the composition of our total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments as of September 30, 2024, December 31, 2023 and December 2022 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments).

Cost:	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
First lien debt	87.6 %	86.5 %	88.5 %
Equity	12.1	13.3	10.8
Second lien debt	—	—	0.3
Equity warrants	0.3	0.2	0.2
Other	—	—	0.2
	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %

Fair Value:	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
First lien debt	80.7 %	78.4 %	81.4 %
Equity	19.1	21.5	17.9
Second lien debt	—	—	0.3
Equity warrants	0.2	0.1	0.1
Other	—	—	0.3
	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %

Our Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments carry a number of risks including: (1) investing in companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources; (2) holding investments that generally are not publicly traded and which may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale; and (3) other risks common to investing in below investment-grade debt and equity investments in our Investment Portfolio. Please see *Risks Related to our Investments* contained in this prospectus for a more complete discussion of the risks involved with investing in our Investment Portfolio.

Portfolio Asset Quality

Our Adviser utilizes an internally developed investment rating system to rate the performance of each Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio company and to monitor our expected level of returns on each of our Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market investments in relation to our expectations for the portfolio company. The investment rating system takes into consideration various factors, including, but not limited to, each investment's expected level of returns, the collectability of our debt investments and the ability to receive a return of the invested capital in our equity investments, comparisons to competitors and other industry participants, the portfolio company's future outlook and other factors that are deemed to be significant to the portfolio company.

As of September 30, 2024, investments on non-accrual status comprised 2.6% of our total Investment Portfolio at fair value and 6.5% at cost. As of December 31, 2023, investments on non-accrual status comprised 1.1% of our total Investment Portfolio at fair value and 4.0% at cost. As of December 31, 2022, investments on non-accrual status comprised 0.8% of our total investment portfolio at fair value and 4.8% at cost.

The operating results of our portfolio companies are impacted by changes in the broader fundamentals of the United States economy. In periods during which the United States economy contracts, it is likely that the financial results of small to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, could experience deterioration or limited growth from current levels, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting their debt service requirements, to an increase in defaults on our debt investments or in realized losses on our investments and to difficulty in maintaining historical dividend payment rates and unrealized appreciation on our equity investments. Consequently, we can provide no assurance that the performance of certain portfolio companies will not be negatively impacted by future economic cycles or other conditions, which could also have a negative impact on our future results.

Discussion and Analysis of Results of Operations

The financial data discussed below is derived from our audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, which are available via the EDGAR database on the SEC’s website, www.sec.gov.

Set forth below is a comparison of the results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023.

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Net Change	
	2024	2023	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	$ 101,373	$ 96,626	$ 4,747	5 %
Total expenses, net of expense waivers	(58,280)	(53,997)	(4,283)	8 %
Net investment income	43,093	42,629	464	1 %
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	23,802	(24,986)	48,788	NM
Realized loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	NM
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from investments	(24,656)	30,415	(55,071)	NM
Income tax provision	(6,150)	(3,189)	(2,961)	93 %
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 36,089	$ 44,869	$ (8,780)	(20) %

NM — Net change % not meaningful

Set forth below is a comparison of the results of operations and changes in financial condition for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

	Year Ended December 31,		Net Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	$ 131,386	$ 103,765	$ 27,621	27 %
Total expenses, net of expense waivers	(73,717)	(50,896)	(22,821)	45 %
Net investment income	57,669	52,869	4,800	9 %
Net realized loss from investments	(34,010)	(3,936)	(30,074)	NM
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from investments	46,319	(1,702)	48,021	NM
Income tax provision	(3,769)	(1,643)	(2,126)	NM
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 66,209	$ 45,588	$ 20,621	45 %

NM — Net change % not meaningful

Investment Income

Total investment income for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 was $101.4 million, a 5% increase from the $96.6 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2023. The following table provides a summary of the changes in the comparable period activity.

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023	Net Change Amount	Net Change %
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest income	$ 88,154	$ 86,791	$ 1,363	2 % (a)
Dividend income	8,964	7,862	1,102	14 % (b)
Fee income	4,255	1,973	2,282	116 % (c)
Total investment income	$ 101,373	$ 96,626	$ 4,747	5 % (d)

(a) The increase in interest income was primarily due to (i) higher average levels of income producing Investment Portfolio debt investments and (ii) an increase in interest rates on floating rate Investment Portfolio debt investments primarily resulting from increases in benchmark index rates, partially offset by an increase in investments on non-accrual status.

(b) The increase in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments was primarily a result of an increase of $1.8 million in dividend income from certain of our LMM portfolio companies, partially offset by a decrease of $0.4 million in dividend income from certain of our Private Loan portfolio companies.

(c) The increase in fee income was primarily related to (i) a $1.8 million increase in fees received from the refinancing and prepayment of debt investments and (ii) a $0.5 million increase in fees related to increased investment activity.

(d) The increase in total investment income includes a net increase of $0.9 million in certain income considered less consistent or non-recurring, including a $1.9 million increase in such fee income, partially offset by (i) a $0.6 million decrease in accelerated interest income from accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity related to certain Investment Portfolio debt investments and (ii) a $0.4 million decrease in dividend income.

Total investment income for the year ended December 31, 2023 was $131.4 million, a 27% increase from the $103.8 million of total investment income for the prior year. The following table provides a summary of the changes in the comparable period activity.

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Net Change Amount	Net Change %
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest income	$ 116,976	$ 90,811	$ 26,165	29 % (a)
Dividend income	11,255	9,442	1,813	19 % (b)
Fee income	3,155	3,512	(357)	(10)%
Total investment income	$ 131,386	$ 103,765	$ 27,621	27 % (c)

(a) The increase in interest income was primarily due to an increase in interest rates on floating rate Investment Portfolio debt investments primarily resulting from increases in benchmark index rates, partially offset by lower average levels of income producing Investment Portfolio debt investments.

(b) The increase in dividend income was primarily a result of growth in dividend income from certain LMM portfolio companies resulting from the continued strong operating results, financial condition and liquidity positions of those portfolio companies. The increase includes a $0.7 million increase in dividend income considered to be less consistent or non-recurring.

(c) The increase in total investment income includes a net increase of $1.9 million due to the impact of certain income considered less consistent or non-recurring, including (i) a $1.8 million increase in accelerated prepayments, repricing and other activity related to certain Investment Portfolio debt investments and (ii) a $0.7 million increase in dividend income, partially offset by a $0.6 million decrease in fee income.

Expenses

Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers, for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 were $58.3 million, an 8% increase from $54.0 million in the corresponding period of 2023. The following table provides a summary of the changes in the comparable period activity.

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Net Change	
	2024	2023	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest	$ 29,470	$ 26,599	$ 2,871	11 % (a)
Base management fees	15,545	14,761	784	5 % (b)
Incentive fees	9,364	8,891	473	5 %
Internal administrative services fees	7,155	6,752	403	6 %
General and administrative	3,424	3,291	133	4 %
Total expenses before expense waivers	64,958	60,294	4,664	8 %
Waiver of internal administrative services expenses	(6,678)	(6,297)	(381)	6 %
Total expenses, net of expense waivers	$ 58,280	$ 53,997	$ 4,283	8 %

(a) The increase in interest expense was primarily related to (i) increased weighted-average interest rates on our Credit Facilities based upon the increases in benchmark index rates for these floating rate obligations and (ii) higher weighted-average outstanding borrowings required to fund the growth in our Investment Portfolio.

(b) The increase in base management fees was due to an increase in average total assets subject to the base management fee.

Total expenses, net of expense waivers, for the year ended December 31, 2023 were $73.7 million, a 45% increase from $50.9 million in the prior year. The following table provides a summary of the changes in the comparable period activity.

	Year Ended December 31,		Net Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest expense	$ 36,458	$ 24,423	$ 12,035	49 % (a)
Base management fees	19,828	19,831	(3)	— %
Incentive fees	12,569	2,130	10,439	490% (b)
Internal administrative services fees	8,916	5,147	3,769	73 % (c)
General and administrative	4,254	3,905	349	9 %
Total expenses before expense waivers	82,025	55,436	26,589	48 %
Waiver of internal administrative services expenses	(8,308)	(4,540)	(3,768)	83 %
Total expenses	$ 73,717	$ 50,896	$ 22,821	45 %

(a) The increase in interest expense was primarily related to increased average interest rates on our floating rate multi-year revolving credit facility (the "Corporate Facility") and special purpose vehicle revolving credit facility (the "SPV Facility" and, together with the Corporate Facility, the "Credit Facilities") due to increases in benchmark index rates for these floating rate obligations, partially offset by lower weighted-average outstanding borrowings.

(b) The increase in incentive fees was due to the increased Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income resulting from MSC Income Fund's more favorable operating results for the year ended December 31, 2023.

(c) The increase in internal administrative service fees related primarily to increased expenses incurred by the Adviser associated with its activities and services under the Investment Advisory Agreement. Consistent with prior practice, the vast majority of such internal administrative service fees, or all fees other than $0.6 million, were waived by the Adviser. The only fees not waived are the cost of services previously provided by a sub-administrator prior to January 1, 2022 and assumed by the Adviser thereafter.

Net Investment Income

Net investment income for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 increased 1% to $43.1 million, or $1.07 per share, compared to net investment income of $42.6 million, or $1.06 per share, for the corresponding period of 2023, each per share amount as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024, on a retrospective basis. The increase in net investment income was attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by the increase in total expenses, both as discussed above. The increase in net investment income and net investment income per share includes a $0.9 million, or $0.02 per share (reflecting the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), increase in investment income considered to be less consistent or non-recurring, as discussed above.

Net investment income for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased 9% to $57.7 million, or $1.44 per share, compared to net investment income of $52.9 million, or $1.32 per share, in 2022 (each per share amount adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis). The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by the increase in total expenses, both as discussed above. The increase in net investment income and net investment income on a per share basis includes a $1.9 million, or $0.04 per share (as adjusted for the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), increase in investment income considered less consistent or non-recurring, as discussed above.

Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments

The following table provides a summary of the primary components of the total net realized gain on investments of $23.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024.

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024							
	Full Exits		Partial Exits		Restructures		Other (a)	Total
	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	Net Gain/(Loss)
	(dollars in thousands)							
Private Loan portfolio	$ 24,832	2	$ —	—	$ (595)	1	$ 27	$ 24,264
LMM portfolio	—	—	2,591	1	—	—	157	2,748
Middle Market portfolio	—	—	(2,325)	1	(773)	1	(169)	(3,267)
Other Portfolio	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	57
Total net realized gain (loss)	$ 24,832	2	$ 266	2	$ (1,368)	2	$ 72	$ 23,802

(a) Other activity includes realized gains and losses from transactions involving ten portfolio companies which are not considered to be significant individually or in the aggregate.

The following table provides a summary of the primary components of the total net realized loss on investments of $34.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

	Year Ended December 31, 2023							
	Full Exits		Partial Exits		Restructures		Other (a)	Total
	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	Net Gain/(Loss)
	(dollars in thousands)							
Private Loan portfolio	$ 554	2	$ —	—	$ (18,505)	2	$ (90)	$ (18,041)
LMM portfolio	(9,414)	3	—	—	(1,541)	1	—	(10,955)
Middle Market portfolio	3,127	3	—	—	(10,606)	2	242	(7,237)
Other Portfolio	—	—	2,223	1	—	—	—	2,223
Total net realized gain (loss)	$ (5,733)	8	$ 2,223	1	$ (30,652)	5	$ 152	$ (34,010)

(a) Other activity includes realized gains and losses from transactions involving 15 portfolio companies which are not considered to be significant individually or in the aggregate.

The following table provides a summary of the primary components of the total net realized loss on investments of $3.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

	Year Ended December 31, 2022							
	Full Exits		Partial Exits		Restructures		Other (a)	Total
	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	# of Investments	Net Gain/(Loss)	Net Gain/(Loss)
	(dollars in thousands)							
Private Loan portfolio	$ 5,849	2	$ —	—	$ (9,014)	2	$ (27)	$ (3,192)
LMM portfolio	—	—	—	—	(1,456)	1	198	(1,258)
Middle Market portfolio	(145)	3	—	—	—	—	(42)	(187)
Other Portfolio	—	—	779	1	—	—	(78)	701
Total net realized gain (loss)	$ 5,704	5	$ 779	1	$ (10,470)	3	$ 51	$ (3,936)

(a) Other activity includes realized gains and losses from transactions involving 15 portfolio companies which are not considered to be significant individually or in the aggregate.

Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized depreciation of $24.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024.

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024				
	Private Loan (a)	LMM (b)	Middle Market	Other	Total
	(dollars in thousands)				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains / income) losses recognized during the current period	$ (25,129)	$ (3,116)	$ 2,998	$ (56)	$ (25,303)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	(3,998)	2,349	(1,248)	3,544	647
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	$ (29,127)	$ (767)	$ 1,750	$ 3,488	$ (24,656)

(a) The $25.1 million reversal of net unrealized appreciation on the Private Loan investment portfolio is primarily due to a realized gain of $25.5 million on the full exit of one Private Loan portfolio investment.

(b) Includes unrealized appreciation on 28 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 17 LMM portfolio investments.

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized appreciation of $46.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

	Year Ended December 31, 2023				
	Private Loan	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Other	Total
	(dollars in thousands)				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains / income) losses recognized during the current period	$ 18,295	$ 10,428	$ 7,785	$ (2,225)	$ 34,283
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	(6,144)	20,729	(3,574)	1,025	12,036
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	$ 12,151	$ 31,157	$ 4,211	$ (1,200)	$ 46,319

(a) Includes unrealized appreciation on 25 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 19 LMM portfolio investments.

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized depreciation of $1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

	Year Ended December 31, 2022				
	Private Loan	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Other	Total
	(dollars in thousands)				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains / income) losses recognized during the current period	$ 3,212	$ 1,462	$ (978)	$ (392)	$ 3,304
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	(5,997)	4,289	(6,769)	3,471	(5,006)
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	$ (2,785)	$ 5,751	$ (7,747)	$ 3,079	$ (1,702)

(a) Includes unrealized appreciation on 24 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 18 LMM portfolio investments.

Income Tax Benefit (Provision)

The income tax provision for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 of $6.2 million principally consisted of (i) a deferred tax provision of $3.6 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences and (ii) a current tax provision of $2.5 million related to a $2.0 million provision for current federal and state income taxes and a $0.5 million provision for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income.

The income tax provision for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 of $3.2 million consisted of (i) a deferred tax provision of $2.2 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences and (ii) a current tax provision of $1.0 million related to a $0.6 million provision for current federal and state income taxes and a $0.4 million provision for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income.

The income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2023 of $3.8 million principally consisted of (i) a deferred tax provision of $2.9 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences and (ii) a current tax provision of $0.9 million related to a $0.5 million provision for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and $0.4 million provision for current U.S. federal and state income taxes.

The income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2022 of $1.6 million principally consisted of (i) a current tax provision of $1.3 million related to a $0.8 million provision for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and $0.5 million provision for current U.S. federal and state income taxes and (ii) a deferred tax provision of $0.4 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation, changes in valuation allowance and other temporary book-tax differences.

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 was $36.1 million, or $0.90 per share, compared with $44.9 million, or $1.12 per share, during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 (per share amounts adjusted for the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis). The tables above provide a summary of the reasons for the change in net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2023.

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the year ended December 31, 2023 was $66.2 million, or $1.65 per share, compared with $45.6 million, or $1.14 per share, during the year ended December 31, 2022 (per share amounts adjusted for the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis). The tables above provide a summary of the reasons for the change in net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We anticipate cash to be generated from this offering and other future offerings of securities, and cash flows from operations, including interest earned from the temporary investment of cash in cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. As a BDC, we are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 200% immediately after each such issuance. If we are unable to obtain leverage or raise equity capital on terms that are acceptable to us, our ability to grow our portfolio could be substantially impacted. Furthermore, while any indebtedness and senior securities remain outstanding, we may be required to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. In connection with borrowings, our lenders, including under our Credit Facilities, may require us to pledge assets, investor commitments to fund capital calls and/or the proceeds of those capital calls. In addition, such lenders may ask us to comply with positive or negative covenants that could have an effect on our operations.

Cash Flows

For the nine months ended September 30, 2024, we realized a net increase in cash and cash equivalents of $18.1 million as the result of $13.4 million of cash used in our operating activities, partially offset by $31.5 million of cash provided by our financing activities.

The $13.4 million of cash used in our operating activities resulted primarily from (i) the funding of new portfolio investments of $253.9 million and (ii) $0.9 million in cash flows related to changes in other assets and liabilities, partially offset by (i) cash proceeds totaling $209.5 million from the sales and repayments of debt investments and sales of and return of capital from equity investments and (ii) cash flows that we generated from the operating profits earned totaling $34.5 million, which is our net investment income, excluding the non-cash effects of the accretion of unearned income, payment-in-kind interest income, cumulative dividends and the amortization expense for deferred financing costs.

The $31.5 million of cash provided by our financing activities principally consisted of (i) $71.0 million net cash borrowings related to our Credit Facilities and (ii) $7.0 million cash proceeds related to common stock issuance, partially offset by (i) $29.7 million in cash dividends paid to stockholders and (ii) $16.8 million for the repurchases of our common stock.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, we realized a net increase in cash and cash equivalents of $9.4 million, which is the net result of $50.2 million of cash provided by our operating activities and $40.8 million of cash used in our financing activities.

The $50.2 million of cash provided by our operating activities resulted primarily from (i) cash proceeds totaling $238.7 million from the sales and repayments of debt investments and sales of and return of capital from equity investments, (ii) cash flows that we generated from the operating profits earned totaling $46.7 million, which is our net investment income, excluding the non-cash effects of the accretion of unearned income, payment-in-kind interest income, cumulative dividends and the amortization expense for deferred financing costs and (iii) cash proceeds of $1.9 million related to changes in other assets and liabilities, partially offset by the funding of new and follow-on portfolio investments of $236.4 million.

The $40.8 million of cash used in our financing activities principally consisted of (i) $36.4 million in cash dividends paid to stockholders, (ii) $24.4 million for the repurchase of common stock and (iii) $2.3 million for deferred financing costs, partially offset by (i) $14.0 million in net borrowings from our Credit Facilities and (ii) $8.5 million net cash proceeds related to our common stock issuances.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we realized a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents of $4.5 million, which is the net result of $76.7 million of cash provided by our operating activities and $81.2 million of cash used in our financing activities.

The $76.7 million of cash provided by our operating activities resulted primarily from (i) cash proceeds totaling $247.5 million from the sales and repayments of debt investments and sales of and return of capital from equity investments, (ii) cash flows that we generated from the operating profits earned totaling $43.5 million, which is our net investment income, excluding the non-cash effects of the accretion of unearned income, payment-in-kind interest income, cumulative dividends and the amortization expense for deferred financing costs and (iii) cash proceeds of $2.9 million related to changes in other assets and liabilities, partially offset by the funding of new and follow-on portfolio investments of $217.2 million.

The $81.2 million of cash used in our financing activities principally consisted of (i) $105.0 million in net repayments on our Credit Facilities, (ii) $33.0 million in cash dividends paid to stockholders, (iii) $16.0 million for the repurchase of common stock and (iv) $0.1 million for deferred financing costs, partially offset by (i) $72.5 million of cash proceeds from our Series A Notes (defined below) issued in January 2022 and (ii) $0.8 million net cash proceeds related to our common stock issuance.

Share Repurchases

We maintained a quarterly share repurchase program whereby we made quarterly offers to purchase shares at the estimated net asset value (“NAV”) per share, as determined within 48 hours prior to the repurchase date. The amount of shares of our common stock to be repurchased during any calendar quarter was equal to the lesser of (i) the number of shares of common stock we could repurchase with the proceeds we received from the issuance of common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan (the “DRIP”) or (ii) 2.5% of the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding in the prior four calendar quarters. Repurchase offers were limited to the number of shares of our common stock we can repurchase with 90% of the cash retained as a result of issuances of common stock under the DRIP.

On February 5, 2024, we commenced a $2.5 million modified “Dutch Auction” tender offer (the “February 2024 Dutch Auction Tender Offer”) pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, dated February 5, 2024, which expired on March 4, 2024.

On May 17, 2024, we commenced a $2.0 million modified “Dutch Auction” tender offer (the “May 2024 Dutch Auction Tender Offer”) pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, dated May 17, 2024, which expired on June 20, 2024.

In addition to our share repurchase program, during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, we used proceeds from the sale of our shares during 2023 to complete three modified "Dutch auction" tender offers, pursuant to which we offered to purchase up to a specified amount of shares of our common stock at the lowest clearing purchase price elected by participating stockholders within a specified range that allowed us to purchase the maximum amount offered. All shares purchased in a "Dutch auction" tender offer were purchased at the clearing purchase price. SEC rules permitted us to increase the number of shares accepted for purchase in any offer by up to 2% of our outstanding shares without amending the offer. For the year ended December 31, 2023, we purchased 633,834 shares of our common stock (amount adjusted for the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) for $7.8 million through our modified Dutch auction tender offers.

Capital Resources

As of September 30, 2024, we had $48.9 million in cash and cash equivalents and $58.3 million of unused capacity under the Credit Facilities, which we maintain to support our investment and operating activities. As of September 30, 2024, our NAV totaled $618.5 million, or $15.38 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis).

As of September 30, 2024, we had $147.0 million outstanding and $18.0 million of undrawn commitments under our floating rate multi-year revolving credit facility (the "Corporate Facility") and $259.7 million outstanding and $40.3 million of undrawn commitments under our special purpose vehicle revolving credit facility (the "SPV Facility" and, together with the Corporate Facility, the "Credit Facilities"), both of which we estimated approximated fair value. Availability under our Credit Facilities is subject to certain leverage and borrowing base limitations, various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. For further information on our Credit Facilities, including key terms and financial covenants, refer to *Note D — Debt* included in consolidated financial statements include in this prospectus.

As of December 31, 2023, we had $30.8 million in cash and cash equivalents and $129.3 million of unused capacity under the Credit Facilities, which we maintain to support our investment and operating activities. As of December 31, 2023, our NAV totaled $622.3 million, or $15.54 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis).

As of December 31, 2023, we had $132.0 million outstanding and $33.0 million of undrawn commitments under our Corporate Facility and $203.7 million outstanding and $96.3 million of undrawn commitments under our SPV Facility, both of which we estimated approximated fair value. Availability under our Credit Facilities is subject to certain leverage and borrowing base limitations, various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. In August 2023, the SPV facility was amended to extend the revolving period expiration date from February 3, 2024 to February 3, 2027 and the maturity date from February 3, 2025 to February 3, 2028. Additionally, total commitments were reduced from $325.0 million to $300.0 million. For further information on our Credit Facilities, including key terms and financial covenants, refer to *Note D — Debt* included in consolidated financial statements and Supplementary Data included in this prospectus.

In October 2021, we issued $77.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 4.04% Series A Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Series A Notes"), and we issued an additional $72.5 million of Series A Notes in January 2022, all of which were issued pursuant to a master note purchase agreement, dated October 22, 2021 (the "Note Purchase Agreement") and remained outstanding as of September 30, 2024. The 4.04% Series A Senior Notes bear a fixed interest rate of 4.04% per year and will mature on October 30, 2026, unless redeemed, purchased or prepaid prior to such date by us in accordance with their terms.

Interest on the 4.04% Series A Senior Notes is due semiannually on April 30 and October 30 each year, beginning on April 30, 2022. The 4.04% Series A Senior Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option at par plus accrued interest to the prepayment date and, if applicable, a make-whole premium. In addition, we are obligated to offer to prepay the 4.04% Series A Senior Notes at par plus accrued and unpaid interest up to, but excluding, the date of prepayment, if certain change in control events occur. The 4.04% Series A Senior Notes are general unsecured obligations of the Company that rank pari passu with all outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness issued by us.

The Note Purchase Agreement contains customary terms and conditions for senior unsecured notes issued in a private placement, including covenants that we will maintain a minimum asset coverage ratio of 2.00 to 1.00, subject to reduction to 1.50 to 1.00 upon certain notice requirements, a minimum interest coverage ratio of 2.00 to 1.00, which may be reduced to 1.25 to 1.00 under certain conditions, and a minimum unsecured debt coverage ratio of 1.25 to 1.00. In addition, in the event that a Below Investment Grade Event (as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement) occurs, the Series A Notes will bear interest at a fixed rate of 5.04% per year from the date of the occurrence of the Below Investment Grade Event to and until the date on which the Below Investment Grade Event is no longer continuing.

For more information on our Series A Notes, including key terms and financial covenants, refer to*Note D — Debt* included in consolidated financial statements and Supplementary Data included this prospectus.

During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, on certain dividend payment dates we sold shares of our common stock to Main Street at the price at which we issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of dividends pursuant to the DRIP. In each of these transactions, the issuance and sale of shares were exempt from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and were unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an “interested person,” as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or our Adviser. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold 1,080,185 shares to Main Street at a weighted-average price of $7.87 for total proceeds, prior to payment of expenses, of $8.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we sold 94,697 shares to Main Street Capital Corporation (“Main Street”) at a price of $7.92 for total proceeds, prior to payment of expenses, of $0.8 million.

We closed our continuous follow-on public offering of shares to new investors effective September 2017. As such, our ability to raise additional equity is limited.

As a BDC, we generally are required to maintain a coverage ratio, or BDC asset coverage ratio, of total assets to total senior securities, which include borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200% (or 150% if certain requirements are met in the future). This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. As of September 30, 2024, our BDC asset coverage ratio was 211%. As of December 31, 2023, our BDC asset coverage ratio was 228%. The combination of these factors limits our access to capital to fund future investment activities or operating requirements, including our ability to grow the Investment Portfolio. We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities and operating requirements through existing cash and cash equivalents, cash flows generated through our ongoing operating activities, including cash proceeds from the repayments and from the sales of investments in our portfolio companies, and utilization of available borrowings under our Credit Facilities. Our primary uses of funds will be investments in portfolio companies, operating expenses, cash distributions to holders of our common stock and share repurchases under our share repurchase programs.

We periodically invest excess cash balances into marketable securities and idle funds investments. The primary investment objective of marketable securities and idle funds investments is to generate incremental cash returns on excess cash balances prior to utilizing those funds for investment in our Private Loan and LMM portfolio investments. Marketable securities and idle funds investments generally consist of money market funds and certificates of deposit with financial institutions.

In order to satisfy the Code requirements applicable to a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders, after consideration and application of our ability under the Code to carry forward certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year, substantially all of our taxable income.

Although we have been able to secure access to additional liquidity, including through the Credit Facilities and the Note Purchase Agreement, there is no assurance that debt or equity capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all.

Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by us as of the specified effective date. We believe that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption. For a description of recently issued or adopted accounting standards, see *Note B.11 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards* included in the consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus.

Inflation

Inflation has not historically had a significant effect on our results of operations in any of the reporting periods presented herein. However, our portfolio companies have experienced, specifically including over the last few years, as a result of recent geopolitical events, supply chain and labor issues, and may continue to experience, the increasing impacts of inflation on their operating results, including periodic escalations in their costs for labor, raw materials and third-party services and required energy consumption. These issues and challenges related to inflation are receiving significant attention from our investment teams and the management teams of our portfolio companies as we work to manage these growing challenges. Prolonged or more severe impacts of inflation to our portfolio companies could continue to affect their operating profits and, thereby, increase their borrowing costs, and as a result negatively impact their ability to service their debt obligations and/or reduce their available cash for distributions. In addition, these factors could have a negative effect on the fair value of our investments in these portfolio companies. The combined impacts therefrom in turn could negatively affect our results of operations.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments include commitments to extend credit and fund equity capital and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of September 30, 2024, we had a total of $73.5 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 69 commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded and (ii) two equity capital commitments that had not been fully called. At December 31, 2023, we had a total of $70.8 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 66 investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded and (ii) three investments with equity capital commitments that had not been fully called. At December 31, 2022, we had a total of $67.5 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 69 investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded and (ii) three investments with equity capital commitments that had not been fully called.

Contractual Obligations

As of September 30, 2024, we had $556.7 million in total borrowings outstanding under our Credit Facilities and Series A Notes. The Corporate Facility was scheduled to mature on March 1, 2026. See *Note K — Subsequent Events* included in the interim consolidated financial statements in this prospectus and *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations – Recent Developments*. The SPV Facility will mature on February 3, 2028. The Series A Notes will mature on October 30, 2026. See further discussion of the terms of our Credit Facilities, Series A Notes and other debt in *Note D – Debt* included in the consolidated financial statements in this prospectus.

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations for the repayment of outstanding borrowings at September 30, 2024 is as follows:

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Thereafter	Total
	(dollars in thousands)						
SPV Facility[1]	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 259,688	$ —	$ 259,688
Series A Notes	—	—	150,000	—	—	—	150,000
Interest due on Series A Notes	3,030	6,060	6,060	—	—	—	15,150
Corporate Facility[2]	—	—	147,000	—	—	—	147,000
Total	$ 3,030	$ 6,060	$ 303,060	$ —	$ 259,688	$ —	$ 571,838

(1) As of September 30, 2024, $40.3 million remained available to borrow under the SPV Facility; however, our borrowing ability is limited to leverage and borrowing base restrictions imposed by the SPV Facility and the 1940 Act, as discussed above.

(2) As of September 30, 2024, $18.0 million remained available to borrow under the Corporate Facility; however, our borrowing ability is limited to leverage and borrowing base restrictions imposed by the Corporate Facility and the 1940 Act, as discussed above.

Related Party Transactions and Agreements

We have entered into agreements with our Adviser and/or certain of its affiliates and other parties whereby we pay certain fees and reimbursements to these entities. These included payments for fees and for reimbursement of offering costs and for the actual cost of the personnel of the Adviser or its affiliates performing the functions of chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and other personnel of the Adviser or its affiliates engaged to provide day-to-day administrative and non-advisory management services or professional services for us in-house (including legal services, tax services, internal audit services, technology-related services and services in connection with compliance with federal and state laws) including, without limitation, direct compensation costs, including the allocable portion of salaries, bonuses, benefits and other direct costs associated therewith) and related overhead costs, including rent, allocated by the Adviser to us in a reasonable manner, without markup. In addition, we make payments for certain services that include the identification, execution and management of our investments and also the management of our day-to-day operations provided to us by our Adviser, pursuant to various agreements that we have entered into.

Recent Developments

On November 1, 2024, we repurchased 512,730 shares of our common stock validly tendered and not withdrawn on the terms set forth in the tender offer statement on Schedule TO and Offer to Purchase filed with the SEC on September 26, 2024. We repurchased the shares at a price of $7.74 per share, which was our NAV per share as of November 1, 2024 (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split), for an aggregate purchase price of $4.0 million (an amount equal to 90% of the proceeds we received from the issuance of shares under our DRIP from the November 1, 2024 dividend payment).

On November 8, 2024, we entered into an amendment to the Corporate Facility to, among other things: (i) extend the revolving period from September 2025 to November 2028, (ii) extend the final maturity date from March 2026 to May 2029 and (iii) reduce the interest rate, subject to our election to (a) SOFR plus 2.05% or (b) the base rate plus 1.05%.

On November 13, 2024, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend of $0.36 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024) payable on January 31, 2025 to stockholders of record as of December 31, 2024.

At a special meeting of stockholders held on December 11, 2024, our stockholders approved a series of proposals that we believe will position us to potentially effect a listing of our shares of common stock on a national securities exchange (such as the New York Stock Exchange) (a "Listing") if and when market conditions make it desirable to do so and it is otherwise in our best interest. On November 13, 2024, our Board of directors, including the independent directors, unanimously approved suspending our quarterly share repurchase program in anticipation of a Listing and the opportunity for enhanced liquidity a Listing is expected to provide our stockholders. We expect that the quarterly share repurchase program will ultimately terminate upon a Listing; however, our board of directors has authorized us to repurchase shares of our common stock through an open-market share repurchase program for up to $[•] million in the aggregate of shares of our common stock for a 12-month period following the consummation of this offering. Pursuant to such authorization and concurrently with the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan to acquire up to $[•] million in the aggregate of shares of our common stock, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act.

On December 16, 2024, we effectuated the Reverse Stock Split. As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every two shares of our issued and outstanding common stock were converted into one share of issued and outstanding common stock, without any change in the par value per share or the number of authorized shares of our common stock.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates, and changes in interest rates may affect both our interest expense on the debt outstanding under our Credit Facilities and our interest income from portfolio investments. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks. Our investment income will be affected by changes in various interest rate indices, including Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") and Prime rates, to the extent that any debt investments include floating interest rates. See *Risk Factors — Risks Related to our Business and Structure — We are subject to risks associated with the interest rate environment and changes in interest rates will affect our cost of capital, net investment income and the value of our investments.* and *Risk Factors — Risks Related to Leverage — Because we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us is magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us* included in this prospectus for more information regarding risks associated with our debt investments and borrowings that utilize SOFR or Prime as a reference rate.

The majority of our debt investments are made with either fixed interest rates or floating rates that are subject to contractual minimum interest rates for the term of the investment. As of September 30, 2024, 77% of our debt Investment Portfolio (at cost) bore interest at floating rates, 96% of which were subject to contractual minimum interest rates. As of September 30, 2024, 27% of our debt obligations bore interest at fixed rates. Our interest expense will be affected by changes in the published SOFR rate in connection with our Credit Facilities; however, the interest rates on our outstanding Series A Notes are fixed for the life of such debt. As of September 30, 2024, we had not entered into any interest rate hedging arrangements. Due to our limited use of derivatives, we have claimed an exclusion from the definition of the term "commodity pool operator" under the Commodity Exchange Act and, therefore, are not subject to registration or regulation as a pool operator under such Act. The Company expects to operate as a "limited derivatives user" under Rule 18f-4 under the 1940 Act.

The following table shows the approximate annualized increase or decrease in the components of net investment income due to hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates, assuming no changes in our investments and borrowings as of September 30, 2024. The pro forma changes in incentive fee expense are calculated based upon the actual incentive fee expense for the third quarter of 2024 on an annualized basis, as adjusted for the pro forma changes in Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income.

Basis Point Change	Increase (Decrease) in Interest Income	(Increase) Decrease in Interest Expense	Increase (Decrease) in Pre Incentive Fee Net Investment Income	(Increase) Decrease in Incentive Fee Expense	Increase (Decrease) in Net Investment Income	Increase (Decrease) in Net Investment Income per Share*
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)					
(200)	$ (14,441)	$ 8,134	$ (6,307)	$ 6,307	$ —	$ —
(175)	(12,616)	7,117	(5,499)	5,499	—	—
(150)	(10,810)	6,100	(4,710)	4,710	—	—
(125)	(9,004)	5,084	(3,920)	3,920	—	—
(100)	(7,197)	4,067	(3,130)	3,130	—	—
(75)	(5,394)	3,050	(2,344)	2,344	—	—
(50)	(3,596)	2,033	(1,563)	1,563	—	—
(25)	(1,798)	1,017	(781)	781	—	—
25	1,798	(1,017)	781	(781)	—	—
50	3,598	(2,033)	1,565	(1,565)	—	—
75	5,399	(3,050)	2,349	(2,349)	—	—
100	7,201	(4,067)	3,134	(3,134)	—	—
125	9,002	(5,084)	3,918	(3,918)	—	—
150	10,804	(6,100)	4,704	(4,704)	—	—
175	12,605	(7,117)	5,488	(5,488)	—	—
200	14,407	(8,134)	6,273	(5,765)	508	0.02

* Adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split.

Although we believe that this analysis is indicative of the impact of interest rate changes to our Net Investment Income as of September 30, 2024, the analysis does not take into consideration future changes in the credit market, credit quality, any changes to our Current Investment Advisory Agreement or other business or economic developments that could affect our Net Investment Income. Accordingly, we can offer no assurances that actual results would not differ materially from the analysis above. The hypothetical results assume that all SOFR and Prime rate changes would be effective on the first day of the period. However, the contractual SOFR and Prime rate reset dates would vary throughout the period. The majority of our investments are based on contracts which reset quarterly while our Corporate Facility and our SPV Facility reset on a monthly and quarterly basis, respectively. The hypothetical results would also be impacted by the changes in the amount of debt outstanding under our Credit Facilities (with an increase (decrease) in the debt outstanding under the Credit Facilities resulting in an (increase) decrease in the hypothetical interest expense).

PORTFOLIO COMPANIES

The following table sets forth certain unaudited information as of September 30, 2024 (dollars in thousands), for the portfolio companies in which we had a debt or equity investment. Other than these investments, our only formal relationships with our portfolio companies are the managerial assistance ancillary to our investments and the board observer or participation rights we may receive. As of September 30, 2024, none of our portfolio company investments constituted five percent or more of our total assets. The following table excludes our investments in marketable securities and idle funds investments.

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Control Investments (5)													
Copper Trail Fund Investments (12) (13) 1999 Broadway, Suite 850 Denver, CO 80202	Investment Partnership												
		LP Interests (CTMH, LP) (24)	7/17/2017	39.0%					38.8 %		$ 655	$ 530	0.1 %
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC 201 Dana Drive Paragould, AR 72450	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products												
		Secured Debt	12/21/2018		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		10/29/2026		1,550	1,536	1,550	0.3 %
		Secured Debt	12/19/2014		13.35%	SF+ 8.00%		10/29/2026		19,944	19,841	19,944	3.2 %
		Member Units (8)	12/19/2014	2,896					28.8 %		6,435	21,890	3.5 %
											27,812	43,384	7.0 %
Harris Preston Fund Investments (12) (13) 1221 S. Mopac Expy, Suite 260 Austin, TX 78746	Investment Partnership												
		LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.) (8) (24)	10/1/2017	49.0%					49.3 %		3,345	8,819	1.4 %
Volusion, LLC 2028E Ben White Blvd Ste 240 #1835 Austin TX 78741	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions												
		Secured Debt	3/31/2023		10.00%			3/31/2025		900	900	900	0.1 %
		Preferred Member Units	3/31/2023	2,184,683					30.0 %		1,901	3,200	0.5 %
		Preferred Member Units	3/31/2023	61,077					30.0 %		—	—	0.0 %
		Preferred Member Units	1/26/2015	2,090,001					30.0 %		6,000	—	0.0 %
		Common Stock	3/31/2023	772,620					4.5 %		1,104	—	0.0 %
											9,905	4,100	0.7 %
Subtotal Control Investments (9.2% of net assets at fair value)											$ 41,717	$ 56,833	9.2 %
Affiliate Investments (6)													
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC 9515 Windfern Road Houston, TX 77064	Manufacturer of Liquid and Gas Analyzers												
		Secured Debt (30)	8/16/2019					8/16/2029		$ —	$ —	$ —	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	8/16/2019		13.75%			8/16/2029		1,036	1,024	1,024	0.2 %
		Preferred Member Units	5/20/2021	607					16.2 %		607	1,430	0.2 %
		Preferred Member Units	8/16/2019	800					15.4 %		800	—	0.0 %
		Warrants (27)	8/16/2019	105				8/16/2029	0.9 %		79	—	0.0 %
											2,510	2,454	0.4 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Barfly Ventures, LLC (10) 1575 Arboretum Drive SE Suite 404 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546	Casual Restaurant Group												
		Member Units	10/26/2020	12					12.3 %		528	1,787	0.3 %
Batjer TopCo, LLC 2825 Pine Street Abilene, TX 79601	HVAC Mechanical Contractor												
		Secured Debt	3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027		50	49	49	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027		30	30	30	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027		1,175	1,164	1,164	0.2 %
		Preferred Stock (8)	3/7/2022	453					10.0 %		455	570	0.1 %
											1,698	1,813	0.3 %
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC 12570 Highway 67 Lakeside, CA 92040	Provider of Crane Rental and Operating Services												
		Secured Debt (9)	1/9/2018		15.35%	SF+ 10.00%		1/9/2025		1,285	1,285	1,285	0.2 %
		Preferred Member Units (8)	1/9/2018	737					15.6 %		1,070	1,360	0.2 %
											2,355	2,645	0.4 %
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC 16801 Greenspoint Park Drive, Suite 200 Houston, TX 77060	Provider of IT Hardware Services and Software Solutions												
		Secured Debt (9) (30)	1/4/2019			SF+ 10.00%		1/4/2028		—	—	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (9)	1/4/2019		15.35%	SF+ 10.00%		1/4/2028		5,116	5,062	5,116	0.8 %
		Preferred Member Units	1/4/2019	3,327					16.5 %		1,531	2,990	0.5 %
											6,593	8,106	1.3 %
Chamberlin Holding LLC 4545 Langfield Rd Houston, TX 77040	Roofing and Waterproofing Specialty Contractor												
		Secured Debt (9) (30)	2/26/2018			SF+ 6.00%		2/26/2026		—	(32)	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (9)	2/26/2018		13.36%	SF+ 8.00%		2/26/2026		3,905	3,904	3,905	0.6 %
		Member Units (8)	2/26/2018	1,087					10.9 %		2,860	7,630	1.2 %
		Member Units (8) (23)	11/2/2018	261,786					11.4 %		443	805	0.1 %
											7,175	12,340	2.0 %
Charps, LLC 453 Tower Street NW Clearbrook, MN 56634	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction												
		Preferred Member Units (8)	2/3/2017	457					20.0 %		491	3,900	0.6 %
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC 11500 W King Street Franklin Park, IL 60131	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal												
		Secured Debt (30)	10/28/2022					1/15/2027		—	—	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	12/20/2016		10.00%			1/15/2027		1,790	1,783	1,783	0.3 %
		Secured Debt	12/20/2016		10.00%			12/20/2036		246	244	244	0.0 %
		Member Units (8)	12/20/2016	179					14.6 %		1,820	2,210	0.4 %
		Member Units (23)	12/20/2016	200					20.0 %		127	237	0.0 %
											3,974	4,474	0.7 %
Cody Pools, Inc. 101 E. Old Settlers Blvd, #200 Round Rock, TX 78664	Designer of Residential and Commercial Pools												
		Secured Debt (30)	3/6/2020					12/17/2026		—	(3)	—	0.0 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
		Secured Debt	3/6/2020		12.50%			12/17/2026		6,712	6,698	6,712	1.1 %
		Preferred Member Units (8) (23)	3/6/2020	147					20.0 %		2,079	17,490	2.8 %
											8,774	24,202	3.9 %
Colonial Electric Company LLC 4444 Solomons Island Road Harwood, MD 20776	Provider of Electrical Contracting Services												
		Secured Debt (30)	3/31/2021					3/31/2026		—	—	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	3/31/2021		12.00%			3/31/2026		4,056	4,025	4,056	0.7 %
		Preferred Member Units (8)	3/31/2021	4,320					17.0 %		1,920	3,280	0.5 %
											5,945	7,336	1.2 %
Compass Systems & Sales, LLC 5185 New Haven Circle NW Barberton, OH 44203	Designer of End-to-End Material Handling Solutions												
		Secured Debt (30)	11/22/2023					11/22/2028		—	(17)	(17)	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	11/22/2023		13.50%			11/22/2028		4,300	4,194	4,194	0.7 %
		Preferred Equity	11/22/2023	1,863					20.0 %		1,863	1,980	0.3 %
											6,040	6,157	1.0 %
Datacom, LLC 100 Enterprise Boulevard Lafeyette, LA 70506	Technology and Telecommunications Provider												
		Secured Debt	3/1/2022		7.50%			12/31/2025		40	39	39	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	3/31/2021		10.00%			12/31/2025		906	881	845	0.1 %
		Preferred Member Units	3/31/2021	1,000					8.0 %		290	40	0.0 %
											1,210	924	0.1 %
Digital Products Holdings LLC 900 N 23rd Street St. Louis, MO 63106	Designer and Distributor of Consumer Electronics												
		Secured Debt (9)	4/1/2018		15.25%	SF+ 10.00%		4/27/2026		3,237	3,220	3,203	0.5 %
		Preferred Member Units (8)	4/1/2018	964					20.0 %		2,375	2,459	0.4 %
											5,595	5,662	0.9 %
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc. 8534 NE Alderwood Road Portland, OR 97220	Provider of Omni-Channel Direct Marketing Services												
		Secured Debt (30)	2/13/2018					2/13/2026		—	(2)	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	12/27/2022		14.00%			2/13/2026		4,751	4,735	4,751	0.8 %
		Preferred Stock	2/13/2018	2,100					20.0 %		2,100	4,820	0.8 %
											6,833	9,571	1.5 %
Flame King Holdings, LLC 2250 S Tubeway Avenue Commerce, CA 90040	Propane Tank and Accessories Distributor												
		Preferred Equity (8)	10/29/2021	2,340					20.0 %		2,600	8,940	1.4 %
Freeport Financial Funds (12) (13) 200 S Wacker Drive, Suite 750 Chicago, IL 60606	Investment Partnership												
		LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (8) (24)	7/31/2015	6.0%					6.0 %		2,155	1,893	0.3 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC 5001 Joerns Drive Stevens Point, WI 54481		Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems													
			Secured Debt	(9) (29) (30)	6/24/2016			SF+ 7.00%		1/1/2028		—	—	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	12/15/2022		10.00%	SF+ 7.00%		1/1/2028		12,120	11,986	12,120	2.0 %
			Member Units	(8)	6/24/2016	2,261					17.7 %		4,423	26,840	4.3 %
													16,409	38,960	6.3 %
GFG Group, LLC 1138 146th Avenue Wayland, MI 49348		Grower and Distributor of a Variety of Plants and Products to Other Wholesalers, Retailers and Garden Centers													
			Secured Debt		3/31/2021		8.00%			3/31/2026		2,046	2,027	2,046	0.3 %
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	3/31/2021	56					20.0 %		1,225	2,640	0.4 %
													3,252	4,686	0.8 %
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC 8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1440 Houston, TX 77046		Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing													
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (30)	9/29/2017			SF+ 9.50%		7/1/2027		—	—	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(14)	7/1/2022		12.50%		12.50%	7/1/2027		600	600	351	0.1 %
			Preferred Equity		7/1/2022	15,930					20.0 %		1,400	—	0.0 %
			Member Units		4/29/2016	920					0.9 %		920	—	0.0 %
													2,920	351	0.1 %
Harris Preston Fund Investments 1221 S. Mopac Expy, Suite 260 Austin, TX 78746	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership													
			LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.)	(8) (24)	8/9/2017	8.0%					8.2 %		2,296	4,472	0.7 %
IG Investor, LLC 177 Georgia Avenue Providence, RI 02905		Military and Other Tactical Gear													
			Secured Debt		6/21/2023		13.00%			6/21/2028		400	378	378	0.1 %
			Secured Debt		6/21/2023		13.00%			6/21/2028		8,986	8,787	8,787	1.4 %
			Common Equity		6/21/2023	3,600					14.4 %		3,600	3,720	0.6 %
													12,765	12,885	2.1 %
Independent Pet Partners Intermediate Holdings, LLC 8450 City Centre Drive Woodbury, MN 55125	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Specialty Pet Products													
			Common Equity		4/7/2023	6,436,566					8.7 %		6,540	7,290	1.2 %
Integral Energy Services 101 North Third Street, Suite 401 Wilmington, NC 77041	(10)	Nuclear Power Staffing Services													
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/20/2021		13.09%	SF+ 7.50%		8/20/2026		15,090	14,971	14,739	2.4 %
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/7/2023	3,725	10.00%		10.00%		8.7 %		290	527	0.1 %
			Common Stock		8/20/2021	11,647					8.7 %		1,584	640	0.1 %
													16,845	15,906	2.6 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC 1221 S Park Street Port Washington, WI 53074	Precision Metal Parts Manufacturing												
		Secured Debt	10/31/2018		12.00%			10/31/2026		4,150	4,139	4,139	0.7 %
		Secured Debt	10/31/2018		9.00%			10/31/2048		993	984	984	0.2 %
		Preferred Equity	10/31/2018	145					16.5 %		3,060	3,060	0.5 %
		Member Units (8) (23)	10/31/2018	200					20.0 %		248	623	0.1 %
											8,431	8,806	1.4 %
MH Corbin Holding LLC 4353 Tuller Road, Dublin OH 43017	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products												
		Secured Debt	8/31/2015		14.00%			12/31/2025		1,310	1,310	345	0.1 %
		Preferred Member Units	3/15/2019	16,500					18.4 %		1,100	—	0.0 %
		Preferred Member Units	9/1/2015	1,000					20.0 %		1,500	—	0.0 %
											3,910	345	0.1 %
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC 2187 New London Turnpike South Glastonbury, CT 06073	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers												
		Secured Debt (30)	8/18/2014					1/31/2027		—	—	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	8/18/2014		10.00%			1/31/2027		1,436	1,432	1,436	0.2 %
		Common Stock (8)	8/18/2014	1,468					15.9 %		680	6,530	1.1 %
											2,112	7,966	1.3 %
Nello Industries Investco, LLC 1201 S Sheridan Street South Bend, IN 46619	Manufacturer of Steel Poles and Towers For Critical Infrastructure												
		Secured Debt (9)	6/4/2024		11.75%	SF+ 6.50%		6/4/2025			3,588	3,588	0.6 %
		Secured Debt	6/4/2024		13.50%			6/4/2029			6,609	6,609	1.1 %
		Common Equity (8)	6/4/2024	91					9.1 %		3,030	3,030	0.5 %
											13,227	13,227	2.1 %
NexRev LLC 601 Development Drive Plano, TX 75074	Provider of Energy Efficiency Products & Services												
		Secured Debt	2/28/2018		10.00%			2/28/2025		490	490	490	0.1 %
		Secured Debt	2/28/2018		10.00%			2/28/2025		2,453	2,446	2,453	0.4 %
		Preferred Member Units (8)	2/28/2018	25,786,046					16.7 %		2,053	2,460	0.4 %
											4,989	5,403	0.9 %
NuStep, LLC 47700 Halyard Drive Plymouth, MI 48170	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment												
		Secured Debt (9)	1/31/2017		11.85%	SF+ 6.50%		1/31/2025		900	900	900	0.1 %
		Secured Debt	1/31/2017		12.00%			1/31/2025		4,610	4,609	4,609	0.7 %
		Preferred Member Units	11/2/2022	576					19.2 %		645	1,440	0.2 %
		Preferred Member Units	1/31/2017	114					18.7 %		2,808	2,660	0.4 %
											8,962	9,609	1.6 %
Oneliance, LLC 13266 Reese Blvd East Suite 500 Huntersville, NC 28078	Construction Cleaning Company												
		Preferred Stock	8/6/2021	282					20.0 %		282	550	0.1 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Orttech Holdings, LLC 32425 Aurora Road Solon, OH 44139	Distributor of Industrial Clutches, Brakes and Other Components												
		Secured Debt (9) (30)	7/30/2021			SF+ 11.00%		7/31/2026		—	(1)	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (9)	7/30/2021		16.35%	SF+ 11.00%		7/31/2026		5,490	5,449	5,490	0.9 %
		Preferred Stock (8) (23)	7/30/2021	2,500					16.1 %		2,500	3,670	0.6 %
											7,948	9,160	1.5 %
Pinnacle TopCo, LLC 10215 Landsbury Drive Houston, TX 77099	Manufacturer and Distributor of Garbage Can Liners, Poly Bags, Produce Bags, and Other Similar Products												
		Secured Debt (30)	12/21/2023					12/31/2028		—	(8)	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	12/21/2023		13.00%			12/31/2028		7,260	7,108	7,260	1.2 %
		Preferred Equity (8)	12/21/2023	110					20.0 %		3,135	4,340	0.7 %
											10,235	11,600	1.9 %
RA Outdoors LLC (10) 717 N Harwood Street, Suite 2400 Dallas, TX 75201	Software Solutions Provider for Outdoor Activity Management												
		Secured Debt (9)	4/8/2021		11.59%	SF+ 6.75%	11.59%	4/8/2026		1,313	1,308	1,190	0.2 %
		Secured Debt (9)	4/8/2021		11.59%	SF+ 6.75%	11.59%	4/8/2026		13,731	13,672	12,441	2.0 %
		Common Equity	8/12/2024	15,036				4/8/2026	10.7 %		—	—	0.0 %
											14,980	13,631	2.2 %
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc. 1300 W Optical Drive, Suite 200 Azusa, CA 91702	Bridal Jewelry Retailer												
		Secured Debt (14) (30)	12/15/2021				10.00%	12/15/2026		—	(5)	(5)	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (14)	12/15/2021		12.50%		10.00%	12/15/2026		3,740	3,699	1,713	0.3 %
		Preferred Equity	12/15/2021	1,230					9.0 %		1,230	—	0.0 %
											4,924	1,708	0.3 %
SI East, LLC **4500 South Boulevard** **Charlotte, NC 28209**	Rigid Industrial Packaging Manufacturing												
		Secured Debt	8/31/2018		11.75%			6/16/2028		750	744	750	0.1 %
		Secured Debt (33)	6/16/2023		12.63%			6/16/2028		22,554	22,531	22,554	3.6 %
		Preferred Member Units (8)	8/31/2018	55					25.0 %		508	5,390	0.9 %
											23,783	28,694	4.6 %
Student Resource Center, LLC (10) 10 High Street Jamestown, RI 02835	Higher Education Services												
		Secured Debt	9/11/2024		8.50%		8.50%	12/31/2027		223	223	223	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (14)	12/31/2022		8.50%		8.50%	12/31/2027		5,918	5,425	1,826	0.3 %
		Preferred Equity	12/31/2022	6,564,055					9.9 %		—	—	0.0 %
											5,648	2,049	0.3 %
Tedder Industries, LLC 4411 W Riverbend Avenue Post Falls, ID 83854	Manufacturer of Firearm Holsters and Accessories												
		Secured Debt (14) (17)	8/31/2018		12.00%		12.00%	8/31/2023		460	460	432	0.1 %
		Secured Debt (14) (17)	8/31/2018		12.00%		12.00%	8/31/2023		3,800	3,800	1,164	0.2 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
			Preferred Member Units		8/28/2023	1,651					20.0 %		165	—	0.0 %
			Preferred Member Units		2/1/2023	1,411					11.1 %		141	—	0.0 %
			Preferred Member Units		8/31/2018	136					17.3 %		2,311	—	0.0 %
													6,877	1,596	0.3 %
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC 1 Tranter Drive Edgefield, SC 29824		Transformer Cooling Products and Services													
			Secured Debt	(30)	5/31/2019					5/31/2027		—	(1)	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		5/31/2019		13.50%			5/31/2027		1,980	1,960	1,980	0.3 %
			Common Stock	(8)	5/31/2019	154					16.7 %		1,164	2,380	0.4 %
													3,123	4,360	0.7 %
VVS Holdco LLC 1118 Pony Express Highway Marysville, KS **66508**		Omnichannel Retailer of Animal Health Products													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/1/2021			SF+ 6.00%		12/1/2024		—	—	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		12/1/2021		11.50%			12/1/2026		6,760	6,672	6,672	1.1 %
			Preferred Equity	(8) (23)	12/1/2021	3,060					10.6 %		3,060	3,060	0.5 %
													9,732	9,732	1.6 %
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (51.0% of net assets at fair value)													$ 254,666	$ 315,190	51.0 %
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (7)															
AAC Holdings, Inc. 200 Powell Place Brentwood, TN 37027	(11)	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider													
			Secured Debt		1/31/2023		18.00%		18.00%	6/25/2025		$ 173	$ 172	$ 171	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		12/11/2020		18.00%		18.00%	6/25/2025		5,745	5,681	5,687	0.9 %
			Common Stock		12/11/2020	593,927					3.0 %		3,148	—	0.0 %
			Warrants	(27)	12/11/2020	197,717				12/11/2025	1.0 %		—	—	0.0 %
													9,001	5,858	0.9 %
Acumera, Inc. 3307 Northland Dr, Suite 500 Austin, TX 78731	(10)	Managed Security Service Provider													
			Common Equity	(8)	7/2/2024	3,311							—	30	0.0 %
Adams Publishing Group, LLC 4095 Coon Rapids Blvd Minneapolis, MN 55433	(10)	Local Newspaper Operator													
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	3/11/2022		11.00%	SF+ 7.00%	1.00%	3/11/2027		943	943	924	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	3/11/2022		11.00%	SF+ 7.00%	1.00%	3/11/2027		2,322	2,318	2,274	0.4 %
													3,261	3,198	0.5 %
AMEREQUIP LLC 1015 Calumet Avenue Kiel, WI 53042	(10)	Full Services Provider Including Design, Engineering and Manufacturing of Commercial and Agricultural Equipment													
			Common Stock	(8)	8/31/2022	11					0.1 %		83	40	0.0 %
American Health Staffing Group, Inc. 3009 Astoria Court Edmond, OK 73034	(10)	Healthcare Temporary Staffing													

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	11/19/2021			P+ 5.00%		11/19/2026		—	(7)	(7)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		13.00%	P+ 5.00%		11/19/2026		7,703	7,669	7,703	1.2 %
													7,662	7,696	1.2 %
American Nuts, LLC 12950 San Fernando Road Sylmar, CA 91342	(10)	Roaster, Mixer and Packager of Bulk Nuts and Seeds													
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/11/2022		15.23%	SF+ 9.75%	15.23%	4/10/2026		5,425	5,411	4,556	0.7 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	3/11/2022		17.20%	SF+ 11.75%	17.20%	4/10/2026		4,270	4,244	2,851	0.5 %
													9,655	7,407	1.2 %
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd. 2300 Lakeview Parkway, Suite 400 Alpharetta, GA 30009	(11)	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions													
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	9/17/2021					4/7/2023		2,425	2,375	59	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	5/19/2016					6/8/2023		11,693	11,451	282	0.0 %
													13,826	341	0.1 %
Ansira Partners II, LLC 2300 Locust Street St. Louis, MO, 63103	(10)	Provider of Data-Driven Marketing Services													
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/1/2024		11.88%	SF+ 6.75%		7/1/2029		195	148	148	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/1/2024		12.08%	SF+ 6.75%		7/1/2029		18,049	17,597	17,597	2.8 %
													17,745	17,745	2.9 %
ArborWorks, LLC 40266 Junction Drive Oakhurst CA 93644	(10)	Vegetation Management Services													
			Secured Debt		11/6/2023		15.00%		15.00%	11/6/2028		2,106	2,106	2,106	0.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/6/2023		11.76%	SF+ 6.50%	11.76%	11/6/2028		4,157	4,157	4,157	0.7 %
			Preferred Equity		11/6/2023	17,265					9.9 %		7,468	6,667	1.1 %
			Preferred Equity		11/6/2023	17,265					6.2 %		—	—	0.0 %
			Common Equity		11/9/2021	2,070					1.9 %		124	—	0.0 %
													13,855	12,930	2.1 %
Archer Systems, LLC 1775 Saint James Place, Suite 200 Houston, TX 77056	(10)	Mass Tort Settlement Administration Solutions Provider													
			Common Stock		8/11/2022	62,403					0.0 %		62	100	0.0 %
ATS Operating, LLC 1900 Crestwood Boulevard, Suite 302 Irondale, AL 35210	(10)	For-Profit Thrift Retailer													
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		11.59%	SF+ 6.00%		1/18/2027		105	105	105	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		10.59%	SF+ 5.00%		1/18/2027		925	915	925	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		12.59%	SF+ 7.00%		1/18/2027		925	915	925	0.1 %
			Common Stock		1/18/2022	100,000					0.1 %		100	100	0.0 %
													2,035	2,055	0.3 %
AVEX Aviation Holdings, LLC 205 Durley Avenue, Suite A Camarillo, CA 93010	(10)	Specialty Aircraft Dealer & MRO Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/23/2022			SF+ 7.25%		12/23/2027		—	(14)	(14)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/23/2022		12.06%	SF+ 7.25%		12/23/2027		3,365	3,287	3,365	0.5 %
			Common Equity	(8)	12/15/2021	137					0.3 %		134	111	0.0 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
													3,407	3,462	0.6 %
Berry Aviation, Inc. 1807 Airport Drive San Marcos, TX 78666	(10)	Charter Airline Services													
			Preferred Member Units		3/8/2024	286,109					2.5 %		286	—	0.0 %
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	11/12/2019	122,416					2.4 %		—	—	0.0 %
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	7/6/2018	1,548,387					2.4 %		—	—	0.0 %
													286	—	0.0 %
Bettercloud, Inc. 330 7th Avenue New York, NY 10001	(10)	SaaS Provider of Workflow Management and Business Application Solutions													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/30/2022			SF+ 10.25%		6/30/2028		—	(15)	(15)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/30/2022		15.31%	SF+ 10.25%	9.25%	6/30/2028		9,035	8,939	7,544	1.2 %
													8,924	7,529	1.2 %
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC 965 Ridge Lake Boulevard Memphis, TN **38120**	(10)	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider													
			Member Units		3/10/2017	1,050,000					2.5 %		1,050	580	0.1 %
Bluestem Brands, Inc. 13300 Pioneer Trail Eden Prairie, MN 55347	(11)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise													
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/9/2024		13.82%	SF+ 8.50%	12.82%	8/28/2025		204	99	187	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/19/2022		15.50%	P+ 7.50%	15.00%	8/28/2025		3,703	3,703	3,388	0.5 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2020		13.82%	SF+ 8.50%	12.82%	8/28/2025		4,348	3,998	3,978	0.6 %
			Common Stock		10/1/2020	700,446					2.2 %		—	—	0.0 %
			Warrants	(27)	10/19/2022	175,110				10/19/2032	0.5 %		1,111	—	0.0 %
													8,911	7,553	1.2 %
Boccella Precast Products LLC 324 New Brooklyn Road Berlin, NJ 08009		Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete													
			Secured Debt		9/23/2021		10.00%			2/28/2027		80	80	66	0.0 %
			Member Units	(8)	6/30/2017	540,000					4.8 %		564	80	0.0 %
													644	146	0.0 %
Bond Brand Loyalty ULC 25 King Street W Toronto, ON M5L 2AI Canada	(10) (13) (21)	Provider of Loyalty Marketing Services													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	5/1/2023			SF+ 7.00%		5/1/2028		—	(13)	(13)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		11.48%	SF+ 6.00%		5/1/2028		4,010	3,952	4,010	0.6 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		13.48%	SF+ 8.00%		5/1/2028		4,010	3,952	4,010	0.6 %
			Preferred Equity		5/1/2023	360					0.3 %		360	310	0.1 %
			Common Equity		5/1/2023	360					0.3 %		—	—	0.0 %
													8,251	8,317	1.3 %
BP Loenbro Holdings Inc. 7401 Church Ranch Boulevard, Suite 210 Westminster, CO 80021	(10)	Specialty Industrial Maintenance Services													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	2/1/2024		11.22%	SF+ 6.00%		2/1/2029		771	748	771	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	2/1/2024			SF+ 6.00%		2/1/2029		—	(11)	(11)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/1/2024		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		2/1/2029		11,288	11,091	11,288	1.8 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
			Common Equity		2/1/2024	1,000,000					0.6 %		1,000	1,550	0.3 %
													12,828	13,598	2.2 %
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments 1540 Broadway, 23rd Floor New York, NY 04039	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership													
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP)	(24)	7/21/2014	1.0%					0.5 %		1,974	1,156	0.2 %
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP)	(8) (24)	10/26/2016	1.0%					1.2 %		8,637	8,802	1.4 %
													10,611	9,958	1.6 %
Buca C, LLC 4700 Millenia Boulevard, Suite 400 Orlando, FL 32839		Casual Restaurant Group													
			Secured Debt	(14)	8/7/2024		15.00%		10.00%	11/4/2024		13,330	13,048	10,817	1.7 %
			Secured Debt	(14) (30)	6/28/2024		15.00%		15.00%	4/1/2025		10	—	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	6/30/2015		15.00%		15.00%	8/31/2023		6,131	4,078	—	0.0 %
			Preferred Member Units		6/30/2015	4	6.00%		6.00%		40.0 %		3,040	—	0.0 %
													20,166	10,817	1.7 %
Burning Glass Intermediate Holding Company, Inc. 66 Long Wharf, 2nd Floor Boston, MA 02110	(10)	Provider of Skills-Based Labor Market Analytics													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/14/2021			SF+ 5.00%		6/10/2026		—	(9)	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2021		9.95%	SF+ 5.00%		6/10/2028		12,125	12,006	12,125	2.0 %
													11,997	12,125	2.0 %
CAI Software LLC 24 Albion Rd, Suite 230 Licoln, RI 02865		Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software													
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	454,344					0.5 %		454	472	0.1 %
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	126,446					2.5 %		—	—	0.0 %
													454	472	0.1 %
Career Team Holdings, LLC 250 State Street North Haven, CT 06473		Provider of Workforce Training and Career Development Services													
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.25%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026		75	71	71	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		13.00%			12/17/2026		2,205	2,176	2,176	0.4 %
			Common Stock		12/17/2021	50,000					2.3 %		500	500	0.1 %
													2,747	2,747	0.4 %
CaseWorthy, Inc. 3995 700 E, Suite 420 Murray, UT 84107	(10)	SaaS Provider of Case Management Solutions													
			Common Equity		12/30/2022	80,000					0.1 %		80	160	0.0 %
CenterPeak Holdings, LLC 811 Main Street, Suite 2100, Houston, TX 77002		Executive Search Services													
			Secured Debt	(30)	12/10/2021					12/10/2026		—	(3)	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		12/10/2021		15.00%			12/10/2026		2,390	2,361	2,390	0.4 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/10/2021	368							404	1,590	0.3 %
													2,762	3,980	0.6 %
Central Moloney, LLC 2400 W 6th Avenue Pine Bluff, AK 71601	(10)	Manufacturer of Electricity Transformers and Related Equipment													
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/9/2024		11.35%	SF+ 6.75%		10/20/2028		12,861	12,639	12,773	2.1 %
Channel Partners Intermediateco, LLC 4450 East Adamo Drive, Suite 501 Tampa, FL 33605	(10)	Outsourced Consumer Services Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	2/7/2022		12.02%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027		467	455	437	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/7/2022		12.55%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027		3,334	3,303	3,125	0.5 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/24/2022		12.55%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027		185	183	173	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/27/2023		12.55%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027		446	439	418	0.1 %
													4,380	4,153	0.7 %
Clarius BIGS, LLC 311 N Robertson Boulevard Beverly Hills, CA 90211	(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing													
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	9/23/2014					1/5/2015		2,685	2,340	17	0.0 %
Classic H&G Holdings, LLC 20 Waterview Drive Shelton, CT 06484		Provider of Engineered Packaging Solutions													
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	3/12/2020	39					18.7 %		—	660	0.1 %
Computer Data Source, LLC 275 Industrial Way W Eatontown, NJ 07724	(10)	Third Party Maintenance Provider to the Data Center Ecosystem													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	8/6/2021		13.29%	SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026		6,250	6,170	6,117	1.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	3/29/2024			SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026		—	(49)	(49)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/6/2021		13.28%	SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026		15,146	14,970	14,823	2.4 %
													21,091	20,891	3.4 %
Coregistics Buyer LLC 240 Northpoint Parkway Acworth, GA 30102	(10) (13) (21)	Contract Packaging Service Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/29/2024			SF+ 6.50%		6/28/2029			426	429	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/29/2024		11.45%	SF+ 6.50%		6/28/2029			2,813	2,752	0.4 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/15/2024		11.62%	SF+ 6.50%		6/28/2029			1,881	1,835	0.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/29/2024		11.70%	SF+ 6.75%		6/28/2029			8,449	8,448	1.4 %
													13,569	13,464	2.2 %
CQ Fluency, LLC 2 University Plaza, Suite 406 Hackensack, NJ 07601	(10)	Global Language Services Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/27/2023			SF+ 6.75%		6/27/2027		—	(35)	(35)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/27/2023			SF+ 6.75%		6/27/2027		—	(35)	(35)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/27/2023		11.49%	SF+ 6.75%		6/27/2027		7,313	7,142	7,170	1.2 %
													7,072	7,100	1.1 %
Creative Foam Corporation 300 North Alloy Drive Fenton, MI 48403	(10)	Manufacturer of Custom Engineered Die Cut, Formed Foam, Nonwoven, and Multi-material Component Solutions for the Automotive and Healthcare Markets													

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/27/2024			SF+ 5.75%		6/27/2029		—	(29)	(29)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/27/2024		10.35%	SF+ 5.75%		6/27/2029		10,869	10,666	10,733	1.7 %
													10,637	10,704	1.7 %
Dalton US Inc. 15830 Foltz Parkway Strongville, OH 44149	(10)	Provider of Supplemental Labor Services													
			Common Stock		8/16/2022	37					0.1 %		52	60	0.0 %
DMA Industries, LLC 233 N US HWY 701 Bypass Tabor City, NC 28463		Distributor of Aftermarket Ride Control Products													
			Secured Debt		6/18/2024		12.00%			6/19/2029		140	137	137	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		11/19/2021		12.00%			6/19/2029		4,200	4,159	4,159	0.7 %
			Preferred Equity		11/19/2021	1,486					20.0 %		1,486	1,486	0.2 %
			Preferred Equity	(8)	6/18/2024	767	15.00%		15.00%		20.0 %		781	781	0.1 %
													6,563	6,563	1.1 %
DTE Enterprises, LLC 95 Chancellor Drive Roselle, IL 60172	(10)	Industrial Powertrain Repair and Services													
			Class AA Preferred Member Units (non-voting)	(8)	4/13/2018		10.00%		10.00%		2.6 %		1,316	681	0.1 %
			Class A Preferred Member Units		4/13/2018	776,316	8.00%		8.00%		1.4 %		776	—	0.0 %
													2,092	681	0.1 %
Dynamic Communities, LLC 2780 E Fowler Ave #2065 Tampa, FL 33612	(10)	Developer of Business Events and Online Community Groups													
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		11.45%	SF+ 6.50%	11.45%	12/31/2026		2,253	2,094	2,155	0.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		13.45%	SF+ 8.50%	13.45%	12/31/2026		2,333	2,100	2,139	0.3 %
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	125,000					3.6 %		128	60	0.0 %
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	2,376,241					12.9 %		—	—	0.0 %
			Common Equity		12/20/2022	1,250,000					3.6 %		—	—	0.0 %
													4,322	4,354	0.7 %
Elgin AcquireCo, LLC 1100 Jansen Farm Drive Elgin, IL 60123		Manufacturer and Distributor of Engine and Chassis Components													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	10/3/2022			SF+ 6.00%		10/3/2027		—	—	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		10/3/2022		12.00%			10/3/2027		1,181	1,160	1,160	0.2 %
			Secured Debt		10/3/2022		9.00%			10/3/2052		410	406	406	0.1 %
			Common Stock		10/3/2022	19					2.2 %		374	370	0.1 %
			Common Stock	(23)	10/3/2022	61					6.1 %		102	196	0.0 %
													2,042	2,132	0.3 %
Emerald Technologies Acquisition Co, Inc. 1 Stiles Road Salem, NH 03079	(11)	Design & Manufacturing													
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/10/2022		11.20%	SF+ 6.25%		12/29/2027		2,359	2,332	1,935	0.3 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Escalent, Inc. 17430 College Parkway Livonia, MI 48152	(10)	Market Research and Consulting Firm													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	4/7/2023			SF+ 8.00%		4/7/2029		—	(8)	(8)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/7/2023		12.70%	SF+ 8.00%		4/7/2029		6,872	6,716	6,872	1.1 %
			Common Equity		4/7/2023	170,998					0.1 %		174	240	0.0 %
													6,882	7,104	1.1 %
Event Holdco, LLC 19 Newport Drive, Suite 101 Forest Hill, MD 21050	(10)	Event and Learning Management Software for Healthcare Organizations and Systems													
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.87%	SF+ 8.00%		12/22/2026		308	306	308	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.87%	SF+ 8.00%	8.00%	12/22/2026		3,909	3,893	3,909	0.6 %
													4,199	4,217	0.7 %
FCC Intermediate Holdco, LLC (SupplyCore) 303 North Main Street, Suite 800 Rockford, IL 61101		Supply Chain Management Services													
			Secured Debt		5/28/2024		13.00%			5/29/2029		8,200	7,074	7,074	1.1 %
			Warrants	(27)	5/28/2024	3					3.0 %	980	980	980	0.2 %
													8,054	8,054	1.3 %
Garyline, LLC 14799 Shady Hills Road Spring Hill, Florida 34610	(10)	Manufacturer of Consumer Plastic Products													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	11/10/2023		11.95%	SF+ 6.75%		11/10/2028		1,786	1,721	1,755	0.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/10/2023		11.95%	SF+ 6.75%		11/10/2028		9,616	9,379	9,448	1.5 %
			Common Equity		11/10/2023	210,084					0.5 %		210	170	0.0 %
													11,310	11,373	1.8 %
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC 575 Clyde Avenue Mountain View, CA 94043		Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions													
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/2/2016		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		1/15/2026		640	639	640	0.1 %
			Secured Debt		12/2/2016		12.50%			1/15/2026		9,744	9,715	9,744	1.6 %
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	12/2/2016	56					20.0 %		713	4,750	0.8 %
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	12/2/2016	56					20.0 %		38	250	0.0 %
													11,105	15,384	2.5 %
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings 211 West Wacker Drive Suite 900E Chicago, IL 60606	(10)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/7/2024		8.75%	SF+ 3.50%	2.50%	6/21/2026		1,353	1,289	1,289	0.2 %
			Secured Debt	(14)	3/7/2024		2.50%		2.50%	6/21/2026		914	401	359	0.1 %
			Common Equity		3/7/2024	35,971					0.4 %		—	—	0.0 %
													1,690	1,648	0.3 %
HEADLANDS OP-CO LLC 2 Belvedere Place, Suite 310 Mill Valley, CA 94941	(10)	Clinical Trial Sites Operator													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	8/1/2022			SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027		—	(11)	(11)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/1/2022		11.35%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027		1,980	1,954	1,980	0.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/3/2024			SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027		—	(18)	(18)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/1/2022		11.35%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027		4,888	4,832	4,887	0.8 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/3/2024		11.35%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027		2,388	2,367	2,388	0.4 %
													9,124	9,226	1.5 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Hornblower Sub, LLC Pier 3, The Embarcadero San Francisco, CA 94111	(10)	Marine Tourism and Transportation													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/3/2024			SF+ 5.50%		7/3/2029		—	(24)	(24)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/3/2024		10.82%	SF+ 5.50%		7/3/2029		15,529	15,368	15,368	2.5 %
													15,344	15,344	2.5 %
Hybrid Promotions, LLC 10711 Walker Street Cypress, CA 90630	(10)	Wholesaler of Licensed, Branded and Private Label Apparel													
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/30/2021		13.84%	SF+ 8.25%		12/31/2027		8,000	7,847	8,000	1.3 %
IG Parent Corporation 485 Albertto Way #100 Los Gatos, CA 95032	(11)	Software Engineering													
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.95%	SF+ 5.75%		7/30/2026		306	297	306	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.70%	SF+ 5.75%		7/30/2028		6,154	6,101	6,154	1.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.70%	SF+ 5.75%		7/30/2028		1,927	1,910	1,927	0.3 %
													8,308	8,387	1.4 %
Imaging Business Machines, L.L.C. 2750 Crestwood Boulevard Irondale, AL 35210	(10)	Technology Hardware & Equipment													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	6/8/2023		12.08%	SF+ 7.00%		6/30/2028		593	593	593	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/8/2023		11.62%	SF+ 7.00%		6/30/2028		10,306	10,042	10,306	1.7 %
			Common Equity		6/8/2023	422					0.8 %		580	540	0.1 %
													11,215	11,439	1.8 %
Implus Footcare, LLC 2001 TW Alexander Drive Box 13925 Durham, NC 27709	(10)	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories													
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/1/2017		14.01%	SF+ 9.25%	1.50%	7/31/2025		17,043	17,043	15,988	2.6 %
Infinity X1 Holdings, LLC 3525 Del Mar Heights Road San Diego, CA 92130		Manufacturer and Supplier of Personal Lighting Products													
			Secured Debt		3/31/2023		12.00%			3/31/2028		3,819	3,766	3,766	0.6 %
			Preferred Equity	(8)	3/31/2023	21,840					20.0 %		1,092	1,730	0.3 %
													4,858	5,496	0.9 %
Insight Borrower Corporation 40 McCullough Drive New Castle, DE 19720	(10)	Test, Inspection, and Certification Instrument Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/19/2023			SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2028		—	(34)	(34)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/19/2023			SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2029		—	(29)	(29)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2023		11.53%	SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2029		8,310	8,111	7,880	1.3 %
			Common Equity		7/19/2023	47,847					0.1 %		239	130	0.0 %
													8,287	7,947	1.3 %
Inspire Aesthetics Management, LLC 1010 S Federal Hwy, Suite 1010 Delray Beach, FL 33483	(10)	Surgical and Non-Surgical Plastic Surgery and Aesthetics Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	4/3/2023		13.03%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028		676	662	609	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/3/2023		13.27%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028		6,209	6,093	5,591	0.9 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2023		13.27%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028		1,250	1,227	1,126	0.2 %
			Common Equity		4/3/2023	101,719					0.2 %		322	10	0.0 %
													8,304	7,336	1.2 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Interface Security Systems, L.L.C (10) 3773 Corporate Center Drive Earth City, MO 63045	Commercial Security & Alarm Services												
		Secured Debt (17) (28)	12/9/2021		15.06%	SF+ 10.00%	15.22%	8/7/2023		1,998	1,998	1,842	0.3 %
		Secured Debt (9) (14) (17)	8/7/2019		12.35%	SF+ 7.00%	12.35%	8/7/2023		7,334	7,254	11	0.0 %
		Common Stock	12/7/2021	2,143					2.1 %		—	—	0.0 %
											9,252	1,853	0.3 %
Invincible Boat Company, LLC. (10) 4700 NW 132nd Street Opa-Locka, FL 33054	Manufacturer of Sport Fishing Boats												
		Secured Debt (9) (28)	8/28/2019		11.29%	SF+ 6.50%		8/28/2025		1,037	1,036	991	0.2 %
		Secured Debt (9)	8/28/2019		11.25%	SF+ 6.50%		8/28/2025		16,812	16,779	16,070	2.6 %
											17,815	17,061	2.8 %
INW Manufacturing, LLC (11) 310 Park Lane Farmington, UT 84025	Manufacturer of Nutrition and Wellness Products												
		Secured Debt (9)	5/19/2021		10.62%	SF+ 5.75%		3/25/2027		6,375	6,283	5,355	0.9 %
Iron-Main Investments, LLC 20890 Kenbridge Court Lakeville, MN 55044	Consumer Reporting Agency Providing Employment Background Checks and Drug Testing												
		Secured Debt	8/2/2021		13.00%			1/31/2028		1,128	1,112	1,112	0.2 %
		Secured Debt	9/1/2021		13.00%			1/31/2028		735	724	724	0.1 %
		Secured Debt	11/15/2021		13.00%			1/31/2028		2,236	2,236	2,236	0.4 %
		Secured Debt	11/15/2021		13.00%			1/31/2028		4,406	4,339	4,339	0.7 %
		Secured Debt	1/31/2023		13.00%			1/31/2028		2,521	2,431	2,431	0.4 %
		Preferred Equity	6/26/2024	177,800	25.00%		25.00%		3.0 %		178	190	0.0 %
		Common Stock	8/3/2021	50,753					1.6 %		689	710	0.1 %
											11,709	11,742	1.9 %
Isagenix International, LLC (11) 155 E Rivulon Boulevard Gilbert, AZ 85279	Direct Marketer of Health & Wellness Products												
		Secured Debt (9)	4/13/2023		11.89%	SF+ 6.60%	9.43%	4/14/2028		2,897	2,700	797	0.1 %
		Common Equity	4/13/2023	186,322					1.7 %		—	—	0.0 %
											2,700	797	0.1 %
Island Pump and Tank, LLC (10) 40 Doyle Court East Northport, NY 11731	Provider of Facility and Maintenance Services to Fuel Retailers in Northeast U.S.												
		Secured Debt (9) (30)	5/20/2024			SF+ 6.50%		5/17/2029		—	(6)	(6)	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (9)	5/20/2024		11.09%	SF+ 5.50%		5/17/2029		1,735	1,706	1,686	0.3 %
		Secured Debt (9)	5/20/2024		12.09%	SF+ 6.50%		5/17/2029		1,735	1,706	1,686	0.3 %
		Secured Debt (9)	5/20/2024		13.09%	SF+ 7.50%		5/17/2029		1,735	1,706	1,686	0.3 %
											5,112	5,052	0.8 %
ITA Holdings Group, LLC 5601 W Interstate 40, Suite 300 Amarillo, TX 79106	Air Ambulance Services												
		Secured Debt (9)	6/21/2023		15.53%	SF+ 9.00%	1.00%	6/21/2027		299	294	294	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (9)	6/21/2023		15.53%	SF+ 9.00%	1.00%	6/21/2027		252	248	248	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (9)	6/21/2023		14.53%	SF+ 8.00%	1.00%	6/21/2027		1,105	915	915	0.1 %
		Secured Debt (9)	6/21/2023		16.53%	SF+ 10.00%	1.00%	6/21/2027		1,105	915	915	0.1 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
			Warrants	(27)	6/21/2023	48,327				6/21/2033	3.2 %		523	820	0.1 %
													2,895	3,192	0.5 %
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc. 1760 Peachtree Street, Suite 200 Atlanta, GA 30309	(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants													
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	10/26/2022		12.86%	SF+ 7.50%		11/4/2024		1,607	1,604	1,607	0.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/27/2024		15.28%	SF+ 10.00%		11/4/2024		1,251	1,244	1,251	0.2 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/8/2021		12.90%	SF+ 7.50%		11/4/2024		3,738	3,738	3,738	0.6 %
			Preferred Equity		11/8/2021	5,653,333					13.3 %		216	1,740	0.3 %
													6,802	8,336	1.3 %
JDC Power Services, LLC 84 Business Park Drive, Suite 106 Armonk, NY 10504	(10)	Provider of Electrical Equipment and Maintenance Services for Datacenters													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/28/2024			SF+ 6.75%		6/28/2029		—	(49)	(49)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/28/2024		11.35%	SF+ 6.75%		6/28/2029		17,783	17,367	17,076	2.8 %
													17,318	17,027	2.8 %
Joerns Healthcare, LLC 2430 Whitehall Park Drive, Suite 100 Charlotte, NC 28273	(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies													
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (17)	8/21/2019		21.59%	SF+ 16.00%	21.59%	8/21/2024		942	942	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (17)	8/21/2019		21.59%	SF+ 16.00%	21.59%	8/21/2024		906	906	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/30/2024		13.45%	SF+ 8.75%	6.00%	3/29/2029		1,666	1,666	1,666	0.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/30/2024		13.45%	SF+ 8.75%	13.45%	3/29/2029		1,055	1,055	1,055	0.2 %
			Common Stock		8/21/2019	392,514					3.8 %		3,678	—	0.0 %
			Common Stock		3/29/2024	4,535,784					4.1 %		166	166	0.0 %
													8,413	2,887	0.5 %
JorVet Holdings, LLC 1450 Van Buren Avenue Loveland, CO 80538		Supplier and Distributor of Veterinary Equipment and Supplies													
			Secured Debt		3/28/2022		12.00%			3/28/2027		2,750	2,723	2,723	0.4 %
			Preferred Equity	(8)	3/28/2022	12,214					9.7 %		1,221	1,250	0.2 %
													3,944	3,973	0.6 %
JTI Electrical & Mechanical, LLC 3901 Fanucchi Way Unit 201 Shafter, CA 93263	(10)	Electrical, Mechanical and Automation Services													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	12/22/2021		13.37%	SF+ 8.00%		12/22/2026		702	695	664	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.85%	SF+ 8.00%		12/22/2026		2,980	2,953	2,820	0.5 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/1/2024		12.85%	SF+ 8.00%		12/22/2026		279	272	264	0.0 %
			Common Equity		12/22/2021	140,351					0.3 %		140	20	0.0 %
													4,060	3,768	0.6 %
KMS, LLC 3901 Fanucchi Way, Unit 201 Shafter, CA 93263	(10)	Wholesaler of Closeout and Value-priced Products													
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	10/4/2021		14.50%	SF+ 9.75%		10/4/2026		1,286	1,238	967	0.2 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	10/4/2021		14.50%	SF+ 9.75%		10/4/2026		9,262	9,175	6,966	1.1 %
													10,413	7,933	1.3 %
Lightbox Holdings, L.P. 1450 Broadway 41st Floor New York City, NY 10018	(11)	Provider of Commercial Real Estate Software													
			Secured Debt		5/9/2019		10.11%	SF+ 5.00%		5/9/2026		5,720	5,701	5,548	0.9 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
LL Management, Inc. 30 Railroad Avenue West Haven, CT 06516	(10)	Medical Transportation Service Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/17/2024		12.43%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025		601	601	601	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/2/2019		12.60%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025		7,872	7,798	7,872	1.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/2/2019		12.60%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025		5,194	5,144	5,194	0.8 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/26/2021		12.60%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025		863	854	863	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/12/2022		12.60%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025		8,737	8,651	8,737	1.4 %
													23,048	23,267	3.8 %
LLFlex, LLC 1225 West Burnett Avenue Louisville, KY 40210	(10)	Provider of Metal-Based Laminates													
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/16/2021		13.48%	SF+ 8.00%	3.00%	8/16/2026		4,510	4,472	3,724	0.6 %
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC 2950 N Loop W 10th Floor Houston, TX 77092	(10)	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier													
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/8/2018		13.25%	P+ 4.75%		12/22/2024		11,552	11,486	8,578	1.4 %
Mako Steel, LP 5650 El Camino Real, Suite 100 Carlsbad, CA 92008	(10)	Self-Storage Design & Construction													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	3/15/2021			SF+ 7.50%		3/15/2026		—	(24)	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/28/2024		12.59%	SF+ 7.50%		3/15/2026		21,222	21,014	21,222	3.4 %
													20,990	21,222	3.4 %
Metalforming Holdings, LLC 100 International Drive Peachtree City, GA 30269		Distributor of Sheet Metal Folding and Metal Forming Equipment													
			Secured Debt	(30)	10/19/2022					10/19/2025		—	—	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		10/19/2022		10.75%			10/19/2027		1,663	1,633	1,633	0.3 %
			Preferred Equity	(8)	10/19/2022	434,331	8.00%		8.00%		3.1 %		434	460	0.1 %
			Common Stock		10/19/2022	112,865					2.8 %		113	290	0.0 %
													2,180	2,383	0.4 %
Microbe Formulas, LLC 3750 E Pewter Falls Street, Suite 100 Meridian, ID 83642	(10)	Nutritional Supplements Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	4/4/2022			SF+ 6.00%		4/3/2028		—	(5)	(5)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/4/2022		10.95%	SF+ 6.00%		4/3/2028		2,497	2,466	2,497	0.4 %
													2,461	2,492	0.4 %
Mills Fleet Farm Group, LLC 2401 S Memorial Drive Appleton, WI 54915	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Work, Farm and Lifestyle Merchandise													
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/24/2018		12.56%	SF+ 7.00%		12/31/2026		18,152	17,935	16,242	2.6 %
Mini Melts of America, LLC 245 Asylum Street Norwich, CT 06360	(10)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Branded Premium Beaded Ice Cream													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	11/30/2023		11.37%	SF+ 6.25%		11/30/2028		975	951	975	0.2 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	11/30/2023		11.33%	SF+ 6.25%		11/30/2028		860	842	860	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/30/2023		10.31%	SF+ 5.25%		11/30/2028		3,209	3,144	3,209	0.5 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/30/2023		12.31%	SF+ 7.25%		11/30/2028		3,209	3,142	3,209	0.5 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
			Common Equity		11/30/2023	300,000					0.3 %		300	300	0.0 %
													8,379	8,553	1.4 %
MoneyThumb Acquisition, LLC 150 Washington Avenue, Suite 201 Sante Fe, New Mexico 87501		Provider of Software-as-a-Service Financial File Conversion and Reconciliation													
			Secured Debt		8/19/2024		14.00%			8/19/2029		2,400	2,186	2,186	0.4 %
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	8/19/2024	40,821	12.00%		12.00%		4.1 %		414	414	0.1 %
			Warrants	(27)	8/19/2024	14,842					1.0 %		148	148	0.0 %
													2,748	2,748	0.4 %
MonitorUS Holding, LLC 7th Floor 186 Shoreditch High Street London E1 6HU United Kingdom	(10) (13) (21)	SaaS Provider of Media Intelligence Services													
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027		1,155	1,143	1,181	0.2 %
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027		3,002	2,970	3,319	0.5 %
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027		5,109	5,057	5,109	0.8 %
			Unsecured Debt		11/14/2023		8.00%		8.00%	3/31/2025		32	32	32	0.0 %
			Unsecured Debt		3/15/2024		8.00%		8.00%	6/30/2025		16	16	16	0.0 %
			Unsecured Debt		9/25/2024		8.00%		8.00%	12/21/2025		30	30	30	0.0 %
			Common Stock		8/30/2022	12,798,820					0.2 %		256	211	0.0 %
													9,504	9,898	1.6 %
NinjaTrader, LLC 222 N LaSalle Street, Suite 1450 Chicago, IL 60601	(10)	Operator of Futures Trading Platform													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/18/2019			SF+ 6.50%		12/18/2026		—	(3)	(3)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2019		11.98%	SF+ 6.50%		12/18/2026		14,651	14,521	14,651	2.4 %
													14,518	14,648	2.4 %
Obra Capital, Inc. 437 Madison Avenue, 26th Floor New York, NY 10022	(10)	Provider of Asset Management Services Specialized in Insurance-Linked Strategies													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/21/2024			SF+ 7.50%		12/21/2028		—	(14)	(14)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2024		12.53%	SF+ 7.50%		6/21/2029		11,979	11,643	11,514	1.9 %
													11,629	11,500	1.9 %
OnPoint 906 West 13th Street Deer Park, TX 77536	(10)	Environmental & Facilities Services													
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/1/2024		11.60%	SF+ 7.00%		11/16/2027		2,910	2,886	2,886	0.5 %
Peaches Holding Corporation 2450 Edison Blvd, Suite 3 Twinsburg, OH 44087		Wholesale Provider of Consumer Packaging Solutions													
			Common Equity		5/22/2024	806					0.7 %		1,805	1,805	0.3 %
Power System Solutions 21301 HWY 71 W Spicewood, TX 78669	(10)	Backup Power Generation													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/7/2023			SF+ 6.50%		6/7/2028		—	(29)	(29)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/7/2023		11.35%	SF+ 6.50%		6/7/2028		2,646	2,583	2,646	0.4 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/7/2023		11.60%	SF+ 6.50%		6/7/2028		7,879	7,705	7,879	1.3 %
			Common Equity		6/7/2023	532					0.8 %		532	1,360	0.2 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
													10,791	11,856	1.9 %
PrimeFlight Aviation Services 3 Sugar Creek Center Boulevard, Suite 450 Sugar Land, TX 77478	(10)	Air Freight & Logistics													
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		10.58%	SF+ 5.50%		5/1/2029		5,925	5,757	5,925	1.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/7/2023		10.10%	SF+ 5.50%		5/1/2029		566	548	566	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/30/2024		10.10%	SF+ 5.50%		5/1/2029		569	556	569	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/28/2024		9.85%	SF+ 5.25%		5/1/2029		646	637	646	0.1 %
													7,498	7,706	1.2 %
PTL US Bidco, Inc Atholl House 51 Melville Street Edinburgh EH3 7HL	(10) (13) (21)	Manufacturers of Equipment, Including Drilling Rigs and Equipment, and Providers of Supplies and Services to Companies Involved in the Drilling, Evaluation and Completion of Oil and Gas Wells													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	8/19/2022		12.19%	SF+ 6.75%		8/19/2027		448	441	442	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/19/2022		12.13%	SF+ 6.75%		8/19/2027		1,422	1,404	1,403	0.2 %
													1,845	1,845	0.3 %
Purge Rite, LLC 13802 N Hwy 75 Willis, TX 77378	(10)	HVAC Flushing and Filtration Services													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	10/2/2023			SF+ 8.00%		10/2/2028		—	(16)	(16)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/2/2023		13.64%	SF+ 8.00%		10/2/2028		3,906	3,828	3,906	0.6 %
			Preferred Equity		10/2/2023	13,021					3.8 %		1,289	1,289	0.2 %
			Common Equity		4/1/2024	13,021					1.0 %		13	520	0.1 %
													5,114	5,699	0.9 %
Richardson Sales Solutions 2001 Market Street, Suite 2850 Philadelphia, PA 19103	(10)	Business Services													
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	8/24/2023		11.92%	SF+ 6.75%		8/24/2028		1,333	1,288	1,313	0.2 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/24/2023		12.03%	SF+ 6.75%		8/24/2028		10,354	10,109	10,194	1.6 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/10/2024		11.86%	SF+ 6.75%		8/24/2028		5,097	4,997	5,018	0.8 %
													16,394	16,525	2.7 %
Roof Opco, LLC 1209 N Avenue, Suite 13 Plano, TX 75074	(10)	Residential Re-Roofing/Repair													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	8/27/2021			SF+ 8.00%		8/27/2026		—	(7)	—	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/27/2021		12.59%	SF+ 7.00%		8/27/2026		4,223	4,158	4,057	0.7 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/27/2021		14.59%	SF+ 9.00%		8/27/2026		4,223	4,158	4,016	0.6 %
													8,309	8,073	1.3 %
Rug Doctor, LLC. 2201 West Plano Parkway, Suite 100 Plano, TX 75075	(10)	Carpet Cleaning Products and Machinery													
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/16/2021		12.79%	SF+ 8.00%	2.00%	11/16/2025		6,509	6,496	6,509	1.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/16/2021		12.79%	SF+ 8.00%	2.00%	11/16/2025		8,465	8,446	8,465	1.4 %
													14,942	14,974	2.4 %
Slick Innovations, LLC 301 E 2nd St, Suite 304 Jamestown, NY 14701		Text Message Marketing Platform													
			Secured Debt		9/13/2018		14.00%			12/22/2027		4,200	4,087	4,200	0.7 %
			Common Stock	(8)	9/13/2018	17,500					1.6 %		—	540	0.1 %
													4,087	4,740	0.8 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
South Coast Terminals Holdings, LLC (10) 7401 Wallisville Road Houston, TX 77020	Specialty Toll Chemical Manufacturer												
		Secured Debt (9) (30)	8/8/2024			SF+ 5.25%		8/8/2029		—	—	—	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (9)	8/8/2024		10.20%	SF+ 5.25%		8/8/2029		4,388	4,355	4,355	0.7 %
		Common Equity	12/10/2021	61					0.0 %		61	59	0.0 %
											4,416	4,414	0.7 %
SPAU Holdings, LLC (10) 1616 Stout St, Suite 200 Denver, CO 80202	Digital Photo Product Provider												
		Secured Debt (9) (28)	7/1/2022		12.46%	SF+ 7.50%		7/1/2027		780	769	780	0.1 %
		Secured Debt (9)	7/1/2022		12.45%	SF+ 7.50%		7/1/2027		4,888	4,834	4,888	0.8 %
		Common Stock	7/1/2022	200,000					0.5 %		200	190	0.0 %
											5,803	5,858	0.9 %
Tex Tech Tennis, LLC (10) 4448 West Lover Lane Dallas, TX 75209	Sporting Goods & Textiles												
		Preferred Equity (23)	7/7/2021	1,000,000					3.0 %		1,000	2,410	0.4 %
The Affiliati Network, LLC 804 Anacapa Street Santa Barbara, CA 93101	Performance Marketing Solutions												
		Secured Debt (30)	8/9/2021					8/9/2026		—	(2)	(2)	0.0 %
		Secured Debt	8/9/2021		10.00%			8/9/2026		1,400	1,388	1,372	0.2 %
		Preferred Stock (8)	9/1/2023	65,427					3.2 %		65	65	0.0 %
		Preferred Stock (8)	8/9/2021	320,000					20.0 %		1,600	1,600	0.3 %
											3,051	3,035	0.5 %
Titan Meter Midco Corp. (10) 5825 North Sam Houston Parkway West, Suite 120 Houston, TX 77086	Value Added Distributor of a Variety of Metering and Measurement Products and Solutions to the Energy Industry												
		Secured Debt (9) (30)	3/11/2024			SF+ 6.50%		3/11/2029		—	(43)	(43)	0.0 %
		Secured Debt (9)	3/11/2024		11.10%	SF+ 6.50%		3/11/2029		13,082	12,676	12,844	2.1 %
		Preferred Equity	3/11/2024	468,750	8.00%		8.00%		0.4 %		469	469	0.1 %
											13,102	13,270	2.1 %
U.S. TelePacific Corp. (11) 515 S Flower Street, 47th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90071	Provider of Communications and Managed Services												
		Secured Debt (9) (14)	6/1/2023		12.50%	SF+ 7.15%	6.00%	5/2/2027		6,755	2,458	2,702	0.4 %
		Secured Debt (14)	6/1/2023					5/2/2027		692	15	—	0.0 %
											2,473	2,702	0.4 %
UPS Intermediate, LLC (10) 4460 Highway 225 Deer Park, TX 77536	Provider of Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul Services for Industrial Equipment Serving the Refining, Chemical, Midstream, Renewables, Power, and Utilities End Markets												
		Secured Debt (9)	7/29/2024		11.51%	SF+ 6.25%		7/27/2029		19,539	19,147	19,147	3.1 %
		Common Equity	7/29/2024	412,371					0.5 %		412	412	0.1 %
											19,559	19,559	3.2 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Urgent DSO LLC 10409 East Washington Street Indianapolis, IN 46229		General and Emergency Dentistry Practice													
			Secured Debt		2/16/2024		13.50%			2/16/2029		2,200	2,142	2,142	0.3 %
			Preferred Equity	(8)	2/16/2024	1,000	9.00%		9.00%		11.4 %		1,057	1,057	0.2 %
													3,199	3,199	0.5 %
UserZoom Technologies, Inc. 1484 Pollard Road, Suite 271 Los Gatos, CA 95032	(10)	Provider of User Experience Research Automation Software													
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/11/2023		12.75%	SF+ 7.50%		4/5/2029		3,000	2,934	3,000	0.5 %
Vistar Media, Inc. 149 5th Avenue 6th Floor New York, NY 10011	(10)	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform													
			Preferred Stock		4/3/2019	70,207					22.5 %		767	3,180	0.5 %
Vitesse Systems 37955 Central Court Newark, CA 94560	(10)	Component Manufacturing and Machining Platform													
			Secured Debt	(9) (32)	12/22/2023		12.47%			12/22/2028		1,705	1,666	1,705	0.3 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2023		11.96%	SF+ 7.00%		12/22/2028		12,406	12,146	12,406	2.0 %
													13,812	14,111	2.3 %
VORTEQ Coil Finishers, LLC 135 Alleghany Avenue, Suite A Oakmont, PA 15139	(10)	Specialty Coating of Aluminum and Light-Gauge Steel													
			Common Equity	(8)	11/30/2021	769,231					2.7 %		769	1,910	0.3 %
Wall Street Prep, Inc. 1330 Beacon Street Brookline, MA 02446	(10)	Financial Training Services													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/19/2021			SF+ 7.00%		7/19/2026		—	(4)	(4)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2021		12.48%	SF+ 7.00%		7/19/2026		3,733	3,702	3,733	0.6 %
			Common Stock		7/19/2021	500,000					0.9 %		500	1,160	0.2 %
													4,198	4,889	0.8 %
Watterson Brands, LLC 1700 E Golf Road Suite 500 Schaumburg, IL 60173	(10)	Facility Management Services													
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.00%		4.00%	12/17/2026		306	303	290	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.00%		4.00%	12/17/2026		53	48	50	0.0 %
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.00%		4.00%	12/17/2026		2,177	2,162	2,059	0.3 %
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.00%		4.00%	12/17/2026		1,965	1,951	1,858	0.3 %
													4,464	4,257	0.7 %
West Star Aviation Acquisition, LLC 2 Airline Court East Alton, IL 62024	(10)	Aircraft, Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts													
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	3/1/2022		9.60%	SF+ 5.00%		3/1/2028		662	652	662	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/1/2022		9.60%	SF+ 5.00%		3/1/2028		2,925	2,888	2,925	0.5 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/3/2023		9.60%	SF+ 5.00%		3/1/2028		1,456	1,430	1,456	0.2 %
			Common Stock	(8)	3/1/2022	200,000					0.1 %		200	590	0.1 %
													5,170	5,633	0.9 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Winter Services LLC 2100 S 116th Street West Allis, WI 53227	(10)	Provider of Snow Removal and Ice Management Services													
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		13.59%	SF+ 8.00%		11/19/2026		833	778	800	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		13.59%	SF+ 8.00%		11/19/2026		2,343	2,305	2,248	0.4 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/16/2024		12.59%	SF+ 7.00%		11/19/2026		9,050	8,892	8,684	1.4 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/16/2024		14.59%	SF+ 9.00%		11/19/2026		9,050	8,892	8,684	1.4 %
													20,867	20,416	3.3 %
World Micro Holdings, LLC 205 Hembree Park Drive, Suite 106 Roswell, GA 30076		Supply Chain Management													
			Secured Debt		12/12/2022		13.00%			12/12/2027		1,606	1,586	1,586	0.3 %
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/12/2022	530					12.1 %		530	530	0.1 %
													2,116	2,116	0.3 %
Xenon Arc, Inc. 10500 NE 8th Street Suite 1250 Bellevue, WA 98004	(10)	Tech-enabled Distribution Services to Chemicals and Food Ingredients Primary Producers													
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		10.16%	SF+ 5.25%		12/20/2028		1,179	1,159	1,179	0.2 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		10.63%	SF+ 5.25%		12/20/2028		2,334	2,309	2,334	0.4 %
													3,468	3,513	0.6 %
YS Garments, LLC 15730 S Figueroa Street Gardena, CA 90248	(11)	Designer and Provider of Branded Activewear													
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/22/2018		12.89%	SF+ 7.50%		8/9/2026		5,153	5,087	4,699	0.8 %
Zips Car Wash, LLC 1400 W Markham Street, Suite 100 Little Rock, AR 72201	(10)	Express Car Wash Operator													
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	2/11/2022		12.46%	SF+ 7.25%	1.50%	12/31/2024		2,360	2,360	2,219	0.4 %
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	2/11/2022		12.46%	SF+ 7.25%	1.50%	12/31/2024		591	591	555	0.1 %
													2,951	2,774	0.4 %
ZRG Partners, LLC 365 W Passaic Street Rochelle Park, NJ 07662	(10)	Talent Advisory Services Provider													
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/14/2024			SF+ 6.00%		6/14/2029		—	(29)	(29)	0.0 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2024			SF+ 6.00%		6/14/2029		630	598	613	0.1 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2024		11.26%	SF+ 6.00%		6/14/2029		995	977	969	0.2 %
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2024		11.30%	SF+ 6.00%		6/14/2029		7,133	7,000	6,944	1.1 %
													8,546	8,497	1.4 %
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (127.8% of net assets at fair value)													$ 836,194	$ 790,604	127.8 %
Total Portfolio Investments, September 30, 2024 (188.0% of net assets at fair value)													$ 1,132,577	$ 1,162,627	188.0 %
Money market funds (included in cash and cash equivalents)															
First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Z	(16)												$ 10,798	$ 10,798	1.7 %
Fidelity Government Portfolio Fund Class III	(34)												20,397	20,397	3.3 %

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Percentage of Class Held (35)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)	Percentage of Net Assets
Total money market funds											$ 31,195	$ 31,195	5.0 %

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered as security for one of the Company's Credit Facilities.
(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (14), as described below. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (8), as described below.
(3) Intentionally omitted.
(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income. Negative cost is the result of the capitalized discount being greater than the principal amount outstanding on the loan.
(5) Control investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.
(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% (inclusive) of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.
(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. As noted in this schedule, 96% of the loans (based on the par amount) contain Term SOFR ("SOFR") floors which range between 0.75% and 5.25%, with a weighted-average floor of 1.25%.
(10) Private Loan portfolio investment.
(11) Middle Market portfolio investment.
(12) Other Portfolio investment.
(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing debt investment.
(15) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities."
(16) Effective yield as of September 30, 2024 was approximately 4.97% on the First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Z.
(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
(18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount on the loan or the unfunded commitment being valued below par.
(19) Investments may have a portion, or all, of their income received from Paid-in-Kind ("PIK") interest or dividends. PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash. The difference between the Total Rate and PIK Rate represents the cash rate as of September 30, 2024.
(20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
(21) Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.
(22) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the security position.
(23) Shares/Units represent ownership in a related Real Estate or HoldCo entity.
(24) Investment is not unitized. Presentation is made in percent of fully diluted ownership unless otherwise indicated.
(25) A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's Investment Portfolio (defined below) bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either SOFR ("SF") or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime rate ("P")), which typically resets every one, three, or six months at the borrower's option. SOFR based contracts may include a credit spread adjustment (the "Adjustment") that is charged in addition to the stated spread. The Adjustment is applied when the SOFR rate, plus the Adjustment, exceeds the stated floor rate, as applicable. As of September 30, 2024, SOFR based contracts in the portfolio had Adjustments ranging from 0.10% to 0.43%.

(26) Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of September 30, 2024.
(27) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $0.01 per share/unit.
(28) RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of September 30, 2024.
(29) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual maximum base rate of 3.00%.
(30) The position is unfunded and no interest income is being earned as of September 30, 2024. The position may earn a nominal unused facility fee on committed amounts.
(31) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $1.00 per share/unit.
(32) RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. As of September 30, 2024, the facility had contracts running under the terms SF+7.00% (Floor 1.00%) and P+6.00% (Floor 2.00%). The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of September 30, 2024.
(33) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of 11.75% per the credit agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.
(34) Effective yield as of September 30, 2024 was approximately 4.58% on the Fidelity Government Portfolio Fund Class III.
(35) Percent of class held is presented for equity investments only. Unless otherwise noted, for any warrants, convertible or preferred equity instruments, the percent of class represents the percent of its equity class in the portfolio company.

SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following table as of the end of the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2024 (unaudited) and the end of each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014. The report of Grant Thornton LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, on the senior securities table as of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, December 31, 2021, December 31, 2020, and December 31, 2019 is attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1) (dollars in thousands)	Asset Coverage per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference per Unit(3)	Average Market Value per Unit(4)
Corporate Facility				
2014	$ 87,900	$ 2,422	—	N/A
2015	105,000	2,294	—	N/A
2016	80,000	2,448	—	N/A
2017	82,000	2,506	—	N/A
2018	120,000	2,229	—	N/A
2019	105,000	2,369	—	N/A
2020	44,000	2,920	—	N/A
2021	153,000	2,214	—	N/A
2022	98,000	2,290	—	N/A
2023	132,000	2,280	—	N/A
September 30, 2024 (unaudited)	147,000	2,110	—	N/A
SPV Facility				
2021	$ 273,688	$ 2,214	—	N/A
2022	223,688	2,290	—	N/A
2023	203,688	2,280	—	N/A
September 30, 2024 (unaudited)	259,688	2,110	—	N/A
Series A Notes				
2021	$ 77,500	$ 2,214	—	N/A
2022	150,000	2,290	—	N/A
2023	150,000	2,280	—	N/A
September 30, 2024 (unaudited)	150,000	2,110	—	N/A
Deutsche Bank Credit Facility				
2014	$ 94,964	$ 2,422	—	N/A
2015	275,000	2,294	—	N/A
2016	333,000	2,448	—	N/A
2017	348,000	2,506	—	N/A
2018	389,000	2,229	—	N/A
2019	340,000	2,369	—	N/A
2020	257,816	2,920	—	N/A

(1) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.

(2) Asset coverage per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of MSC Income Fund's total consolidated assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per $1,000 of indebtedness.

(3) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the involuntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The "—" indicates information that the SEC expressly does not require to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

(4) Not applicable because the senior securities are not registered for public trading on a stock exchange

BUSINESS

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the term “MSIF” refers to MSC Income Fund, Inc., and the terms “we,” “us,” “our,” the “Company” and “MSC Income Fund” refer to MSIF and its consolidated subsidiaries, including the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries.

MSC Income Fund

We are a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing debt capital to private companies which are owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund through our Private Loan investment strategy and secondarily focused on providing customized long-term debt and equity capital solutions to LMM companies through our LMM investment strategy. A portion of our Private Loan investments may include equity investments in our Private Loan companies. Our portfolio investments are typically made to support leveraged buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. We seek to partner with private equity fund sponsors in our Private Loan investment strategy and primarily invest in secured debt investments of Private Loan companies generally headquartered in the United States. We maintain relationships with a diverse group of private equity fund sponsors, with no aggregate Private Loan portfolio investments with a single sponsor exceeding 13% of our total Private Loan portfolio investments at fair value as of September 30, 2024. We also seek to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provide “one-stop” debt and equity financing solutions within our LMM investment strategy. Through our LMM investment strategy, we primarily invest in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies typically based in the United States.

We also maintain our legacy Middle Market investment portfolio and Other Portfolio investments. Our Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by a private equity fund that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. We have generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expect our Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as our existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for our Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments in non-affiliated investment companies and private funds managed by third parties.

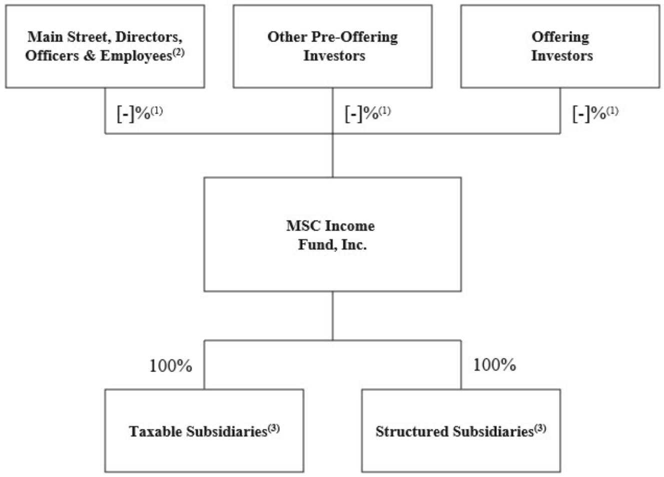
We were formed on November 28, 2011 as a Maryland corporation to operate as an externally managed BDC under the 1940 Act. MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a result, MSIF generally does not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

On October 28, 2020, MSIF’s stockholders approved the appointment of our Adviser, which is wholly-owned by Main Street, a New York Stock Exchange listed BDC, as MSIF’s investment adviser and administrator under the Current Investment Advisory Agreement. In such role, the Adviser has the responsibility to manage our business, including the responsibility to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management decisions, monitor our Investment Portfolio and provide ongoing administrative services. In connection with this offering, we intend to enter into the New Investment Advisory Agreement with our Adviser, which was approved by our board of directors, including a majority of members who are not “interested” persons (as defined by the 1940 Act) of the Company or the Adviser, on July 17, 2024 (and subsequently ratified at an in-person meeting on August 13, 2024). The New Investment Advisory Agreement was approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act, at a special meeting of stockholders held on December 11, 2024, and will be effective for an initial two-year term upon a Listing.

MSIF has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned Taxable Subsidiaries. The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSIF to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are “pass-through” entities for tax purposes. MSIF also has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned Structured Subsidiaries formed for financing purposes.

Corporate Structure

The following diagram depicts our organizational structure assuming closing of this offering:



---

(1) Assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of common stock.

(2) Includes Main Street, certain officers and employees of Main Street and certain directors and officers of the Company.

(3) From time to time, we may form subsidiaries to facilitate our normal course of business investing activities. A “subsidiary” is an entity that primarily engages in investment activities in securities or other assets that is wholly- owned by us, including existing Taxable Subsidiaries and Structured Subsidiaries. We comply with the 1940 Act provisions governing capital structure and leverage on an aggregate basis with such wholly-owned subsidiaries, and each such subsidiary complies with the 1940 Act provisions relating to affiliated transactions and custody and is subject to the same principal investment strategies and principal risks of the Company. Any investment adviser to such wholly-owned subsidiary will comply with the provisions of the 1940 Act relating to investment advisory contract approval as if it were an investment adviser to an investment company under the 1940 Act. We do not intend to create or acquire primary control of any subsidiary that primarily engages in investment activities in securities or other assets other than entities wholly-owned by us. Each of the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries uses the same custodians as the Company.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056. We maintain a website on the Internet at www.mscincomefund.com. We make available free of charge on our website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to those reports and other public filings are also available free of charge on the EDGAR Database on the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov.

Overview of Our Business

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our Investment Portfolio's total return, primarily by generating current income from our debt investments and, to a lesser extent, by generating current income and capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. We seek to achieve our investment objective through our Private Loan and LMM investment strategies. A portion of our Private Loan investments may include equity investments in our Private Loan companies. Our Private Loan investment strategy involves investments in companies that generally have annual revenues between $25 million and $500 million and annual EBITDA between $7.5 million and $50 million. Our LMM investment strategy involves investments in companies that generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million and annual EBITDA between $3 million and $20 million. Our Private Loan and LMM investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. Geographically, we maintain a diversified portfolio throughout the United States. As of September 30, 2024, our invested capital by transaction types as a percentage of our total investment portfolio at cost (excluding Other Portfolio investments, which in aggregate represented approximately 1.7% of our total investment portfolio at cost) varied from recapitalization/refinancing (40%), leveraged buyouts/management buyouts (35%), acquisitions (22%), and growth capital (3%).

Private Loan investments primarily consist of debt securities that have primarily been originated directly by our Adviser or, to a lesser extent, through our Adviser's strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis through investments that are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals" because of the small lender group size. Our Private Loan investments are typically made in a company owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date. We may also co-invest with Main Street and the private equity funds in the equity securities of our Private Loan portfolio companies.

We seek to avoid Private Loan investments in businesses with the following characteristics: distressed situations, highly cyclical or seasonal revenues, low operating margins, high capital intensity, high customer concentration, and inexperienced management teams. Our target loan profiles for Private Loan investments typically include a total leverage level below 4.5x EBITDA, a debt-to-enterprise value below 60%, and companies with demonstrated historical cash flow generation. As of September 30, 2024 and based upon cost, our Private Loan investment portfolio generation consisted of 47.1% lead investments, which are investments where our Adviser was the lender leading the lenders' activities on the Private Loan investment (which include, but are not limited to, sourcing the opportunity, due diligence procedures, negotiations, supervision of legal documentation and post-investment monitoring, with these activities together, the "Lender Activities"), 25.0% co-lead investments, which are investments where our Adviser was a co-lead with another lender for the Lender Activities, and 27.9% club investments, which are investments where our Adviser was not leading or co-leading the Lender Activities (excluding Private Loan investments closed by LMM investment teams, which in aggregate represent approximately 3.3% and 3.5% of our total Private Loan investment portfolio at cost and fair value, respectively, as of September 30, 2024). The portfolio company ownership within our Private Loan portfolio, based upon cost as of September 30, 2024, consisted of 97% owned by a private equity fund and 3% owned by a non-private equity fund party (excluding Private Loan investments closed by LMM investment teams). Since January 1, 2021 through September 30, 2024, our Adviser's Private Credit investment team reviewed approximately 1,045 Private Loan investment opportunities and closed 74 investments; we participated in 73 of such investments.

We also seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participation. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one-stop" financing solution. We believe that providing customized, "one-stop" financing solutions is important and valuable to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our LMM investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. Our target purchase price multiple for LMM investments is between 4.5x – 6.5x enterprise value-to-EBITDA. As of September 30, 2024, our invested capital by transaction types in our LMM portfolio, as a percentage of our LMM investment portfolio at cost, varied from recapitalization/refinancing (53.6%), leveraged buyouts/management buyouts (34.9%), acquisitions (7.1%), and growth capital (4.4%).

In contemplation of this public offering, our board of directors and the Adviser decided to shift our future investment strategy with respect to new platform investments to be solely focused on our Private Loan investment strategy. As a result, the size of our LMM investment strategy portfolio is expected to decrease over time as we make new investments consistent with our Private Loan investment strategy and our existing LMM investment strategy investments are repaid or sold in the ordinary course of business. We do, however, plan to continue executing follow on investments in our existing LMM portfolio companies going forward in accordance with our existing SEC order for co-investment exemptive relief.

We also maintain our legacy Middle Market investment portfolio. Our Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by private equity funds that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. We have generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expect our Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. Our Middle Market debt investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million, are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for our Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments in non-affiliated investment companies and private funds managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses to third party managers. Similar to our Middle Market investments, we have generally stopped making new Other Portfolio investments and expect our Other Portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as existing Other Portfolio investments are repaid or sold.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSIF, the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries. MSIF, the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries share the same investment strategies and criteria. An investor's return in MSIF will depend, in part, on the Taxable Subsidiaries' and the Structured Subsidiaries' investment returns as they are wholly-owned subsidiaries of MSIF.

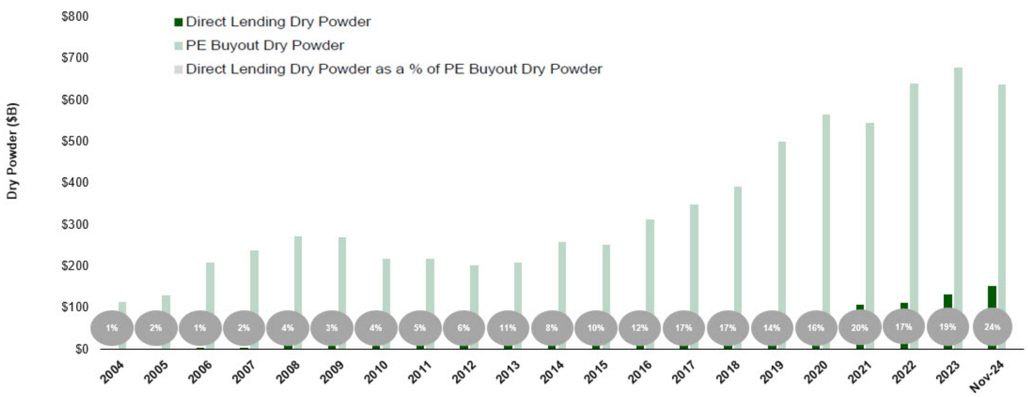
The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities and our available liquidity. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

We have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments among us, Main Street and other funds and clients advised by our Adviser in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made co-investments with, and in the future intend to continue to make co-investments with Main Street and other funds and clients advised by our Adviser, in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and our Adviser consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for us, Main Street and the other funds and clients advised by our Adviser, as applicable, and if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between such parties. Because our Adviser is wholly-owned by Main Street and is not managing our investment activities as its sole activity, this may provide our Adviser an incentive to allocate opportunities to Main Street, other participating funds and other clients instead of us. However, both we and our Adviser have policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict, including oversight by the independent members of our board of directors. In addition to the co-investment program described above, we also co-invest in syndicated deals and other transactions where price is the only negotiated point by us and our affiliates.

Market Opportunity

We believe that the investing environment in the markets served by our Private Loan and LMM investment strategies continues to be attractive, providing strong risk-adjusted returns due to structural and market factors. We believe that when private equity sponsors experience the flexibility of private credit financing solutions and the speed and certainty of execution, they will continue to consider financing from non-bank lenders. Additionally, we believe that our target market in our Private Loan investment strategy (companies with $7.5 million to $50 million of EBITDA) continues to be underserved. This has allowed us to establish ourselves as a “go-to” player in the space. These factors present a compelling opportunity for us to invest in quality companies on attractive terms and conditions. Certain private equity sponsors who historically sought to finance their transactions in the public, syndicated markets or with commercial banks have turned to private credit providers, including us, to finance their transactions.

The following chart illustrates levels of committed but uncalled capital that private equity funds have on hand, or “dry powder,” which supports a continued demand outlook for private credit providers.



---

(1) Data from Preqin as of November 2024.

We believe that commercial bank loans and broadly syndicated loans have decreased materially over the past decades as a percentage of total middle market private debt issuance. Additionally, private equity sponsors value the flexibility and efficiency of private credit financing solutions. Continued growth in private equity dry powder has created more opportunities to source and execute Private Loan investment opportunities.

Competitive Advantage

Ability to leverage the Main Street platform

We believe that our Adviser's expertise in analyzing, valuing, structuring, negotiating and closing transactions provides us with a competitive advantage in offering customized financing solutions to companies. Main Street has a substantial network of business relationships with individuals, companies, and institutions in the United States, which we believe is a consistent source of investment opportunities for us and differentiates us relative to other BDCs. Additionally, we believe that this network assists our portfolio companies through our ability to make introductions and referrals to Main Street's key third-party relationships.

Diversified investment strategy differentiates MSC Income Fund from other investment funds

We have a U.S.-focused Private Loan investment strategy investing primarily in senior secured, first lien loans of companies owned by or being acquired by private equity funds. We also have a LMM investment strategy focused on investing in partnership with business owners and management teams of companies in the underserved LMM. Our core focus is sourcing investment opportunities in companies with significantly lower EBITDA versus many BDC peers, as we believe these companies are underserved from a financing standpoint. We believe the underserved nature of the market we serve results in an enhanced risk profile: including smaller lending groups, more control over underwriting, structure, and documentation, and better communication and more direct interaction with the portfolio company, its management team and its private equity sponsor. Lastly, we believe the lower leverage ratios of our portfolio companies at the time of our initial debt investment allow for greater downside protection, and the lower equity investment valuations at the time of our initial equity investments allow opportunities for higher levels of future capital appreciation. As a result of our unique investment strategies, we also have minimal portfolio company overlap versus most BDC peers, many of which have significant overlap and commonality within their investment portfolios and therefore represent common risk profiles, which we believe allows us to provide a unique investment opportunity for our investors, including the benefits of differentiation and diversification away from most BDC peers.

Experienced investment team with a strong track record

Our Adviser is served by experienced investment professionals within Main Street's platform. Our Adviser's investment professionals are responsible for the origination, due diligence, underwriting, structuring and monitoring of each investment throughout its life cycle. In addition, the Main Street platform includes numerous professionals focused on its legal, compliance, risk management, finance, accounting and tax functions who help support our Adviser's investment professionals by providing guidance on our operations. As of September 30, 2024, our Adviser had 104 professionals, including 58 dedicated investment professionals, with the senior investment professionals averaging 22 years of experience and with an average of 11 years of experience at Main Street.

Stockholder alignment

As of September 30, 2024, our directors and executive officers own 0.2% of our outstanding shares of common stock, while Main Street owns 2.7% of our outstanding shares. These ownership stakes are important factors that align interests between our Adviser, management and stockholders.

Stockholder friendly cost structure

Effective upon a Listing, we and the Adviser intend to amend the Current Investment Advisory Agreement to better align with our transition to focus on our Private Loan investment strategy. The changes to the Current Investment Advisory Agreement include (i) a reduction in the annual base management fees payable by us to our Adviser (with additional future contractual reductions based upon our investment portfolio composition), (ii) amendments to the structure of the subordinated incentive fee on income payable by us to our Adviser and reductions in the hurdle, catch-up percentage and incentive fee rates, including the adoption of a differentiated and stockholder friendly 50% / 50% catch-up feature, (iii) a reduction to and reset of the incentive fee on capital gains payable by us to our Adviser, (iv) establishment of a cap on the amount of expenses payable by us relating to certain internal administrative services, which varies based on the value of our total assets and (v) other changes to delete provisions required by NASAA Guidelines. We believe that our revised fee structure is among industry leaders and provides strong alignment with stockholders.

BUSINESS STRATEGIES

Our investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income and capital appreciation from our portfolio investments. We have adopted the following business strategies to achieve our investment objective:

- *Focus on Established Companies.* We generally invest in companies with established market positions, experienced management teams and proven revenue streams. Through our Private Loan investment strategy, we access proprietary investments with attractive risk-adjusted return characteristics to generate a cash yield to support our quarterly dividend. We believe that those companies generally possess better risk-adjusted return profiles than newer companies that are building their management teams or are in the early stages of building a revenue base. We also believe that established companies in our targeted size range also generally provide opportunities for capital appreciation.

- *Deliver Customized Financing Solutions in the Lower Middle Market.* We offer LMM portfolio companies customized debt and equity financing solutions that are tailored to the facts and circumstances of each situation. We believe our ability to provide a broad range of customized financing solutions to LMM companies sets us apart from other capital providers that focus on providing a limited number of financing solutions. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from senior secured loans to subordinated debt to equity securities, allows us to offer LMM portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one-stop" financing solution.

- *Leverage the Skills and Experience of our Adviser's Investment Team.* Our Adviser's investment team has significant experience in lending to and investing in Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market companies. The members of our Adviser's investment team have broad investment backgrounds, with significant experience and long-term tenure with our Adviser and prior experience at private investment funds, corporate entities with active acquisition growth strategies and activities, investment banks and other financial services companies. The expertise of our Adviser's investment team in analyzing, valuing, structuring, negotiating and closing transactions should provide us with competitive advantages by allowing us to consider customized financing solutions and non-traditional or complex structures for our portfolio companies.

- *Invest Across Multiple Companies, Industries, Regions and End Markets.* We seek to maintain a portfolio of investments that is appropriately balanced among various companies, industries, geographic regions and end markets. This portfolio balance is intended to mitigate the potential effects of negative economic events for particular companies, regions, industries and end markets.

- *Capitalize on Strong Transaction Sourcing Network.* Our Adviser's investment team seeks to leverage its extensive network of referral sources for portfolio company investments. Main Street has developed a reputation in our marketplace as a responsive, efficient and reliable source of financing, which has created a growing stream of proprietary deal flow for us.

- *Benefit from Lower, Fixed, Long-Term Cost of Capital.* We maintain an investment grade rating from Kroll Bond Rating Agency, LLC which provides us the opportunity and flexibility to obtain additional, attractive long-term financing options to supplement our capital structure, including the unsecured notes with fixed interest rates we issue.

INVESTMENT CRITERIA

Our Adviser's investment team has identified the following investment criteria that it believes are important in evaluating prospective portfolio companies. Our Adviser's investment team uses these criteria in evaluating investment opportunities. However, not all of these criteria have been, or will be, met in connection with each of our investments:

- *Established Companies with Positive Cash Flow.* We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance. We primarily pursue investments in Private Loan companies that have historically generated annual EBITDA of $7.5 million to $50 million. We also seek to invest in LMM companies that have historically generated annual EBITDA of $3 million to $20 million. We generally do not invest in start-up companies or companies with speculative business plans.

- *Defensible Competitive Advantages/Favorable Industry Position.* We primarily focus on companies having competitive advantages in their respective markets and/or operating in industries with barriers to entry, which may help to protect their market position and profitability.

- *Proven Management Team with Meaningful Equity Stake.* We look for operationally-oriented management with direct industry experience and a successful track record. We believe management teams with these attributes are more likely to manage the companies in a manner that protects our investment.

- *Exit Alternatives.* We exit our debt investments primarily through the repayment of our investment from internally generated cash flow of the portfolio company and/or a refinancing. In addition, we seek to invest in companies whose business models and expected future cash flows may provide alternate methods of repaying our investment, such as through a strategic acquisition by other industry participants or a recapitalization.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

The following tables provide a summary of our investments in the Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolios as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 (excluding certain investments in Other Portfolio investments).

	As of September 30, 2024		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	84	55	11
Fair value	$ 679.9	$ 411.0	$ 46.1
Cost	$ 700.0	$ 340.5	$ 73.0
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	95.6 %	70.8 %	88.9 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	4.4 %	29.2 %	11.1 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	99.9 %	99.9 %	99.9 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	12.7 %	13.2 %	14.1 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 33.2	$ 10.0	$ 44.3

(a) As of September 30, 2024, we had equity ownership in all of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of September 30, 2024, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of September 30, 2024. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our debt portfolio as of September 30, 2024 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.1% for our Private Loan portfolio, 11.8% for our LMM portfolio and 9.4% for our Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our entire investment portfolio as of September 30, 2024, including debt investments on non-accrual status, was 11.9%. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our utilization of debt capital in our capital structure, our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor. The total return based on change in the Company's net asset value was 6.4% (not annualized) for the nine months ended September 30, 2024. See *"Financial Highlights"* above.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including two Private Loan portfolio companies, two LMM portfolio companies and one Middle Market portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate and those portfolio companies whose primary operations have ceased and only residual value remains.

	As of December 31, 2023		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	78	50	16
Fair value	$ 595.3	$ 387.0	$ 86.0
Cost	$ 586.4	$ 315.7	$ 114.7
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	94.1 %	70.2 %	93.1 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	5.9 %	29.8 %	6.9 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	100.0 %	99.9 %	100.0 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	13.1 %	13.0 %	13.0 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 30.5	$ 8.8	$ 74.2

(a) As of December 31, 2023, we had equity ownership in all of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of December 31, 2023, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of December 31, 2023. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our debt portfolio as of December 31, 2023 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.6% for our Private Loan portfolio, 13.0% for our LMM portfolio and 9.9% for our Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield on our entire investment portfolio as of December 31, 2023, including debt investments on non-accrual status, was 12.4%. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our utilization of debt capital in our capital structure, our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor. The total return based on change in the Company's net asset value was 10.9% for the year ended December 31, 2023. See *"Financial Highlights"* above.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including one Private Loan portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investment in this portfolio company, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

INVESTMENT PROCESS

Our Adviser's investment committee has oversight over all aspects of our investment processes. The current members of the investment committee are Dwayne L. Hyzak, our Chief Executive Officer, David Magdol, our President and Chief Investment Officer, and Vincent D. Foster, Chairman of Main Street's board of directors.

Our Adviser's investment processes for portfolio investments are outlined below. Our Adviser's investment strategy involves a "team" approach, whereby potential transactions are screened by several members of our Adviser's investment team before being presented to the investment committee. The investment committee meets on an as-needed basis depending on transaction volume. Our Adviser generally categorizes our investment process into seven distinct stages:

Deal Generation/Origination

Deal generation and origination is maximized through our Adviser's long-standing and extensive relationships with industry contacts, brokers, commercial and investment bankers, entrepreneurs, service providers such as lawyers, financial advisors and accountants, and current and former portfolio companies and investors. Our Adviser's investment team has focused its deal generation and origination efforts on investments, and Main Street has developed a reputation as a knowledgeable, reliable and active source of capital and assistance in these markets.

Screening

During the screening process, if a transaction initially meets our investment criteria, our Adviser will perform preliminary due diligence, taking into consideration some or all of the following information:

- a comprehensive financial model based on quantitative analysis of historical financial performance, projections and pro forma adjustments to determine the estimated internal rate of return;
- a brief industry and market analysis;
- direct industry expertise imported from other portfolio companies or investors;
- preliminary qualitative analysis of the management team's competencies and backgrounds;
- potential investment structures and pricing terms; and
- regulatory compliance.

Upon successful screening of a proposed transaction, the investment team makes a recommendation to the investment committee. If the investment committee concurs with moving forward on the proposed Private Loan transaction, we typically issue a non-binding term sheet to the company.

Term Sheet

For proposed transactions, the non-binding term sheet will include the key economic terms based upon our analysis performed during the screening process, as well as a proposed timeline and our qualitative expectation for the transaction. Upon execution of a term sheet, our Adviser begins the formal due diligence process.

Due Diligence

Due diligence on a proposed investment is generally performed on materials and information obtained from certain external resources and assessed internally by a minimum of three of our Adviser's investment professionals, who work to understand the relationships among the prospective portfolio company's business plan, operations and financial performance using the accumulated due diligence information. Our Adviser's typical due diligence review includes some or all of the following:

- detailed review of historical and projected financial statements;
- site visits or other discussions with management and key personnel;

- in-depth industry, market, operational and strategy analysis;
- regulatory compliance analysis; and
- detailed review of the company's management team and their capabilities.

During the due diligence process, significant attention is given to sensitivity analyses and how the company might be expected to perform given downside, base-case and upside scenarios. In certain cases, we may decide not to make an investment based on the results of the diligence process.

Document and Close

Upon completion of a satisfactory due diligence review of a proposed portfolio investment, the investment team presents the findings and a recommendation to the investment committee. The presentation contains information which can include, but is not limited to, the following:

- company history and overview;
- transaction overview, history and rationale, including an analysis of transaction strengths and risks;
- overview and history of the private equity sponsor as the company's equity owner;
- analysis of key customers and suppliers;
- an analysis of the company's business strategy;
- investment structure and expected returns;
- anticipated sources of repayment and potential exit strategies;
- pro forma capitalization and ownership;
- regulatory compliance analysis findings; and
- an analysis of historical financial results and key financial ratios.

If any adjustments to the transaction terms or structures are proposed by the investment committee, such changes are made and applicable analyses are updated prior to approval of the transaction. Approval for the transaction must be made by the affirmative vote from a majority of the members of the investment committee, with the committee member managing the transaction, if any, abstaining from the vote. Upon receipt of transaction approval, the investment team will re-confirm regulatory compliance, process and finalize all required legal documents, and fund the investment.

Post-Investment

Our Adviser continuously monitors the status and progress of our portfolio companies. Our Adviser generally offers managerial assistance to our portfolio companies, giving them access to our Adviser's investment experience, direct industry expertise and contacts. The same investment team that was involved in the investment process will continue its involvement in the portfolio company post-investment. This provides for continuity of knowledge and allows the investment team to maintain a strong business relationship with key management of our portfolio companies for post-investment assistance and monitoring purposes.

As part of the monitoring process of our Private Loan and Middle Market portfolio investments, the investment team will analyze monthly and quarterly financial statements versus the previous periods and year, review financial projections and review all compliance certificates and covenants. Depending upon the nature of our portfolio investments, the investment team may also attend board meetings, and meet and discuss issues or opportunities with the portfolio company's management team or private equity owners.

As part of the monitoring process of our LMM portfolio investments, the investment team will analyze monthly and quarterly financial statements versus the previous periods and year, review financial projections, meet and discuss issues or opportunities with management, attend board meetings and review all compliance certificates and covenants. While the investment team maintains limited involvement in the ordinary course operations of our LMM portfolio companies, the investment team maintains a higher level of involvement in non-ordinary course financing or strategic activities and any non-performing scenarios.

Our Adviser utilizes an internally developed investment rating system to rate the performance of each Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio company and to monitor our expected level of returns on each of our Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market investments in relation to our expectations for the portfolio company. The investment rating system takes into consideration various factors, including, but not limited to, each investment's expected level of returns, the collectability of our debt investments and the ability to receive a return of the invested capital in our equity investments, comparisons to competitors and other industry participants, the portfolio company's future outlook and other factors that are deemed to be significant to the portfolio company.

Exit Strategies/Refinancing

While we generally exit most investments through the refinancing or repayment of our debt and redemption or sale of our equity positions, the refinancing or repayment of Private Loan investments and Middle Market debt investments typically do not require our Adviser's assistance due to the additional resources available to these larger Private Loan and Middle Market companies. Our Adviser typically assists our LMM portfolio companies in developing and planning exit opportunities, including any sale or merger of our portfolio companies. Our Adviser may also assist in the structure, timing, execution and transition of the exit strategy.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE AND INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO VALUATION PROCESS

We determine the net asset value ("NAV") per share of our common stock on at least a quarterly basis. The NAV per share is equal to our total assets minus total liabilities divided by the total number of shares of common stock outstanding.

We are required to report our investments at fair value. As a result, the most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our investment portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. We follow the provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

We determine in good faith the fair value of our investment portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and a valuation process approved by our board of directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. Our valuation policies and processes are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of our investment portfolio.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our investment portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

The 1940 Act requires valuation of a portfolio security at "market value" if market quotations for the security are "readily available." Portfolio securities for which market quotations are not readily available must be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors. Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act permits a BDC's board of directors to designate its executive officers or investment adviser as a valuation designee to determine the fair value for its investment portfolio, subject to the active oversight of the board.

Our board of directors has approved policies and procedures pursuant to Rule 2a-5 (the "Valuation Procedures") and designated our Adviser, led by a group of our Adviser's executive officers, to serve as our board of directors' valuation designee thereunder (the "Valuation Committee"). Pursuant to the Valuation Procedures, we undertake a multi-step process each quarter in connection with determining the fair value of our investments.

The following outlines our valuation process as established under the Valuation Procedures:

- Our quarterly process begins with an initial valuation of each portfolio investment performed by the Adviser's valuation team consisting of several professionals who apply the appropriate valuation methodology depending on the type of investment.
- Each valuation model is then reviewed by the investment team responsible for monitoring the portfolio investment for accuracy, with any recommended changes reviewed by the valuation team.
- Updated valuation conclusions are then reviewed by and discussed with the Valuation Committee at quarterly valuation meetings. Valuation meetings are generally attended by the Valuation Committee, the valuation team, members of the investment team responsible for each investment and members of the compliance team. Valuation models and valuation conclusions are adjusted as necessary following such meetings.
- A nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations, recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the determinations of the fair value for the majority of our portfolio companies on a rotational basis.
- After incorporating commentary by the Valuation Committee and review of recommendations provided by the independent financial advisory services firm, valuation results are finalized and approved by the Valuation Committee.
- Our board of directors oversees the process through its Audit Committee in accordance with Rule 2a-5 pursuant to the Valuation Procedures.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates. The notes to our consolidated financial statements refer to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on our financial results and financial condition.

COMPETITION

We compete for investments with a number of investment funds (including private equity funds, mezzanine funds and BDCs, as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of financing. Many of the entities that compete with us are larger and have more resources available to them. We believe we are able to be competitive with these entities primarily on the basis of the experience and contacts of our Adviser's management team and our ability to co-invest with Main Street and funds and other accounts managed by our Adviser, our general focus on smaller companies in our Private Loan and LMM investment strategies, which we believe to be underserved in the capital markets, our Adviser's responsive and efficient investment analysis and decision-making processes, our comprehensive suite of customized financing solutions and the investment terms we offer.

We believe that some of our competitors make senior secured loans, junior secured loans and subordinated debt investments with interest rates and returns that are comparable to or lower than the rates and returns that we target. Therefore, we do not seek to compete primarily on the interest rates and returns that we offer to potential portfolio companies.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We and the Adviser may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may seek to impose liability on us and/or the Adviser in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect any current matters will materially affect our or the Adviser's financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our or the Adviser's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

PROPERTIES

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operations. We believe that our current leased office facilities are adequate to meet our needs.

HUMAN CAPITAL

We do not currently have any employees and do not expect to have any employees in the future. Services necessary for the operation of our business are provided by individuals who are employees of our Adviser or its affiliates, pursuant to the terms of the investment advisory and administrative services agreement. Each of our executive officers is an employee of the Adviser or its affiliates. Our day-to-day investment activities are managed by the Adviser. The services necessary for the origination and monitoring of our investment portfolio are provided by investment professionals of the Adviser, who are all employed by Main Street. As of September 30, 2024, our Adviser had 104 investment and portfolio management professionals, operations professionals and administrative staff. Because we have no employees, we do not have a formal employee relations policy.

MANAGEMENT

Our board of directors oversees our management. Our board of directors currently consists of four members, three of whom are not "interested persons" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. Our board of directors elects our executive officers, who serve at the discretion of our board of directors. The responsibilities of each director include the oversight of our investment activity, the quarterly valuation of our assets, and oversight of our financing arrangements. Our board of directors has also established an audit committee (the "Audit Committee"), a nominating and corporate governance committee (the "Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee") and, effective upon Listing, a compensation committee (the "Compensation Committee"), in addition to any other committees our board of directors may establish in the future.

Board of Directors

Directors

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our directors:

Name and Principal Occupation[1]	Age	Director Since[2]
Independent Directors		
Robert L. Kay Mr. Kay has been an independent director since October 2020. Mr. Kay has more than 40 years of broad based banking, investments, private equity intermediary and private business management experience, including commercial loan and venture capital investment portfolio oversight. After spending the first 10 years of his career as a corporate lender with a major Texas bank holding company in Dallas, he returned to his hometown in Austin where he spent the next eight years in the venture investing arena. Beginning in 1990, Mr. Kay served as Chief Executive Officer and/or Chief Operating Officer of multiple start up, growth phase and turnaround operating company situations, including serving as Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer of DrillingInfo from 2006 until its sale in 2012. Mr. Kay has served as the managing member and Chief Executive Officer of Excelleration Partners, an early stage investment firm since 2012. Mr. Kay currently serves as Chief Executive Officer of halFILE Systems Corporation, a software and data subscription business located in Kyle, Texas, as a Director of Myocardial Solutions, Inc., a healthcare technology company located in Raleigh, North Carolina, and as a Director of The Muny Conservancy, a non-profit organization located in Austin, Texas. Mr. Kay earned a B.B.A. in general business (accounting concentration) from the University of Texas.	72	2020

John O. Niemann, Jr. Mr. Niemann has been an independent director since 2012 and Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee since October 2020. He is the President and Chief Operating Officer of Arthur Andersen LLP and has been since 2003. He previously served as a Managing Director of Andersen Tax LLC from June 2013 until his retirement from this position in March 2023. He previously served on the administrative board of Arthur Andersen LLP and on the board of partners of Andersen Worldwide. He began his career at Arthur Andersen LLP in 1978 and has served in increasing responsibilities in senior management positions, since 1992. Mr. Niemann has served as a director and Chairman of the Audit Committee of Hines Global Income Trust since July 2014 and as the lead independent director since May 2019 and as a director and Chairman of the Audit Committee of Adams Resources & Energy, Inc. since May 2019 and as Vice-Chairman of the board since May 2024. He previously served as a director of Professional Asset Indemnity Limited, a non-public Bermuda captive insurance company, from October 2021 until it was voluntarily wound up in March 2024. Mr. Niemann has served on the board of directors of many Houston area non-profit organizations, including Catholic Endowment Foundation of Galveston-Houston, Strake Jesuit College Preparatory School (past chair of the board), The Regis School of the Sacred Heart (past chair of the board), The Houston Symphony, The University of St. Thomas, The Alley Theatre and Taping for the Blind, Inc. He graduated with a B.A. in Managerial Studies (magna cum laude) and a master's degree in accounting from Rice University, received a J.D. (summa cum laude) from the South Texas College of Law and an LL.M. in taxation (summa cum laude) from the University of San Francisco School of Law.	68	2012
Jeffrey B. Walker Mr. Walker has been an independent director and Chairman of the Audit Committee since October 2020. Mr. Walker retired in May 2020 after a successful 38 year career in public accounting with Arthur Andersen and, more recently, Deloitte Tax, LLP where he held several leadership roles including, most recently, Vice Chairman from 2014 until May 2020. Mr. Walker served as a member of Deloitte LLP's board from 2011 until 2015 and also served as the Chief Development Officer of Deloitte Tax from 2013 until 2015. During Mr. Walker's tenure with Deloitte, he assisted and advised some of the world's leading private equity firms. Mr. Walker is a certified public accountant and a member of the AICPA and Texas State Board of CPAs and earned a B.B.A. in Accounting and Economics from the University of Mississippi.	64	2020
Interested Director		
Mr. Hyzak is an interested person, as defined in the 1940 Act, due to his positions at MSC Income Fund and our Adviser.		

Dwayne L. Hyzak Mr. Hyzak has been a member of our board of directors since June 2020 and has served as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman since October 2020. Since 2018, Mr. Hyzak has also served as Main Street's Chief Executive Officer and as a member of Main Street's board of directors. Mr. Hyzak also serves as a member of Main Street's management team's executive and investment committees. Previously, he served as Main Street's President (2015 until November 2018), Chief Operating Officer (2014 until November 2018), Chief Financial Officer (2011 until 2014) and Senior Managing Director since 2011 and also served in other senior executive positions at Main Street prior to 2011. Prior to its IPO in 2007, Mr. Hyzak served as a Senior Managing Director and other executive positions of several Main Street predecessor funds and entities, which are now subsidiaries of Main Street. Mr. Hyzak joined Main Street in 2002, becoming one of the founding members of the firm. Prior to joining Main Street, Mr. Hyzak was a Director of Acquisitions and Integration with Quanta Services, Inc. (NYSE: PWR), which provides specialty contracting services to the power, natural gas and telecommunications industries, where he was principally focused on the company's mergers and acquisitions and corporate finance activities. Previously, Mr. Hyzak was a Manager with Arthur Andersen in its Transaction Advisory Services group. Mr. Hyzak currently serves on the board of directors of Child Advocates, a non-profit organization that trains and supports advocates to serve the interests of abused or neglected children in the greater Houston area.	51	2018

---

(1) The address of each director is c/o MSC Income Fund, Inc., 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056. The age given for each of our directors is as of September 30, 2024.

(2) Directors serve for a term until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until their successors are duly elected and qualified or until their earlier removal or resignation.

Officers

Our officers serve at the discretion of our board of directors. The following persons serve as our officers and certain significant personnel in the following capacities:

Name	Age	Position(s) Held	Officer Since
Dwayne L. Hyzak(1)(2)	51	Chairman of our board of directors and Chief Executive Officer	2020
David L. Magdol(1)(2)	54	President and Chief Investment Officer	2020
Cory E. Gilbert	51	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	2020
Jesse E. Morris(2)	56	Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and Senior Managing Director	2020
Jason B. Beauvais(2)	49	Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary	2020
Nicholas T. Meserve	44	Managing Director	2020
Ryan H. McHugh	47	Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer and Assistant Treasurer	2024
Kristin L. Rininger	44	Chief Compliance Officer and Deputy General Counsel	2024

---

(1) Member of our Adviser's investment committee. The investment committee is responsible for all aspects of our investment processes, including approval of investments. Vincent D. Foster, Chairman of Main Street's board of directors, is also a member of our Adviser's investment committee.

(2) Executive officer and member of our management team's executive committee.

The address for each person in the table above is 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056. The age given for each person is as of September 30, 2024. Each officer holds office until his successor is chosen and qualified or until his earlier death, removal or resignation.

For more information on Mr. Hyzak, Chairman of our board of directors and Chief Executive Officer, see his biographical information above.

David L. Magdol is our President and Chief Investment Officer. Mr. Magdol also serves as a member of our management team's executive and investment committees. He was promoted to the role of President in November 2018 and has served as Chief Investment Officer since 2011. Previously, he also served as Vice Chairman and Senior Managing Director and in other senior executive positions at Main Street. Prior to our IPO in 2007, Mr. Magdol served as a Senior Managing Director and other executive positions of several Main Street predecessor funds and entities, which are now our subsidiaries. Mr. Magdol joined Main Street in 2002, becoming one of the founding members of the firm. Prior to joining Main Street, Mr. Magdol was a Vice President in the investment banking group at Lazard Freres & Co. Previously, he managed a portfolio of private equity investments for the McMullen Group, a private investment firm/family office capitalized by Dr. John J. McMullen, the former owner of the New Jersey Devils and the Houston Astros. Mr. Magdol began his career in the structured finance services group of JP Morgan Chase.

Cory E. Gilbert, a certified public accountant, is our Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer and has served in these roles since July 2024. Mr. Gilbert previously served as our Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer since 2020. Prior to joining Main Street in 2019, Mr. Gilbert served as the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer for OHA Investment Corporation, a publicly traded business development company externally managed by Oak Hill Advisors LP. Prior to joining Oak Hill Advisors LP, Mr. Gilbert worked at RED Capital Group, the commercial mortgage banking arm of ORIX USA, where he most recently served as their Chief Financial Officer. Prior to that, from September 2008 to August 2013, Mr. Gilbert served as a line of business controller of ORIX USA. Mr. Gilbert began his career at KPMG LLP and was a manager in KPMG’s financial services practice in the Dallas-Fort Worth area.

Jesse E. Morris is our Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Morris also serves as a member of our management team’s executive committee. He has management responsibility over Main Street’s internal operations and is also a Senior Managing Director on our lower middle market investment team where his responsibilities include managing a portfolio of lower middle market investments where he is an active board member and assists those companies with various strategic initiatives, capital raises and M&A activity. Mr. Morris is also responsible for originating and executing new investments for the firm. Mr. Morris has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer since joining Main Street in 2019 and previously served as Main Street’s Chief Financial Officer from 2021 until August 2024. Mr. Morris previously served as our Chief Financial Officer from 2021 until July 2024. Prior to joining Main Street, Mr. Morris served in various roles of increasing responsibility with Quanta Services, Inc. (NYSE: PWR) from 2014 to 2019 including most recently as Executive Vice President – Finance and President – Infrastructure Solutions. In this position, he oversaw the accounting, treasury, tax and financial planning and analysis activities and led Quanta’s public-private partnership (P3) concession and private infrastructure investment activities. Prior to joining Quanta, Mr. Morris served in various financial and accounting positions of increasing responsibility with Sysco Corporation (NYSE: SYY) including as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer – Foodservice Operations and Vice President of Finance and Chief Financial Officer – Broadline Operations. Mr. Morris began his career as a certified public accountant and was an Experienced Manager with Arthur Anderson.

Jason B. Beauvais is our Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary. Mr. Beauvais also serves as a member of our management team's executive committee. He has management responsibility over Main Street's legal, compliance, human resources and technology functions. Mr. Beauvais has served as General Counsel and Secretary since joining Main Street in 2008, as Chief Compliance Officer from 2012 to 2024 and as Executive Vice President since 2021. In addition, he is a member of the Board of Directors of the Houston Arboretum & Nature Center, a non-profit urban nature sanctuary. Prior to joining Main Street, Mr. Beauvais was an attorney with Occidental Petroleum Corporation (NYSE: OXY), an international oil and gas exploration and production company. Before that, Mr. Beauvais practiced corporate and securities law at Baker Botts L.L.P., where he primarily counseled companies in public issuances and private placements of debt and equity and handled a wide range of general corporate and securities matters as well as mergers and acquisitions.

Nicholas T. Meserve is a Managing Director on our private credit investment team. Mr. Meserve's responsibilities include managing a portfolio of private loan and middle market investments. He is also responsible for sourcing, originating and executing on new investments for the firm. Prior to joining Main Street in 2012, Mr. Meserve was at Highland Capital Management, LP, a large alternative credit manager, and certain of its affiliates, where he managed a portfolio of senior loans and high yield bonds across a diverse set of industries. Prior to Highland, he was a Director at Pyxis Capital, LP and a Credit Analyst at JP Morgan Chase & Co.

Ryan H. McHugh, a certified public accountant, is our Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer and has served in these roles since August of 2024. He also serves as Main Street's Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer and has served in these roles since August of 2024. Mr. McHugh previously served as our Vice President of Finance since May 2024. Prior to joining Main Street, Mr. McHugh spent eight years with Academy Sports + Outdoors (NASDAQ: ASO) ("Academy") where he worked in several leadership roles including Vice President and Corporate Controller. Prior to joining Academy, Mr. McHugh held various accounting and leadership roles at Glori Energy (NASDAQ: GLRI) and Stewart Title Company (NYSE: STC). Mr. McHugh started his career at Grant Thornton in the assurance practice. Mr. McHugh graduated from the University of Texas at Austin with a B.A. in Economics and holds a Master's degree in Accounting from the University of Texas at San Antonio.

Kristin L. Rininger is our Chief Compliance Officer and Deputy General Counsel and has served in these roles since November 2024. She has also served as Chief Compliance Officer and Deputy General Counsel of Main Street since November 2024. Prior to joining Main Street, Ms. Rininger was a Senior Director at ACA Group from June to August 2024 after spending four years as a Director and BDC Team Lead at Optima Partners, a leading financial industry regulatory and compliance consulting firm. She previously spent six years as a corporate and securities attorney at the law firm of Eversheds Sutherland, primarily handling legal, regulatory and compliance matters for BDC clients.

Biographies of Investment Committee Members

For more information on Mr. Hyzak, Chairman of our board of directors and Chief Executive Officer, and David Magdol, our President and Chief Investment Officer, see their biographical information above.

Vincent D. Foster has served as a member of the investment committee since 2007. He has served as Chairman of Main Street's board of directors since 2007. Mr. Foster previously served as Main Street's Chief Executive Officer from 2007 until November 2018 and also served as Main Street's President from 2012 until 2015, as Executive Chairman from November 2018 until 2021 and as senior advisor from 2022 until May 2024. He was also a member of Main Street's management team's executive committee from its formation in 2015 until 2021. Mr. Foster also currently serves as a founding director of Quanta Services, Inc. (NYSE: PWR), which provides specialty contracting services to the power, natural gas and telecommunications industries, where he also serves on the audit committee and investment committee. He also served as a director of U.S. Concrete, Inc. (NASDAQ-CM: USCR) from 1999 until 2010, Carriage Services, Inc. (NYSE: CSV) from 1999 to 2011, MSC Income Fund from 2012 until 2013 and Team, Inc. (NYSE: TISI) from 2005 until 2017. In addition, Mr. Foster served as a founding director of the Texas TriCities Chapter of the National Association of Corporate Directors from 2004 to 2011. Mr. Foster, a certified public accountant, had a 19-year career with Arthur Andersen, where he was a partner from 1988 to 1997. Mr. Foster was the director of Arthur Andersen's Corporate Finance and Mergers and Acquisitions practice for the Southwest United States and specialized in working with companies involved in consolidating their respective industries. Mr. Foster co-founded and from 1997 until December 2021 acted as co-managing partner and in other senior executive positions of several Main Street predecessor funds and entities, which are now subsidiaries of Main Street.

Director Independence

We will be subject to the corporate governance rules of the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") requiring listed companies to have a board of directors with at least a majority of independent directors. The NYSE listing standards provide that a director of a BDC will be considered to be independent if he or she is not an "interested person" of such company, as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act also requires that we, as a BDC, maintain a majority of independent directors on our board of directors. On an annual basis, each member of our board of directors is required to complete a questionnaire designed to provide information to assist our board of directors in determining whether the director is independent under the NYSE's corporate governance rules, the applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the 1940 Act. Based on these independence standards and the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, our board of directors has affirmatively determined that each of our directors, other than Mr. Hyzak, is independent under such standards.

Our board of directors considered certain portfolio investments and other transactions in which our independent directors may have had a direct or indirect interest, including the transactions, if any, described or cross-referenced under "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions, and Director Independence," in evaluating each director's independence under the 1940 Act and NYSE standards, our board of directors determined that no such transaction would impact the ability of any director to exercise independent judgment or impair his or her independence.

Communications with our Board of Directors

Stockholders or other interested persons may send written communications to the members of our board of directors, addressed to board of directors, c/o MSC Income Fund, Inc., Corporate Secretary's Office, 1300 Post Oak Blvd., 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056. All communications received in this manner will be delivered to one or more members of our board of directors.

Board of Directors Leadership Structure

Mr. Hyzak serves as Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of our board of directors and a member of our Adviser's investment committee. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Hyzak is currently best situated to serve as Chairman of our board of directors given his history with the Company and Main Street, his deep knowledge of the Company's business and his extensive experience in managing private debt investments in middle market companies and private debt and equity investments in lower middle market companies. The Company's independent directors bring experience, oversight and expertise from outside the Company and industry, while Mr. Hyzak brings Company-specific and industry-specific experience and expertise. Our board of directors believes that the current leadership structure with Mr. Hyzak serving as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors promotes strategy development and execution while facilitating effective, timely communication between management and our board of directors and is optimal for effective corporate governance.

Effective upon a Listing, our board of directors has designated John O. Niemann, Jr. as Lead Independent Director to preside over all executive sessions of independent directors. In the Lead Independent Director's absence, the remaining independent directors may appoint a presiding director by majority vote. Our corporate governance practices include regular meetings of the independent directors in executive session without the presence of interested directors and management, the establishment of an audit committee, a nominating and corporate governance committee and, effective upon a Listing, a compensation committee, each of which is comprised solely of independent directors, and the appointment of a Chief Compliance Officer, with whom the independent directors meet without the presence of interested directors and other members of management, for administering our compliance policies and procedures. The Lead Independent Director also has the responsibility of consulting with management on board of directors and committee meeting agendas, acting as a liaison between management and independent directors, including maintaining frequent contact with the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and facilitating collaboration and communication between the independent directors and management.

Committees of our Board of Directors

Our board of directors currently has, and appoints the members of, standing Audit and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees. Each of those committees is comprised entirely of independent directors and has a written charter approved by our board of directors. The current members of the committees are identified in the following table, with chair positions reflective of such positions to be effective as of a Listing.

Director	Board Committees		
	Audit	Nominating and Corporate Governance	Compensation Committee
Robert L. Kay	☑	Chair	☑
John O. Niemann, Jr.	☑	☑	Chair
Jeffrey B. Walker	Chair	☑	☑

Mr. Kay also serves as our board of directors' liaison to our Adviser's Conflicts Committee, described further below.

Audit Committee. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Audit Committee met four times. The Audit Committee is responsible for selecting, engaging and discharging our independent accountants, reviewing the plans, scope and results of the audit engagement with our independent accountants, approving professional services provided by our independent accountants (as well as the compensation for those services), reviewing the independence of our independent accountants and reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, the Audit Committee is responsible for assisting our board of directors with its oversight of our investment valuation policy and procedures and monitoring and overseeing the Company's policy standards and guidelines for risk assessment and risk management, including with respect to information technology and cybersecurity policies, procedures and incidents. Our board of directors has determined that each of Messrs. Kay, Niemann and Walker is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by the SEC. For more information on the backgrounds of these directors, see their biographical information above.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee met five times. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for determining criteria for service on our Board, identifying, researching and recommending to our board of directors director nominees for election by our stockholders, selecting nominees to fill vacancies on our board of directors or a committee of our board of directors, developing and recommending to our board of directors any amendments to our corporate governance principles and overseeing the self-assessment of our board of directors and its committees. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also oversees the Company's strategy, initiatives, policies and reporting related to environmental, social and governance ("ESG") activities.

Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee is newly formed, to be effective as of a Listing, and did not meet during the year ended December 31, 2023. The Compensation Committee assists our board of directors in developing and evaluating the compensation of our non-management directors and evaluating succession planning with respect to the chief executive officer and other key executive positions. The Compensation Committee has the authority to engage the services of outside advisers, experts and others as it deems necessary to assist the committee in connection with its responsibilities. The actions of the Compensation Committee are generally reviewed and ratified by the entire board of directors. Our executive officers do not receive any direct compensation from us and, as a result, the Compensation Committee does not produce and/or review a report on executive compensation practices.

MSC Adviser Conflicts Committee. Our Adviser maintains a conflicts committee (the "Conflicts Committee") that reviews and approves specific matters that may involve conflicts of interest among Main Street and our Adviser's investment advisory clients, including the Company. Our board of directors has appointed Mr. Kay to represent the Company's interest as liaison to our Adviser's Conflicts Committee.

Board and Committee Evaluation Process

Each year, our Board conducts a thorough self-assessment evaluation process. Detailed questionnaires solicit anonymous input from directors regarding the performance and effectiveness of the Board, Board committees, individual directors and interaction with management and provide an opportunity for Board members to identify areas for improvement. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reviews the results and feedback from this process and makes recommendations for improvements as appropriate. The Board has successfully used this process to evaluate Board and Board committee effectiveness and identify opportunities to strengthen the Board.

Board of Directors' Role in the Oversight of Risk Management

Our board of directors as a whole has responsibility for risk oversight, with reviews of certain areas being conducted by the relevant board of directors committees that report on their deliberations to the full board of directors. The oversight responsibility of our board of directors and its committees is enabled by management reporting processes that are designed to provide visibility to our board of directors about the identification, assessment and management of critical risks and management's risk mitigation strategies. Areas of focus include competitive, economic, operational, financial (accounting, credit, liquidity and tax), legal, regulatory, compliance and other risks.

Our Adviser has an enterprise risk management program designed to help us identify, categorize, assess, mitigate and manage various risks facing our business. Members of our Adviser's executive management team monitor and update each risk, regularly reassess the program and the risks identified to align with Company strategy and report on progress thereof to the Audit Committee, which is responsible for overseeing the program.

Our board of directors and its committees oversee risks associated with their respective principal areas of focus, as summarized below. Committees meet in executive session with key management personnel regularly and with representatives of outside advisers as necessary.

Board of Directors/Committee	Primary Areas of Risk Oversight
Full Board of Directors	Strategic, financial and execution risks and exposures associated with the annual operating plan; major litigation and regulatory exposures and other current matters that may present material risk to our operations, plans, prospects or reputation; material acquisitions and divestitures; risks and exposures associated with leadership assessment, director compensation programs and arrangements and review and approval of our Investment Advisory Agreement (defined below) with our Adviser.
Audit Committee	Risks and exposures associated with financial matters, particularly investment valuation including oversight of the valuation designee pursuant to Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act, financial reporting and disclosure, tax, accounting, oversight of independent accountants, internal control over financial reporting, related party transactions, financial policies and credit and liquidity matters, along with information technology and cybersecurity systems, policies and procedures, including data privacy and security and business continuity and operational risks.
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	Risks and exposures relating to our programs and policies relating to legal compliance, corporate governance, director nomination, evaluation and succession planning and oversight of ESG activities.
Compensation Committee	Risks and exposures associated with leadership assessment, senior management succession planning, director compensation programs and arrangements, including compensation related regulatory compliance.

Succession Planning

Our board of directors is actively engaged in succession planning for key personnel. Its succession planning efforts are led by the Compensation Committee for senior management and by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee for board of directors members, in each case overseen by the full board of directors. These activities include an ongoing evaluation of our Adviser's talent and leadership.

Code of Ethics

We and our Adviser have each adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to the code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. The code of ethics is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

In addition, our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which is applicable to all of officers, directors and personnel, requires that all officers, directors and personnel avoid any conflict, or the appearance of a conflict, between an individual's personal interests and our interests. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is available under the "Governance" tab on our website at www.mscincomefund.com/investors. We intend to disclose any substantive amendments to, or waivers from, this code of conduct within four business days of the waiver or amendment through a website posting.

Insider Trading and Hedging and Speculative Trading, Pledging of Company Securities

We have adopted an insider trading policy, which, among other things, governs the purchase, sale, and/or other disposition of the Company's securities by the Company's directors, officers and personnel, and which the Company believes is reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations. Our insider trading policy prohibits all directors, officers and personnel from, directly or indirectly, trading while in the possession of material nonpublic information related to the Company's securities and from engaging in short sales and short-term or other speculative trading of our securities and any transactions that hedge or offset, or are designed to hedge or offset, any decrease in the market value of securities issued by us. Prohibited hedging activity includes market transactions in puts, calls and other derivatives and the purchase of prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps and collars. Pledging our securities in a margin account or as collateral for a loan is also prohibited under the policy except in limited circumstances that are pre-approved by our chief compliance officer.

Executive Compensation Recovery, or "Clawback"

We have adopted a Clawback Policy in accordance with the requirements of the NYSE and Rule 10D-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), to be effective upon a Listing. Our Clawback Policy provides for the recovery of certain incentive-based compensation in the event of an accounting restatement of our financial statements in connection with material non-compliance with any financial reporting requirement under U.S. Federal securities laws, including any required accounting statement to correct a material error in previously issued financial statements. Under the Clawback Policy, we will promptly recoup from covered executive officers, including our named executive officers, erroneously awarded compensation received by any such covered executive officer after the policy's effective date if we are required to prepare an accounting restatement.

Responsible Investment

We believe that thoughtful consideration of ESG matters provides meaningful value to our personnel, portfolio companies, stockholders and community. We believe that our commitment to implementing, maintaining and consistently seeking to improve business practices mindful of ESG matters will have a lasting positive impact on all of our key stakeholders. Therefore, we are dedicated to taking ESG considerations into account with respect to our corporate activities, including in the evaluation of investments. Our Adviser incorporates ESG considerations into its investment diligence and evaluation processes. ESG topics considered for any particular business can vary, but can include use of natural resources, compliance with environmental regulation and best practices, gender and ethnic diversity and inclusion practices, community outreach and support and governance policies and practices, among others. These ESG considerations evaluated are part of the total underwriting information considered by our investment teams and investment committee and positive or negative findings with respect to any or all ESG factors will not be dispositive in an investment decision.

Director Compensation

In 2024, our independent directors were entitled to an annual retainer of $120,000. Effective upon a Listing, the annual retainer paid to our independent directors will be $125,000, plus an additional $25,000 annual retainer for the Lead Independent Director. Non-employee directors do not receive fees based on meetings attended absent circumstances that require an exceptionally high number of meetings within an annual period. We do not pay compensation to our interested directors.

Additionally, the Chairpersons of certain committees of our board of directors are entitled to the following annual retainer amounts:

- $15,000 to the Chair of the Audit Committee of our board of directors;

- $10,000 to the Chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our board of directors; and
- $5,000 to the Chair of the Compensation Committee of our board of directors.

We also pay a $10,000 annual retainer to the member of our board of directors appointed to be the liaison to our Adviser's Conflicts Committee and reimburse all of our directors for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with their service on our board of directors. Effective upon a Listing, an annual retainer will no longer be paid to the member of our board of directors appointed to be the liaison to our Adviser's Conflicts Committee.

The following table sets forth the compensation that we paid during the year ended December 31, 2023 to our non-interested directors. Directors who are also employees of Main Street or any of its subsidiaries do not receive compensation for their services as directors.

Name of Director	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	All Other Compensation(1)	Total Compensation(2)
Interested Directors:			
Dwayne L. Hyzak	$ —	$ —	$ —
Independent Directors:			
Robert L. Kay	126,500	—	126,500
John O. Niemann, Jr.	126,500	—	126,500
Jeffrey B. Walker	131,500	—	131,500

(1) We did not award any portion of the fees earned by our directors in stock or options during the year ended December 31, 2023. We do not have a profit-sharing, compensation or retirement plan, and directors do not receive any pension or retirement benefits.

(2) The amounts listed are for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023.

Compensation of our Executive Officers

None of our executive officers receives direct compensation from us. The compensation of the principals and other investment professionals of our Adviser is paid by our Adviser or its affiliates. The compensation of our executive officers for administrative services provided to the Company is paid by our Adviser, but we reimburse our Adviser for, among other things, our allocable portion of the actual cost (without markup) of the persons performing the functions of chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and other personnel engaged to provide such administrative services (including, without limitation, direct compensation costs including the allocable portion of salaries, bonuses, benefits and other direct costs associated therewith) and related overhead costs, including rent. To the extent that our Adviser outsources any of its functions as administrator, we will pay the fees associated with such functions on a direct basis without profit to our Adviser.

Equity Owned by Portfolio Managers

The following table sets forth the dollar range of equity securities of MSIF beneficially owned by the members of our Adviser's investment committee based on the NAV per share of our common stock as of September 30, 2024:

Name	Dollar Range of Common Stock Beneficially Owned in the Company(1)
Vincent D. Foster	None
Dwayne L. Hyzak	Over $100,000
David L. Magdol	Over $100,000

(1) The dollar ranges used in the above table are: None, \$1–\$10,000, \$10,001 – \$50,000, \$50,001 – \$100,000, or over \$100,000.

Each of Messrs. Foster, Hyzak and Magdol, who comprise our Adviser's investment committee, are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of (i) four pooled investment vehicles, including Main Street and us (each a BDC), with capital under management (which includes total assets and the undrawn portions of debt capital) of \$6,344.8 million and \$1,285.6 million, respectively, and two private fund clients of our Adviser, with \$232.4 million and \$123.4 million of capital under management (which includes total assets and the undrawn portions of debt and equity capital), respectively, and (ii) two separately managed accounts, with a total of \$57.2 million of capital under management, each of which is a client of our Adviser. The pooled investment vehicles and other accounts for which Messrs. Foster, Hyzak and Magdol are primarily responsible had a combined aggregate of \$8.0 billion of capital under management (which includes total assets and the undrawn portions of debt capital) as of September 30, 2024, \$1.7 billion of which our Adviser earns management fees and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the capital managed (excluding the \$6.3 billion of Main Street's capital under management as Main Street is internally managed and does not pay any external investment advisory fees). See Risk Factors — Risks Related to our Adviser and its Affiliates for a description of the material risks and conflicts associated with the Adviser and its affiliates provision of investment advisory services to us and other advisory clients.

Main Street and the Adviser have entered into a sharing agreement pursuant to which Main Street provides the Adviser with investment professionals and access to its resources, including Messrs. Foster, Hyzak and Magdol, and none of Messrs. Foster, Hyzak and Magdol receives any direct compensation from us. Mr. Foster serves Main Street as a non-employee director and, in connection with such service, receives an annual cash retainer from Main Street, as well as equity awards under Main Street's 2022 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan, subject to forfeiture provisions. Mr. Foster may also defer receipt of some or all of his cash compensation under Main Street's Deferred Compensation Plan, subject to certain limitations.

As executive officers of Main Street, Messrs. Hyzak and Magdol receive compensation comprised of a base salary, annual cash bonuses, long-term equity compensation pursuant to Main Street's 2022 Equity and Incentive Plan, and other benefits as detailed in Main Street's definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A, filed with the SEC on March 25, 2024. The annual cash bonuses are intended to reward individual performance on an annual basis and can therefore be variable from year to year based on Main Street's dividend performance as well as corporate and individual performance goals and other measures. Similarly, any long-term equity incentive awards granted to Messrs. Hyzak and Magdol are intended to motivate them by means of performance-related incentives to achieve long-range performance goals and are subject to vesting schedules.

Mr. Foster has served as a member of our Adviser's investment committee since 2007. Mr. Hyzak has served as a member of our Adviser's investment committee since 2013. Mr. Magdol has served as a member of our Adviser's investment committee since 2011. For more information on Mr. Foster, Mr. Hyzak, and Mr. Magdol, see their biographical information above.

Beneficial Ownership of Directors

The following table sets forth the dollar range of equity securities of the Company that were beneficially owned by each director as of September 30, 2024:

Name and Address(1)	Dollar Range of Equity Securities Beneficially Owned(2)(3)(4)
Interested Directors:	
Dwayne L. Hyzak	Over $100,000
Independent Directors:	
Robert L. Kay	Over $100,000
John O. Niemann, Jr.	Over $100,000
Jeffrey B. Walker	Over $100,000

(1) The address of each director is c/o MSC Income Fund, Inc., 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056.

(2) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) under the Exchange Act.

(3) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned by our directors is based on our NAV per share of $15.38 (giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024) as of September 30, 2024.

(4) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned is: None, $1 - $10,000, $10,001 - $50,000, $50,001 - $100,000, or over $100,000.

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

Our Investment Adviser

Our Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Main Street, was formed in 2013 and serves as the investment adviser for various funds, accounts and strategies.

Current Investment Advisory Agreement

On October 28, 2020, our stockholders approved the appointment of the Adviser as our investment adviser and administrator under the Current Investment Advisory Agreement. In such role, our Adviser has the responsibility to manage our business, including the responsibility to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management decisions, monitor our investment portfolio and provide our ongoing administrative services.

New Investment Advisory Agreement

We entered into the Current Investment Advisory Agreement with our Adviser and expect to enter into a New Investment Advisory Agreement in connection with this offering. Pursuant to the New Investment Advisory Agreement with our Adviser, we pay our Adviser a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of two components — a base management fee and an incentive fee. As a part of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, we agreed to reimburse the Adviser for certain expenses it incurs on our behalf. The New Investment Advisory Agreement was approved on July 17, 2024, as described further below under "*Board of Directors Approval of the Investment Advisory Agreement*." The New Investment Advisory Agreement was approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act, at a special meeting of stockholders held on December 11, 2024, and will be effective for an initial two-year term upon a Listing. Thereafter, it will remain effective from year-to-year if approved annually by our board of directors or our stockholders, including, in each case, a majority of the Independent Directors.

Base Management Fee

Pursuant to the New Investment Advisory Agreement, we pay the Adviser a base management fee. The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our average total assets (including cash and cash equivalents), payable quarterly in arrears and is calculated based on the average value of our total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The determination of total assets will reflect changes in the fair value of our portfolio investments reflecting both unrealized appreciation and unrealized depreciation. All or any part of the base management fee not taken as to any quarter shall be deferred without interest and may be taken in such other quarter as the Adviser shall determine, unless the Adviser expressly and in writing delivered to us permanently waives receipt of such base management fee, in which event we shall forever be relieved of the obligation to pay such base management fee for such quarter. The base management fee for any partial quarter shall be appropriately pro-rated.

In addition, under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the base management fee will be further reduced to an annual rate of (i) 1.25% of the average value of our total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) commencing with the first full calendar quarter following the date on which the aggregate fair value of our investments in our lower middle market investment strategy ("LMM portfolio investments") falls below 20% of our total investment portfolio at fair value, and (ii) 1.00% of the average value of our total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) commencing with the first full calendar quarter following the date on which the aggregate fair value of our LMM portfolio investments falls below 7.5% of our total investment portfolio at fair value.

Incentive Fee

The incentive fee under the New Investment Advisory Agreement consists of two parts. The first part, referred to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (as defined below) for the immediately preceding quarter. The payment of the subordinated incentive fee will be subject to Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the previous quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on our net assets at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, exceeding 1.50% (or 6.0% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature (as described below).

For this purpose, "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, administrative services expense, the expenses payable under any other administration or similar agreement and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock and any income tax expense on our net investment income and any excise tax, but excluding any income tax expense or benefit on our realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation and the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount debt instruments and payment in kind ("PIK") interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation, or any income tax expense or benefit related to such items.

The calculation of the subordinated incentive fee on income for each quarter is as follows:

- No subordinated incentive fee on income shall be payable to the Adviser in any calendar quarter in which our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 1.50% (or 6.0% annualized);

- 50% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.307692% in any calendar quarter (9.230769% annualized) shall be payable to the Adviser. This portion of the subordinated incentive fee on income is referred to as the "catch up" and is intended to provide the Adviser with an incentive fee of 17.5% on all of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if the hurdle rate did not apply when the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.307692% (9.230769% annualized) in any calendar quarter; and

- For any quarter in which our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.307692% (9.230769% annualized), the subordinated incentive fee on income shall equal 17.5% of the amount of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, as the hurdle rate and catch-up will have been achieved.

The second part of the incentive fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, is an incentive fee on realized capital gains earned on liquidated investments from our investment portfolio, net of any income tax expense associated with such realized capital gains and is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the New Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee will equal (a) 17.5% of our incentive fee capital gains, which will equal our realized capital gains (net of any related income tax expense) on a cumulative basis from the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, calculated as of the end of each calendar year thereafter (or upon termination of the New Investment Advisory Agreement), computed net of (1) all realized capital losses on a cumulative basis (net of any related income tax benefit) from the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, and (2) unrealized capital depreciation (net of any related income tax benefit) on a cumulative basis from the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, less (b) the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees from the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement. For purposes of calculating each component of our incentive fee capital gains under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, (1) the cost basis for any investment held by us as of the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement will be deemed to be the fair value for such investment as of the most recent quarter end immediately prior to the effective date of New Investment Advisory Agreement and, with respect to any investment acquired by us subsequent to the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the cost basis will equal the cost basis of such investment as reflected in the Company's financial statements and (2) the income tax expense or benefit associated with all investments will be measured from the most recent quarter end immediately prior to the effective date of the New Investment Advisory Agreement through the date of any such calculation.

Board of Directors Approval of the New Investment Advisory Agreement

Our board of directors determined at a telephonic meeting heldon July 17, 2024 to approve the New Investment Advisory Agreement. The approval was then ratified at an in-person meeting on August 13, 2024. In its consideration of the approval of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, our board of directors discussed with our Adviser the intent, in connection with any Listing, to shift our investment focus to be solely focused on the Private Loan investment strategy, rather than the current investment focus primarily on the Private Loan investment strategy and secondarily on our LMM investment strategy, and the potential effects associated with this change in investment strategy. The Board also reviewed the proposed changes in the New Investment Advisory Agreement as compared to the Current Investment Advisory Agreement, including, among other things, (i) the reduction in the annual base management fees payable by the Company to our Adviser, (ii) the amendments to the structure of the subordinated incentive fee on income payable by the Company to our Adviser and reduction in the hurdle, catch-up percentage and incentive fee rates, (iii) the reduction and reset the incentive fee on capital gains payable by the Company to our Adviser, (iv) the incorporation of a cap on the amount of expenses payable by the Company relating to certain internal administrative services, which varies based on the value of the Company's total assets, and (v) the deletion of provisions required by NASAA Guidelines.

During its review, the Board noted that our Adviser expected that the New Investment Advisory Agreement would not change the nature, quality and extent of the investment advisory and other services currently being provided to us by our Adviser under the Current Investment Advisory Agreement. In addition, the Board members were provided substantial information regarding our Adviser and our performance and focused on information it had received relating to, among other things: (a) the nature, quality and extent of the advisory and other services to be provided to us by our Adviser; (b) the investment performance of the Company and the Adviser; (c) comparative data with respect to advisory fees or similar expenses paid by other BDCs with similar investment objectives; (d) our projected operating expenses and expense ratio, including reimbursement obligations under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, compared to other BDCs with similar investment objectives; (e) any existing and potential sources of indirect income to our Adviser from its relationships with the Company and the profitability of those relationships; (f) information about the services to be performed and the personnel performing such services under the New Investment Advisory Agreement; (g) the organizational capability and financial condition of our Adviser and its respective affiliates, including the credentials of our Adviser's professional employees; and (h) the possibility of obtaining similar services from other third-party service providers or through an internally managed structure. Our board of directors also reviewed a report prepared by our Adviser which included information comparing (1) our performance with the performance of a group of comparable funds for various periods ended March 31, 2024 and (2) the Company's total fees with those of a group of comparable funds, the information for which was derived in part from publicly available financial information as of the date of the analysis.

In determining whether to approve the New Investment Advisory Agreement, our board of directors considered all factors that it believed to be relevant, including those discussed above. Our board of directors did not identify any one factor as dispositive, and each director may have attributed different weights to the factors considered.

Based on the information reviewed and the discussion thereof, our board of directors, including all of the Independent Directors, determined that the terms of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, including the fees, are fair and reasonable in relation to the services to be provided and approved the New Investment Advisory Agreement as being in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders, to be effective upon a Listing and directed that the New Investment Advisory Agreement be submitted to stockholders for approval. The New Investment Advisory Agreement was approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act, at a special meeting of stockholders held on December 11, 2024.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We have procedures in place for the review, approval and monitoring of transactions involving us and certain persons related to us. As a BDC, the 1940 Act restricts us from participating in transactions with any persons affiliated with us, including our or our Adviser's officers, directors and personnel and any person controlling or under common control with us or our Adviser, subject to certain exceptions. In addition, the Audit Committee reviews and considers related party transactions.

Our Investment Adviser

We are managed by our Adviser, a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"), formed in November 2013 as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Main Street to provide investment management and other services to parties other than Main Street and its subsidiaries. Our Adviser or its affiliate provided investment sub-advisory services to us since our inception through October 30, 2020. On October 30, 2020, we entered into the Current Investment Advisory with our Adviser, which states that our Adviser will oversee the management of our activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to, and providing day-to-day management and administration of, our investment portfolio.

Our stockholders and our board of directors, which consists of a majority of non-interested directors, approved the Current Investment Advisory Agreement, including the fee structure thereunder. The Current Investment Advisory Agreement was most recently re-approved by our board of directors, including a majority of members who are not "interested" persons (as defined by the 1940 Act) of MSC Income Fund or the Adviser, on July 17, 2024.

On July 17, 2024, our board of directors approved the New Investment Advisory Agreement which amended and restated the Current Investment Advisory Agreement to, among other things, (i) reduce the annual base management fees payable by the Company to our Adviser, (ii) amend the structure of the subordinated incentive fee on income payable by the Company to our Adviser and reduce the hurdle, catch-up percentage and incentive fee rates, (iii) reduce and reset the incentive fee on capital gains payable by the Company to our Adviser, (iv) place a cap on the amount of expenses payable by the Company relating to certain internal administrative services, which varies based on the value of the Company's total assets, and (v) delete provisions required by NASAA Guidelines. See "Management Agreements–New Investment Advisory Agreement." Pursuant to the New Investment Advisory Agreement, we pay the Adviser a fee consisting of a base management fee and an incentive fee.

Expense Waiver

Pursuant to the Current Investment Advisory Agreement, we are required to pay or reimburse our Adviser for administrative services expenses, which include all costs and expenses related to our day-to-day administration and management not related to advisory services, whether such administrative services were performed by a third-party service provider or our Adviser or its affiliates (to the extent performed by our Adviser, or its affiliates, the "Internal Administrative Services"). Internal Administrative Services include, but are not limited to, the cost of our Adviser's personnel performing accounting and compliance functions and other administrative services on our behalf.

Our Adviser waived reimbursement of all Internal Administrative Services expenses from October 30, 2020 through December 31, 2021. On January 1, 2022, our Adviser assumed responsibility of certain administrative services that were previously provided for us by a third-party sub-administrator. After December 31, 2021, our Adviser continued to waive reimbursement of all Internal Administrative Services expenses, except for the cost of the services previously provided by the sub-administrator. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, we incurred Internal Administrative Services expenses before expense waivers of $7.2 million and $6.8 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, the Adviser waived the reimbursements of Internal Administrative Services expenses of $6.7 million and $6.3 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we incurred Internal Administrative Services Expenses of $8.9 million and $5.1 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Adviser waived the reimbursements of Internal Administrative Services expenses of $8.3 million and $4.5 million, respectively. Waived Internal Administrative Services expenses are permanently waived and are not subject to future reimbursement.

Allocation of Our Adviser's Time

We rely on our Adviser to manage our day-to-day activities and to implement our investment strategy. Our Adviser and certain of its affiliates are presently, and plan in the future to continue to be, involved with activities which are unrelated to us. Additionally, except for certain restrictions on our Adviser set forth in the Current Investment Advisory Agreement and the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser and its affiliates are not restricted from forming additional investment funds, from entering into other investment advisory relationships or from engaging in other business activities, even though such activities may be in competition with us and/or may involve substantial time and resources of our Adviser. As a result of these activities, our Adviser and certain of its affiliates and their personnel will have conflicts of interest in allocating their time between us and other activities in which they are or may become involved. Therefore, our Adviser, and certain of its affiliates and their personnel may experience conflicts of interest in allocating management time, services, and functions among us and any other business ventures in which they or any of their key personnel, as applicable, are or may become involved. This could result in actions that are more favorable to other affiliated entities than to us. However, our Adviser believes that it and its affiliates have sufficient personnel to discharge fully their responsibilities to all activities in which they are involved.

Indemnification

The Current Investment Advisory Agreement and the New Investment Advisory Agreement provide that our Adviser, any sub-adviser and their respective officers, directors, managers, partners, shareholders, members (and their shareholders or members, including the owners of their shareholders or members), agents, employees, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with or acting on behalf of our Adviser or any sub-adviser, as applicable (each an "Indemnified Party" and, collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") will not be liable to us for any action taken or omitted to be taken by our Adviser or any sub-adviser in connection with the performance of any of their duties or obligations as an investment adviser of the Company (except to the extent specified in Section 36(b) of the 1940 Act concerning loss resulting from a breach of fiduciary duty (as the same is finally determined by judicial proceedings) with respect to the receipt of compensation for services), and that we will indemnify, defend and protect Indemnified Parties and hold them harmless from and against all losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) incurred by the Indemnified Parties in connection with the performance of their duties as an investment adviser of the Company, to the extent such losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses are not fully reimbursed by insurance, and to the extent that such indemnification would not be inconsistent with the Maryland General Corporation Law, the 1940 Act, the Company's charter and other applicable law if, among other things, (i) the Indemnified Party has determined, in good faith, that the course of conduct which caused the loss or liability was in the best interests of the Company, (ii) the Indemnified Party was acting on behalf of or performing services for the Company, (iii) such liability or loss was not the result of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith, or misconduct by the Indemnified Party and (iv) such indemnification or agreement to hold harmless is recoverable only out of the Company's net assets and not from stockholders.

Co-Investment Transactions

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into transactions with other parties that may be considered related party transactions. We have implemented certain policies and procedures, both written and unwritten, to ensure that we do not engage in any prohibited transactions with any persons affiliated with us. If such affiliations are found to exist, we seek board of directors and/or appropriate board of directors committee review and approval for such transactions and otherwise comply with, or seek, orders for exemptive relief from the SEC, as appropriate.

We have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments among us, Main Street and other funds and clients advised by our Adviser in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made co-investments, and in the future intend to continue to make co-investments with Main Street and other funds and clients advised by our Adviser, in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that our Adviser and Main Street consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for us, Main Street and the other funds and clients advised by our Adviser, as applicable, and if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between such parties. Because our Adviser is wholly-owned by Main Street and is not managing our investment activities as its sole activity, this may provide our Adviser an incentive to allocate opportunities to other participating funds and clients instead of us. However, our Adviser has policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict, including oversight by the independent members of our board of directors. Additional information regarding the operation of the co-investment program is set forth in the order granting exemptive relief, which may be reviewed on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. In addition to the co-investment program described above, we also co-invest in syndicated deals and other transactions where price is the only negotiated point by us and our affiliates.

Sales of Common Stock to Main Street

On May 2, 2022, we sold 94,697 shares of our common stock to Main Street at $7.92 per share (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which we issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the May 2, 2022 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $750,000. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and was unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of us or the Adviser.

On May 1, 2023, we sold 255,754 shares of our common stock to Main Street at $7.82 per share (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which we issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the May 1, 2023 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $2.0 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and was unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of us or the Adviser.

On August 1, 2023, we sold 348,542 shares of our common stock to Main Street at $7.89 per share (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which we issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the August 1, 2023 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $2.8 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

In September 2023, pursuant to the August "Dutch auction" tender offer, Main Street purchased 115,385 shares of our common stock from our stockholders at the August Clearing Price, or $6.50 per share (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), for an aggregate cost of $0.8 million. The August Dutch auction tender offer, including Main Street's participation, were unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

On November 1, 2023, we sold 475,888 shares of our common stock to Main Street at $7.88 per share (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which we issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the November 1, 2023 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $3.8 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

On January 31, 2024, we sold 314,070 shares of our common stock to Main Street at $7.96 per share (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which we issued new Shares in connection with reinvestments of the January 31, 2024 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $2.5 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an “interested person,” as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

On May 1, 2024, we sold 315,259 shares of our common stock to Main Street at $7.93 per share (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which we issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the May 1, 2024 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to us of $2.5 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an “interested person,” as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

On August 1, 2024, we sold 250,627 shares of our common stock to Main Street at $7.98 per share (without giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which we issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the August 1, 2024 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to us of $2.0 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by our board of directors, including each director who is not an “interested person,” as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth, as of [•], 2024, information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock by:

- each person known to us to beneficially own more than five percent of the outstanding shares of our common stock;
- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. There is no common stock subject to options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of [•], 2024. Percentage of beneficial ownership is based on [•] shares of common stock outstanding as of [•], 2024 (giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024).

Unless otherwise indicated, to our knowledge, each stockholder listed below has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned by the stockholder and maintains an address c/o MSC Income Fund, Inc. at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056.

Name	Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned #	Percentage of Common Stock Beneficially Owned
Interested Directors:		
Dwayne L. Hyzak	[•]	*
Independent Directors:		
Robert L. Kay	[•]	*
John O. Niemann, Jr.	[•]	*
Jeffrey B. Walker	[•]	*
Executive Officers (that are not directors):		
David L. Magdol	[•]	*
Jesse E. Morris	—	—
Jason B. Beauvais	[•]	*
Cory E. Gilbert	—	—
Ryan H. McHugh	—	*
All executive officers and directors as a group (9 persons)	[•]	*

Reflects the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024.

* Amount represents less than 1.0%.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

We determine the NAV per share of our common stock on at least a quarterly basis. The NAV per share is equal to our total assets minus total liabilities divided by the total number of shares of common stock outstanding.

We are required to report our investments at fair value. As a result, the most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our investment portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. We follow the provisions of the ASC 820. ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

We determine in good faith the fair value of our investment portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and a valuation process approved by our board of directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. Our valuation policies and processes are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of our investment portfolio.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our investment portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

The 1940 Act requires valuation of a portfolio security at “market value” if market quotations for the security are “readily available.” Portfolio securities for which market quotations are not readily available must be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act permits a BDC’s board of directors to designate its executive officers or investment adviser as a valuation designee to determine the fair value for its investment portfolio, subject to the active oversight of the board.

Our board of directors has approved Valuation Procedures and designated our Adviser, led by a group of Main Street’s and our Adviser’s executive officers, to serve as our board of directors’ Valuation Committee. Pursuant to the Valuation Procedures, we undertake a multi-step process each quarter in connection with determining the fair value of our investments.

The following outlines our valuation process as established under the Valuation Procedures:

- Our quarterly process begins with an initial valuation of each portfolio investment performed by the Adviser’s valuation team consisting of several professionals who apply the appropriate valuation methodology depending on the type of investment.
- Each valuation model is then reviewed by the investment team responsible for monitoring the portfolio investment for accuracy, with any recommended changes reviewed by the valuation team.
- Updated valuation conclusions are then reviewed by and discussed with the Valuation Committee at quarterly valuation meetings. Valuation meetings are generally attended by the Valuation Committee, the valuation team, members of the investment team responsible for each investment and members of the compliance team. Valuation models and valuation conclusions are adjusted as necessary following such meetings.
- A nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations, recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the determinations of the fair value for the majority of our portfolio companies on a rotational basis.

- After incorporating commentary by the Valuation Committee and review of recommendations provided by the independent financial advisory services firm, valuation results are finalized and approved by the Valuation Committee.
- Our board of directors oversees the process through its Audit Committee in accordance with Rule 2a-5 pursuant to the Valuation Procedures.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates. The notes to our consolidated financial statements refer to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on our financial results and financial condition.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following description is based on relevant portions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and on our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws. This summary may not contain all of the information that is important to you, and we refer you to the Maryland General Corporation Law and our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws, forms of which are incorporated by reference to the exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, for a more detailed description of the provisions summarized below.

Our authorized stock consists of 450,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share, and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for shares of our common stock, and we can offer no assurance that a market for shares of our common stock will develop in the future or that the market price for shares of our common stock will not decline following the offering. There are no outstanding options or warrants to purchase shares of our common stock. No stock has been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plan.

Under our Articles of Incorporation, our board of directors is authorized to classify and reclassify any unissued shares of stock into other classes or series of stock, and to cause the issuance of such shares, without obtaining stockholder approval. In addition, as permitted by the Maryland General Corporation Law, but subject to the 1940 Act, our Articles of Incorporation provide that our board of directors, without any action by our stockholders, may amend the Articles of Incorporation from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue. Under Maryland law, our stockholders generally are not personally liable for our debts or obligations.

The following are our authorized and outstanding classes of equity securities as of September 30, 2024. The amount of outstanding shares in the table below has been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024 on a retrospective basis, while the Reverse Stock Split had no affect on the amount of authorized shares.

(1) Title of Class	(2) Amount Authorized	(3) Amount Held by us or for Our Account	(4) Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amounts Shown Under (3)
Common Stock	450,000,000	—	40,217,446
Preferred Stock	50,000,000	—	—

All shares of our common stock have equal voting rights and rights to earnings, assets and distributions, except as described below. When shares are issued, upon payment therefor, they will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of our common stock if, as and when authorized by our board of directors and declared by us out of assets legally available therefore. Shares of our common stock have no conversion, exchange, preemptive or redemption rights. Other than the transfer restrictions set forth in our Articles of Incorporation and described in "*Shares Eligible for Future Sale*," shares of our common stock are freely transferable, except where their transfer is restricted by federal and state securities laws or by contract. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, each share of our common stock would be entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distribution after we pay all debts and other liabilities and subject to any preferential rights of holders of our preferred stock, if any preferred stock is outstanding at such time. Each share of our common stock is entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors. Except as provided with respect to any other class or series of stock, the holders of our common stock will possess exclusive voting power. There is no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which means that holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock will elect all of our directors, and holders of less than a majority of such shares will be unable to elect any director. Our bylaws currently provide that a plurality of all the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders duly called and at which a quorum is present shall be sufficient to elect a director.

Limitation on Liability of Directors and Officers; Indemnification and Advance of Expenses

Maryland law permits a Maryland corporation to include in its articles of incorporation a provision limiting the liability of its directors and officers to the corporation and its stockholders for money damages except for liability resulting from (a) actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services or (b) active and deliberate dishonesty established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action. Our Articles of Incorporation contain such a provision that eliminates directors' and officers' liability to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law, subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act.

Maryland law requires a corporation (unless its articles of incorporation provide otherwise, which our Articles of Incorporation do not) to indemnify a director or officer who has been successful in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she is made, or threatened to be made, a party by reason of his or her service in that capacity. Maryland law permits a corporation to indemnify its present and former directors and officers, among others, against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses actually incurred by them in connection with any proceeding to which they may be made, or threatened to be made, a party by reason of his or her service in those or other capacities unless it is established that (a) the act or omission of the director or officer was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (1) was committed in bad faith or (2) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (b) the director or officer actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services or (c) in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. However, under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation may not indemnify for an adverse judgment in a suit by or in the right of the corporation or for a judgment of liability on the basis that a personal benefit was improperly received, unless in either case a court orders indemnification, and then only for expenses. In addition, Maryland law permits a corporation to advance reasonable expenses to a director or officer upon the corporation's receipt of (a) a written affirmation by the director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the corporation and (b) a written undertaking by him or her or on his or her behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed by the corporation if it is ultimately determined that the standard of conduct was not met.

Our Articles of Incorporation require us, subject to any limitations set forth under Maryland law and the 1940 Act, to indemnify and hold harmless from and against all liability, loss, judgments, penalties, fines, settlements, and reasonable expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts paid in settlement), and, without requiring a preliminary determination of the ultimate entitlement to indemnification, pay or reimburse reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding to (i) any individual who is a present or former director or officer of the Company and who is made or threatened to be made a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service in that capacity, (ii) any individual who, while a director or officer of the Company and at the request of the Company, serves or has served as a director, officer, partner, member, manager or trustee of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise and who is made or threatened to be made a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service in that capacity or (iii) the Adviser or any of its affiliates acting as an agent of the Company. The rights to indemnification and advance of expenses provided to a director or officer in the Articles of Incorporation vest immediately upon election of such director or officer. We may, with the approval of our board of directors or any duly authorized committee thereof, provide such indemnification and advancement of expenses to a person who served a predecessor of the Company in any of the capacities described in (i) or (ii) above and to any employee or agent of the Company or a predecessor of the Company.

In addition, we have entered into indemnity agreements (the "Indemnity Agreements") with our directors and executive officers. The Indemnity Agreements generally provide that we will, to the extent specified in the agreements and to the fullest extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Maryland law as in effect on the day the agreement is executed, indemnify and advance expenses to each indemnitee that is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a witness in any civil, criminal or administrative proceeding. We will indemnify the indemnitee against all expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any such proceeding unless it is established that (i) the act or omission of the indemnitee was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (a) was committed in bad faith or (b) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (ii) the indemnitee actually received an improper personal benefit, or (iii) in the case of a criminal proceeding, the indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. Additionally, we may advance funds to an indemnitee for legal expenses and other costs incurred as a result of legal action for which indemnification is being sought only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the legal action relates to acts or omissions with respect to the performance of duties or services on our behalf; (ii) the indemnitee has provided us with written affirmation of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification; (iii) the legal action is initiated by a third party who is not a stockholder or the legal action is initiated by a stockholder acting in his or her capacity as such and a court of competent jurisdiction specifically approves such advancement; and (iv) the indemnitee undertakes to repay the advanced funds to us, together with the applicable legal rate of interest thereon, in cases in which he or she is found not to be entitled to indemnification. The Indemnity Agreements also provide that if the indemnification rights provided for therein are unavailable for any reason, we will pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by the indemnitee in connection with any covered proceeding and waive and relinquish any right of contribution we may have against the indemnitee. The rights provided by the Indemnity Agreements are in addition to any other rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses to which the indemnitee may be entitled under applicable law, our Articles of Incorporation, our bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise. No amendment or repeal of the Indemnity Agreements will limit or restrict any right of the indemnitee in respect of any action taken or omitted by the indemnitee prior to such amendment or repeal. The Indemnity Agreements will terminate upon the later of (i) the date the indemnitee has ceased to serve as our director or officer, or (ii) the final termination of any proceeding for which the indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement of expenses or which is brought by the indemnitee. The above description of the Indemnity Agreements is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, all the provisions of the form of Indemnity Agreement. We have also entered into agreements similar to the form of Indemnity Agreement with certain of our non-officer and non-director employees and agents serving as officers, managers, directors and in other similar roles of certain of our subsidiaries and portfolio companies at our request.

We have obtained primary and excess insurance policies insuring our directors and officers against certain liabilities they may incur in their capacity as directors and officers. Under such policies, the insurer, on our behalf, may also pay amounts for which we have granted indemnification to the directors or officers.

Provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and Our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws

The Maryland General Corporation Law and our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a potential acquiror to acquire us by means of a tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. These provisions are expected to discourage certain coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging any such acquisition proposals because, among other things, the negotiation of such proposals may improve their terms.

Election of Directors

Our bylaws provide that directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast. Pursuant to our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws, our board of directors may amend the bylaws to alter the vote required to elect directors.

Number of Directors; Vacancies; Removal

Our Articles of Incorporation provide that the number of directors will be set only by our board of directors in accordance with our bylaws. Our bylaws provide that a majority of our entire board of directors may at any time increase or decrease the number of directors. However, under our second amended and restated bylaws, approved by our board of directors on December 20, 2024 to be effective upon a Listing, the number of directors may never be less than the minimum number required by the Maryland General Corporation Law, or more than 10. We have elected to be subject to the provision of Subtitle 8 of Title 3 of the Maryland General Corporation Law regarding the filling of vacancies on our board of directors. Accordingly, except as may be provided by our board of directors in setting the terms of any class or series of preferred stock, any and all vacancies on our board of directors may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum, and any director elected to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the full term of the directorship in which the vacancy occurred and until a successor is elected and qualifies, subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. Our stockholders may remove a director only for cause by the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors.

Action by Stockholders

Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, stockholder action may be taken only at an annual or special meeting of stockholders or by unanimous consent in lieu of a meeting (unless the articles of incorporation provide for stockholder action by less than unanimous written consent, which our Articles of Incorporation do not). These provisions, combined with the requirements of our bylaws regarding the calling of a stockholder-requested special meeting of stockholders discussed below, may have the effect of delaying consideration of a stockholder proposal until the next annual meeting.

Advance Notice Provisions for Stockholder Nominations and Stockholder Proposals

Our bylaws provide that with respect to an annual meeting of stockholders, nominations of persons for election to our board of directors and the proposal of other business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by or at the direction of our board of directors or (3) by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving notice required by our bylaws and at the time of the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice procedures of the bylaws. With respect to special meetings of stockholders, only the business specified in our notice of the meeting may be brought before the meeting. Nominations of persons for election to our board of directors at a special meeting may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by or at the direction of our board of directors or (3) provided that our board of directors has determined that directors will be elected at the meeting, by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving notice required by our bylaws and at the time of the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions of the bylaws.

The purpose of requiring stockholders to give us advance notice of nominations and other business is to afford our board of directors a meaningful opportunity to consider the qualifications of the proposed nominees and the advisability of any other proposed business and, to the extent deemed necessary or desirable by our board of directors, to inform stockholders and make recommendations about such qualifications or business, as well as to provide a more orderly procedure for conducting meetings of stockholders. Although our bylaws do not give our board of directors any power to disapprove stockholder nominations for the election of directors or proposals recommending certain action, they may have the effect of precluding a contest for the election of directors or the consideration of stockholder proposals if proper procedures are not followed and of discouraging or deterring a third party from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or to approve its own proposal without regard to whether consideration of such nominees or proposals might be harmful or beneficial to us and our stockholders.

Calling of Special Meeting of Stockholders

Our bylaws provide that special meetings of stockholders may be called by our board of directors and certain of our officers. Additionally, our current bylaws provide that, subject to the satisfaction of certain procedural and informational requirements by the stockholders requesting the meeting, a special meeting of stockholders shall be called by our secretary upon the written request of stockholders who are stockholders of record at the time of the request and are entitled to cast not less than 10% of all of the votes entitled to be cast on such matter at such meeting. On December 20, 2024, our board of directors adopted our second amended and restated bylaws, to be effective upon a Listing. The second amended and restated bylaws provide that subject to the satisfaction of certain amended procedural and informational requirements by the stockholders requesting the meeting, a special meeting of stockholders shall be called by our secretary upon the written request of stockholders who are stockholders of record at the time of the request and are entitled to cast not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on such matter at such meeting. Except for the amendments to the provisions of the bylaws governing special meetings, the terms of the current bylaws were unchanged.

Approval of Extraordinary Corporate Action; Amendment of Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws

Under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation generally cannot dissolve, amend its articles of incorporation, merge, convert, sell all or substantially all of its assets, engage in a share exchange or engage in similar transactions outside the ordinary course of business, unless approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. However, a Maryland corporation may provide in its articles of incorporation for approval of these matters by a lesser percentage, but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Our Articles of Incorporation generally provide for approval of amendments to our Articles of Incorporation and extraordinary transactions by the stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Our Articles of Incorporation also provide that certain amendments and any proposal to make our shares of common stock a “redeemable security” or for our conversion, whether by merger or otherwise, from a closed-end company to an open-end company or any proposal for our liquidation or dissolution requires the approval of the stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on such matter.

Our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws provide that our board of directors will have the exclusive power to make, alter, amend or repeal any provision of our bylaws.

No Appraisal Rights

Except with respect to appraisal rights that may arise in connection with the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act (the “Control Share Act”), discussed below, as permitted by the Maryland General Corporation Law, our Articles of Incorporation provide that stockholders will not be entitled to exercise appraisal rights.

Control Share Acquisitions

The Control Share Act provides that control shares of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by directors who are employees of the corporation are excluded from shares entitled to vote on the matter. Control shares are voting shares of stock which, if aggregated with all other shares of stock owned by the acquiror or in respect of which the acquiror is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquiror to exercise voting power in electing directors within one of the following ranges of voting power:

- one-tenth or more but less than one-third;
- one-third or more but less than a majority; or
- a majority or more of all voting power.

The requisite stockholder approval must be obtained each time an acquiror crosses one of the thresholds of voting power set forth above. Control shares do not include shares the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained stockholder approval. A control share acquisition means the acquisition of issued and outstanding control shares, subject to certain exceptions.

A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition may compel the board of directors of the corporation to call a special meeting of stockholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the shares. The right to compel the calling of a special meeting is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including an undertaking to pay the expenses of the meeting. If no request for a meeting is made, the corporation may itself present the question at any stockholders meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the meeting or if the acquiring person does not deliver an acquiring person statement as required by the statute, then the corporation may repurchase for fair value any or all of the control shares, except those for which voting rights have previously been approved. The right of the corporation to repurchase control shares is subject to certain conditions and limitations. Fair value is determined, without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares, as of the date of the last control share acquisition by the acquiror or of any meeting of stockholders at which the voting rights of the shares are considered and not approved. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a stockholders meeting and the acquiror becomes entitled to vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, all other stockholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares as determined for purposes of appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquiror in the control share acquisition.

The Control Share Act does not apply (a) to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the corporation is a party to the transaction or (b) to acquisitions approved or exempted by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the corporation.

We are not currently subject to the Control Share Act since our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the Control Share Act any and all acquisitions by any person of our shares of stock. There can be no assurance that such provision will not be otherwise amended or eliminated at any time in the future. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at least one United States District Court has held that opting into the Control Share Act conflicts with Section 18(i) of the 1940 Act, made applicable to BDCs by Section 61 thereunder. While the same holding may not apply to a BDC that is subject to the Control Share Act unless it opts out, we will amend our bylaws to be subject to the Control Share Act only if the board of directors determines that doing so is consistent with Section 18(i) of the 1940 Act and it would be in our best interests in light of (1) our board of directors' fiduciary obligations to us, (2) applicable federal and state law provisions and (3) the particular facts and circumstances surrounding our board of directors' action.

Business Combinations

Under the Maryland Business Combination Act (the "Business Combination Act"), "business combinations" between a Maryland corporation and an interested stockholder or an affiliate of an interested stockholder are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. These business combinations include a merger, consolidation, share exchange or, in circumstances specified in the statute, an asset transfer or issuance or reclassification of equity securities. An interested stockholder is defined as:

- any person who, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation's outstanding voting stock; or
- an affiliate or associate of the corporation who, at any time within the two-year period prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

A person is not an interested stockholder under this statute if the board of directors approved in advance the transaction by which such stockholder otherwise would have become an interested stockholder. However, in approving a transaction, the board of directors may provide that its approval is subject to compliance, at or after the time of approval, with any terms and conditions determined by the board.

After the five-year prohibition, any business combination between the Maryland corporation and an interested stockholder generally must be recommended by the board of directors of the corporation and approved by the affirmative vote of at least:

- 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding shares of voting stock of the corporation; and

- two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of voting stock of the corporation other than shares held by the interested stockholder with whom or with whose affiliate the business combination is to be effected or held by an affiliate or associate of the interested stockholder.

These super-majority vote requirements do not apply if the corporation's common stockholders receive a minimum price, as defined under Maryland law, for their shares in the form of cash or other consideration in the same form as previously paid by the interested stockholder for its shares.

The statute permits various exemptions from its provisions, including business combinations that are exempted by the board of directors before the time that the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Our board of directors has adopted a resolution exempting any business combination between us and any other person from the provisions of the Business Combination Act, provided that the business combination is first approved by the board of directors, including a majority of the directors who are not interested persons as defined in the 1940 Act. This resolution, however, may be altered or repealed in whole or in part at any time. If these resolutions are repealed, or the board of directors does not otherwise approve a business combination, the statute may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating any offer.

Conflict with 1940 Act

Our Articles of Incorporation provide that, if and to the extent that any provision of our Articles of Incorporation or bylaws conflicts with any provision of the 1940 Act, the applicable provision of the 1940 Act will control; provided however, that such conflict will not affect any of the remaining provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws or render invalid or improper any action taken or omitted prior to such determination.

Exclusive Forum

Our bylaws provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of a different forum, the Circuit Court for Baltimore City, Maryland, or, if that court does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Maryland, Baltimore Division, shall be, except for any claims made under the federal U.S. securities laws, the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of any duty owed by a director or officer or other employee of the Company to the Company or to the stockholders of the Company, (c) any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer or other employee of the Company arising pursuant to any provision of the Maryland General Corporation Law, our Articles of Incorporation or our bylaws, or (d) any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer or other employee of the Company that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Such provision does not apply to any claims, suits, actions or proceedings arising under the federal securities laws. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of capital stock of the Company will be deemed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to have notice of and consented to these exclusive forum provisions and to have irrevocably submitted to, and waived any objection to, the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in connection with any such action or proceeding and consented to process being served in any such action or proceeding, without limitation, by United States mail addressed to the stockholder at the stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the Company, with postage thereon prepaid.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Upon completion of this offering, shares of our common stock will be outstanding, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. The shares of common stock sold in the offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares) will be freely tradable without restriction or limitation under the Securities Act. Any shares purchased in this offering by our affiliates, as defined in the Securities Act, will be subject to the public information, manner of sale and volume limitations of Rule 144. The shares of our common stock that were issued prior to the completion of this offering, other than [•] shares of our common stock (adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024) held by Main Street, and our executive officers and directors, will be freely tradeable without restriction or limitation under the Securities Act.

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, if six months have elapsed since the date of acquisition of restricted securities from us or any of our affiliates and we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months prior to the sale, the holder of such restricted securities can sell such securities. However, the number of securities sold by a holder that is an affiliate within any three-month period cannot exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of securities then outstanding; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our securities during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of the sale is filed with the SEC.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates, including Main Street, and our executive officers and directors, also are subject to certain manner of sale limitations, notice requirements and the availability of current public information about us. No assurance can be given as to (a) the likelihood that an active market for our common stock will develop, (b) the liquidity of any such market, (c) the ability of our stockholders to sell our securities or (d) the prices that stockholders may obtain for any of our securities. No prediction can be made as to the effect, if any, that future sales of securities, or the availability of securities for future sales, will have on the market price prevailing from time to time. Sales of substantial amounts of our securities, or the perception that such sales could occur, may affect adversely prevailing market prices of our common stock.

Our Articles of Incorporation contain a provision that limits the transferability of all of our shares of common stock outstanding at the time of this offering for the 365-day period following the Trading Date. Specifically, without the prior written consent of our board of directors (with respect to all or any portion of the Restricted Shares), a stockholder may not Transfer any Restricted Shares until:

- 180 days after the Trading Date for one-third of the Restricted Shares held by such stockholder;
- 270 days after the Trading Date for two-thirds of the Restricted Shares held by such stockholder; and
- 365 days after the Trading Date for all remaining Restricted Shares held by such stockholder.

Any purported Transfer in violation of this provision of our Articles of Incorporation would be void and have no force or effect.

In addition, the Company, its directors and officers and the Adviser have agreed that, without the prior written consent of the representatives on behalf of the underwriters, they will not, and will not publicly disclose an intention to during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus (the "restricted period"), subject to certain customary exceptions:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock;
- file any registration statement with the SEC relating to the offering of any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock; or

- engage in any hedging or other transaction or arrangement (including, without limitation, any short sale or the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) which is designed or intended to, or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in, a sale or disposition of our common stock, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock (whether by the undersigned or someone other than the undersigned), or transfer of any of the economic consequences of ownership, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of our common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise,

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. In addition, each such person agrees that, without the prior written consent of the representatives on behalf of the underwriters, such person will not, during the restricted period, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of our common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock.

DISTRIBUTION REINVESTMENT PLAN

We have adopted an “opt out” DRIP, which will become effective upon a Listing. The DRIP provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of our registered stockholders who hold their shares with SS&C GIDS, Inc., our transfer agent and registrar (the “DRIP Administrator”), or certain brokerage firms that have elected to participate in our DRIP, unless a stockholder has elected to receive dividends in cash. As a result, if we declare a cash dividend, our registered stockholders (or stockholders holding shares through participating brokerage firms) who have not properly “opted out” of the DRIP will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of our common stock. For the avoidance of doubt, stockholders of the Company who did not elect to “opt in” to the DRIP in effect prior to the effective date of the “opt out” DRIP will be deemed to have made an election to “opt out” of our DRIP as of the effective date of the “opt out” DRIP and to continue to receive cash as set forth below.

No action will be required on the part of a registered stockholder who has not “opted out” of the DRIP to have their cash dividends reinvested in shares of our common stock. A registered stockholder may elect to receive an entire dividend in cash by notifying the DRIP Administrator in writing so that such notice is received by the DRIP Administrator no later than ten days before the payment date for a particular dividend to stockholders. The DRIP Administrator will set up an account for shares acquired through the DRIP for each registered stockholder who has not elected to receive dividends in cash and hold such shares in non-certificated form. Those stockholders whose shares are held by a broker or other financial intermediary may receive dividends in cash by notifying their broker or other financial intermediary of their election.

To implement the DRIP, we may use newly issued shares of our common stock or we may instruct the DRIP Administrator to purchase shares of our common stock in the open market, in each case to the extent permitted under applicable law, whether our shares are trading at, above or below net asset value. The determination of whether to use newly issued shares or to purchase shares in the open market to implement the DRIP will be made by the Company based on an examination of the full facts and circumstances of each such distribution to determine the approach that is in the best interests of stockholders, taking into account the board of directors’ fiduciary duties to stockholders, including by weighing the potential dilution in connection with such issuance to be incurred by our stockholders against our need and usage of reinvested funds. If newly issued shares are used to implement the DRIP, the number of shares to be delivered to a participating stockholder will be determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the closing sales price per share of common stock reported on the New York Stock Exchange on the trading day immediately preceding the applicable distribution payment date (or, if no sale is reported for such date, at the average of their reported bid and asked prices). If the shares of our common stock are purchased in the open market by the DRIP Administrator to implement the DRIP, the number of shares to be delivered to a participating stockholder will be determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the weighted average price paid per share for all the shares of our common stock purchased by the DRIP Administrator in connection with such purchases on the open market. Participating stockholders will not be charged any fees or commissions with respect to such purchases. We will pay the DRIP Administrator’s fees and expenses under the DRIP.

Stockholders who receive dividends in the form of stock generally are subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as are stockholders who elect to receive their dividends in cash. A stockholder’s basis for determining gain or loss upon the sale of stock received in a dividend from us will be equal to the total dollar amount treated as a distribution to the stockholder for tax purposes. Any stock received in a dividend will have a holding period for tax purposes commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder’s account.

Registered stockholders may change their election under the DRIP at any time without penalty upon ten days’ written notice to the DRIP Administrator of such change. If the DRIP Administrator receives a stockholder’s properly executed change of election no later than ten days prior to the next distribution payment date, such election will be effective with respect the next distribution payable. Otherwise, the election will be effective only with respect to any subsequent distribution. Participants may send their written notice to the DRIP Administrator at P.O. Box 219010, Kansas City, MO 64121-9010 (or 430 W. 7th St., Kansas City, MO 64105 for overnight delivery).

We may amend, modify, suspend or terminate the DRIP at any time in our sole discretion. Participants will receive notice of any material amendment, modification, suspension or termination.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to us and to an investment in shares of our common stock. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of the U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to such an investment. For example, we have not described tax consequences that may be relevant to certain types of holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including stockholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, tax-exempt organizations, insurance companies, dealers in securities, pension plans and trusts, and financial institutions. In addition, this summary does not address U.S. stockholders (as defined below) that use an accrual method of accounting for tax purposes and are required to include certain amounts in income no later than the time such amounts are reflected on certain applicable financial statements. This summary assumes that investors hold our common stock as capital assets (within the meaning of the Code). The discussion is based upon the Code, U.S. Department of Treasury ("Treasury") regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change, possibly retroactively, which could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. We have not sought and will not seek any ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") regarding this offering. This summary does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate or gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws that could result if we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.

A "U.S. stockholder" generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock who is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- A citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- A corporation or other entity treated as a corporation, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- A trust if (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantive decisions of the trust or (ii) the trust has a valid election in effect to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or
- An estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

A "Non-U.S. stockholder" generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock that is not a U.S. stockholder and not a partnership (or an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes).

If a partnership (including an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds shares of our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A prospective stockholder that is a partner of a partnership holding shares of our common stock should consult his, her or its tax advisers with respect to the purchase, ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock.

Tax matters are very complicated, and the tax consequences to an investor of an investment in shares of our common stock will depend on the facts of his, her or its particular situation. We encourage investors to consult their own tax advisers regarding the specific consequences of such an investment, including tax reporting requirements, the applicability of federal, state, local and foreign tax laws, eligibility for the benefits of any applicable tax treaty and the effect of any possible changes in the tax laws.

Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company

We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Our taxable income includes the taxable income generated by us and certain of our subsidiaries, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, in order to obtain RIC tax treatment, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our "investment company taxable income," which is generally our net ordinary taxable income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses, and 90% of our tax-exempt income (the "Annual Distribution Requirement"). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

For any taxable year in which we qualify as a RIC and satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of our income or capital gains we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) to stockholders. We will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on any income or capital gains not distributed (or deemed distributed) to our stockholders.

We are subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary taxable income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for the one-year period ending December 31 in that calendar year and (3) any taxable income recognized, but not distributed, in preceding years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax (the "Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement"). Dividends declared and paid by us in a year will generally differ from taxable income for that year as such dividends may include the distribution of current year taxable income, exclude amounts carried over into the following year, and include the distribution of prior year taxable income carried over into and distributed in the current year. For amounts we carry over into the following year, we will be required to pay the 4% U.S. federal excise tax based on 98% of our annual taxable income and 98.2% of our capital gain net income in excess of distributions for the year.

In order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

- continue to qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, net income from certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships," or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities (the "90% Income Test"); and
- diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:
  - at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the value of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
  - no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, (i) of one issuer, (ii) of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or (iii) of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships" (collectively, the "Diversification Tests").

In order to comply with the 90% Income Test, we formed the taxable subsidiaries (the “Taxable Subsidiaries”) as wholly-owned taxable subsidiaries for the primary purpose of permitting us to own equity interests in portfolio companies which are “pass-through” entities for tax purposes. Absent the taxable status of the Taxable Subsidiaries, a portion of the gross income from such portfolio companies would flow directly to us for purposes of the 90% Income Test. To the extent such income did not consist of income derived from securities, such as dividends and interest, it could jeopardize our ability to qualify as a RIC and, therefore cause us to incur significant U.S. federal income taxes. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with MSIF for U.S. GAAP purposes and are included in our consolidated financial statements, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in our consolidated financial statements. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with us for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, as a result of their ownership of the portfolio investments. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and any related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments issued with warrants and debt securities invested in at a discount to par), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash such as PIK interest, cumulative dividends or amounts that are received in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock. Moreover, we generally will be required to take certain amounts in income no later than the time such amounts are reflected on our financial statements. Because any original issue discount or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders in certain circumstances while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain “asset coverage” tests are met. In addition, because we use debt financing, we may be prevented by covenants contained in our debt financing arrangements from making distributions to our stockholders in certain circumstances. Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, we may make such dispositions at times and/or values that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

We may distribute taxable dividends that are payable in part in our stock. Under certain applicable provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations, distributions payable by us in cash or in shares of stock (at the stockholder’s election) would satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. The IRS has issued guidance indicating that this rule will apply even where the total amount of cash that may be distributed is limited to no more than 20% of the total distribution. According to this guidance, if too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, each such stockholder would receive a pro rata share of the total cash to be distributed and would receive the remainder of their distribution in shares of stock. Taxable stockholders receiving such dividends will be required to include the full amount of the dividend (whether received in cash, our stock, or a combination thereof) as (i) ordinary income (including any qualified dividend income that, in the case of a noncorporate stockholder, may be eligible for the same reduced maximum tax rate applicable to long-term capital gains to the extent such distribution is properly reported by us as qualified dividend income and such stockholder satisfies certain minimum holding period requirements with respect to our stock), or (ii) long-term capital gain (to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain dividend), to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such dividends in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the dividend, depending on the market price of our stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to Non-U.S. stockholders, we may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such dividends, including in respect of all or a portion of such dividend that is payable in stock. In addition, if a significant number of our stockholders determine to sell shares of our stock in order to pay taxes owed on dividends, it may put downward pressure on the trading price of our stock.

The remainder of this discussion assumes that we qualify as a RIC and have satisfied the Annual Distribution Requirement.

Taxation of U.S. Stockholders

Distributions by us generally are taxable to U.S. stockholders as ordinary income or capital gains. Distributions of our "investment company taxable income" (which is, generally, our net ordinary income plus realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) will be taxable as ordinary income to U.S. stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. To the extent such distributions paid by us to non-corporate stockholders (including individuals) are attributable to dividends received by us from U.S. corporations and certain qualified foreign corporations, such distributions ("Qualifying Dividends") may be eligible for a maximum tax rate of 20.0% (plus the 3.8% Medicare surtax discussed below, if applicable). In this regard, it is anticipated that distributions paid by us will generally not be attributable to dividends received by us, and, therefore, generally will not qualify for the 20.0% (plus the 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) maximum rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends. Distributions of our net capital gains (which is generally our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) properly reported by us as "capital gain dividends" will be taxable to a U.S. stockholder as long-term capital gains that are currently taxable at a maximum rate of 20.0% (plus the 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) in the case of individuals, trusts or estates, regardless of the U.S. stockholder's holding period for his, her or its common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits first will reduce a U.S. stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gains to such U.S. stockholder.

We may retain some or all of our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses, but designate the retained net capital gain as a "deemed distribution." In that case, among other consequences, we will pay tax on the retained amount, each U.S. stockholder will be required to include his, her or its share of the deemed distribution in income as if it had been actually distributed to the U.S. stockholder, and the U.S. stockholder will be entitled to claim a credit equal to his, her or its allocable share of the tax paid thereon by us. Because we expect to pay tax on any retained capital gains at our regular corporate tax rate, and because that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual U.S. stockholders will be treated as having paid will exceed the tax they owe on the capital gain distribution and such excess generally may be refunded or claimed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's other U.S. federal income tax obligations. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the U.S. stockholder's cost basis for his, her or its common stock. In order to utilize the deemed distribution approach, we must provide written notice to our stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant taxable year. We cannot treat any of our investment company taxable income as a "deemed distribution."

We have adopted a distribution reinvestment plan for our stockholders. If a stockholder reinvests our distributions in additional shares, such stockholder will generally be subject to the same U.S. federal, state and local tax consequences as if it had received a distribution in cash and, for this purpose, a stockholder receiving a distribution in the form of additional shares will generally be treated as receiving a distribution in the amount of cash that the stockholder would have received if it had elected to receive the distribution in cash. If we issue additional shares with a fair market value equal to or greater than net asset value, however, the stockholder will be treated as receiving a distribution in the amount of the fair market value of the distributed shares. Any such additional shares will have a tax basis equal to the amount treated as a distribution for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The additional shares will have a new holding period commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the stockholder's account.

In any fiscal year, we may elect to make distributions to our stockholders in excess of our taxable earnings for that fiscal year. As a result, a portion of those distributions may be deemed for tax purposes to be a return of capital to our stockholders.

For purposes of determining (1) whether the Annual Distribution Requirement is satisfied for any year and (2) the amount of capital gain dividends paid for that year, we may, under certain circumstances, elect to treat a dividend that is paid during the following taxable year as if it had been paid during the taxable year in question. If we make such an election, the U.S. stockholder will still be treated as receiving the dividend in the taxable year in which the distribution is made. However, any dividend declared by us in October, November or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in such month and actually paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by our U.S. stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

If an investor purchases shares of our common stock shortly before the record date of a distribution, the price of the shares will include the value of the distribution and the investor will be subject to tax on the distribution even though economically it may represent a return of his, her or its investment.

A stockholder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss if the stockholder sells or otherwise disposes of his, her or its shares of our common stock. The amount of gain or loss will be measured by the difference between such stockholder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock sold and the amount of the proceeds received in exchange. Any gain arising from such sale or disposition generally will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the stockholder has held his, her or its shares for more than one year. Otherwise, it will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or disposition of shares of our common stock held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received, or undistributed capital gain deemed received, with respect to such shares. In addition, all or a portion of any loss recognized upon a disposition of shares of our common stock may be disallowed if other shares of our common stock are purchased (whether through reinvestment of distributions or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition.

In general, individual U.S. stockholders currently are subject to a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 20.0% on their net capital gain (i.e., the excess of realized net long-term capital gains over realized net short-term capital losses), including any long-term capital gain derived from an investment in our shares. Such rate is lower than the maximum rate on ordinary income currently payable by individuals. In addition, individuals with modified adjusted gross income in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% Medicare surtax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Corporate U.S. stockholders currently are subject to U.S. federal income tax on net capital gain at the maximum 21.0% rate also applied to ordinary income. Non-corporate stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., capital losses in excess of capital gains) generally may deduct up to $3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital losses of a non-corporate stockholder in excess of $3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in the Code. Corporate stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year but may carryback such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

We, or the applicable withholding agent, will send to each of our U.S. stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice detailing, on a per share and per distribution basis, the amounts includible in such U.S. stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the U.S. federal tax status of each year's distributions generally will be reported to the Internal Revenue Service (including the amount of dividends, if any, eligible for the 20.0% maximum rate). Dividends paid by us generally will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction or the preferential tax rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends because our income generally will not consist of dividends. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local and foreign taxes depending on a U.S. stockholder's particular situation.

We, or the applicable withholding agent, may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from all taxable distributions to any U.S. stockholder (1) who fails to furnish us, or the applicable withholding agent, with a correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that such stockholder is exempt from backup withholding or (2) with respect to whom the IRS notifies us, or the applicable withholding agent, that such stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. An individual's taxpayer identification number is his or her social security number. Any amount withheld under backup withholding is allowed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that proper information is provided to the IRS.

Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders

Whether an investment in shares of our common stock is appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person's particular circumstances. An investment in shares of our common stock by a Non-U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences. Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisers before investing in our common stock.

Distributions of our "investment company taxable income" to Non-U.S. stockholders (including interest income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized long-term capital losses, which generally would be free of withholding if paid to Non-U.S. stockholders directly) will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal tax at a 30.0% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable treaty) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits unless an applicable exception applies. If a Non-U.S. stockholder reinvests the distributions in additional shares pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan, and the distribution is subject to withholding tax, only the net after-tax amount will be reinvested in additional shares. If the distributions are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder, and, if an income tax treaty applies, attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States, we will not be required to withhold U.S. federal tax if the Non-U.S. stockholder complies with applicable certification and disclosure requirements, although the distributions will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates applicable to U.S. persons (special certification requirements apply to a Non-U.S. stockholder that is a foreign partnership or a foreign trust, and such entities are urged to consult their own tax advisers.)

We generally are not required to withhold any amounts with respect to certain distributions of (i) U.S. source interest income, and (ii) net short term capital gains in excess of net long term capital losses, in each case to the extent we properly reported such distributions and certain other requirements were satisfied. This exemption will not apply to our distributions paid in respect of our Non-U.S. source interest income or our dividend income. We anticipate that a portion of our distributions will be eligible for this exemption from withholding; however, we cannot determine what portion of our distributions (if any) will be eligible for this exception until after the end of our taxable year. No certainty can be provided that any of our distributions will be reported as eligible for this exception.

Actual or deemed distributions of our net capital gains to a Non-U.S. stockholder, and gains realized by a Non-U.S. stockholder upon the sale of our common stock, will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax and generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless the distributions or gains, as the case may be, are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder and, if an income tax treaty applies, are attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-U.S. stockholder in the United States, in which case the distributions or gains will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at the rates and in the manner applicable to U.S. stockholders generally.

If we distribute our net capital gains in the form of deemed rather than actual distributions, a Non-U.S. stockholder will be entitled to a U.S. federal income tax credit or tax refund equal to the stockholder's allocable share of the tax we pay on the capital gains deemed to have been distributed. In order to obtain the refund, the Non-U.S. stockholder must obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and file a U.S. federal income tax return even if the Non-U.S. stockholder would not otherwise be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number or file a U.S. federal income tax return. For a corporate Non-U.S. stockholder, distributions (both actual and deemed), and gains realized upon the sale of our common stock that are effectively connected to a U.S. trade or business may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30.0% rate (or at a lower rate if provided for by an applicable treaty). Accordingly, investment in the shares may not be appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder.

A Non-U.S. stockholder may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding of U.S. federal income tax on dividends unless the Non-U.S. stockholder provides us or the applicable withholding agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or an acceptable substitute form) or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a Non-U.S. stockholder or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding.

Legislation commonly referred to as the “Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act,” or “FATCA,” generally imposes a 30% withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions (“FFIs”) unless such FFIs either (i) enter into an agreement with the Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners) or (ii) reside in jurisdictions that have entered into an intergovernmental agreement (“IGA”) with the United States to collect and share such information and are in compliance with the terms of such IGA and any enabling legislation or regulations. The types of income subject to the tax include U.S. source interest and dividends. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder’s account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% withholding on payments to foreign entities that are not FFIs unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a Non-U.S. stockholder and the status of the intermediaries through which it holds our common stock, a Non-U.S. stockholder could be subject to this 30% withholding tax with respect to distributions on our common stock and proceeds from the sale of our common stock. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. stockholder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

Non-U.S. persons should consult their own tax advisers with respect to the U.S. federal income tax and withholding tax, and state, local and foreign tax consequences of an investment in the shares.

Failure to Qualify as a RIC

If we fail to satisfy the 90% Income Test or the Diversification Tests for any taxable year, we may nevertheless continue to qualify as a RIC for such year if certain relief provisions are applicable (which may, among other things, require us to pay certain corporate-level U.S. federal taxes or to dispose of certain assets).

If we were unable to qualify for treatment as a RIC and the foregoing relief provisions are not applicable, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would they be required to be made. If we were subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates, then distributions we make after being subject to such tax would be taxable to our stockholders and, provided certain holding period and other requirements were met, could qualify for treatment as “qualified dividend income” eligible for the maximum 20% rate (plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) applicable to qualified dividends to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate taxpayers would be eligible for a dividends-received deduction on distributions they receive. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder’s tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain. To requalify as a RIC in a subsequent taxable year, we would be required to satisfy the RIC qualification requirements for that year and dispose of any earnings and profits from any year in which we failed to qualify as a RIC. Subject to a limited exception applicable to RICs that qualified as such under Subchapter M of the Code for at least one year prior to disqualification and that requalify as a RIC no later than the second year following the nonqualifying year, we could be subject to tax on any unrealized net built-in gains in the assets held by us during the period in which we failed to qualify as a RIC that are recognized within the subsequent five years, unless we made a special election to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on such built-in gain at the time of our requalification as a RIC.

REGULATION

Regulation as a Business Development Company

We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates, principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The 1940 Act requires that a majority of the members of the board of directors of a BDC be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a BDC unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

The 1940 Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of (i) 67% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of our outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (ii) more than 50% of our outstanding voting securities.

Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the company's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are any of the following:

(1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company (as defined below), or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC.

(2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company that we control.

(3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.

(4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.

(5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.

(6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

In addition, a BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the United States and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above.

An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:

(1) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;

(2) is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly-owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and

(3) satisfies any of the following:

(1) does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange or has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange but has an aggregate market value of outstanding voting and non-voting common equity of less than $250 million;

(2) is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC and the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or

(3) is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than $4 million and capital and surplus of not less than $2 million.

Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

As noted above, a BDC must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the type of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above under the heading entitled "— Qualifying Assets." In addition, BDCs must generally offer to make available to such issuer of the securities (other than small and solvent companies described above) significant managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. However, if a BDC purchases securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such significant managerial assistance on behalf of all investors in the group.

Temporary Investments

Pending investment in "qualifying assets," as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from time of investment therein, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets.

Senior Securities

Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we are permitted, as a BDC, to issue senior securities only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% of all debt and/or senior stock immediately after each such issuance. However, 2018 legislation modified the 1940 Act by allowing a BDC to increase the maximum amount of leverage it may incur such that a BDC's asset coverage ratio could be reduced from an asset coverage ratio of 200% to an asset coverage ratio of 150%, if certain requirements are met. We are permitted to increase our leverage capacity if stockholders representing at least a majority of the votes cast, when quorum is met, approve a proposal to do so. If we receive such stockholder approval, we would be permitted to increase our leverage capacity on the first day after such approval. Alternatively, we may increase the maximum amount of leverage we may incur to an asset coverage ratio of 150% if the "required majority" of our independent directors as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act approve such increase with such approval becoming effective after one year. In either case, because our common stock is not listed on a national securities exchange, we would also be required to offer to repurchase 100% of the shares of our stockholders as of the date of the requisite approval over the following year (25% in each of the following four quarters). We have not requested or obtained either such approval.

In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding (other than senior securities representing indebtedness issued in consideration of a privately arranged loan which is not intended to be publicly distributed), we must generally include provisions in the documents governing new senior securities to prohibit any cash distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage with such borrowings not constituting senior securities for purposes of the asset coverage ratio requirements of the 1940 Act. A loan is presumed to be for temporary purposes if it is repaid within sixty days and not extended or renewed.

Common Stock

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below NAV per share. We may, however, sell our common stock, warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current NAV of the common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and that of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price which, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any distributing commission or discount). We have never sought such stockholder authorization to sell shares of our common stock below the then current NAV per share of our common stock.

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of ethics and Ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to the code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. The code of ethics is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We vote proxies relating to our portfolio securities in a manner in which we believe is consistent with the best interest of our stockholders. We review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted to a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by us. Although we generally vote against proposals that we expect would have a negative impact on our portfolio securities, we may vote for such a proposal if there exists compelling long-term reasons to do so.

Our proxy voting decisions are made by the investment team which is responsible for monitoring each of our investments. To ensure that our vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, we require that anyone involved in the decision-making process discloses to our chief compliance officer any potential conflict regarding a proxy vote of which he or she is aware.

Stockholders may obtain information, without charge, regarding how we voted proxies with respect to our portfolio securities by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Chief Compliance Officer, 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056.

Privacy Principles

The Adviser has established policies with respect to nonpublic personal information provided to it with respect to individuals who are investors in the Company. We have adopted the privacy policies of the Adviser as applicable to us.

We and the Adviser each recognizes the importance of maintaining the privacy of any nonpublic personal information it receives with respect to each investor. In the course of providing management services to us, the Adviser collects nonpublic personal information about investors from the Subscription Agreements and the certificates and exhibits thereto that each investor submits. We and the Adviser may also collect nonpublic personal information about each investor from conversations and correspondence between each investor and us or the Adviser, both prior to and during the course of each investor's investment in the Company.

We and the Adviser each treat all of the nonpublic personal information it receives with respect to each investor as confidential. We and the Adviser restrict access to such information to those employees, affiliates and agents who need to know the information in order for us and the Adviser to determine whether each investor meets the regulatory requirements for an investment in the Company and, in the case of the Adviser, to provide ongoing management services to us. The Adviser maintains physical, electronic, and procedural safeguards to comply with U.S. federal standards to guard each investor's nonpublic personal information.

The Adviser does not disclose any nonpublic personal information about any investor to any third parties, other than the Adviser's agents, representatives and/or affiliates, or as permitted or required by law. Among other things, the law permits the Adviser to disclose such information for purposes of making investments on our behalf, complying with anti-money laundering laws, preparing tax returns and reports for each investor and determining whether each investor meets the regulatory requirements for investing in us.

Other 1940 Act Regulations

We are also prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC.

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

We and our Adviser are required to adopt and implement written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws, review these policies and procedures no less frequently than annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation, and to designate a chief compliance officer to be responsible for administering the policies and procedures.

We may be periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Sarbanes-Oxley Act Compliance

We are subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the Exchange Act, including the filing of quarterly, annual and current reports, proxy statements and other required items. In addition, we are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, which imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer are required to certify the accuracy of the consolidated financial statements contained in our periodic reports;
- pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports are required to disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;
- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our management is required to prepare a report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting; and
- pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K and Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our periodic reports must disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal control over financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of their evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated under such act. We will continue to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and will take actions necessary to ensure that we comply with that act in the future.

Investment Adviser Regulations

Our Adviser is subject to regulation under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). The Advisers Act establishes, among other things, recordkeeping and reporting requirements, disclosure requirements, limitations on transactions between the adviser's account and an advisory client's account, limitations on transactions between the accounts of advisory clients, and general anti-fraud prohibitions. Our Adviser may be examined by the SEC from time to time for compliance with the Advisers Act.

UNDERWRITING

Under the terms and subject to the conditions in an underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Truist Securities, Inc. are acting as representatives, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares indicated below:

Underwriter	Number of Shares
RBC Capital Markets, LLC	
Truist Securities, Inc.	
Total:	

The underwriters and the representatives are collectively referred to as the "underwriters" and the "representatives," respectively. The underwriters are offering the shares of common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the review of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters' over allotment option to purchase additional shares of common stock described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of common stock directly to the public at the offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ per share under the public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares of common stock, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representatives.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up toadditional shares of common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase about the same percentage of the additional shares of common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter's name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table.

At the Company's request and directed by the Company, the underwriters have reserved for sale at the public offering price per share up to % of the shares of common stock offered to certain individuals consisting of certain officers, employees and board members of the Company and its affiliated entities, including Main Street. [We will not pay underwriting discounts and commissions on such shares of common stock sold to certain officers, employees and board members of the Company and its affiliated entities, including Main Street.] To the extent acquired by an officer, employee or board member of the Company or by Main Street, these shares of common stock will be subject to a lock-up agreement with the underwriters. The number of shares of common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced by the number of shares sold to the foregoing investors as directed by the Company.

The following table shows the per share and total public offering price, underwriting discounts and commissions, and proceeds before expenses to us. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to an additional shares of common stock.

		Total	
	Per Share	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid by us:			
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$	$

The estimated offering expenses payable by us, exclusive of the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expense relating to clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority up to $.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed % of the total number of shares of common stock offered by them.

We expect the shares to be approved for listing on The New York Stock Exchange, subject to notice of issuance, under the symbol “MSIF”.

The Company, its directors and officers and the Adviser have agreed that, without the prior written consent of the representatives on behalf of the underwriters, they will not, and will not publicly disclose an intention to, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus (the “restricted period”), subject to certain customary exceptions:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock;
- file any registration statement with the SEC relating to the offering of any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock; or
- engage in any hedging or other transaction or arrangement (including, without limitation, any short sale or the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) which is designed or intended to, or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in, a sale or disposition of our common stock, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock (whether by the undersigned or someone other than the undersigned), or transfer of any of the economic consequences of ownership, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of our common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise,

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. In addition, each such person agrees that, without the prior written consent of the representatives on behalf of the underwriters, such person will not, during the restricted period, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of our common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock.

For a discussion of the transfer restrictions on shares of our common stock outstanding at the time of this offering, see “Shares Eligible for Future Sale.”

In order to facilitate the offering of the common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more shares than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of shares available for purchase by the underwriters under the over-allotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the over-allotment option or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of shares compared to the price available under the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also sell shares in excess of the overallotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. As an additional means of facilitating this offering, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, shares of common stock in the open market to stabilize the price of the common stock. These activities may raise or maintain the market price of the common stock above independent market levels or prevent or retard a decline in the market price of the common stock. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time.

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on websites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering. The representatives may agree to allocate a number of shares of common stock to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

Our board of directors has authorized an open market share repurchase program of up to $[•] million in the aggregate of shares of our common stock. Pursuant to the program, we may, from time to time, purchase shares of our common stock in the open market, subject to market conditions and other factors, for a 12-month period following the consummation of this offering. We will determine the timing and amount of repurchases based on our evaluation of market conditions and other factors. The repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued by us at any time. In connection with such authorization, concurrently with the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan to facilitate the repurchase of up to $[•] million of our shares of common stock under the share repurchase program. The repurchases of shares pursuant to the Company Rule 10b5-1 Stock Repurchase Plan will be implemented in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 and Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act. See "Prospectus Summary – Open Market Share Repurchase Program."

Conflicts of Interest

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial advisory and investment banking services for us, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and instruments. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long or short positions in such securities and instruments. Furthermore, in the future, affiliates of the underwriters may be lenders under other credit facilities to which we are from time to time party or under credit facilities to funds or entities whose investment adviser is our Adviser or its affiliates.

Affiliates of [•] act as lenders and/or agents under our Credit Facilities. We may use all or a portion of the net proceeds of this offering to repay a portion of the outstanding indebtedness under our Credit Facilities. As a results, certain of the net proceeds from the sale of the common stock in this offering, not including underwriting compensation, may be paid to such affiliates of [•] in connection with the repayment of debt owed under our Credit Facilities. Accordingly, [•] and/or their affiliates may receive more than 5% of the net proceeds of this offering, not including underwriting compensation, to the extent such proceeds are used to repay or repurchase outstanding indebtedness under our Credit Facilities.

Pricing of the Offering

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The public offering price was determined by negotiations between us and the representatives. Among the factors considered in determining the public offering price were our future prospects and those of our industry in general, our financial and operating information in recent periods, including net asset value, and market prices of securities, and certain financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

Selling Restrictions

Notice to Prospective Investors in Canada

This prospectus constitutes an "exempt offering document" as defined in and for the purposes of applicable Canadian securities laws. No prospectus has been filed with any securities commission or similar regulatory authority in Canada in connection with the offer and sale of the shares. No securities commission or similar regulatory authority in Canada has reviewed or in any way passed upon this prospectus or on the merits of the shares and any representation to the contrary is an offense.

Canadian investors are advised that this prospectus has been prepared in reliance on section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts ("NI 33-105"). Pursuant to section 3A.3 of NI 33-105, the company and the underwriters in the offering are exempt from the requirement to provide Canadian investors with certain conflicts of interest disclosure pertaining to "connected issuer" and/or "related issuer" relationships as would otherwise be required pursuant to subsection 2.1(1) of NI 33-105.

Resale Restrictions

The offer and sale of the shares in Canada is being made on a private placement basis only and is exempt from the requirement that the Company prepares and files a prospectus under applicable Canadian securities laws. Any resale of Shares by a Canadian investor in this offering must be made in accordance with applicable Canadian securities laws, which may vary depending on the relevant jurisdiction, and which may require resales to be made in accordance with Canadian prospectus requirements, a statutory exemption from the prospectus requirements, in a transaction exempt from the prospectus requirements or otherwise under a discretionary exemption from the prospectus requirements granted by the applicable local Canadian securities regulatory authority. These resale restrictions may under certain circumstances apply to resales of the shares outside of Canada.

Representations of Purchasers

Each Canadian investor who purchases the shares will be deemed to have represented to the Company, the underwriters and to each dealer from whom a purchase confirmation is received, as applicable, that the investor is (i) purchasing as principal, or is deemed to be purchasing as principal in accordance with applicable Canadian securities laws; (ii) an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in section 1.1 of National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or, in Ontario, as such term is defined in section 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario); and (iii) a "permitted client" as such term is defined in section 1.1 of National Instrument 31103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations.

Taxation and Eligibility for Investment

Any discussion of taxation and related matters contained in this prospectus does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a Canadian investor when deciding to purchase the shares and, in particular, does not address any Canadian tax considerations. No representation or warranty is hereby made as to the tax consequences to a resident, or deemed resident, of Canada of an investment in the shares or with respect to the eligibility of the shares for investment by such investor under relevant Canadian federal and provincial legislation and regulations.

Rights of Action for Damages or Rescission

Securities legislation in certain of the Canadian jurisdictions provides certain purchasers of securities pursuant to an offering memorandum (such as this prospectus), including where the distribution involves an "eligible foreign security" as such term is defined in Ontario Securities Commission Rule 45-501 Ontario Prospectus and Registration Exemptions and in Multilateral Instrument 45-107 Listing Representation and Statutory Rights of Action Disclosure Exemptions, as applicable, with a remedy for damages or rescission, or both, in addition to any other rights they may have at law, where the offering memorandum, or other offering document that constitutes an offering memorandum, and any amendment thereto, contains a "misrepresentation" as defined under applicable Canadian securities laws. These remedies, or notice with respect to these remedies, must be exercised or delivered, as the case may be, by the purchaser within the time limits prescribed under, and are subject to limitations and defences under, applicable Canadian securities legislation. In addition, these remedies are in addition to and without derogation from any other right or remedy available at law to the investor.

Language of Documents

Upon receipt of this document, each Canadian investor hereby confirms that it has expressly requested that all documents evidencing or relating in any way to the sale of the securities described herein (including for greater certainty any purchase confirmation or any notice) be drawn up in the English language only. Par la réception de ce document, chaque investisseur canadien confirme par les présentes qu'il a expressément exigé que tous les documents faisant foi ou se rapportant de quelque manière que ce soit à la vente des valeurs mobilières décrites aux présentes (incluant, pour plus de certitude, toute confirmation d'achat ou tout avis) soient rédigés en anglais seulement.

Principal Business Address

The principal business address of RBC Capital Markets, LLC is Brookfield Place, 200 Vesey Street, 8th Floor, New York, New York 10281. The principal business address of Truist Securities, Inc. is 3333 Peachtree Road NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30326.

CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AND DISTRIBUTION PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Our securities are held under a custody agreements by Amegy Bank National Association, whose address is 1801 Main Street, Houston, TX 77002, and by U.S. Bank National Association, whose address is 8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1100, Houston, TX 77046. SS&C GIDS, Inc. acts as our transfer agent, distribution paying agent and registrar. The principal business address of our transfer agent is 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219, telephone number: (877) 248-6417.

PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS AND BROKERAGE

Since we generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we infrequently use brokers in the normal course of our business. When necessary, our investment team is primarily responsible for the execution of the publicly traded securities portion of our portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage commissions. We do not expect to execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer but will seek to obtain the best net results for us, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, and operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. While we will generally seek reasonably competitive trade execution costs, we will not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available. Subject to applicable legal requirements, we may select a broker based partly upon brokerage or research services provided to us. In return for such services, we may pay a higher commission than other brokers would charge if we determine in good faith that such commission is reasonable in relation to the services provided.

We may pay brokerage commissions incurred in connection with open-market purchases of our publicly traded securities from time to time, including pursuant to our DRIP.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters in connection with the securities offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Dechert LLP, Washington D.C. Certain legal matters in connection with the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP, New York, NY.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The consolidated financial statements, financial highlights and senior securities table of the Company included in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so included in reliance upon the reports of Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

Grant Thornton LLP, located at principal business address 171 N. Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois 60601, serves as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, providing audit services.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus. The registration statement contains additional information about us and shares of our common stock being offered by this prospectus.

We file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC, which are available free of charge on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*. This information is also available free of charge by contacting us at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056 or by telephone at (713) 350-6000 or on our website at www.mscincomefund.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus.

PRIVACY NOTICE

We are committed to protecting your privacy. This privacy notice explains the privacy policies of MSC Income Fund and its affiliated companies. This notice supersedes any other privacy notice you may have received from MSC Income Fund, and its terms apply both to our current stockholders and to former stockholders as well.

We will safeguard, according to strict standards of security and confidentiality, all information we receive about you. The only information we collect from you is your name, address, and number of shares you hold. This information is used only so that we can send you annual reports and other information about us and send you proxy statements or other information required by law.

We do not share this information with any non-affiliated third party except as described below.

- *The People and Companies that Make Up MSC Income Fund.* It is our policy that only our authorized employees who need to know your personal information will have access to it. Our personnel who violate our privacy policy are subject to disciplinary action.
- *Service Providers.* We may disclose your personal information to companies that provide services on our behalf, such as record keeping, processing your trades, and mailing you information. These companies are required to protect your information and use it solely for the purpose for which they received it.
- *Courts and Government Officials.* If required by law, we may disclose your personal information in accordance with a court order or at the request of government regulators. Only that information required by law, subpoena, or court order will be disclosed.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

	September 30, 2024 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2023
ASSETS		
Investments at fair value:		
Control investments (cost: $41,717 and $43,159 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively)	$ 56,833	$ 53,644
Affiliate investments (cost: $254,666 and $231,378 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively)	315,190	291,279
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (cost: $836,194 and $763,781 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively)	790,604	747,972
Total investments (cost: $1,132,577 and $1,038,318 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively)	1,162,627	1,092,895
Cash and cash equivalents	48,926	30,786
Interest and dividend receivable	11,597	10,541
Receivable for securities sold	—	171
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of $6,282 and $4,168 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively)	1,327	3,416
Prepaids and other assets	2,805	2,091
Total assets	$ 1,227,282	$ 1,139,900
LIABILITIES		
Credit Facilities	$ 406,688	$ 335,688
Series A Notes due 2026 (par: $150,000 as of both September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023)	149,379	149,155
Accounts payable and other liabilities	3,609	255
Payable for securities purchased	11,655	206
Interest payable	8,631	6,266
Dividend payable	14,478	14,019
Management and incentive fees payable	7,474	8,745
Deferred tax liability, net	6,883	3,259
Total liabilities	608,797	517,593
Commitments and contingencies (Note I)		
NET ASSETS (1)		
Common stock, $0.001 par value per share (450,000,000 shares authorized; 40,217,446 and 40,054,433 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively)	40	40
Additional paid-in capital	689,989	686,176
Total overdistributed earnings	(71,544)	(63,909)
Total net assets	618,485	622,307
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 1,227,282	$ 1,139,900
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE (1)	$ 15.38	$ 15.54

(1) As discussed in *Note A.3 - Reverse Stock Split*, the Company completed a two-for-one reverse stock split, effective as of December 16, 2024.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
INVESTMENT INCOME:				
Interest, fee and dividend income:				
Control investments	$ 818	$ 804	$ 2,643	$ 2,321
Affiliate investments	7,719	6,941	22,891	22,241
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	24,940	24,606	75,839	72,064
Total investment income	33,477	32,351	101,373	96,626
EXPENSES:				
Interest	(10,374)	(9,403)	(29,470)	(26,599)
Base management fees	(5,338)	(4,994)	(15,545)	(14,761)
Incentive fees	(2,136)	(2,572)	(9,364)	(8,891)
Internal administrative services expenses	(2,368)	(2,168)	(7,155)	(6,752)
General and administrative	(1,285)	(1,106)	(3,424)	(3,291)
Total expenses before expense waivers	(21,501)	(20,243)	(64,958)	(60,294)
Waiver of internal administrative services expenses	2,206	2,014	6,678	6,297
Total expenses, net of expense waivers	(19,295)	(18,229)	(58,280)	(53,997)
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	14,182	14,122	43,093	42,629
NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS):				
Control investments	—	546	57	2,223
Affiliate investments	—	(2)	—	(7,188)
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	25,372	(109)	23,745	(20,021)
Total net realized gain (loss)	25,372	435	23,802	(24,986)
NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION):				
Control investments	912	(735)	4,631	(1,433)
Affiliate investments	182	4,780	1,166	22,468
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	(30,843)	(5,247)	(30,453)	9,380
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(29,749)	(1,202)	(24,656)	30,415
INCOME TAXES:				
Federal and state income, excise and other taxes	(1,649)	(431)	(2,525)	(954)
Deferred taxes	(785)	458	(3,625)	(2,235)
Income tax benefit (provision)	(2,434)	27	(6,150)	(3,189)
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	$ 7,371	$ 13,382	$ 36,089	$ 44,869
NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE—BASIC AND DILUTED (1)	$ 0.35	$ 0.35	$ 1.07	$ 1.06
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE—BASIC AND DILUTED (1)	$ 0.18	$ 0.33	$ 0.90	$ 1.12
WEIGHTED-AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING—BASIC AND DILUTED (1)	40,167,985	40,150,073	40,154,730	40,122,979

(1) As discussed in *Note A.3 - Reverse Stock Split*, the Company completed a two-for-one reverse stock split, effective as of December 16, 2024.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Table of Contents

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

(in thousands, except shares)

(Unaudited)

	Common Stock (1)		Additional Paid-In Capital (1)	Total Overdistributed Earnings	Total Net Asset Value
	Number of Shares	Par Value			
Balances as of December 31, 2022	40,053,000	$ 40	$ 684,205	$ (74,580)	$ 609,665
Dividend reinvestment	282,189	1	4,413	—	4,414
Common stock repurchased	(259,745)	(1)	(3,984)	—	(3,985)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	12,231	12,231
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(14,026)	(14,026)
Balances as of March 31, 2023	40,075,444	$ 40	$ 684,634	$ (76,375)	$ 608,299
Issuance of common stock	127,877	—	2,000	—	2,000
Dividend reinvestment	304,309	1	4,759	—	4,760
Common stock repurchased	(482,784)	(1)	(6,522)	—	(6,523)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	19,256	19,256
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(14,009)	(14,009)
Balances as of June 30, 2023	40,024,846	$ 40	$ 684,871	$ (71,128)	$ 613,783
Issuance of common stock	174,271	—	2,750	—	2,750
Dividend reinvestment	297,147	1	4,689	—	4,690
Common stock repurchased	(489,290)	(1)	(7,033)	—	(7,034)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	13,382	13,382
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(14,002)	(14,002)
Balances as of September 30, 2023	40,006,974	$ 40	$ 685,277	$ (71,748)	$ 613,569
Balances as of December 31, 2023	40,054,433	$ 40	$ 686,176	$ (63,909)	$ 622,307
Issuance of common stock	157,034	—	2,500	—	2,500
Dividend reinvestment	282,485	1	4,492	—	4,493
Common stock repurchased	(437,658)	(1)	(6,546)	—	(6,547)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	10,589	10,589
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(14,821)	(14,821)
Balances as of March 31, 2024	40,056,294	$ 40	$ 686,622	$ (68,141)	$ 618,521
Issuance of common stock	157,629	—	2,500	—	2,500
Dividend reinvestment	291,938	1	4,631	—	4,632
Common stock repurchased	(435,190)	(1)	(6,181)	—	(6,182)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	18,129	18,129
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(14,425)	(14,425)
Balances as of June 30, 2024	40,070,671	$ 40	$ 687,572	$ (64,437)	$ 623,175
Issuance of common stock	125,313	—	2,000	—	2,000
Dividend reinvestment	278,960	1	4,452	—	4,453
Common stock repurchased	(257,499)	(1)	(4,035)	—	(4,036)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	7,371	7,371
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(14,478)	(14,478)
Balances as of September 30, 2024	40,217,446	$ 40	$ 689,989	$ (71,544)	$ 618,485

(1) As discussed in *Note A.3 - Reverse Stock Split*, the Company completed a two-for-one reverse stock split, effective as of December 16, 2024.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 36,089	$ 44,869
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Investments in portfolio companies	(253,889)	(156,523)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies	169,961	119,927
Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies	39,496	13,280
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	24,656	(30,415)
Net realized (gain) loss on portfolio investments	(23,802)	24,986
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,338	1,273
Amortization of deferred offering costs	—	129
Accretion of unearned income	(5,740)	(5,772)
Payment-in-kind interest	(5,100)	(3,805)
Cumulative dividends	(101)	(129)
Deferred tax provision	3,625	2,235
Changes in other assets and liabilities:		
Interest and dividend receivable	(4,650)	(2,307)
Prepaid and other assets	(714)	(1,982)
Management and incentive fees payable	(1,271)	524
Interest payable	2,365	3,231
Accounts payable and other liabilities	3,354	(552)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(13,383)	8,969
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Issuance of common stock	7,000	4,750
Redemption of common stock	(16,765)	(17,542)
Payment of offering costs	—	(129)
Dividends paid	(29,686)	(26,990)
Proceeds from Credit Facilities	252,000	107,000
Repayments on Credit Facilities	(181,000)	(72,000)
Payment of deferred financing costs	(26)	(2,262)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	31,523	(7,173)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	18,140	1,796
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	30,786	21,312
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD	$ 48,926	$ 23,108
Supplemental cash flow disclosures:		
Interest paid	$ 24,766	$ 22,106
Taxes paid	$ 489	$ 1,960
Non-cash financing activities:		
Dividends declared and unpaid	$ 14,478	$ 14,002
Value of shares issued pursuant to the DRIP	$ 13,578	$ 13,864

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Control Investments (5)											
Copper Trail Fund Investments (12) (13)	Investment Partnership										
		LP Interests (CTMH, LP) (24)	7/17/2017	39.0%						$ 655	$ 530
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products										
		Secured Debt	12/21/2018		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		10/29/2026	1,550	1,536	1,550
		Secured Debt	12/19/2014		13.35%	SF+ 8.00%		10/29/2026	19,944	19,841	19,944
		Member Units (8)	12/19/2014	2,896						6,435	21,890
										27,812	43,384
Harris Preston Fund Investments (12) (13)	Investment Partnership										
		LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.) (8) (24)	10/1/2017	49.0%						3,345	8,819
Volusion, LLC	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions										
		Secured Debt	3/31/2023		10.00%			3/31/2025	900	900	900
		Preferred Member Units	3/31/2023	2,184,683						1,901	3,200
		Preferred Member Units	3/31/2023	61,077						—	—
		Preferred Member Units	1/26/2015	2,090,001						6,000	—
		Common Stock	3/31/2023	772,620						1,104	—
										9,905	4,100
Subtotal Control Investments (9.2% of net assets at fair value)										$ 41,717	$ 56,833
Affiliate Investments (6)											
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC	Manufacturer of Liquid and Gas Analyzers										
		Secured Debt (30)	8/16/2019					8/16/2029	$ —	$ —	$ —
		Secured Debt	8/16/2019		13.75%			8/16/2029	1,036	1,024	1,024
		Preferred Member Units	5/20/2021	607						607	1,430
		Preferred Member Units	8/16/2019	800						800	—
		Warrants (27)	8/16/2019	105				8/16/2029		79	—
										2,510	2,454
Barfly Ventures, LLC (10)	Casual Restaurant Group										
		Member Units	10/26/2020	12						528	1,787
Batjer TopCo, LLC	HVAC Mechanical Contractor										
		Secured Debt	3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027	50	49	49
		Secured Debt	3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027	30	30	30
		Secured Debt	3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027	1,175	1,164	1,164
		Preferred Stock (8)	3/7/2022	453						455	570

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
											1,698	1,813
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	Provider of Crane Rental and Operating Services											
		Secured Debt	(9)	1/9/2018		15.35%	SF+ 10.00%		1/9/2025	1,285	1,285	1,285
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	1/9/2018	737						1,070	1,360
											2,355	2,645
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC	Provider of IT Hardware Services and Software Solutions											
		Secured Debt	(9) (30)	1/4/2019			SF+ 10.00%		1/4/2028	—	—	—
		Secured Debt	(9)	1/4/2019		15.35%	SF+ 10.00%		1/4/2028	5,116	5,062	5,116
		Preferred Member Units		1/4/2019	3,327						1,531	2,990
											6,593	8,106
Chamberlin Holding LLC	Roofing and Waterproofing Specialty Contractor											
		Secured Debt	(9) (30)	2/26/2018			SF+ 6.00%		2/26/2026	—	(32)	—
		Secured Debt	(9)	2/26/2018		13.36%	SF+ 8.00%		2/26/2026	3,905	3,904	3,905
		Member Units	(8)	2/26/2018	1,087						2,860	7,630
		Member Units	(8) (23)	11/2/2018	261,786						443	805
											7,175	12,340
Charps, LLC	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction											
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	2/3/2017	457						491	3,900
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal											
		Secured Debt	(30)	10/28/2022					1/15/2027	—	—	—
		Secured Debt		12/20/2016		10.00%			1/15/2027	1,790	1,783	1,783
		Secured Debt		12/20/2016		10.00%			12/20/2036	246	244	244
		Member Units	(8)	12/20/2016	179						1,820	2,210
		Member Units	(23)	12/20/2016	200						127	237
											3,974	4,474
Cody Pools, Inc.	Designer of Residential and Commercial Pools											
		Secured Debt	(30)	3/6/2020					12/17/2026	—	(3)	—
		Secured Debt		3/6/2020		12.50%			12/17/2026	6,712	6,698	6,712
		Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	3/6/2020	147						2,079	17,490
											8,774	24,202
Colonial Electric Company LLC	Provider of Electrical Contracting Services											
		Secured Debt	(30)	3/31/2021					3/31/2026	—	—	—
		Secured Debt		3/31/2021		12.00%			3/31/2026	4,056	4,025	4,056
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	3/31/2021	4,320						1,920	3,280
											5,945	7,336

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Compass Systems & Sales, LLC		Designer of End-to-End Material Handling Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(30)	11/22/2023					11/22/2028	—	(17)	(17)
			Secured Debt		11/22/2023		13.50%			11/22/2028	4,300	4,194	4,194
			Preferred Equity		11/22/2023	1,863						1,863	1,980
												6,040	6,157
Datacom, LLC		Technology and Telecommunications Provider											
			Secured Debt		3/1/2022		7.50%			12/31/2025	40	39	39
			Secured Debt		3/31/2021		10.00%			12/31/2025	906	881	845
			Preferred Member Units		3/31/2021	1,000						290	40
												1,210	924
Digital Products Holdings LLC		Designer and Distributor of Consumer Electronics											
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/1/2018		15.25%	SF+ 10.00%		4/27/2026	3,237	3,220	3,203
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	4/1/2018	964						2,375	2,459
												5,595	5,662
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.		Provider of Omni-Channel Direct Marketing Services											
			Secured Debt	(30)	2/13/2018					2/13/2026	—	(2)	—
			Secured Debt		12/27/2022		14.00%			2/13/2026	4,751	4,735	4,751
			Preferred Stock		2/13/2018	2,100						2,100	4,820
												6,833	9,571
Flame King Holdings, LLC		Propane Tank and Accessories Distributor											
			Preferred Equity	(8)	10/29/2021	2,340						2,600	8,940
Freeport Financial Funds	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(8) (24)	7/31/2015	6.0%						2,155	1,893
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems											
			Secured Debt	(9) (29) (30)	6/24/2016			SF+ 7.00%		1/1/2028	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	12/15/2022		10.00%	SF+ 7.00%		1/1/2028	12,120	11,986	12,120
			Member Units	(8)	6/24/2016	2,261						4,423	26,840
												16,409	38,960
GFG Group, LLC		Grower and Distributor of a Variety of Plants and Products to Other Wholesalers, Retailers and Garden Centers											
			Secured Debt		3/31/2021		8.00%			3/31/2026	2,046	2,027	2,046

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	3/31/2021	56						1,225	2,640
												3,252	4,686
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC		Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing											
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (30)	9/29/2017			SF+ 9.50%		7/1/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(14)	7/1/2022		12.50%		12.50%	7/1/2027	600	600	351
			Preferred Equity		7/1/2022	15,930						1,400	—
			Member Units		4/29/2016	920						920	—
												2,920	351
Harris Preston Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.)	(8) (24)	8/9/2017	8.0%						2,296	4,472
IG Investor, LLC		Military and Other Tactical Gear											
			Secured Debt		6/21/2023		13.00%			6/21/2028	400	378	378
			Secured Debt		6/21/2023		13.00%			6/21/2028	8,986	8,787	8,787
			Common Equity		6/21/2023	3,600						3,600	3,720
												12,765	12,885
Independent Pet Partners Intermediate Holdings, LLC	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Specialty Pet Products											
			Common Equity		4/7/2023	6,436,566						6,540	7,290
Integral Energy Services	(10)	Nuclear Power Staffing Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/20/2021		13.09%	SF+ 7.50%		8/20/2026	15,090	14,971	14,739
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/7/2023	3,725	10.00%		10.00%			290	527
			Common Stock		8/20/2021	11,647						1,584	640
												16,845	15,906
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC		Precision Metal Parts Manufacturing											
			Secured Debt		10/31/2018		12.00%			10/31/2026	4,150	4,139	4,139
			Secured Debt		10/31/2018		9.00%			10/31/2048	993	984	984
			Preferred Equity		10/31/2018	145						3,060	3,060
			Member Units	(8) (23)	10/31/2018	200						248	623
												8,431	8,806
MH Corbin Holding LLC		Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products											
			Secured Debt		8/31/2015		14.00%			12/31/2025	1,310	1,310	345
			Preferred Member Units		3/15/2019	16,500						1,100	—
			Preferred Member Units		9/1/2015	1,000						1,500	—

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
											3,910	345
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers											
		Secured Debt	(30)	8/18/2014					1/31/2027	—	—	—
		Secured Debt		8/18/2014		10.00%			1/31/2027	1,436	1,432	1,436
		Common Stock	(8)	8/18/2014	1,468						680	6,530
											2,112	7,966
Nello Industries Investco, LLC	Manufacturer of Steel Poles and Towers For Critical Infrastructure											
		Secured Debt	(9)	6/4/2024		11.75%	SF+ 6.50%		6/4/2025		3,588	3,588
		Secured Debt		6/4/2024		13.50%			6/4/2029		6,609	6,609
		Common Equity	(8)	6/4/2024	91						3,030	3,030
											13,227	13,227
NexRev LLC	Provider of Energy Efficiency Products & Services											
		Secured Debt		2/28/2018		10.00%			2/28/2025	490	490	490
		Secured Debt		2/28/2018		10.00%			2/28/2025	2,453	2,446	2,453
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	2/28/2018	25,786,046						2,053	2,460
											4,989	5,403
NuStep, LLC	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment											
		Secured Debt	(9)	1/31/2017		11.85%	SF+ 6.50%		1/31/2025	900	900	900
		Secured Debt		1/31/2017		12.00%			1/31/2025	4,610	4,609	4,609
		Preferred Member Units		11/2/2022	576						645	1,440
		Preferred Member Units		1/31/2017	114						2,808	2,660
											8,962	9,609
Oneliance, LLC	Construction Cleaning Company											
		Preferred Stock		8/6/2021	282						282	550
Orttech Holdings, LLC	Distributor of Industrial Clutches, Brakes and Other Components											
		Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/30/2021			SF+ 11.00%		7/31/2026	—	(1)	—
		Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		16.35%	SF+ 11.00%		7/31/2026	5,490	5,449	5,490
		Preferred Stock	(8) (23)	7/30/2021	2,500						2,500	3,670
											7,948	9,160
Pinnacle TopCo, LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Garbage Can Liners, Poly Bags, Produce Bags, and Other Similar Products											
		Secured Debt	(30)	12/21/2023					12/31/2028	—	(8)	—
		Secured Debt		12/21/2023		13.00%			12/31/2028	7,260	7,108	7,260

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/21/2023	110						3,135	4,340
												10,235	11,600
RA Outdoors LLC	(10)	Software Solutions Provider for Outdoor Activity Management											
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/8/2021		11.59%	SF+ 6.75%	11.59%	4/8/2026	1,313	1,308	1,190
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/8/2021		11.59%	SF+ 6.75%	11.59%	4/8/2026	13,731	13,672	12,441
			Common Equity		8/12/2024	15,036				4/8/2026		—	—
												14,980	13,631
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc.		Bridal Jewelry Retailer											
			Secured Debt	(14) (30)	12/15/2021				10.00%	12/15/2026	—	(5)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(14)	12/15/2021		12.50%		10.00%	12/15/2026	3,740	3,699	1,713
			Preferred Equity		12/15/2021	1,230						1,230	—
												4,924	1,708
SI East, LLC		Rigid Industrial Packaging Manufacturing											
			Secured Debt		8/31/2018		11.75%			6/16/2028	750	744	750
			Secured Debt	(33)	6/16/2023		12.63%			6/16/2028	22,554	22,531	22,554
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	8/31/2018	55						508	5,390
												23,783	28,694
Student Resource Center, LLC	(10)	Higher Education Services											
			Secured Debt		9/11/2024		8.50%		8.50%	12/31/2027	223	223	223
			Secured Debt	(14)	12/31/2022		8.50%		8.50%	12/31/2027	5,918	5,425	1,826
			Preferred Equity		12/31/2022	6,564,055						—	—
												5,648	2,049
Tedder Industries, LLC		Manufacturer of Firearm Holsters and Accessories											
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	8/31/2018		12.00%		12.00%	8/31/2023	460	460	432
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	8/31/2018		12.00%		12.00%	8/31/2023	3,800	3,800	1,164
			Preferred Member Units		8/28/2023	1,651						165	—
			Preferred Member Units		2/1/2023	1,411						141	—
			Preferred Member Units		8/31/2018	136						2,311	—
												6,877	1,596
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC		Transformer Cooling Products and Services											
			Secured Debt	(30)	5/31/2019					5/31/2027	—	(1)	—
			Secured Debt		5/31/2019		13.50%			5/31/2027	1,980	1,960	1,980
			Common Stock	(8)	5/31/2019	154						1,164	2,380
												3,123	4,360
VVS Holdco LLC		Omnichannel Retailer of Animal Health Products											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/1/2021			SF+ 6.00%		12/1/2024	—	—	—

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		12/1/2021		11.50%			12/1/2026	6,760	6,672	6,672
			Preferred Equity	(8) (23)	12/1/2021	3,060						3,060	3,060
												9,732	9,732
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (51.0% of net assets at fair value)												$ 254,666	$ 315,190
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (7)													
AAC Holdings, Inc.	(11)	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider											
			Secured Debt		1/31/2023		18.00%		18.00%	6/25/2025	$ 173	$ 172	$ 171
			Secured Debt		12/11/2020		18.00%		18.00%	6/25/2025	5,745	5,681	5,687
			Common Stock		12/11/2020	593,927						3,148	—
			Warrants	(27)	12/11/2020	197,717				12/11/2025		—	—
												9,001	5,858
Acumera, Inc.	(10)	Managed Security Service Provider											
			Common Equity	(8)	7/2/2024	3,311						—	30
Adams Publishing Group, LLC	(10)	Local Newspaper Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	3/11/2022		11.00%	SF+ 7.00%	1.00%	3/11/2027	943	943	924
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	3/11/2022		11.00%	SF+ 7.00%	1.00%	3/11/2027	2,322	2,318	2,274
												3,261	3,198
AMEREQUIP LLC	(10)	Full Services Provider Including Design, Engineering and Manufacturing of Commercial and Agricultural Equipment											
			Common Stock	(8)	8/31/2022	11						83	40
American Health Staffing Group, Inc.	(10)	Healthcare Temporary Staffing											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	11/19/2021			P+ 5.00%		11/19/2026	—	(7)	(7)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		13.00%	P+ 5.00%		11/19/2026	7,703	7,669	7,703
												7,662	7,696
American Nuts, LLC	(10)	Roaster, Mixer and Packager of Bulk Nuts and Seeds											
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/11/2022		15.23%	SF+ 9.75%	15.23%	4/10/2026	5,425	5,411	4,556
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	3/11/2022		17.20%	SF+ 11.75%	17.20%	4/10/2026	4,270	4,244	2,851
												9,655	7,407
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.	(11)	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	9/17/2021					4/7/2023	2,425	2,375	59
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	5/19/2016					6/8/2023	11,693	11,451	282
												13,826	341
Ansira Partners II, LLC	(10)	Provider of Data-Driven Marketing Services											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/1/2024		11.88%	SF+ 6.75%		7/1/2029	195	148	148
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/1/2024		12.08%	SF+ 6.75%		7/1/2029	18,049	17,597	17,597
												17,745	17,745
ArborWorks, LLC	(10)	Vegetation Management Services											
			Secured Debt		11/6/2023		15.00%		15.00%	11/6/2028	2,106	2,106	2,106
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/6/2023		11.76%	SF+ 6.50%	11.76%	11/6/2028	4,157	4,157	4,157
			Preferred Equity		11/6/2023	17,265						7,468	6,667
			Preferred Equity		11/6/2023	17,265						—	—
			Common Equity		11/9/2021	2,070						124	—
												13,855	12,930
Archer Systems, LLC	(10)	Mass Tort Settlement Administration Solutions Provider											
			Common Stock		8/11/2022	62,403						62	100
ATS Operating, LLC	(10)	For-Profit Thrift Retailer											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		11.59%	SF+ 6.00%		1/18/2027	105	105	105
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		10.59%	SF+ 5.00%		1/18/2027	925	915	925
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		12.59%	SF+ 7.00%		1/18/2027	925	915	925
			Common Stock		1/18/2022	100,000						100	100
												2,035	2,055
AVEX Aviation Holdings, LLC	(10)	Specialty Aircraft Dealer & MRO Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/23/2022			SF+ 7.25%		12/23/2027	—	(14)	(14)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/23/2022		12.06%	SF+ 7.25%		12/23/2027	3,365	3,287	3,365
			Common Equity	(8)	12/15/2021	137						134	111
												3,407	3,462
Berry Aviation, Inc.	(10)	Charter Airline Services											
			Preferred Member Units		3/8/2024	286,109						286	—
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	11/12/2019	122,416						—	—
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	7/6/2018	1,548,387						—	—
												286	—
Bettercloud, Inc.	(10)	SaaS Provider of Workflow Management and Business Application Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/30/2022			SF+ 10.25%		6/30/2028	—	(15)	(15)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/30/2022		15.31%	SF+ 10.25%	9.25%	6/30/2028	9,035	8,939	7,544
												8,924	7,529
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC	(10)	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider											
			Member Units		3/10/2017	1,050,000						1,050	580

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Bluestem Brands, Inc.	(11)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/9/2024		13.82%	SF+ 8.50%	12.82%	8/28/2025	204	99	187
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/19/2022		15.50%	P+ 7.50%	15.00%	8/28/2025	3,703	3,703	3,388
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2020		13.82%	SF+ 8.50%	12.82%	8/28/2025	4,348	3,998	3,978
			Common Stock		10/1/2020	700,446						—	—
			Warrants	(27)	10/19/2022	175,110				10/19/2032		1,111	—
												8,911	7,553
Boccella Precast Products LLC		Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete											
			Secured Debt		9/23/2021		10.00%			2/28/2027	80	80	66
			Member Units	(8)	6/30/2017	540,000						564	80
												644	146
Bond Brand Loyalty ULC	(10) (13) (21)	Provider of Loyalty Marketing Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	5/1/2023			SF+ 7.00%		5/1/2028	—	(13)	(13)
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		11.48%	SF+ 6.00%		5/1/2028	4,010	3,952	4,010
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		13.48%	SF+ 8.00%		5/1/2028	4,010	3,952	4,010
			Preferred Equity		5/1/2023	360						360	310
			Common Equity		5/1/2023	360						—	—
												8,251	8,317
BP Loenbro Holdings Inc.	(10)	Specialty Industrial Maintenance Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	2/1/2024		11.22%	SF+ 6.00%		2/1/2029	771	748	771
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	2/1/2024			SF+ 6.00%		2/1/2029	—	(11)	(11)
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/1/2024		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		2/1/2029	11,288	11,091	11,288
			Common Equity		2/1/2024	1,000,000						1,000	1,550
												12,828	13,598
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP)	(24)	7/21/2014	1.0%						1,974	1,156
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP)	(8) (24)	10/26/2016	1.0%						8,637	8,802
												10,611	9,958
Buca C, LLC		Casual Restaurant Group											
			Secured Debt	(14)	8/7/2024		15.00%		10.00%	11/4/2024	13,330	13,048	10,817
			Secured Debt	(14) (30)	6/28/2024		15.00%		15.00%	4/1/2025	10	—	—
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	6/30/2015		15.00%		15.00%	8/31/2023	6,131	4,078	—
			Preferred Member Units		6/30/2015	4	6.00%		6.00%			3,040	—
												20,166	10,817

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Burning Glass Intermediate Holding Company, Inc.	(10)	Provider of Skills-Based Labor Market Analytics											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/14/2021			SF+ 5.00%		6/10/2026	—	(9)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2021		9.95%	SF+ 5.00%		6/10/2028	12,125	12,006	12,125
												11,997	12,125
CAI Software LLC		Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software											
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	454,344						454	472
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	126,446						—	—
												454	472
Career Team Holdings, LLC		Provider of Workforce Training and Career Development Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.25%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	75	71	71
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		13.00%			12/17/2026	2,205	2,176	2,176
			Common Stock		12/17/2021	50,000						500	500
												2,747	2,747
CaseWorthy, Inc.	(10)	SaaS Provider of Case Management Solutions											
			Common Equity		12/30/2022	80,000						80	160
CenterPeak Holdings, LLC		Executive Search Services											
			Secured Debt	(30)	12/10/2021					12/10/2026	—	(3)	—
			Secured Debt		12/10/2021		15.00%			12/10/2026	2,390	2,361	2,390
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/10/2021	368						404	1,590
												2,762	3,980
Central Moloney, LLC	(10)	Manufacturer of Electricity Transformers and Related Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/9/2024		11.35%	SF+ 6.75%		10/20/2028	12,861	12,639	12,773
Channel Partners Intermediateco, LLC	(10)	Outsourced Consumer Services Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	2/7/2022		12.02%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	467	455	437
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/7/2022		12.55%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	3,334	3,303	3,125
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/24/2022		12.55%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	185	183	173
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/27/2023		12.55%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	446	439	418
												4,380	4,153
Clarius BIGS, LLC	(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing											
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	9/23/2014					1/5/2015	2,685	2,340	17
Classic H&G Holdings, LLC		Provider of Engineered Packaging Solutions											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	3/12/2020	39						—	660
Computer Data Source, LLC	(10)	Third Party Maintenance Provider to the Data Center Ecosystem											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	8/6/2021		13.29%	SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026	6,250	6,170	6,117
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	3/29/2024			SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026	—	(49)	(49)
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/6/2021		13.28%	SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026	15,146	14,970	14,823
												21,091	20,891
Construction Supply Investments, LLC	(10)	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors											
			Member Units		12/29/2016							—	—
Coregistics Buyer LLC	(10) (13) (21)	Contract Packaging Service Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/29/2024			SF+ 6.50%		6/28/2029		426	429
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/29/2024		11.45%	SF+ 6.50%		6/28/2029		2,813	2,752
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/15/2024		11.62%	SF+ 6.50%		6/28/2029		1,881	1,835
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/29/2024		11.70%	SF+ 6.75%		6/28/2029		8,449	8,448
												13,569	13,464
CQ Fluency, LLC	(10)	Global Language Services Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/27/2023			SF+ 6.75%		6/27/2027	—	(35)	(35)
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/27/2023			SF+ 6.75%		6/27/2027	—	(35)	(35)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/27/2023		11.49%	SF+ 6.75%		6/27/2027	7,313	7,142	7,170
												7,072	7,100
Creative Foam Corporation	(10)	Manufacturer of Custom Engineered Die Cut, Formed Foam, Nonwoven, and Multi-material Component Solutions for the Automotive and Healthcare Markets											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/27/2024			SF+ 5.75%		6/27/2029	—	(29)	(29)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/27/2024		10.35%	SF+ 5.75%		6/27/2029	10,869	10,666	10,733
												10,637	10,704
Dalton US Inc.	(10)	Provider of Supplemental Labor Services											
			Common Stock		8/16/2022	37						52	60
DMA Industries, LLC		Distributor of Aftermarket Ride Control Products											
			Secured Debt		6/18/2024		12.00%			6/19/2029	140	137	137
			Secured Debt		11/19/2021		12.00%			6/19/2029	4,200	4,159	4,159
			Preferred Equity		11/19/2021	1,486						1,486	1,486

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Preferred Equity	(8)	6/18/2024	767	15.00%		15.00%			781	781
												6,563	6,563
DTE Enterprises, LLC	(10)	Industrial Powertrain Repair and Services											
			Class AA Preferred Member Units (non-voting)	(8)	4/13/2018		10.00%		10.00%			1,316	681
			Class A Preferred Member Units		4/13/2018	776,316	8.00%		8.00%			776	—
												2,092	681
Dynamic Communities, LLC	(10)	Developer of Business Events and Online Community Groups											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		11.45%	SF+ 6.50%	11.45%	12/31/2026	2,253	2,094	2,155
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		13.45%	SF+ 8.50%	13.45%	12/31/2026	2,333	2,100	2,139
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	125,000						128	60
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	2,376,241						—	—
			Common Equity		12/20/2022	1,250,000						—	—
												4,322	4,354
Elgin AcquireCo, LLC		Manufacturer and Distributor of Engine and Chassis Components											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	10/3/2022			SF+ 6.00%		10/3/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		10/3/2022		12.00%			10/3/2027	1,181	1,160	1,160
			Secured Debt		10/3/2022		9.00%			10/3/2052	410	406	406
			Common Stock		10/3/2022	19						374	370
			Common Stock	(23)	10/3/2022	61						102	196
												2,042	2,132
Emerald Technologies Acquisition Co, Inc.	(11)	Design & Manufacturing											
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/10/2022		11.20%	SF+ 6.25%		12/29/2027	2,359	2,332	1,935
Escalent, Inc.	(10)	Market Research and Consulting Firm											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	4/7/2023			SF+ 8.00%		4/7/2029	—	(8)	(8)
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/7/2023		12.70%	SF+ 8.00%		4/7/2029	6,872	6,716	6,872
			Common Equity		4/7/2023	170,998						174	240
												6,882	7,104
Event Holdco, LLC	(10)	Event and Learning Management Software for Healthcare Organizations and Systems											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.87%	SF+ 8.00%		12/22/2026	308	306	308
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.87%	SF+ 8.00%	8.00%	12/22/2026	3,909	3,893	3,909
												4,199	4,217
FCC Intermediate Holdco, LLC		Supply Chain Management Services											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		5/28/2024		13.00%			5/29/2029	8,200	7,074	7,074
			Warrants	(27)	5/28/2024	3					980	980	980
												8,054	8,054
Garyline, LLC	(10)	Manufacturer of Consumer Plastic Products											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	11/10/2023		11.95%	SF+ 6.75%		11/10/2028	1,786	1,721	1,755
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/10/2023		11.95%	SF+ 6.75%		11/10/2028	9,616	9,379	9,448
			Common Equity		11/10/2023	210,084						210	170
												11,310	11,373
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC		Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/2/2016		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		1/15/2026	640	639	640
			Secured Debt		12/2/2016		12.50%			1/15/2026	9,744	9,715	9,744
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	12/2/2016	56						713	4,750
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	12/2/2016	56						38	250
												11,105	15,384
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings	(10)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/7/2024		8.75%	SF+ 3.50%	2.50%	6/21/2026	1,353	1,289	1,289
			Secured Debt	(14)	3/7/2024		2.50%		2.50%	6/21/2026	914	401	359
			Common Equity		3/7/2024	35,971						—	—
												1,690	1,648
HEADLANDS OP-CO LLC	(10)	Clinical Trial Sites Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	8/1/2022			SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	—	(11)	(11)
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/1/2022		11.35%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	1,980	1,954	1,980
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/3/2024			SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	—	(18)	(18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/1/2022		11.35%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	4,888	4,832	4,887
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/3/2024		11.35%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	2,388	2,367	2,388
												9,124	9,226
Hornblower Sub, LLC	(10)	Marine Tourism and Transportation											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/3/2024			SF+ 5.50%		7/3/2029	—	(24)	(24)
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/3/2024		10.82%	SF+ 5.50%		7/3/2029	15,529	15,368	15,368
												15,344	15,344
Hybrid Promotions, LLC	(10)	Wholesaler of Licensed, Branded and Private Label Apparel											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/30/2021		13.84%	SF+ 8.25%		12/31/2027	8,000	7,847	8,000
IG Parent Corporation	(11)	Software Engineering											
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.95%	SF+ 5.75%		7/30/2026	306	297	306
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.70%	SF+ 5.75%		7/30/2028	6,154	6,101	6,154
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.70%	SF+ 5.75%		7/30/2028	1,927	1,910	1,927
												8,308	8,387

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Imaging Business Machines, L.L.C.	(10)	Technology Hardware & Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	6/8/2023		12.08%	SF+ 7.00%		6/30/2028	593	593	593
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/8/2023		11.62%	SF+ 7.00%		6/30/2028	10,306	10,042	10,306
			Common Equity		6/8/2023	422						580	540
												11,215	11,439
Implus Footcare, LLC	(10)	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/1/2017		14.01%	SF+ 9.25%	1.50%	7/31/2025	17,043	17,043	15,988
Infinity X1 Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer and Supplier of Personal Lighting Products											
			Secured Debt		3/31/2023		12.00%			3/31/2028	3,819	3,766	3,766
			Preferred Equity	(8)	3/31/2023	21,840						1,092	1,730
												4,858	5,496
Insight Borrower Corporation	(10)	Test, Inspection, and Certification Instrument Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/19/2023			SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2028	—	(34)	(34)
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/19/2023			SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2029	—	(29)	(29)
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2023		11.53%	SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2029	8,310	8,111	7,880
			Common Equity		7/19/2023	47,847						239	130
												8,287	7,947
Inspire Aesthetics Management, LLC	(10)	Surgical and Non-Surgical Plastic Surgery and Aesthetics Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	4/3/2023		13.03%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	676	662	609
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/3/2023		13.27%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	6,209	6,093	5,591
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2023		13.27%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	1,250	1,227	1,126
			Common Equity		4/3/2023	101,719						322	10
												8,304	7,336
Interface Security Systems, L.L.C	(10)	Commercial Security & Alarm Services											
			Secured Debt	(17) (28)	12/9/2021		15.06%	SF+ 10.00%	15.22%	8/7/2023	1,998	1,998	1,842
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (17)	8/7/2019		12.35%	SF+ 7.00%	12.35%	8/7/2023	7,334	7,254	11
			Common Stock		12/7/2021	2,143						—	—
												9,252	1,853
Invincible Boat Company, LLC.	(10)	Manufacturer of Sport Fishing Boats											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	8/28/2019		11.29%	SF+ 6.50%		8/28/2025	1,037	1,036	991
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2019		11.25%	SF+ 6.50%		8/28/2025	16,812	16,779	16,070
												17,815	17,061
INW Manufacturing, LLC	(11)	Manufacturer of Nutrition and Wellness Products											
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/19/2021		10.62%	SF+ 5.75%		3/25/2027	6,375	6,283	5,355

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Iron-Main Investments, LLC		Consumer Reporting Agency Providing Employment Background Checks and Drug Testing											
			Secured Debt		8/2/2021		13.00%			1/31/2028	1,128	1,112	1,112
			Secured Debt		9/1/2021		13.00%			1/31/2028	735	724	724
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		13.00%			1/31/2028	2,236	2,236	2,236
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		13.00%			1/31/2028	4,406	4,339	4,339
			Secured Debt		1/31/2023		13.00%			1/31/2028	2,521	2,431	2,431
			Preferred Equity		6/26/2024	177,800	25.00%		25.00%			178	190
			Common Stock		8/3/2021	50,753						689	710
												11,709	11,742
Isagenix International, LLC	(11)	Direct Marketer of Health & Wellness Products											
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/13/2023		11.89%	SF+ 6.60%	9.43%	4/14/2028	2,897	2,700	797
			Common Equity		4/13/2023	186,322						—	—
												2,700	797
Island Pump and Tank, LLC	(10)	Provider of Facility and Maintenance Services to Fuel Retailers in Northeast U.S.											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	5/20/2024			SF+ 6.50%		5/17/2029	—	(6)	(6)
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/20/2024		11.09%	SF+ 5.50%		5/17/2029	1,735	1,706	1,686
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/20/2024		12.09%	SF+ 6.50%		5/17/2029	1,735	1,706	1,686
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/20/2024		13.09%	SF+ 7.50%		5/17/2029	1,735	1,706	1,686
												5,112	5,052
ITA Holdings Group, LLC		Air Ambulance Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		15.53%	SF+ 9.00%	1.00%	6/21/2027	299	294	294
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		15.53%	SF+ 9.00%	1.00%	6/21/2027	252	248	248
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		14.53%	SF+ 8.00%	1.00%	6/21/2027	1,105	915	915
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		16.53%	SF+ 10.00%	1.00%	6/21/2027	1,105	915	915
			Warrants	(27)	6/21/2023	48,327				6/21/2033		523	820
												2,895	3,192
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.	(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants											
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	10/26/2022		12.86%	SF+ 7.50%		11/4/2024	1,607	1,604	1,607
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/27/2024		15.28%	SF+ 10.00%		11/4/2024	1,251	1,244	1,251
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/8/2021		12.90%	SF+ 7.50%		11/4/2024	3,738	3,738	3,738
			Preferred Equity		11/8/2021	5,653,333						216	1,740
												6,802	8,336
JDC Power Services, LLC	(10)	Provider of Electrical Equipment and Maintenance Services for Datacenters											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/28/2024			SF+ 6.75%		6/28/2029	—	(49)	(49)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/28/2024		11.35%	SF+ 6.75%		6/28/2029	17,783	17,367	17,076
												17,318	17,027

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Joerns Healthcare, LLC	(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies											
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (17)	8/21/2019		21.59%	SF+ 16.00%	21.59%	8/21/2024	942	942	—
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (17)	8/21/2019		21.59%	SF+ 16.00%	21.59%	8/21/2024	906	906	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/30/2024		13.45%	SF+ 8.75%	6.00%	3/29/2029	1,666	1,666	1,666
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/30/2024		13.45%	SF+ 8.75%	13.45%	3/29/2029	1,055	1,055	1,055
			Common Stock		8/21/2019	392,514						3,678	—
			Common Stock		3/29/2024	4,535,784						166	166
												8,413	2,887
JorVet Holdings, LLC		Supplier and Distributor of Veterinary Equipment and Supplies											
			Secured Debt		3/28/2022		12.00%			3/28/2027	2,750	2,723	2,723
			Preferred Equity	(8)	3/28/2022	12,214						1,221	1,250
												3,944	3,973
JTI Electrical & Mechanical, LLC	(10)	Electrical, Mechanical and Automation Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	12/22/2021		13.37%	SF+ 8.00%		12/22/2026	702	695	664
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.85%	SF+ 8.00%		12/22/2026	2,980	2,953	2,820
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/1/2024		12.85%	SF+ 8.00%		12/22/2026	279	272	264
			Common Equity		12/22/2021	140,351						140	20
												4,060	3,768
KMS, LLC	(10)	Wholesaler of Closeout and Value-priced Products											
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	10/4/2021		14.50%	SF+ 9.75%		10/4/2026	1,286	1,238	967
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	10/4/2021		14.50%	SF+ 9.75%		10/4/2026	9,262	9,175	6,966
												10,413	7,933
Lightbox Holdings, L.P.	(11)	Provider of Commercial Real Estate Software											
			Secured Debt		5/9/2019		10.11%	SF+ 5.00%		5/9/2026	5,720	5,701	5,548
LL Management, Inc.	(10)	Medical Transportation Service Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/17/2024		12.43%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025	601	601	601
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/2/2019		12.60%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025	7,872	7,798	7,872
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/2/2019		12.60%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025	5,194	5,144	5,194
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/26/2021		12.60%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025	863	854	863
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/12/2022		12.60%	SF+ 7.25%		12/31/2025	8,737	8,651	8,737
												23,048	23,267
LLFlex, LLC	(10)	Provider of Metal-Based Laminates											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/16/2021		13.48%	SF+ 8.00%	3.00%	8/16/2026	4,510	4,472	3,724
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC	(10)	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/8/2018		13.25%	P+ 4.75%		12/22/2024	11,552	11,486	8,578
Mako Steel, LP	(10)	Self-Storage Design & Construction											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	3/15/2021			SF+ 7.50%		3/15/2026	—	(24)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/28/2024		12.59%	SF+ 7.50%		3/15/2026	21,222	21,014	21,222
												20,990	21,222
Metalforming Holdings, LLC		Distributor of Sheet Metal Folding and Metal Forming Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(30)	10/19/2022					10/19/2025	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		10/19/2022		10.75%			10/19/2027	1,663	1,633	1,633
			Preferred Equity	(8)	10/19/2022	434,331	8.00%		8.00%			434	460
			Common Stock		10/19/2022	112,865						113	290
												2,180	2,383
Microbe Formulas, LLC	(10)	Nutritional Supplements Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	4/4/2022			SF+ 6.00%		4/3/2028	—	(5)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/4/2022		10.95%	SF+ 6.00%		4/3/2028	2,497	2,466	2,497
												2,461	2,492
Mills Fleet Farm Group, LLC	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Work, Farm and Lifestyle Merchandise											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/24/2018		12.56%	SF+ 7.00%		12/31/2026	18,152	17,935	16,242
Mini Melts of America, LLC	(10)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Branded Premium Beaded Ice Cream											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	11/30/2023		11.37%	SF+ 6.25%		11/30/2028	975	951	975
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	11/30/2023		11.33%	SF+ 6.25%		11/30/2028	860	842	860
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/30/2023		10.31%	SF+ 5.25%		11/30/2028	3,209	3,144	3,209
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/30/2023		12.31%	SF+ 7.25%		11/30/2028	3,209	3,142	3,209
			Common Equity		11/30/2023	300,000						300	300
												8,379	8,553
MoneyThumb Acquisition, LLC		Provider of Software-as-a-Service Financial File Conversion and Reconciliation											
			Secured Debt		8/19/2024		14.00%			8/19/2029	2,400	2,186	2,186
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	8/19/2024	40,821	12.00%		12.00%			414	414
			Warrants	(27)	8/19/2024	14,842						148	148
												2,748	2,748
MonitorUS Holding, LLC	(10) (13) (21)	SaaS Provider of Media Intelligence Services											
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	1,155	1,143	1,181
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	3,002	2,970	3,319
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	5,109	5,057	5,109

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Unsecured Debt		11/14/2023		8.00%		8.00%	3/31/2025	32	32	32
			Unsecured Debt		3/15/2024		8.00%		8.00%	6/30/2025	16	16	16
			Unsecured Debt		9/25/2024		8.00%		8.00%	12/21/2025	30	30	30
			Common Stock		8/30/2022	12,798,820						256	211
												9,504	9,898
NinjaTrader, LLC	(10)	Operator of Futures Trading Platform											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	12/18/2019			SF+ 6.50%		12/18/2026	—	(3)	(3)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2019		11.98%	SF+ 6.50%		12/18/2026	14,651	14,521	14,651
												14,518	14,648
Obra Capital, Inc.	(10)	Provider of Asset Management Services Specialized in Insurance-Linked Strategies											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/21/2024			SF+ 7.50%		12/21/2028	—	(14)	(14)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2024		12.53%	SF+ 7.50%		6/21/2029	11,979	11,643	11,514
												11,629	11,500
OnPoint	(10)	Environmental & Facilities Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/1/2024		11.60%	SF+ 7.00%		11/16/2027	2,910	2,886	2,886
Peaches Holding Corporation		Wholesale Provider of Consumer Packaging Solutions											
			Common Equity		5/22/2024	806						1,805	1,805
Power System Solutions	(10)	Backup Power Generation											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/7/2023			SF+ 6.50%		6/7/2028	—	(29)	(29)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/7/2023		11.35%	SF+ 6.50%		6/7/2028	2,646	2,583	2,646
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/7/2023		11.60%	SF+ 6.50%		6/7/2028	7,879	7,705	7,879
			Common Equity		6/7/2023	532						532	1,360
												10,791	11,856
PrimeFlight Aviation Services	(10)	Air Freight & Logistics											
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		10.58%	SF+ 5.50%		5/1/2029	5,925	5,757	5,925
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/7/2023		10.10%	SF+ 5.50%		5/1/2029	566	548	566
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/30/2024		10.10%	SF+ 5.50%		5/1/2029	569	556	569
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/28/2024		9.85%	SF+ 5.25%		5/1/2029	646	637	646
												7,498	7,706
PTL US Bidco, Inc	(10) (13) (21)	Manufacturers of Equipment, Including Drilling Rigs and Equipment, and Providers of Supplies and Services to Companies Involved in the Drilling, Evaluation and Completion of Oil and Gas Wells											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	8/19/2022		12.19%	SF+ 6.75%		8/19/2027	448	441	442
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/19/2022		12.13%	SF+ 6.75%		8/19/2027	1,422	1,404	1,403

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												1,845	1,845
Purge Rite, LLC	(10)	HVAC Flushing and Filtration Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	10/2/2023			SF+ 8.00%		10/2/2028	—	(16)	(16)
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/2/2023		13.64%	SF+ 8.00%		10/2/2028	3,906	3,828	3,906
			Preferred Equity		10/2/2023	13,021						1,289	1,289
			Common Equity		4/1/2024	13,021						13	520
												5,114	5,699
Richardson Sales Solutions	(10)	Business Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	8/24/2023		11.92%	SF+ 6.75%		8/24/2028	1,333	1,288	1,313
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/24/2023		12.03%	SF+ 6.75%		8/24/2028	10,354	10,109	10,194
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/10/2024		11.86%	SF+ 6.75%		8/24/2028	5,097	4,997	5,018
												16,394	16,525
Roof Opco, LLC	(10)	Residential Re-Roofing/Repair											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	8/27/2021			SF+ 8.00%		8/27/2026	—	(7)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/27/2021		12.59%	SF+ 7.00%		8/27/2026	4,223	4,158	4,057
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/27/2021		14.59%	SF+ 9.00%		8/27/2026	4,223	4,158	4,016
												8,309	8,073
Rug Doctor, LLC.	(10)	Carpet Cleaning Products and Machinery											
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/16/2021		12.79%	SF+ 8.00%	2.00%	11/16/2025	6,509	6,496	6,509
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/16/2021		12.79%	SF+ 8.00%	2.00%	11/16/2025	8,465	8,446	8,465
												14,942	14,974
Slick Innovations, LLC		Text Message Marketing Platform											
			Secured Debt		9/13/2018		14.00%			12/22/2027	4,200	4,087	4,200
			Common Stock	(8)	9/13/2018	17,500						—	540
												4,087	4,740
South Coast Terminals Holdings, LLC	(10)	Specialty Toll Chemical Manufacturer											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	8/8/2024			SF+ 5.25%		8/8/2029	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/8/2024		10.20%	SF+ 5.25%		8/8/2029	4,388	4,355	4,355
			Common Equity		12/10/2021	61						61	59
												4,416	4,414
SPAU Holdings, LLC	(10)	Digital Photo Product Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	7/1/2022		12.46%	SF+ 7.50%		7/1/2027	780	769	780
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/1/2022		12.45%	SF+ 7.50%		7/1/2027	4,888	4,834	4,888
			Common Stock		7/1/2022	200,000						200	190
												5,803	5,858
Tex Tech Tennis, LLC	(10)	Sporting Goods & Textiles											
			Preferred Equity	(23)	7/7/2021	1,000,000						1,000	2,410
The Affiliati Network, LLC		Performance Marketing Solutions											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(30)	8/9/2021					8/9/2026	—	(2)	(2)
			Secured Debt		8/9/2021		10.00%			8/9/2026	1,400	1,388	1,372
			Preferred Stock	(8)	9/1/2023	65,427						65	65
			Preferred Stock	(8)	8/9/2021	320,000						1,600	1,600
												3,051	3,035
Titan Meter Midco Corp.	(10)	Value Added Distributor of a Variety of Metering and Measurement Products and Solutions to the Energy Industry											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	3/11/2024			SF+ 6.50%		3/11/2029	—	(43)	(43)
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/11/2024		11.10%	SF+ 6.50%		3/11/2029	13,082	12,676	12,844
			Preferred Equity		3/11/2024	468,750	8.00%		8.00%			469	469
												13,102	13,270
U.S. TelePacific Corp.	(11)	Provider of Communications and Managed Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	6/1/2023		12.50%	SF+ 7.15%	6.00%	5/2/2027	6,755	2,458	2,702
			Secured Debt	(14)	6/1/2023					5/2/2027	692	15	—
												2,473	2,702
UPS Intermediate, LLC	(10)	Provider of Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul Services for Industrial Equipment Serving the Refining, Chemical, Midstream, Renewables, Power, and Utilities End Markets											
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/29/2024		11.51%	SF+ 6.25%		7/27/2029	19,539	19,147	19,147
			Common Equity		7/29/2024	412,371						412	412
												19,559	19,559
Urgent DSO LLC		General and Emergency Dentistry Practice											
			Secured Debt		2/16/2024		13.50%			2/16/2029	2,200	2,142	2,142
			Preferred Equity	(8)	2/16/2024	1,000	9.00%		9.00%			1,057	1,057
												3,199	3,199
UserZoom Technologies, Inc.	(10)	Provider of User Experience Research Automation Software											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/11/2023		12.75%	SF+ 7.50%		4/5/2029	3,000	2,934	3,000
Vistar Media, Inc.	(10)	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform											
			Preferred Stock		4/3/2019	70,207						767	3,180
Vitesse Systems	(10)	Component Manufacturing and Machining Platform											
			Secured Debt	(9) (32)	12/22/2023		12.47%			12/22/2028	1,705	1,666	1,705
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2023		11.96%	SF+ 7.00%		12/22/2028	12,406	12,146	12,406

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												13,812	14,111
VORTEQ Coil Finishers, LLC	(10)	Specialty Coating of Aluminum and Light-Gauge Steel											
			Common Equity	(8)	11/30/2021	769,231						769	1,910
Wall Street Prep, Inc.	(10)	Financial Training Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	7/19/2021			SF+ 7.00%		7/19/2026	—	(4)	(4)
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2021		12.48%	SF+ 7.00%		7/19/2026	3,733	3,702	3,733
			Common Stock		7/19/2021	500,000						500	1,160
												4,198	4,889
Watterson Brands, LLC	(10)	Facility Management Services											
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.00%		4.00%	12/17/2026	306	303	290
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.00%		4.00%	12/17/2026	53	48	50
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.00%		4.00%	12/17/2026	2,177	2,162	2,059
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.00%		4.00%	12/17/2026	1,965	1,951	1,858
												4,464	4,257
West Star Aviation Acquisition, LLC	(10)	Aircraft, Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts											
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	3/1/2022		9.60%	SF+ 5.00%		3/1/2028	662	652	662
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/1/2022		9.60%	SF+ 5.00%		3/1/2028	2,925	2,888	2,925
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/3/2023		9.60%	SF+ 5.00%		3/1/2028	1,456	1,430	1,456
			Common Stock	(8)	3/1/2022	200,000						200	590
												5,170	5,633
Winter Services LLC	(10)	Provider of Snow Removal and Ice Management Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		13.59%	SF+ 8.00%		11/19/2026	833	778	800
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		13.59%	SF+ 8.00%		11/19/2026	2,343	2,305	2,248
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/16/2024		12.59%	SF+ 7.00%		11/19/2026	9,050	8,892	8,684
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/16/2024		14.59%	SF+ 9.00%		11/19/2026	9,050	8,892	8,684
												20,867	20,416
World Micro Holdings, LLC		Supply Chain Management											
			Secured Debt		12/12/2022		13.00%			12/12/2027	1,606	1,586	1,586
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/12/2022	530						530	530
												2,116	2,116
Xenon Arc, Inc.	(10)	Tech-enabled Distribution Services to Chemicals and Food Ingredients Primary Producers											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		10.16%	SF+ 5.25%		12/20/2028	1,179	1,159	1,179
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		10.63%	SF+ 5.25%		12/20/2028	2,334	2,309	2,334
												3,468	3,513
YS Garments, LLC	(11)	Designer and Provider of Branded Activewear											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/22/2018		12.89%	SF+ 7.50%		8/9/2026	5,153	5,087	4,699

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Zips Car Wash, LLC	(10)	Express Car Wash Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	2/11/2022		12.46%	SF+ 7.25%	1.50%	12/31/2024	2,360	2,360	2,219
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	2/11/2022		12.46%	SF+ 7.25%	1.50%	12/31/2024	591	591	555
												2,951	2,774
ZRG Partners, LLC	(10)	Talent Advisory Services Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	6/14/2024			SF+ 6.00%		6/14/2029	—	(29)	(29)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2024			SF+ 6.00%		6/14/2029	630	598	613
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2024		11.26%	SF+ 6.00%		6/14/2029	995	977	969
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2024		11.30%	SF+ 6.00%		6/14/2029	7,133	7,000	6,944
												8,546	8,497
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (127.8% of net assets at fair value)												$ 836,194	$ 790,604
Total Portfolio Investments, September 30, 2024 (188.0% of net assets at fair value)												$ 1,132,577	$ 1,162,627
Money market funds (included in cash and cash equivalents)													
First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Z	(16)											$ 10,798	$ 10,798
Fidelity Government Portfolio Fund Class III	(34)											20,397	20,397
Total money market funds												$ 31,195	$ 31,195

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. *See Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered as security for one of the Company's Credit Facilities.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (14), as described below. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (8), as described below.

(3) *See Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* and Schedule 12-14 for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.

(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income. Negative cost is the result of the capitalized discount being greater than the principal amount outstanding on the loan.

(5) Control investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.

(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% (inclusive) of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.

(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. As noted in this schedule, 96% of the loans (based on the par amount) contain Term SOFR ("SOFR") floors which range between 0.75% and 5.25%, with a weighted-average floor of 1.25%.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

(10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See *Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.
(11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See *Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.
(12) Other Portfolio investment. See *Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for a description of Other Portfolio investments.
(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing debt investment.
(15) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities."
(16) Effective yield as of September 30, 2024 was approximately 4.97% on the First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Z.
(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
(18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. See *Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for further discussion. Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount on the loan or the unfunded commitment being valued below par.
(19) Investments may have a portion, or all, of their income received from Paid-in-Kind ("PIK") interest or dividends. PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash. The difference between the Total Rate and PIK Rate represents the cash rate as of September 30, 2024.
(20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
(21) Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.
(22) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the security position.
(23) Shares/Units represent ownership in a related Real Estate or HoldCo entity.
(24) Investment is not unitized. Presentation is made in percent of fully diluted ownership unless otherwise indicated.
(25) A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's Investment Portfolio (defined below) bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either SOFR ("SF") or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime rate ("P")), which typically resets every one, three, or six months at the borrower's option. SOFR based contracts may include a credit spread adjustment (the "Adjustment") that is charged in addition to the stated spread. The Adjustment is applied when the SOFR rate, plus the Adjustment, exceeds the stated floor rate, as applicable. As of September 30, 2024, SOFR based contracts in the portfolio had Adjustments ranging from 0.10% to 0.43%.
(26) Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of September 30, 2024.
(27) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $0.01 per share/unit.
(28) RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of September 30, 2024.
(29) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual maximum base rate of 3.00%.
(30) The position is unfunded and no interest income is being earned as of September 30, 2024. The position may earn a nominal unused facility fee on committed amounts.
(31) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $1.00 per share/unit.
(32) RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. As of September 30, 2024, the facility had contracts running under the terms SF+7.00% (Floor 1.00%) and P+6.00% (Floor 2.00%). The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of September 30, 2024.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

(33) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the “last out” tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the “first out” tranche will receive priority as to the “last out” tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of 11.75% per the credit agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.

(34) Effective yield as of September 30, 2024 was approximately 4.58% on the Fidelity Government Portfolio Fund Class III.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Control Investments (5)													
Copper Trail Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(8) (24)	7/17/2017	38.8%						$ 693	$ 568
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC		Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products											
			Secured Debt		12/21/2018		11.48%	SF+ 6.00%		10/29/2026	1,182	1,173	1,182
			Secured Debt		12/19/2014		13.48%	SF+ 8.00%		10/29/2026	19,944	19,803	19,944
			Member Units		12/19/2014	2,896						6,435	21,890
												27,411	43,016
Harris Preston Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8) (24)	10/1/2017	49.3%						3,345	6,050
Volusion, LLC		Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions											
			Secured Debt		3/31/2023		10.00%			3/31/2025	900	900	900
			Preferred Member Units		3/31/2023	2,184,683						3,706	3,110
			Preferred Member Units		3/31/2023	61,077						—	—
			Preferred Member Units		1/26/2015	2,090,001						6,000	—
			Common Stock		3/31/2023	772,620						1,104	—
												11,710	4,010
Subtotal Control Investments (8.6% of net assets at fair value)												$ 43,159	$ 53,644
Affiliate Investments (6)													
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer of Liquid and Gas Analyzers											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/16/2019		15.38%	SF+ 10.00%		8/16/2024	$ 55	$ 54	$ 54
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/16/2019		15.38%	SF+ 10.00%		8/16/2024	1,031	1,020	1,020
			Preferred Member Units		5/20/2021	607						607	1,210
			Preferred Member Units		8/16/2019	800	14.13%					800	—
			Warrants	(27)	8/16/2019	105				8/16/2029		79	—
												2,560	2,284
Barfly Ventures, LLC	(10)	Casual Restaurant Group											
			Member Units		10/26/2020	12						528	1,380
Batjer TopCo, LLC		HVAC Mechanical Contractor											
			Secured Debt	(37)	3/7/2022					3/7/2027	—	(1)	—
			Secured Debt		3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027	30	30	30
			Secured Debt		3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027	1,175	1,160	1,175
			Preferred Stock	(8)	3/7/2022	453						455	680
												1,644	1,885

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	Provider of Crane Rental and Operating Services										
		Secured Debt (9)	1/9/2018		15.46%	L+ 10.00%		1/9/2025	1,375	1,375	1,374
		Preferred Member Units (8)	1/9/2018	737						1,070	1,400
										2,445	2,774
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC	Provider of IT Hardware Services and Software Solutions										
		Secured Debt (9) (37)	1/4/2019			SF+ 9.00%		1/4/2026	—	—	—
		Secured Debt (9)	1/4/2019		14.48%	SF+ 9.00%		1/4/2026	4,394	4,364	4,394
		Preferred Member Units	1/4/2019	3,327						1,531	2,760
										5,895	7,154
Chamberlin Holding LLC	Roofing and Waterproofing Specialty Contractor										
		Secured Debt (9) (37)	2/26/2018			SF+ 6.00%		2/26/2026	—	(49)	—
		Secured Debt (9)	2/26/2018		13.49%	SF+ 8.00%		2/26/2026	3,905	3,903	3,905
		Member Units (8)	2/26/2018	1,087						2,860	7,330
		Member Units (8) (23)	11/2/2018	261,786						443	715
										7,157	11,950
Charps, LLC	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction										
		Preferred Member Units (8)	2/3/2017	457						491	3,920
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal										
		Secured Debt	12/20/2016		11.50%			1/15/2024	2,140	2,140	2,103
		Secured Debt	12/20/2016		10.00%			12/20/2036	253	251	251
		Member Units (8)	12/20/2016	179						1,820	1,300
		Member Units (23)	12/20/2016	200						127	282
										4,338	3,936
Cody Pools, Inc.	Designer of Residential and Commercial Pools										
		Secured Debt (37)	3/6/2020					12/17/2026	—	(2)	—
		Secured Debt	3/6/2020		12.50%			12/17/2026	7,111	7,089	7,111
		Preferred Member Units (8) (23)	3/6/2020	147						2,079	18,120
										9,166	25,231
Colonial Electric Company LLC	Provider of Electrical Contracting Services										
		Secured Debt (37)	3/31/2021					3/31/2026	—	—	—
		Secured Debt	3/31/2021		12.00%			3/31/2026	5,513	5,448	5,407
		Preferred Member Units	6/27/2023	240						240	600
		Preferred Member Units	3/31/2021	4,320						1,920	1,920
										7,608	7,927
Compass Systems & Sales, LLC	Designer of End-to-End Material Handling Solutions										

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
		Secured Debt (37)	11/22/2023					11/22/2028	—	—	—
		Secured Debt	11/22/2023		13.50%			11/22/2028	4,300	4,175	4,175
		Preferred Equity	11/22/2023	1,863						1,863	1,863
										6,038	6,038
Datacom, LLC	Technology and Telecommunications Provider										
		Secured Debt	3/1/2022		7.50%			12/31/2025	50	49	49
		Secured Debt	3/31/2021		10.00%			12/31/2025	928	887	844
		Preferred Member Units	3/31/2021	1,000						290	10
										1,226	903
Digital Products Holdings LLC	Designer and Distributor of Consumer Electronics										
		Secured Debt (9)	4/1/2018		15.38%	SF+ 10.00%		4/27/2026	3,718	3,689	3,673
		Preferred Member Units (8)	4/1/2018	964						2,375	2,459
										6,064	6,132
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.	Provider of Omni-Channel Direct Marketing Services										
		Secured Debt	2/13/2018		14.00%			2/13/2026	217	213	217
		Secured Debt	12/27/2022		14.00%			2/13/2026	5,002	4,974	5,002
		Preferred Stock (8)	2/13/2018	2,100						2,100	5,180
										7,287	10,399
Flame King Holdings, LLC	Propane Tank and Accessories Distributor										
		Preferred Equity (8)	10/29/2021	2,340						2,600	6,970
Freeport Financial Funds (12) (13)	Investment Partnership										
		LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (8) (24)	7/31/2015	6.0%						4,160	3,705
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems										
		Secured Debt (9) (36) (37)	6/24/2016			SF+ 7.50%		1/1/2028	—	—	—
		Secured Debt (9) (36)	12/15/2022		10.50%	SF+ 7.50%		1/1/2028	13,520	13,336	13,520
		Member Units (8)	6/24/2016	2,261						4,423	24,180
										17,759	37,700
GFG Group, LLC	Grower and Distributor of a Variety of Plants and Products to Other Wholesalers, Retailers and Garden Centers										
		Secured Debt	3/31/2021		8.00%			3/31/2026	2,336	2,304	2,336
		Preferred Member Units (8)	3/31/2021	56						1,225	2,870
										3,529	5,206

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC		Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	9/29/2017			SF+ 9.50%		7/1/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		7/1/2022		12.50%			7/1/2027	600	600	571
			Preferred Equity		7/1/2022	15,930						1,400	620
			Member Units		4/29/2016	920						920	—
												2,920	1,191
Harris Preston Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.)	(24)	8/9/2017	8.2%						2,296	4,225
IG Investor, LLC		Military and Other Tactical Gear											
			Secured Debt	(37)	6/21/2023					6/21/2028	—	(27)	(27)
			Secured Debt		6/21/2023		13.00%			6/21/2028	9,316	9,069	9,069
			Common Equity		6/21/2023	3,600						3,600	3,600
												12,642	12,642
Independent Pet Partners Intermediate Holdings, LLC	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Specialty Pet Products											
			Common Equity		4/7/2023	6,436,566						6,540	6,320
Integral Energy Services	(10)	Nuclear Power Staffing Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/20/2021		13.16%	SF+ 7.50%		8/20/2026	16,925	16,737	16,232
			Preferred Equity		12/7/2023	3,725	10.00%		10.00%			265	350
			Common Stock		8/20/2021	11,647						1,584	190
												18,586	16,772
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC		Precision Metal Parts Manufacturing											
			Secured Debt		10/31/2018		12.00%			10/31/2026	4,950	4,933	4,933
			Secured Debt		10/31/2018		9.00%			10/31/2048	960	951	951
			Preferred Equity		10/31/2018	145						3,060	2,420
			Member Units	(23)	10/31/2018	200						248	683
												9,192	8,987
MH Corbin Holding LLC		Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products											
			Secured Debt	(17)	8/31/2015		13.00%			12/31/2022	1,350	1,350	1,256
			Preferred Member Units		3/15/2019	16,500						1,100	80
			Preferred Member Units		9/1/2015	1,000						1,500	—
												3,950	1,336
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC		Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers											
			Secured Debt	(37)	8/18/2014					1/31/2024	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		8/18/2014		10.00%			1/31/2024	1,436	1,436	1,436

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
		Common Stock	(8)	8/18/2014	1,468						680	6,598
											2,116	8,034
NexRev LLC	Provider of Energy Efficiency Products & Services											
		Secured Debt	(37)	2/28/2018					2/28/2025	—	—	—
		Secured Debt		2/28/2018		10.00%			2/28/2025	2,453	2,435	2,435
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	2/28/2018	25,786,046						2,053	1,590
											4,488	4,025
NuStep, LLC	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment											
		Secured Debt	(9)	1/31/2017		11.98%	SF+ 6.50%		1/31/2025	900	899	899
		Secured Debt		1/31/2017		12.00%			1/31/2025	4,610	4,606	4,606
		Preferred Member Units		11/2/2022	515						515	1,290
		Preferred Member Units		1/31/2017	102						2,550	2,310
											8,570	9,105
Oneliance, LLC	Construction Cleaning Company											
		Secured Debt	(9)	8/6/2021		16.48%	SF+ 11.00%		8/6/2026	1,360	1,346	1,339
		Preferred Stock		8/6/2021	282						282	282
											1,628	1,621
Orttech Holdings, LLC	Distributor of Industrial Clutches, Brakes and Other Components											
		Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/30/2021			SF+ 11.00%		7/31/2026	—	(2)	—
		Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		16.48%	SF+ 11.00%		7/31/2026	5,510	5,452	5,510
		Preferred Stock	(8) (23)	7/30/2021	2,500						2,500	4,260
											7,950	9,770
Pinnacle TopCo, LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Garbage Can Liners, Poly Bags, Produce Bags, and Other Similar Products											
		Secured Debt		12/21/2023		8.00%			12/31/2028	115	105	105
		Secured Debt		12/21/2023		13.00%			12/31/2028	7,660	7,472	7,472
		Preferred Equity		12/21/2023	110						3,135	3,135
											10,712	10,712
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc.	Bridal Jewelry Retailer											
		Secured Debt	(37)	12/15/2021					12/15/2026	—	(6)	(6)
		Secured Debt		12/15/2021		12.50%			12/15/2026	3,790	3,745	3,421
		Preferred Equity		12/15/2021	1,230						1,230	—
											4,969	3,415
SI East, LLC	Rigid Industrial Packaging Manufacturing											
		Secured Debt		8/31/2018		11.25%			6/16/2028	375	370	375
		Secured Debt		6/16/2023		12.47%			6/16/2028	18,179	18,019	18,179
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	8/31/2018	55						508	6,390

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												18,897	24,944
Student Resource Center, LLC	(10)	Higher Education Services											
			Secured Debt	(14)	12/31/2022		8.50%		8.50%	12/31/2027	5,918	5,426	3,543
			Preferred Equity		12/31/2022	6,564,055						—	—
												5,426	3,543
Tedder Industries, LLC		Manufacturer of Firearm Holsters and Accessories											
			Secured Debt	(17)	8/31/2018		12.00%			8/31/2023	460	460	432
			Secured Debt	(17)	8/31/2018		12.00%			8/31/2023	3,800	3,800	3,565
			Preferred Member Units		8/28/2023	1,651						165	—
			Preferred Member Units		2/1/2023	1,411						141	—
			Preferred Member Units		8/31/2018	136						2,311	—
												6,877	3,997
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC		Transformer Cooling Products and Services											
			Secured Debt	(37)	5/31/2019					5/31/2024	—	(1)	—
			Secured Debt		5/31/2019		12.00%			5/31/2024	1,980	1,975	1,980
			Common Stock	(8)	5/31/2019	154						1,164	3,180
												3,138	5,160
VVS Holdco LLC		Omnichannel Retailer of Animal Health Products											
			Secured Debt	(9) (17) (37)	12/1/2021			SF+ 6.00%		12/1/2023	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		12/1/2021		11.50%			12/1/2026	7,050	6,926	6,926
			Preferred Equity	(8) (23)	12/1/2021	3,060						3,060	3,060
												9,986	9,986
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (46.8% of net assets at fair value)												$ 231,378	$ 291,279
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (7)													
AAC Holdings, Inc.	(11)	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider											
			Secured Debt		1/31/2023		18.00%		18.00%	6/25/2025	$ 151	$ 149	$ 149
			Secured Debt		12/11/2020		18.00%		18.00%	6/25/2025	5,014	4,888	4,958
			Common Stock		12/11/2020	593,927						3,148	—
			Warrants	(27)	12/11/2020	197,717				12/11/2025		—	—
												8,185	5,107
AB Centers Acquisition Corporation	(10)	Applied Behavior Analysis Therapy Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	9/6/2022			P+ 5.00%		9/6/2028	—	(20)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/6/2022		11.43%	SF+ 6.00%		9/6/2028	1,081	1,066	1,081
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/6/2022		11.43%	SF+ 6.00%		9/6/2028	2,304	2,219	2,304
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		11.43%	SF+ 6.00%		9/6/2028	772	743	772
												4,008	4,157
Acumera, Inc.	(10)	Managed Security Service Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	6/7/2023			SF+ 7.50%		6/7/2028	—	(8)	(8)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/7/2023		12.98%	SF+ 7.50%		6/7/2028	11,922	11,825	11,922

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Warrants	(40)	6/7/2023	14,953				5/19/2028		—	90
												11,817	12,004
Adams Publishing Group, LLC	(10)	Local Newspaper Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (36)	3/11/2022		11.00%	SF+ 7.00%	1.00%	3/11/2027	936	936	917
			Secured Debt	(9) (36)	3/11/2022		11.00%	SF+ 7.00%	1.00%	3/11/2027	2,531	2,527	2,481
												3,463	3,398
ADS Tactical, Inc.	(11)	Value-Added Logistics and Supply Chain Provider to the Defense Industry											
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/29/2021		11.22%	SF+ 5.75%		3/19/2026	4,250	4,210	4,214
AMEREQUIP LLC	(10)	Full Services Provider Including Design, Engineering and Manufacturing of Commercial and Agricultural Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	8/31/2022			SF+ 7.40%		8/31/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/31/2022		12.76%	SF+ 7.40%		8/31/2027	1,538	1,538	1,538
			Common Stock	(8)	8/31/2022	11						83	100
												1,621	1,638
American Health Staffing Group, Inc.	(10)	Healthcare Temporary Staffing											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	11/19/2021			P+ 5.00%		11/19/2026	—	(10)	(10)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		13.50%	P+ 5.00%		11/19/2026	8,188	8,140	8,188
												8,130	8,178
American Nuts, LLC	(10)	Roaster, Mixer and Packager of Bulk Nuts and Seeds											
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/11/2022		15.29%	SF+ 9.75%	15.29%	4/10/2026	4,833	4,812	4,102
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/11/2022		15.29%	SF+ 9.75%	15.29%	4/10/2026	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	3/11/2022		17.29%	SF+ 11.75%	17.29%	4/10/2026	4,270	4,244	2,522
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	3/11/2022		17.29%	SF+ 11.75%	17.29%	4/10/2026	—	—	—
												9,056	6,624
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.	(11)	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	9/17/2021					4/7/2023	2,425	2,375	109
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	5/19/2016					6/8/2023	11,693	11,451	526
												13,826	635
ArborWorks, LLC	(10)	Vegetation Management Services											
			Secured Debt		11/6/2023		15.00%		15.00%	11/6/2028	1,007	1,007	1,007
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/6/2023		12.04%	SF+ 6.50%	12.04%	11/6/2028	3,765	3,765	3,765
			Preferred Equity		11/6/2023	17,265						7,468	7,468
			Preferred Equity		11/6/2023	17,265						—	—
			Common Equity		11/9/2021	2,070						124	—
												12,364	12,240

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Archer Systems, LLC	(10)	Mass Tort Settlement Administration Solutions Provider											
			Common Stock		8/11/2022	62,402						62	100
ATS Operating, LLC	(10)	For-Profit Thrift Retailer											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		12.16%	SF+ 6.50%		1/18/2027	50	50	50
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		11.16%	SF+ 5.50%		1/18/2027	925	911	925
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		13.16%	SF+ 7.50%		1/18/2027	925	911	925
			Common Stock		1/18/2022	100,000						100	90
												1,972	1,990
AVEX Aviation Holdings, LLC	(10)	Specialty Aircraft Dealer & MRO Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/23/2022			SF+ 7.25%		12/23/2027	—	(17)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/23/2022		12.76%	SF+ 7.25%		12/23/2027	3,417	3,321	3,344
			Common Equity	(8)	12/15/2021	137						134	124
												3,438	3,463
Berry Aviation, Inc.	(10)	Charter Airline Services											
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	11/12/2019	122,416						—	200
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	7/6/2018	1,548,387						—	2,560
												—	2,760
Bettercloud, Inc.	(10)	SaaS Provider of Workflow Management and Business Application Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	6/30/2022			SF+ 7.25%		6/30/2028	—	(18)	(18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/30/2022		12.64%	SF+ 7.25%	6.25%	6/30/2028	8,535	8,419	7,998
												8,401	7,980
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC	(10)	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider											
			Member Units		3/10/2017	1,050,000						1,050	120
Bluestem Brands, Inc.	(11)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/19/2022		16.00%	P+ 7.50%	15.00%	8/28/2025	2,035	2,035	1,907
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2020		13.96%	SF+ 8.50%	12.96%	8/28/2025	3,941	3,305	3,695
			Common Stock		10/1/2020	700,446						—	533
			Warrants	(27)	10/19/2022	175,110				10/19/2032		1,111	129
												6,451	6,264
Boccella Precast Products LLC		Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete											
			Secured Debt		9/23/2021		10.00%			2/28/2027	80	80	80
			Member Units		6/30/2017	540,000						564	498
												644	578
Bond Brand Loyalty ULC	(10) (13) (21)	Provider of Loyalty Marketing Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	5/1/2023			SF+ 7.00%		5/1/2028	—	(16)	(16)
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		11.54%	SF+ 6.00%		5/1/2028	4,040	3,970	4,040

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		13.54%	SF+ 8.00%		5/1/2028	4,040	3,970	4,040
			Preferred Equity		5/1/2023	360						360	310
			Common Equity		5/1/2023	360						—	—
												8,284	8,374
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP)	(24)	7/21/2014	0.5%						2,270	1,360
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP)	(8) (24)	10/26/2016	1.2%						8,737	8,716
												11,007	10,076
Buca C, LLC		Casual Restaurant Group											
			Secured Debt	(17)	6/30/2015		12.00%			8/31/2023	11,490	11,490	8,218
			Preferred Member Units		6/30/2015	4	6.00%		6.00%			3,040	—
												14,530	8,218
Burning Glass Intermediate Holding Company, Inc.	(10)	Provider of Skills-Based Labor Market Analytics											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2021		10.46%	SF+ 5.00%		6/10/2026	310	296	310
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2021		10.46%	SF+ 5.00%		6/10/2028	13,121	12,970	13,121
												13,266	13,431
CAI Software LLC		Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software											
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	379,338						379	379
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	126,446						—	—
												379	379
Career Team Holdings, LLC		Provider of Workforce Training and Career Development Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.38%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	100	96	96
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		13.00%			12/17/2026	2,225	2,185	2,185
			Common Stock		12/17/2021	50,000						500	500
												2,781	2,781
CaseWorthy, Inc.	(10)	SaaS Provider of Case Management Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	5/18/2022			SF+ 6.00%		5/18/2027	—	(3)	(3)
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/18/2022		11.61%	SF+ 6.00%		5/18/2027	2,581	2,561	2,581
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/18/2022		11.61%	SF+ 6.00%		5/18/2027	1,985	1,971	1,985
			Common Equity		12/30/2022	80,000						80	80
												4,609	4,643
Channel Partners Intermediateco, LLC	(10)	Outsourced Consumer Services Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (44)	2/7/2022		12.60%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	190	175	183
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/7/2022		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	3,360	3,317	3,224
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/24/2022		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	186	184	179
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/27/2023		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	450	440	432

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												4,116	4,018
Clarius BIGS, LLC	(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing											
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	9/23/2014					1/5/2015	2,694	2,350	16
Classic H&G Holdings, LLC		Provider of Engineered Packaging Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/12/2020		11.69%	SF+ 6.00%		3/12/2025	1,140	1,133	1,140
			Secured Debt		3/12/2020		8.00%			3/12/2025	4,819	4,781	4,819
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	3/12/2020	39						1,440	4,000
												7,354	9,959
Computer Data Source, LLC	(10)	Third Party Maintenance Provider to the Data Center Ecosystem											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	8/6/2021		13.52%	SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026	4,167	4,123	4,040
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/6/2021		13.52%	SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026	15,260	15,098	14,797
												19,221	18,837
Construction Supply Investments, LLC	(10)	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors											
			Member Units		12/29/2016	861,618						3,335	23,135
CQ Fluency, LLC	(10)	Global Language Services Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/27/2023			SF+ 7.00%		6/27/2027	—	(44)	(44)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/27/2023			SF+ 7.00%		6/27/2027	—	(44)	(44)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/27/2023		12.45%	SF+ 7.00%		6/27/2027	7,500	7,280	7,280
												7,192	7,192
Dalton US Inc.	(10)	Provider of Supplemental Labor Services											
			Common Stock		8/16/2022	37						52	60
DMA Industries, LLC		Distributor of Aftermarket Ride Control Products											
			Secured Debt		11/19/2021		12.00%			11/19/2026	4,700	4,642	4,700
			Preferred Equity		11/19/2021	1,486						1,486	1,920
												6,128	6,620
DTE Enterprises, LLC	(10)	Industrial Powertrain Repair and Services											
			Class AA Preferred Member Units (non-voting)	(8)	4/13/2018		10.00%		10.00%			1,284	1,283
			Class A Preferred Member Units		4/13/2018	776,316	8.00%		8.00%			776	260
												2,060	1,543

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Dynamic Communities, LLC	(10)	Developer of Business Events and Online Community Groups											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		10.45%	SF+ 5.00%	10.45%	12/31/2026	2,070	1,912	1,912
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		12.45%	SF+ 7.00%	12.45%	12/31/2026	2,113	1,879	1,859
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	125,000						128	60
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	2,376,241						—	—
			Common Equity		12/20/2022	1,250,000						—	—
												3,919	3,831
Elgin AcquireCo, LLC		Manufacturer and Distributor of Engine and Chassis Components											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	10/3/2022			SF+ 6.00%		10/3/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		10/3/2022		12.00%			10/3/2027	1,227	1,200	1,200
			Secured Debt		10/3/2022		9.00%			10/3/2052	412	409	409
			Common Stock		10/3/2022	19						374	390
			Common Stock	(23)	10/3/2022	61						102	109
												2,085	2,108
Emerald Technologies Acquisition Co, Inc.	(11)	Design & Manufacturing											
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/10/2022		11.79%	SF+ 6.25%		12/29/2027	2,391	2,357	2,175
Engineering Research & Consulting, LLC	(10)	Provider of Engineering & Consulting Services to US Department of Defense											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	5/23/2022			P+ 5.50%		5/23/2027	—	(11)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/23/2022		11.98%	SF+ 6.50%		5/23/2028	5,095	5,023	5,095
												5,012	5,095
Escalent, Inc.	(10)	Market Research and Consulting Firm											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	4/7/2023			SF+ 8.00%		4/7/2029	—	(9)	(9)
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/7/2023		13.45%	SF+ 8.00%		4/7/2029	6,924	6,742	6,924
			Common Equity		4/7/2023	170,998						174	190
												6,907	7,105
Event Holdco, LLC	(10)	Event and Learning Management Software for Healthcare Organizations and Systems											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.61%	SF+ 7.00%		12/22/2026	308	306	302
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.61%	SF+ 7.00%		12/22/2026	3,681	3,659	3,614
												3,965	3,916
Garyline, LLC	(10)	Manufacturer of Consumer Plastic Products											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	11/10/2023			SF+ 6.75%		11/10/2028	—	(76)	(76)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/10/2023		12.22%	SF+ 6.75%		11/10/2028	9,664	9,384	9,384
			Common Equity		11/10/2023	210,084						210	210
												9,518	9,518
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC		Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/2/2016		11.65%	SF+ 6.00%		1/15/2026	494	492	494
			Secured Debt		12/2/2016		12.50%			1/15/2026	9,744	9,697	9,744
			Preferred Member Units		12/2/2016	56						713	4,370
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	12/2/2016	56						38	230
												10,940	14,838
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings	(10)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (17)	12/21/2018		14.34%	SF+ 9.50%	14.34%	12/21/2023	205	205	186
			Secured Debt	(9) (17)	12/21/2018		14.34%	SF+ 9.50%	14.34%	12/21/2023	2,036	2,036	1,849
												2,241	2,035
HEADLANDS OP-CO LLC	(10)	Clinical Trial Sites Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	8/1/2022			SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	—	(14)	(14)
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/1/2022		11.86%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	1,995	1,962	1,995
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/1/2022		11.86%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	4,925	4,854	4,925
												6,802	6,906
Hybrid Promotions, LLC	(10)	Wholesaler of Licensed, Branded and Private Label Apparel											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/30/2021		15.91%	SF+ 8.25%	2.00%	6/30/2026	7,964	7,813	7,313
IG Parent Corporation	(11)	Software Engineering											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/30/2021			SF+ 5.75%		7/30/2026	—	(13)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.96%	SF+ 5.50%		7/30/2028	6,266	6,200	6,266
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.96%	SF+ 5.50%		7/30/2028	1,942	1,921	1,942
												8,108	8,208
Imaging Business Machines, L.L.C.	(10)	Technology Hardware & Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	6/8/2023		12.41%	SF+ 7.00%		6/30/2028	791	791	786
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/8/2023		12.45%	SF+ 7.00%		6/30/2028	10,384	10,068	10,318
			Common Equity		6/8/2023	422						580	550
												11,439	11,654
Implus Footcare, LLC	(10)	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/1/2017		14.25%	SF+ 7.75%	1.00%	7/31/2024	17,012	17,010	15,816
Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC	(10)	Industrial Cleaning Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (32)	8/13/2021		12.22%	SF+ 6.75%		8/13/2026	752	734	752
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/13/2021		12.22%	SF+ 6.75%		8/13/2026	11,436	11,330	11,436
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	1/31/2018	336	10.00%		10.00%			321	415
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	5/17/2019	187	20.00%		20.00%			240	279
			Member Units	(23)	6/17/2016	2,100						2,100	1,610
												14,725	14,492
Infinity X1 Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer and Supplier of Personal Lighting Products											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		3/31/2023		13.00%			3/31/2028	4,388	4,314	4,314
			Preferred Equity		3/31/2023	20,000						1,000	1,000
												5,314	5,314
Infolinks Media Buyco, LLC	(10)	Exclusive Placement Provider to the Advertising Ecosystem											
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/1/2021		11.21%	SF+ 5.75%		11/1/2026	1,881	1,829	1,881
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/1/2021		11.21%	SF+ 5.75%		11/1/2026	9,690	9,579	9,690
												11,408	11,571
Insight Borrower Corporation	(10)	Test, Inspection, and Certification Instrument Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/19/2023			SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2028	—	(40)	(40)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/19/2023			SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2029	—	(33)	(33)
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2023		11.65%	SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2029	8,373	8,143	8,287
			Common Equity		7/19/2023	47,847						239	239
												8,309	8,453
Inspire Aesthetics Management, LLC	(10)	Surgical and Non-Surgical Plastic Surgery and Aesthetics Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (31)	4/3/2023		13.53%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	676	659	664
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/3/2023		13.55%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	6,256	6,115	6,144
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2023		13.55%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	1,260	1,231	1,237
			Common Equity		4/3/2023	101,719						322	190
												8,327	8,235
Interface Security Systems, L.L.C	(10)	Commercial Security & Alarm Services											
			Secured Debt	(17) (28)	12/9/2021		15.48%	SF+ 10.00%		8/7/2023	1,835	1,835	1,781
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (17)	8/7/2019		12.46%	SF+ 7.00%	12.46%	8/7/2023	7,334	7,254	433
			Common Stock		12/7/2021	2,143						—	—
												9,089	2,214
Intermedia Holdings, Inc.	(11)	Unified Communications as a Service											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/3/2018		11.47%	SF+ 6.00%		7/19/2025	5,544	5,539	5,370
Invincible Boat Company, LLC.	(10)	Manufacturer of Sport Fishing Boats											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2019		12.00%	SF+ 6.50%		8/28/2025	519	516	509
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2019		12.00%	SF+ 6.50%		8/28/2025	16,812	16,751	16,515
												17,267	17,024
INW Manufacturing, LLC	(11)	Manufacturer of Nutrition and Wellness Products											
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/19/2021		11.36%	SF+ 5.75%		3/25/2027	6,656	6,537	5,325
Iron-Main Investments, LLC		Consumer Reporting Agency Providing Employment Background Checks and Drug Testing											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		8/2/2021		13.50%			1/31/2028	1,128	1,108	1,108
			Secured Debt		9/1/2021		13.50%			1/31/2028	735	722	722
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		13.50%			1/31/2028	2,236	2,236	2,236
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		13.50%			1/31/2028	4,906	4,815	4,815
			Secured Debt		1/31/2023		13.50%			1/31/2028	2,641	2,525	2,525
			Common Stock		8/3/2021	50,753						689	670
												12,095	12,076
Isagenix International, LLC	(11)	Direct Marketer of Health & Wellness Products											
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/13/2023		11.04%	SF+ 5.50%	8.54%	4/14/2028	2,615	2,374	2,301
			Common Equity		4/13/2023	186,322						—	—
												2,374	2,301
ITA Holdings Group, LLC		Air Ambulance Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		16.59%	SF+ 9.00%	2.00%	6/21/2027	207	201	201
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		16.59%	SF+ 9.00%	2.00%	6/21/2027	178	174	174
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		15.59%	SF+ 8.00%	2.00%	6/21/2027	1,084	842	842
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		17.59%	SF+ 10.00%	2.00%	6/21/2027	1,091	848	848
			Warrants	(27)	6/21/2023	48,327				6/21/2033		523	523
												2,588	2,588
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.	(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants											
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	10/26/2022		12.46%	SF+ 7.00%		11/4/2024	1,675	1,649	1,675
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/8/2021		12.46%	SF+ 7.00%		11/4/2024	3,948	3,948	3,948
			Preferred Equity		11/8/2021	5,653,333						216	2,190
												5,813	7,813
Joerns Healthcare, LLC	(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies											
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	11/15/2021		23.63%	SF+ 18.00%	23.63%	1/31/2024	2,048	2,048	1,747
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	8/21/2019		21.63%	SF+ 16.00%	21.63%	8/21/2024	1,708	1,701	121
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	8/21/2019		21.63%	SF+ 16.00%	21.63%	8/21/2024	1,643	1,635	117
			Common Stock		8/21/2019	392,514						3,678	—
												9,062	1,985
Johnson Downie Opco, LLC		Executive Search Services											
			Secured Debt	(37)	12/10/2021					12/10/2026	—	(4)	—
			Secured Debt		12/10/2021		15.00%			12/10/2026	2,690	2,645	2,690
			Preferred Equity		12/10/2021	368						404	1,070
												3,045	3,760
JorVet Holdings, LLC		Supplier and Distributor of Veterinary Equipment and Supplies											
			Secured Debt		3/28/2022		12.00%			3/28/2027	2,850	2,814	2,814
			Preferred Equity	(8)	3/28/2022	11,934						1,193	1,193
												4,007	4,007
JTI Electrical & Mechanical, LLC	(10)	Electrical, Mechanical and Automation Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (41)	12/22/2021		11.64%	SF+ 6.00%		12/22/2026	261	253	261
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		11.61%	SF+ 6.00%		12/22/2026	3,000	2,963	3,000

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Common Equity		12/22/2021	140,351						140	140
												3,356	3,401
KMS, LLC	(10)	Wholesaler of Closeout and Value-priced Products											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/4/2021		14.75%	SF+ 9.25%		10/4/2026	1,292	1,235	1,180
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/4/2021		14.75%	SF+ 9.25%		10/4/2026	9,310	9,205	8,475
												10,440	9,655
Lightbox Holdings, L.P.	(11)	Provider of Commercial Real Estate Software											
			Secured Debt		5/9/2019		10.62%	SF+ 5.00%		5/9/2026	5,765	5,736	5,592
LL Management, Inc.	(10)	Medical Transportation Service Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/2/2019		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	7,960	7,933	7,960
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/2/2019		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	5,246	5,228	5,246
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/20/2020		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/26/2021		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	871	868	871
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/12/2022		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	8,822	8,781	8,822
												22,810	22,899
LLFlex, LLC	(10)	Provider of Metal-Based Laminates											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/16/2021		15.54%	SF+ 9.00%	1.00%	8/16/2026	4,920	4,861	4,417
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC	(10)	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/8/2018		13.25%	P+ 4.75%		12/22/2024	11,552	11,285	9,069
Mako Steel, LP	(10)	Self-Storage Design & Construction											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	3/15/2021			SF+ 6.75%		3/15/2026	—	(36)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/15/2021		12.28%	SF+ 6.75%		3/15/2026	16,721	16,568	16,721
												16,532	16,721
MB2 Dental Solutions, LLC	(11)	Dental Partnership Organization											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/28/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		1/29/2027	2,803	2,771	2,803
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/28/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		1/29/2027	3,925	3,880	3,925
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/28/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		1/29/2027	3,464	3,424	3,464
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/28/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		1/29/2027	7,796	7,725	7,796
												17,800	17,988
Metalforming Holdings, LLC		Distributor of Sheet Metal Folding and Metal Forming Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(37)	10/19/2022					10/19/2024	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		10/19/2022		12.75%			10/19/2027	1,748	1,707	1,707
			Preferred Equity	(8)	10/19/2022	434,331	8.00%		8.00%			443	443
			Common Stock		10/19/2022	112,865						113	110
												2,263	2,260

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Microbe Formulas, LLC	(10)	Nutritional Supplements Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	4/4/2022			SF+ 6.25%		4/3/2028	—	(6)	(6)
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/4/2022		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		4/3/2028	2,671	2,632	2,671
												2,626	2,665
Mills Fleet Farm Group, LLC	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Work, Farm and Lifestyle Merchandise											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/24/2018		12.52%	SF+ 7.00%		12/31/2026	18,152	17,863	17,524
Mini Melts of America, LLC	(10)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Branded Premium Beaded Ice Cream											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	11/30/2023			SF+ 6.25%		11/30/2028	—	(28)	(28)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	11/30/2023			SF+ 6.25%		11/30/2028	—	(10)	(10)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/30/2023		10.64%	SF+ 5.25%		11/30/2028	3,225	3,149	3,149
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/30/2023		12.64%	SF+ 7.25%		11/30/2028	3,225	3,146	3,146
			Common Equity		11/30/2023	300,000						300	300
												6,557	6,557
MonitorUS Holding, LLC	(10) (13) (21)	SaaS Provider of Media Intelligence Services											
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	1,120	1,106	1,133
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	2,912	2,870	3,184
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	4,957	4,890	4,957
			Common Stock		8/30/2022	12,798,820						256	197
												9,122	9,471
NinjaTrader, LLC	(10)	Operator of Futures Trading Platform											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/18/2019			SF+ 7.00%		12/18/2026	—	(4)	(3)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/18/2019			SF+ 7.00%		12/18/2026	—	(12)	(12)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2019		12.54%	SF+ 7.00%		12/18/2026	10,991	10,888	10,991
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2023		12.52%	SF+ 7.00%		12/18/2026	3,878	3,807	3,878
												14,679	14,854
Obra Capital, Inc. (f/k/a Vida Capital, Inc.)	(11)	Alternative Asset Manager											
			Secured Debt		10/10/2019		11.47%	SF+ 6.00%		10/1/2026	7,043	6,711	6,039
Paragon Healthcare, Inc.	(10)	Infusion Therapy Treatment Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	1/19/2022			SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	—	(11)	—
			Secured Debt	(9) (43)	1/19/2022		11.24%	SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	423	414	421
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/19/2022		11.25%	SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	2,456	2,412	2,442
												2,815	2,863
Power System Solutions	(10)	Backup Power Generation											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	6/7/2023			SF+ 6.75%		6/7/2028	—	(35)	(35)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	6/7/2023			SF+ 6.75%		6/7/2028	—	(35)	(35)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/7/2023		12.12%	SF+ 6.75%		6/7/2028	7,939	7,729	7,939
			Common Equity		6/7/2023	532						532	500

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												8,191	8,369
PrimeFlight Aviation Services	(10)	Air Freight & Logistics											
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		12.28%	SF+ 6.85%		5/1/2029	5,970	5,813	5,970
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/7/2023		12.20%	SF+ 6.85%		5/1/2029	570	553	570
												6,366	6,540
PTL US Bidco, Inc	(10) (13) (21)	Manufacturers of Equipment, Including Drilling Rigs and Equipment, and Providers of Supplies and Services to Companies Involved In the Drilling, Evaluation and Completion of Oil and Gas Wells											
			Secured Debt	(9) (45)	8/19/2022		12.80%	SF+ 7.25%		8/19/2027	198	189	196
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/19/2022		12.88%	SF+ 7.25%		8/19/2027	1,734	1,707	1,720
												1,896	1,916
Purge Rite, LLC	(10)	HVAC Flushing and Filtration Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	10/2/2023			SF+ 8.00%		10/2/2028	—	(19)	(19)
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/2/2023		13.70%	SF+ 8.00%		10/2/2028	3,906	3,813	3,813
			Preferred Equity		10/2/2023	1,302,083						1,302	1,302
												5,096	5,096
RA Outdoors LLC	(10)	Software Solutions Provider for Outdoor Activity Management											
			Secured Debt	(9) (32)	4/8/2021		12.22%	SF+ 6.75%		4/8/2026	796	789	745
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/8/2021		12.21%	SF+ 6.75%		4/8/2026	12,917	12,829	12,089
												13,618	12,834
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC	(11)	Provider of Outsourced Online Surveying											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/29/2017		11.14%	SF+ 5.50%		12/20/2024	9,691	9,691	7,237
Richardson Sales Solutions	(10)	Business Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (34)	8/24/2023		18.47%	SF+ 6.50%		8/24/2028	833	781	818
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/24/2023		11.88%	SF+ 6.50%		8/24/2028	10,553	10,261	10,362
												11,042	11,180
Roof Opco, LLC	(10)	Residential Re-Roofing/Repair											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	8/27/2021			SF+ 6.50%		8/27/2026	—	(10)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/27/2021		12.16%	SF+ 6.50%		8/27/2026	4,219	4,150	4,142
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/27/2021		14.16%	SF+ 8.50%		8/27/2026	4,219	4,150	4,082
												8,290	8,224
Rug Doctor, LLC.	(10)	Carpet Cleaning Products and Machinery											
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/16/2021		13.54%	SF+ 6.00%	2.00%	11/16/2025	6,410	6,389	6,383
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/16/2021		13.54%	SF+ 6.00%	2.00%	11/16/2025	9,022	8,991	8,984
												15,380	15,367
Slick Innovations, LLC		Text Message Marketing Platform											
			Secured Debt		9/13/2018		14.00%			12/22/2027	2,860	2,777	2,860
			Common Stock		9/13/2018	17,500						114	600

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												2,891	3,460
South Coast Terminals Holdings, LLC	(10)	Specialty Toll Chemical Manufacturer											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/10/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		12/13/2026	38	34	34
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/10/2021		11.70%	SF+ 6.00%		12/13/2026	2,979	2,943	2,979
			Common Equity		12/10/2021	60,606						61	59
												3,038	3,072
SPAU Holdings, LLC	(10)	Digital Photo Product Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/1/2022			SF+ 8.00%		7/1/2027	—	(14)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/1/2022		13.72%	SF+ 8.00%		7/1/2027	4,925	4,857	4,925
			Common Stock		7/1/2022	200,000						200	160
												5,043	5,085
Tex Tech Tennis, LLC	(10)	Sporting Goods & Textiles											
			Preferred Equity	(23)	7/7/2021	1,000,000						1,000	2,840
The Affiliati Network, LLC		Performance Marketing Solutions											
			Secured Debt		8/9/2021		13.00%			8/9/2026	40	37	37
			Secured Debt		8/9/2021		13.00%			8/9/2026	1,880	1,858	1,841
			Preferred Stock		9/1/2023	43,027						43	43
			Preferred Stock	(8)	8/9/2021	320,000						1,600	1,600
												3,538	3,521
U.S. TelePacific Corp.	(11)	Provider of Communications and Managed Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	6/1/2023		12.53%	SF+ 7.15%	6.00%	5/2/2027	6,802	2,623	2,438
			Secured Debt	(14)	6/1/2023					5/2/2027	692	15	—
												2,638	2,438
USA DeBusk LLC	(10)	Provider of Industrial Cleaning Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/22/2019		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		9/8/2026	12,405	12,308	12,405
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2023		11.96%	SF+ 6.50%		9/8/2026	4,825	4,742	4,825
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/21/2023		11.96%	SF+ 6.50%		9/8/2026	2,515	2,468	2,515
												19,518	19,745
UserZoom Technologies, Inc.	(10)	Provider of User Experience Research Automation Software											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/11/2023		12.99%	SF+ 7.50%		4/5/2029	3,000	2,923	3,000
Vistar Media, Inc.	(10)	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform											
			Preferred Stock		4/3/2019	70,207						767	2,180
Vitesse Systems	(10)	Component Manufacturing and Machining Platform											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2023		12.63%	SF+ 7.00%		12/22/2028	12,500	12,193	12,193

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
VORTEQ Coil Finishers, LLC	(10)	Specialty Coating of Aluminum and Light-Gauge Steel											
			Common Equity	(8)	11/30/2021	769,231						769	1,911
Wall Street Prep, Inc.	(10)	Financial Training Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/19/2021			SF+ 7.00%		7/19/2026	—	(5)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2021		12.54%	SF+ 7.00%		7/19/2026	4,654	4,600	4,654
			Common Stock		7/19/2021	500,000						500	910
												5,095	5,559
Watterson Brands, LLC	(10)	Facility Management Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (41)	12/17/2021		11.50%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	253	249	253
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.50%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	53	47	53
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.50%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	2,166	2,146	2,166
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.50%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	1,955	1,936	1,955
												4,378	4,427
West Star Aviation Acquisition, LLC	(10)	Aircraft, Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts											
			Secured Debt	(9) (42)	3/1/2022		11.34%	SF+ 6.00%		3/1/2028	665	654	665
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/1/2022		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		3/1/2028	2,948	2,907	2,947
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/3/2023		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		3/1/2028	1,467	1,438	1,467
			Common Stock		3/1/2022	200,000						200	390
												5,199	5,469
Winter Services LLC	(10)	Provider of Snow Removal and Ice Management Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (35)	11/19/2021		12.64%	SF+ 7.00%		11/19/2026	2,778	2,745	2,778
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		11/19/2026	2,583	2,528	2,583
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		11/19/2026	11,625	11,479	11,625
												16,752	16,986
World Micro Holdings, LLC		Supply Chain Management											
			Secured Debt		12/12/2022		13.00%			12/12/2027	1,627	1,601	1,601
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/12/2022	530						530	530
												2,131	2,131
Xenon Arc, Inc.	(10)	Tech-enabled Distribution Services to Chemicals and Food Ingredients Primary Producers											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/17/2021			SF+ 5.25%		12/17/2026	—	(5)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.22%	SF+ 5.75%		12/17/2027	1,188	1,163	1,188
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.25%	SF+ 5.75%		12/17/2027	2,352	2,321	2,352
												3,479	3,540
YS Garments, LLC	(11)	Designer and Provider of Branded Activewear											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/22/2018		13.00%	SF+ 7.50%		8/9/2026	5,584	5,485	5,110

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Zips Car Wash, LLC	(10)	Express Car Wash Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (33)	2/11/2022		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		3/1/2024	2,356	2,352	2,234
			Secured Debt	(9) (33)	2/11/2022		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		3/1/2024	591	589	555
												2,941	2,789
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (120.2% of net assets at fair value)												$ 763,781	$ 747,972
Total Portfolio Investments, December 31, 2023 (175.6% of net assets at fair value)												$ 1,038,318	$ 1,092,895
Money market funds (included in cash and cash equivalents) (16)													
Fidelity Government Portfolio Class III Fund (38)												$ 3,188	$ 3,188
First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Z (39)												17,656	17,656
Total money market funds												$ 20,844	$ 20,844

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered as security for one of the Company's Credit Facilities.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (14), as described below. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (8), as described below.

(3) See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* and Schedule 12-14 for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.

(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income. Negative cost is the result of the capitalized discount being greater than the principal amount outstanding on the loan.

(5) Control investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.

(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% (inclusive) of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.

(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. As noted in this schedule, 95% of these floating rate loans (based on the par amount) contain LIBOR or SOFR floors which range between 0.75% and 2.00%, with a weighted-average floor of 1.17%.

(10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.

(11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.

(12) Other Portfolio investment. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Other Portfolio investments.

(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.

(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing debt investment.

(15) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities."

(16) Money market fund interests included in cash and cash equivalents.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
(18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for further discussion. Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount on the loan or the unfunded commitment being valued below par.
(19) Investments may have a portion, or all, of their income received from PIK interest or dividends. PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash. The difference between the Total Rate and PIK Rate represents the cash rate as of December 31, 2023.
(20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
(21) Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.
(22) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the security position.
(23) Shares/Units represent ownership in a related Real Estate or HoldCo entity.
(24) Investment is not unitized. Presentation is made in percent of fully diluted ownership unless otherwise indicated.
(25) A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company’s Investment Portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR (“L”), SOFR (“SF”) or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime rate (“P”)), which typically resets every one, three, or six months at the borrower’s option. SOFR based contracts may include a credit spread adjustment (the “Adjustment”) that is charged in addition to the stated spread. The Adjustment is applied when the SOFR rate, plus the Adjustment, exceeds the stated floor rate, as applicable. As of December 31, 2023, SOFR based contracts in the portfolio had Adjustments ranging from 0.10% to 0.43%.
(26) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bear interest at SOFR+7.00% (Floor 1.00%). Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(27) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $0.01 per share/unit.
(28) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+10.00%. RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(29) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.00% (Floor 1.50%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(30) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+8.00% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(31) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+8.00% (Floor 2.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(32) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.75% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(33) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.25% (Floor 1.00%). Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(34) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.50% (Floor 2.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

(35) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.00% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(36) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual maximum base rate of 3.00%.
(37) The position is unfunded and no interest income is being earned as of December 31, 2023. The position may earn a nominal unused facility fee on committed amounts.
(38) Effective yield as of December 31, 2023 was approximately 5.25% on the Fidelity Government Portfolio Class III Fund.
(39) Effective yield as of December 31, 2023 was approximately 5.23% on the First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Z.
(40) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $1.00 per share/unit.
(41) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.00% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(42) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.00% (Floor 0.75%). Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(43) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+5.75% (Floor 1.00%). Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(44) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.00% (Floor 2.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(45) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.25% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

NOTE A — ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

1. Organization

MSC Income Fund, Inc. (“MSIF” or, together with its consolidated subsidiaries, “MSC Income Fund” or the “Company”) is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing debt capital to private (“Private Loan”) companies owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund (its “Private Loan investment strategy”) and secondarily focused on providing customized long-term debt and equity capital solutions to lower middle market (“LMM”) companies (its “LMM investment strategy”). MSC Income Fund’s portfolio investments are typically made to support leveraged buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. MSC Income Fund seeks to partner with private equity fund sponsors in its Private Loan investment strategy and primarily invests in secured debt investments of Private Loan companies generally headquartered in the United States. MSC Income Fund also seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides “one-stop” debt and equity financing solutions within its LMM investment strategy. Through its LMM investment strategy, MSC Income Fund primarily invests in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies typically based in the United States.

MSC Income Fund also maintains a legacy portfolio of investments in larger middle market (“Middle Market”) companies (its “Middle Market investment portfolio”) and a limited portfolio of other portfolio (“Other Portfolio”) investments. MSC Income Fund’s Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by a private equity fund that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. MSC Income Fund has generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expects its Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as its existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. MSC Income Fund’s Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for its Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments in unaffiliated investment companies and private funds managed by third parties. The “Investment Portfolio,” as used herein, refers to all of MSC Income Fund’s investments in Private Loan portfolio companies, investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies and Other Portfolio investments

MSIF was formed in November 2011 to operate as an externally managed business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”). MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). As a result, MSIF generally does not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

On October 28, 2020, MSIF’s stockholders approved the appointment of MSC Adviser I, LLC (the “Adviser”), which is wholly-owned by Main Street Capital Corporation (“Main Street”), a New York Stock Exchange listed BDC, as MSIF’s investment adviser and administrator under an Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement dated October 30, 2020 (the “Investment Advisory Agreement”). In such role, the Adviser has the responsibility to manage the business of MSC Income Fund, including the responsibility to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management decisions, monitor MSC Income Fund’s Investment Portfolio (as defined below) and provide ongoing administrative services.

MSIF has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the “Taxable Subsidiaries”). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSIF to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are “pass-through” entities for tax purposes. MSIF also has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries formed for financing purposes (the “Structured Subsidiaries”).

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms “we,” “us,” “our,” the “Company” and “MSC Income Fund” refer to MSIF and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

2. Basis of Presentation

MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 946, *Financial Services—Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"). For each of the periods presented herein, MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSIF and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio as used herein, refers to all of MSC Income Fund's investments in Private Loan portfolio companies, investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies and Other Portfolio investments. MSC Income Fund's results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, and financial position as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between MSIF and its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation.

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of MSC Income Fund are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Articles 6, 10 and 12 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. The unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2023. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Principles of Consolidation

Under ASC 946, MSC Income Fund is precluded from consolidating other entities in which MSC Income Fund has equity investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if MSC Income Fund holds a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to MSC Income Fund. Accordingly, as noted above, MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries. MSC Income Fund has determined that none of its portfolio investments qualify for this exception. Therefore, MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio is carried on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value, as discussed further in *Note B.1. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Valuation of the Investment Portfolio*, with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)," in both cases on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Portfolio Investment Classification

MSC Income Fund classifies its Investment Portfolio in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) “Control Investments” are defined as investments in which MSC Income Fund owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, (b) “Affiliate Investments” are defined as investments in which MSC Income Fund owns between 5% and 25% (inclusive) of the voting securities and does not have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation and (c) “Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments” are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments. For purposes of determining the classification of its Investment Portfolio, MSC Income Fund has excluded consideration of any voting securities or board appointment rights held by Main Street or third-party investment funds advised by the Adviser.

3. Reverse Stock Split

On December 16, 2024, the Company effectuated a 2-for-1 reverse stock split of its outstanding common stock pursuant to approval from its board of directors (the “Reverse Stock Split”). As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every two shares of the Company’s issued and outstanding common stock were converted into one share of issued and outstanding common stock, without any change in the par value or shares authorized. All share, per share, common stock and additional paid-in capital amounts presented in these financial statements for periods prior to December 16, 2024 have been retrospectively adjusted to give effect to the Reverse Stock Split. A summary of the Company’s weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding and earnings per share after adjusting for the Reverse Stock Split is as follows:

	Three months ended September 30, 2024	Nine months ended September 30 2024
Weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding (as reported)	80,335,969	80,309,460
Weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding (as adjusted)	40,167,985	40,154,730
Net increase in net assets per share resulting from operations (as reported)	$ 0.09	$ 0.45
Net increase in net assets per share resulting from operations (as adjusted)	$ 0.18	$ 0.90

NOTE B — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio

MSC Income Fund accounts for its Investment Portfolio at fair value. As a result, MSC Income Fund follows the provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (“ASC 820”). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires MSC Income Fund to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

MSC Income Fund’s portfolio strategy calls for it to invest primarily in debt securities issued by Private Loan companies and illiquid debt and equity securities issued by LMM companies. MSC Income Fund also maintains a legacy portfolio of investments in Middle Market companies and a limited portfolio of Other Portfolio investments. MSC Income Fund’s portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale.

Private Loan investments may include investments which have no established market or have established markets that are not active, while LMM investments and Other Portfolio investments generally have no established trading market. Middle Market portfolio investments generally have established markets that are not active. MSC Income Fund determines in good faith the fair value of its Investment Portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820, with such valuation process approved by its Board of Directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. MSC Income Fund’s valuation policies and processes are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of MSC Income Fund’s Investment Portfolio.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

For Private Loan and Middle Market portfolio investments in debt securities for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, MSC Income Fund generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value the investment in a current hypothetical sale using the yield-to-maturity model ("Yield-to-Maturity") valuation method. For LMM portfolio investments, MSC Income Fund generally reviews external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and includes these events in the valuation process by using an enterprise value waterfall methodology ("Waterfall") for its LMM equity investments and an income approach using a Yield-to-Maturity valuation method for its LMM debt investments. For Middle Market portfolio investments in debt securities for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent prices are available, MSC Income Fund primarily uses quoted prices in the valuation process. MSC Income Fund determines the appropriateness of the use of third-party broker quotes, if any, in determining fair value based on its understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer, the depth and consistency of broker quotes and the correlation of changes in broker quotes with underlying performance of the portfolio company and other market indices. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, MSC Income Fund generally calculates the fair value of the investment primarily based on the net asset value ("NAV") of the fund and adjusts the fair value for other factors deemed relevant that would affect the fair value of the investment. All of the valuation approaches for MSC Income Fund's portfolio investments estimate the value of the investment as if MSC Income Fund were to sell, or exit, the investment as of the measurement date.

These valuation approaches consider the value associated with MSC Income Fund's ability to control the capital structure of the portfolio company, as well as the timing of a potential exit. For valuation purposes, "control" portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which MSC Income Fund has a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. For valuation purposes, "non-control" portfolio investments are generally composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which MSC Income Fund does not have a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors.

Under the Waterfall valuation method, MSC Income Fund estimates the enterprise value of a portfolio company using a combination of market and income approaches or other appropriate valuation methods, such as considering recent transactions in the equity securities of the portfolio company or third-party valuations of the portfolio company, and then performs a Waterfall calculation by allocating the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. The enterprise value is the fair value at which an enterprise could be sold in a transaction between two willing parties, other than through a forced or liquidation sale. Typically, privately held companies are bought and sold based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. There is no single methodology for estimating enterprise value. For any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally described as a range of values from which a single estimate of enterprise value is derived. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, MSC Income Fund analyzes various factors including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Due to SEC deadlines for MSC Income Fund's quarterly and annual financial reporting, the operating results of a portfolio company used in the current period valuation are generally the results from the period ended three months prior to such valuation date and may include unaudited, projected, budgeted or pro forma financial information and may require adjustments for non-recurring items or to normalize the operating results that may require significant judgment in determining. In addition, projecting future financial results requires significant judgment regarding future growth assumptions. In evaluating the operating results, MSC Income Fund also analyzes the impact of exposure to litigation, loss of customers or other contingencies. After determining the appropriate enterprise value, MSC Income Fund allocates the enterprise value to investments in order of the legal priority of the various components of the portfolio company's capital structure. In applying the Waterfall valuation method, MSC Income Fund assumes the loans are paid-off at the principal amount in a change in control transaction and are not assumed by the buyer, which MSC Income Fund believes is consistent with its past transaction history and standard industry practices.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Under the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method, MSC Income Fund also uses the income approach to determine the fair value of debt securities based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the debt security will likely generate, including analyzing the discounted cash flows of interest and principal amounts for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of the portfolio company. MSC Income Fund's estimate of the expected repayment date of its debt securities is generally the maturity date of the instrument, as MSC Income Fund generally intends to hold its loans and debt securities to maturity. The Yield-to-Maturity analysis also considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance, changes in market-based interest rates and other factors. MSC Income Fund will generally use the value determined by the Yield-to-Maturity analysis as the fair value for that security; however, because of MSC Income Fund's general intent to hold its loans to maturity, the fair value will not exceed the principal amount of the debt security valued using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. A change in the assumptions that MSC Income Fund uses to estimate the fair value of its debt securities using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method could have a material impact on the determination of fair value. If there is deterioration in credit quality or if a debt security is in workout status, MSC Income Fund may consider other factors in determining the fair value of the debt security, including the value attributable to the debt security from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would most likely be received in a liquidation analysis.

Under the NAV valuation method, for an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, MSC Income Fund measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the NAV of the investment fund as of the measurement date and adjusts the investment's fair value for factors known to MSC Income Fund that would affect that fund's NAV, including, but not limited to, fair values for individual investments held by the fund if MSC Income Fund holds the same investment or for a publicly traded investment. In addition, in determining the fair value of the investment, MSC Income Fund considers whether adjustments to the NAV are necessary in certain circumstances, based on the analysis of any restrictions on redemption of MSC Income Fund's investment as of the measurement date, recent actual sales or redemptions of interests in the investment fund, and expected future cash flows available to equity holders, including the rate of return on those cash flows compared to an implied market return on equity required by market participants, or other uncertainties surrounding MSC Income Fund's ability to realize the full NAV of its interests in the investment fund.

Pursuant to its internal valuation process and the requirements under the 1940 Act, MSC Income Fund performs valuation procedures on each of its portfolio investments quarterly. In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies, MSC Income Fund, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm (the "Financial Advisory Firm"). The Financial Advisory Firm analyzes and provides observations and recommendations and an assurance certification regarding MSC Income Fund's determinations of the fair value of its Private Loan portfolio company investments. The Financial Advisory Firm is generally consulted relative to MSC Income Fund's investments in each Private Loan portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for MSC Income Fund's investments in new Private Loan portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, MSC Income Fund may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the Financial Advisory Firm on its investments in one or more Private Loan portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of MSC Income Fund's investment in a Private Loan portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. MSC Income Fund consulted with and received an assurance certification from the Financial Advisory Firm in arriving at its determination of fair value for its investments in a total of 17 and 14 Private Loan portfolio companies during the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, representing 24% and 21% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. A total of 58 Private Loan portfolio companies were reviewed and certified by the Financial Advisory Firm during the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2024, representing 78% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2024. Excluding its investments in Private Loan portfolio companies that, as of September 30, 2024, had not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment and its investments in Private Loan portfolio companies that were not reviewed because the investment is valued based upon third-party quotes or other independent pricing, 96% of the Private Loan portfolio at fair value was reviewed and certified by the Financial Advisory Firm during the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2024.

For valuation purposes, all of MSC Income Fund’s Private Loan portfolio investments are non-control investments. For Private Loan portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, MSC Income Fund generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Private Loan debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Private Loan equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method.

In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its LMM portfolio companies, MSC Income Fund, among other things, consults with the Financial Advisory Firm. The Financial Advisory Firm analyzes and provides observations, recommendations and an assurance certification regarding MSC Income Fund’s determinations of the fair value of its LMM portfolio company investments. The Financial Advisory Firm is generally consulted relative to MSC Income Fund’s investments in each LMM portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for MSC Income Fund’s investments in new LMM portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, MSC Income Fund may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders’ best interest, to consult with the Financial Advisory Firm on its investments in one or more LMM portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of MSC Income Fund’s investment in a LMM portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. MSC Income Fund consulted with and received an assurance certification from the Financial Advisory Firm in arriving at its determination of fair value for its investments in a total of 12 LMM portfolio companies during each of the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, representing 22% and 25% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. A total of 48 LMM portfolio companies were reviewed and certified by the Financial Advisory Firm during the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2024, representing 93% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2024. Excluding its investments in LMM portfolio companies that, as of September 30, 2024, had not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment or whose primary purpose is to own real estate for which a third-party appraisal is obtained on at least an annual basis, 99% of the LMM portfolio at fair value was reviewed and certified by the Financial Advisory Firm during the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2024.

For valuation purposes, all of MSC Income Fund’s Middle Market portfolio investments are non-control investments. To the extent sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value, MSC Income Fund uses observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, MSC Income Fund generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Middle Market debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Middle Market equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method. MSC Income Fund generally consults on a limited basis with the Financial Advisory Firm in connection with determining the fair value of its Middle Market portfolio investments due to the nature of these investments. The vast majority (94% and 97% as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively) of the Middle Market portfolio investments (i) are valued using third-party quotes or other independent pricing services or (ii) MSC Income Fund has consulted with and received an assurance certification from the Financial Advisory Firm within the last twelve months.

For valuation purposes, all of MSC Income Fund’s Other Portfolio investments are non-control investments. MSC Income Fund’s Other Portfolio investments comprised 2.2% and 2.3% of MSC Income Fund’s Investment Portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. Similar to the LMM investment portfolio, market quotations for Other Portfolio equity investments are generally not readily available. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, MSC Income Fund generally determines the fair value of these investments using the NAV valuation method.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, MSC Income Fund’s determination of fair value for its Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. MSC Income Fund determines the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

MSC Income Fund uses an internally developed portfolio investment rating system in connection with its investment oversight, portfolio management and analysis and investment valuation procedures for its Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio companies. This system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of each Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio company.

Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act permits a BDC's board of directors to designate its executive officers or investment adviser as a valuation designee to determine the fair value for its investment portfolio, subject to the active oversight of the board. MSC Income Fund's Board of Directors has approved policies and procedures pursuant to Rule 2a-5 (the "Valuation Procedures") and has designated the Adviser, led by a group of Main Street's and the Adviser's executive officers, to serve as the Board of Directors' valuation designee. MSC Income Fund believes its Investment Portfolio as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which it operates and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different conditions or assumptions. Additionally, as explained in *Note B.1. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Valuation of the Investment Portfolio*, the consolidated financial statements include investments in the Investment Portfolio whose values have been estimated by MSC Income Fund pursuant to valuation policies and procedures approved and overseen by MSC Income Fund's Board of Directors, in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of the Investment Portfolio valuations, those estimated values may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed.

Macroeconomic factors, including pandemics, risk of recession, inflation, supply chain constraints or disruptions, geopolitical disruptions and changing market index interest rates, and the related effect on the U.S. and global economies, have impacted, and may continue to impact, the businesses and operating results of certain of MSC Income Fund's portfolio companies. As a result of these and other current effects of macroeconomic factors, as well as the uncertainty regarding the extent and duration of their impact, the valuation of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio has and may continue to experience increased volatility.

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had $31.2 million and $20.8 million, respectively, of cash equivalents invested in AAA-rated money market funds pending investment in the Company's primary investment strategies. These highly liquid investments are included in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, cash balances totaling $16.5 million and $9.0 million, respectively, exceeded Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance protection levels, subjecting the Company to risk related to the uninsured balance.

4. Interest, Dividend and Fee Income

MSC Income Fund records interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded when dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at such other time that an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. MSC Income Fund evaluates accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if MSC Income Fund otherwise does not expect the debtor to be able to service its debt obligation, MSC Income Fund will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt obligation, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, MSC Income Fund removes it from non-accrual status.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

As of September 30, 2024, investments on non-accrual status comprised 2.6% of MSC Income Fund's total Investment Portfolio at fair value and 6.5% at cost. As of December 31, 2023, investments on non-accrual status comprised 1.1% of MSC Income Fund's total Investment Portfolio at fair value and 4.0% at cost.

MSC Income Fund holds certain debt and preferred equity instruments in its Investment Portfolio that contain PIK interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in *Note B.7. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Income Taxes* below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though MSC Income Fund may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. MSC Income Fund stops accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and writes off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when it determines that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, (i) 6.7% and 4.6%, respectively, of MSC Income Fund's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) 0.1% of MSC Income Fund's total investment income in each period was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, (i) 5.4% and 3.9%, respectively, of MSC Income Fund's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) 0.1% of MSC Income Fund's total investment income in each period was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

MSC Income Fund may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to its portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are generally deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

A presentation of total investment income MSC Income Fund received from its Investment Portfolio in each of the periods presented is as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest, fee and dividend income:				
Interest income	$ 30,236	$ 29,400	$ 88,154	$ 86,791
Dividend income	2,485	2,399	8,964	7,862
Fee income	756	552	4,255	1,973
Total interest, fee and dividend income	$ 33,477	$ 32,351	$ 101,373	$ 96,626

5. Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs include commitment fees and other direct costs incurred in connection with arranging MSC Income Fund's borrowings. Deferred financing costs incurred in connection with MSC Income Fund's multi-year revolving Credit Facilities (as defined in *Note D — Debt*) have been capitalized as an asset. Deferred financing costs incurred in connection with the Series A Notes (as defined in *Note D — Debt*) are reflected as a direct deduction from the principal amount outstanding.

6. Unearned Income—Debt Origination Fees and Original Issue Discount and Discounts / Premiums to Par Value

MSC Income Fund capitalizes debt origination fees received in connection with financings and reflects such fees as unearned income netted against the applicable debt investments. The unearned income from the fees is accreted into income over the life of the financing.

In connection with its portfolio debt investments, MSC Income Fund sometimes receives nominal cost warrants or warrants with an exercise price below the fair value of the underlying equity (together, "nominal cost equity") that are valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When MSC Income Fund receives nominal cost equity, it allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt security and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination based on amounts negotiated with the particular portfolio company. The allocated amounts are based upon the fair value of the nominal cost equity, which is then used to determine the allocation of cost to the debt security. Any discount recorded on a debt investment resulting from this allocation is reflected as unearned income, which is netted against the applicable debt investment, and accreted into interest income over the life of the debt investment. The actual collection of this interest is deferred until the time of debt principal repayment.

MSC Income Fund may also purchase debt securities at a discount or at a premium to the par value of the debt security. In the case of a purchase at a discount, MSC Income Fund records the investment at the par value of the debt security net of the discount, and the discount is accreted into interest income over the life of the debt investment. In the case of a purchase at a premium, MSC Income Fund records the investment at the par value of the debt security plus the premium, and the premium is amortized as a reduction to interest income over the life of the debt investment.

To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in *Note B.7. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Income Taxes* below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though MSC Income Fund may not have collected the interest income. For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, 3.0% and 2.6%, respectively, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, 2.8% and 2.6%, respectively, of MSC Income Fund's total investment income was attributable to interest income from the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium amortization.

7. Income Taxes

MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSIF's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSIF and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Structured Subsidiaries, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSIF generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSIF distributes to its stockholders. MSIF must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to twelve months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain equity investments for MSC Income Fund. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit MSC Income Fund to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with MSC Income Fund for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSIF for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from their book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at corporate income tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

The Taxable Subsidiaries use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. MSC Income Fund's net assets as included on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets include an adjustment to classification as a result of permanent book-to-tax differences, which include differences in the book and tax treatment of income and expenses.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

8. Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment or a financial instrument and the cost basis of the investment or financial instrument, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period net of recoveries and realized gains or losses from in-kind redemptions. Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the net change in the fair value of the Investment Portfolio and financial instruments and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments and financial instruments to realized gains or losses.

9. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. MSC Income Fund believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables and other liabilities approximate the fair values of such items due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

MSC Income Fund's debt instruments, including all revolving and term debt, are accounted for on a historical cost basis as applicable under U.S. GAAP. As also required under U.S. GAAP, MSC Income Fund discloses the estimated fair value of its debt obligations in *Note D — Debt.* To estimate the fair value of MSC Income Fund's Series A Notes as disclosed in *Note D — Debt*, MSC Income Fund uses the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the debt security will likely generate, including both the discounted cash flows of the associated interest and principal amounts for the debt security. The inputs used to value MSC Income Fund's debt instruments for purposes of the fair value estimate disclosures in *Note D — Debt* are considered to be Level 2 according to the ASC 820 fair value hierarchy.

10. Earnings Per Share

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share and net investment income per share are computed utilizing the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period.

11. Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

In November 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-06,*Reference rate reform (Topic 848) — Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848*, which deferred the sunset date of Topic 848 from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2024 after which entities will no longer be permitted to apply the relief in Topic 848. The Company utilized the optional expedients and exceptions provided by ASU 2020-04 and extended by ASU 2022-06 during the year ended December 31, 2023, the effect of which was not material to the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto. For the current year, the Company will no longer utilize the optional expedients provided by ASU 2020-04, as LIBOR is no longer referenced in any of its contracts. ASU 2022-06 did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting - Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*. The amendments in this update require incremental disclosures related to a public entity's reportable segments. ASU 2023-07 is effective for years beginning after December 15, 2023 and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently assessing the impact of the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*. The amendments in this update require more disaggregated information on income taxes paid. ASU 2023-09 is effective for years beginning after December 15, 2024, and early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact of the new guidance, but it does not expect ASU 2023-09 to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards-setting bodies that are adopted by the Company as of the specified effective date. The Company believes that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

NOTE C — FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. MSC Income Fund accounts for its investments at fair value.

Fair Value Hierarchy

In accordance with ASC 820, MSC Income Fund has categorized its investments based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical investments (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

Investments recorded on MSC Income Fund's Consolidated Balance Sheets are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 — Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets in an active market that MSC Income Fund has the ability to access (examples include investments in active exchange-traded equity securities and investments in most U.S. government and agency securities).

Level 2 — Investments whose values are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (for example, investments in restricted stock);
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, investments in thinly traded public companies);
- Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment (for example, market interest rate indices); and
- Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.

Level 3 — Investments whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement (for example, investments in illiquid securities issued by privately held companies). These inputs reflect management's own assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the investment.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, unrealized appreciation and depreciation related to such investments categorized within the Level 3 tables below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3).

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund's Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consisted of investments in secured debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of MSC Income Fund's Private Loan portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, all of MSC Income Fund's LMM portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by privately held companies and the fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of MSC Income Fund's LMM portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund’s Middle Market portfolio investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments and independently rated debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of MSC Income Fund’s Middle Market portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund’s Other Portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by privately held entities and the fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of MSC Income Fund’s Other Portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, all money market funds included in cash and cash equivalents were valued using Level 1 inputs.

The fair value determination of each portfolio investment categorized as Level 3 required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio and net debt/EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);
- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;
- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;
- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;
- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

The use of significant unobservable inputs creates uncertainty in the measurement of fair value as of the reporting date. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of MSC Income Fund's LMM equity securities, which are generally valued through an average of the discounted cash flow technique and the market comparable/enterprise value technique (unless one of these approaches is determined to not be appropriate), are (i) EBITDA multiples and (ii) the weighted-average cost of capital ("WACC"). Significant increases (decreases) in EBITDA multiple inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement, and significant increases (decreases) in WACC inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of MSC Income Fund's Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market debt securities are (i) risk adjusted discount rates used in the Yield-to-Maturity valuation technique (see *Note B.1. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Valuation of the Investment Portfolio*) and (ii) the percentage of expected principal recovery. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these discount rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these expected principal recovery percentages in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. However, due to the nature of certain investments, fair value measurements may be based on other criteria, such as third-party appraisals of collateral and fair values as determined by independent third parties, which are not presented in the tables below.

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value MSC Income Fund's Level 3 portfolio investments as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023:

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of September 30, 2024 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted-Average (3)(4)	Median(3)
Equity investments	$ 244,788	Discounted cash flow	WACC	11.3% - 22.6%	14.5 %	15.0 %
		Market comparable / Enterprise value	EBITDA multiple (1)	4.0x - 9.2x (2)	7.0x	6.5x
Debt investments	$ 879,495	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor (5)	9.8% - 17.5% (2)	13.6 %	12.9 %
			Expected principal recovery percentage	0.2% - 100.0%	99.7 %	100.0 %
Debt investments	$ 38,344	Market approach	Third-party quote	27.5 - 99.0	83.1	91.5
Total Level 3 investments	$ 1,162,627					

(1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other add-backs based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 2.0x - 15.7x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 8.0% - 31.8%.

(3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

(4) Weighted-average is calculated for each significant unobservable input based on the applicable security's fair value.

(5) Discount rate includes the effect of the standard SOFR base rate, as applicable.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2023 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted-Average (3)(4)	Median(3)
Equity investments	$ 254,770	Discounted cash flow	WACC	10.9% - 22.5%	14.4 %	15.5 %
		Market comparable / Enterprise value	EBITDA multiple (1)	4.9x - 9.2x (2)	7.3x	6.5x
Debt investments	$ 777,003	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor (5)	9.8% - 16.8% (2)	13.1 %	12.8 %
			Expected principal recovery percentage	0.6% - 100.0%	99.6 %	100.0 %
Debt investments	$ 61,122	Market approach	Third-party quote	4.5 - 99.2	85.0	89.5
Total Level 3 investments	$ 1,092,895					

(1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other add-backs based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 2.0x - 15.7x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 8.0% - 27.3%.

(3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

(4) Weighted-average is calculated for each significant unobservable input based on the applicable security's fair value.

(5) Discount rate includes the effect of the standard SOFR base rate, as applicable.

The following tables provide a summary of changes in fair value of MSC Income Fund's Level 3 portfolio investments for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2023	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of September 30, 2024
Debt	$ 838,125	$ —	$ (169,492)	$ 264,572	$ 2,180	$ (17,380)	$ (166)	$ 917,839
Equity	254,029	—	(12,075)	10,127	(27,394)	17,987	166	242,840
Equity Warrant	741	—	—	1,128	(90)	169	—	1,948
	$ 1,092,895	$ —	$ (181,567)	$ 275,827	$ (25,304)	$ 776	$ —	$ 1,162,627

(1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions. These transactions represent non-cash investing activities. See additional cash flow information in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2022	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of September 30, 2023
Debt	$ 852,282	$ —	$ (146,652)	$ 155,357	$ 25,417	$ (7,776)	$ (11,446)	$ 867,182
Equity	214,687	—	(12,686)	8,713	621	11,854	12,551	235,740
Equity Warrant	1,174	—	—	523	—	299	(1,105)	891
	$ 1,068,143	$ —	$ (159,338)	$ 164,593	$ 26,038	$ 4,377	$ —	$ 1,103,813

(1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions. These transactions represent non-cash investing activities. See additional cash flow information in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund's investments at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy for ASC 820 purposes:

		Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
As of September 30, 2024	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Private Loan portfolio investments	$ 679,863	$ —	$ —	$ 679,863
LMM portfolio investments	411,030	—	—	411,030
Middle Market portfolio investments	46,062	—	—	46,062
Other Portfolio investments	25,672	—	—	25,672
Total investments	$ 1,162,627	$ —	$ —	$ 1,162,627

		Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
As of December 31, 2023	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Private Loan portfolio investments	$ 595,326	$ —	$ —	$ 595,326
LMM portfolio investments	386,956	—	—	386,956
Middle Market portfolio investments	85,990	—	—	85,990
Other Portfolio investments	24,623	—	—	24,623
Total investments	$ 1,092,895	$ —	$ —	$ 1,092,895

Investment Portfolio Composition

MSC Income Fund’s principal investment objective is to maximize its investment portfolio’s total return by generating current income from its debt investments and current income and capital appreciation from its equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. MSC Income Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective primarily through its Private Loan and LMM investment strategies.

MSC Income Fund’s Private Loan investment strategy is focused on investments in secured debt in privately held companies that generally have annual revenues between $25 million and $500 million, and its Private Loan investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. MSC Income Fund’s Private Loan investments primarily consist of debt securities that have primarily been originated directly by the Adviser or, to a lesser extent, through the Adviser’s strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis through investments that are often referred to in the debt markets as “club deals” because of the small lender group size. In both cases, MSC Income Fund’s Private Loan investments are typically made in a company owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity fund. MSC Income Fund’s Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date. MSC Income Fund may have the option to co-invest with Main Street and the private equity fund in the equity securities of its Private Loan portfolio companies.

MSC Income Fund’s LMM investment strategy is focused on investments in secured debt and equity in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. MSC Income Fund’s LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and its LMM investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, can include either fixed or floating interest rate terms and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. MSC Income Fund typically makes direct equity investments and/or receives nominally priced equity warrants in connection with a debt investment.

MSC Income Fund also maintains a legacy portfolio of investments in Middle Market companies. MSC Income Fund’s Middle Market investments are generally debt investments in companies owned by a private equity fund that were originally issued through a syndication financing process. MSC Income Fund has generally stopped making new Middle Market investments and expects its Middle Market investment portfolio to continue to decline in future periods as its existing Middle Market investments are repaid or sold. MSC Income Fund’s Middle Market debt investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million, are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

MSC Income Fund’s Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for its Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments in unaffiliated investment companies and private funds managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, MSC Income Fund may incur indirect fees and expenses to third party managers. For Other Portfolio investments, MSC Income Fund generally receives distributions related to the assets held by the portfolio company. Those assets are typically expected to be realized over a five to ten-year period.

Investment income, consisting of interest, dividends and fees, can fluctuate dramatically due to various factors, including the level of new investment activity, repayments of debt investments or sales of equity interests. Investment income in any given year could also be highly concentrated among several portfolio companies. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund did not record investment income from any single portfolio company in excess of 10% of total investment income.

The following tables provide a summary of MSC Income Fund's investments in the Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolios as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments, which are discussed further below).

	As of September 30, 2024		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
		(dollars in millions)	
Number of portfolio companies	84	55	11
Fair value	$ 679.9	$ 411.0	$ 46.1
Cost	$ 700.0	$ 340.5	$ 73.0
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	95.6 %	70.8 %	88.9 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	4.4 %	29.2 %	11.1 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	99.9 %	99.9 %	99.9 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	12.7 %	13.2 %	14.1 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 33.2	$ 10.0	$ 44.3

(a) As of September 30, 2024, MSC Income Fund had equity ownership in all of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of September 30, 2024, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of September 30, 2024. The weighted-average annual effective yield on MSC Income Fund's debt portfolio as of September 30, 2024 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.1% for its Private Loan portfolio, 11.8% for its LMM portfolio and 9.4% for its Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of MSC Income Fund's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect MSC Income Fund's utilization of debt capital in its capital structure, MSC Income Fund's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including two Private Loan portfolio companies, two LMM portfolio companies and one Middle Market portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for MSC Income Fund's investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate and those portfolio companies whose primary operations have ceased and only residual value remains.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

	As of December 31, 2023		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	78	50	16
Fair value	$ 595.3	$ 387.0	$ 86.0
Cost	$ 586.4	$ 315.7	$ 114.7
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	94.1 %	70.2 %	93.1 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	5.9 %	29.8 %	6.9 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	100.0 %	99.9 %	100.0 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	13.1 %	13.0 %	13.0 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 30.5	$ 8.8	$ 74.2

(a) As of December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund had equity ownership in all of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments as of December 31, 2023, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status, and are weighted based upon the principal amount of each applicable debt investment as of December 31, 2023. The weighted-average annual effective yield on MSC Income Fund's debt portfolio as of December 31, 2023 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.6% for its Private Loan portfolio, 13.0% for its LMM portfolio and 9.9% for its Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of MSC Income Fund's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect MSC Income Fund's utilization of debt capital in its capital structure, MSC Income Fund's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including one Private Loan portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for MSC Income Fund's investment in this portfolio company, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund achieved an annualized total return on investments of 10.5% and 12.0%, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund achieved an annualized total return on investments of 12.4% and 12.9%, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund achieved a total return on investments of 13.6%. Total return on investments is calculated using the interest, dividend and fee income, as well as the realized and unrealized change in fair value of the Investment Portfolio for the specified period. MSC Income Fund's total return on investments is not reflective of what an investor in shares of MSC Income Fund's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect MSC Income Fund's utilization of debt capital in its capital structure, MSC Income Fund's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

As of September 30, 2024, MSC Income Fund had Other Portfolio investments in six entities, spread across four investment managers, collectively totaling $25.7 million in fair value and $19.1 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.2% and 1.7% of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio at fair value and cost, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund had Other Portfolio investments in six entities, spread across four investment managers, collectively totaling $24.6 million in fair value and $21.5 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.3% and 2.1% of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio at fair value and cost, respectively.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

The following tables summarize the composition of MSC Income Fund’s total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments, as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments, which are discussed above).

Cost:	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
First lien debt	87.6 %	86.5 %
Equity	12.1	13.3
Second lien debt	—	—
Equity warrants	0.3	0.2
Other	—	—
	100.0 %	100.0 %

Fair Value:	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
First lien debt	80.7 %	78.4 %
Equity	19.1	21.5
Second lien debt	—	—
Equity warrants	0.2	0.1
Other	—	—
	100.0 %	100.0 %

The following tables summarize the composition of MSC Income Fund’s total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments by geographic region of the United States and other countries at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments, as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

Cost:	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Northeast	22.5 %	21.9 %
Midwest	22.4	17.6
West	18.7	17.0
Southeast	17.9	17.8
Southwest	16.8	23.8
Canada	0.7	0.8
Other Non-United States	1.0	1.1
	100.0 %	100.0 %

Fair Value:	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Midwest	23.2 %	18.3 %
Northeast	22.6	21.6
Southwest	18.7	26.8
West	18.6	16.4
Southeast	15.2	15.0
Canada	0.7	0.8
Other Non-United States	1.0	1.1
	100.0 %	100.0 %

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

MSC Income Fund's Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments are in companies conducting business in a variety of industries. The following tables summarize the composition of MSC Income Fund's total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments by industry at cost and fair value as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments).

Cost:	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Commercial Services & Supplies	7.8 %	8.5 %
Internet Software & Services	7.3	8.8
Machinery	6.9	6.0
Professional Services	6.3	5.7
Electrical Equipment	6.1	2.2
Diversified Consumer Services	5.2	5.4
Containers & Packaging	4.5	4.3
IT Services	4.4	5.2
Distributors	4.2	4.4
Health Care Providers & Services	4.2	6.5
Leisure Equipment & Products	3.5	3.7
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	2.8	3.1
Specialty Retail	2.7	2.9
Communications Equipment	2.5	2.7
Computers & Peripherals	2.5	2.9
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	2.5	2.1
Diversified Financial Services	2.3	2.1
Building Products	2.2	2.1
Construction & Engineering	2.2	2.5
Household Products	1.8	2.0
Aerospace & Defense	1.7	2.6
Auto Components	1.7	0.8
Internet & Catalog Retail	1.7	1.6
Software	1.7	1.4
Energy Equipment & Services	1.6	0.5
Food & Staples Retailing	1.6	1.5
Marine	1.4	—
Media	1.2	2.5
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	1.1	1.3
Other (1)	4.4	4.7
	100.0 %	100.0 %

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments at each date.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Fair Value:	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Machinery	8.3 %	7.4 %
Commercial Services & Supplies	6.9	7.3
Internet Software & Services	6.4	7.3
Professional Services	6.3	5.5
Diversified Consumer Services	6.1	6.5
Electrical Equipment	6.1	2.3
Containers & Packaging	4.9	4.6
IT Services	4.5	5.0
Computers & Peripherals	4.4	4.6
Distributors	4.4	4.6
Health Care Providers & Services	3.8	6.0
Construction & Engineering	3.0	3.1
Leisure Equipment & Products	3.0	3.3
Specialty Retail	2.7	2.7
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	2.6	2.9
Building Products	2.3	1.9
Diversified Financial Services	2.3	2.0
Software	2.1	1.7
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	1.8	1.6
Household Products	1.8	1.9
Aerospace & Defense	1.7	2.5
Auto Components	1.7	0.8
Internet & Catalog Retail	1.5	1.5
Air Freight & Logistics	1.4	1.6
Energy Equipment & Services	1.4	0.3
Food & Staples Retailing	1.4	1.2
Media	1.4	2.6
Marine	1.3	—
Communications Equipment	1.0	1.1
Construction Materials	—	2.2
Other (1)	3.5	4.0
	100.0 %	100.0 %

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments at each date.

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund had no portfolio investment that was greater than 10% of the Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, MSC Income Fund must determine which of its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, if any, are considered "significant subsidiaries." In evaluating its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies in accordance with Regulation S-X, there are two tests that MSC Income Fund must utilize to determine if any of MSC Income Fund's Control Investments (as defined in *Note A — Organization and Basis of Presentation*, including those unconsolidated portfolio companies defined as Control Investments in which MSC Income Fund does not own greater than 50% of the voting securities nor have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation) are considered significant subsidiaries: the investment test and the income test. The investment test is generally measured by dividing MSC Income Fund's investment in the Control Investment by the value of MSC Income Fund's total investments. The income test is generally measured by dividing the absolute value of the combined sum of total investment income, net realized gain (loss) and net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from the relevant Control Investment for the period being tested by the absolute value of MSC Income Fund's change in net assets resulting from operations for the same period. Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X require MSC Income Fund to include (1) separate audited financial statements of an unconsolidated majority-owned subsidiary (Control Investments in which MSC Income Fund owns greater than 50% of the voting securities) in an annual report and (2) summarized financial information of a Control Investment in a quarterly report, respectively, if certain thresholds of the investment or income tests are exceeded and the unconsolidated portfolio company qualifies as a significant subsidiary.

As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund had no single investment that qualified as a significant subsidiary under either the investment or income tests.

NOTE D — DEBT

Summary of MSC Income Fund's debt as of September 30, 2024 is as follows:

	Outstanding Balance	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs (1)	Recorded Value	Estimated Fair Value (2)
		(dollars in thousands)		
SPV Facility	$ 259,688	$ —	$ 259,688	$ 259,688
Corporate Facility	147,000	—	147,000	147,000
Series A Notes	150,000	(621)	149,379	138,677
Total Debt	$ 556,688	$ (621)	$ 556,067	$ 545,365

(1) The unamortized debt issuance costs for the Credit Facilities are reflected as Deferred financing costs on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, while the deferred debt issuance costs related to the Series A Notes are reflected as a contra-liability to the Series A Notes on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(2) Estimated fair value for outstanding debt is shown as if MSC Income Fund had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825. See discussion of the methods used to estimate the fair value of MSC Income Fund's debt in *Note B.9. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Fair Value of Financial Instruments*.

Summary of MSC Income Fund's debt as of December 31, 2023 is as follows:

	Outstanding Balance	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs (1)	Recorded Value	Estimated Fair Value (2)
		(dollars in thousands)		
SPV Facility	$ 203,688	$ —	$ 203,688	$ 203,688
Corporate Facility	132,000	—	132,000	132,000
Series A Notes	150,000	(845)	149,155	141,531
Total Debt	$ 485,688	$ (845)	$ 484,843	$ 477,219

(1) The unamortized debt issuance costs for the Credit Facilities are reflected as Deferred financing costs on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, while the deferred debt issuance costs related to the Series A Notes are reflected as a contra-liability to the Series A Notes on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(2) Estimated fair value for outstanding debt is shown as if MSC Income Fund had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825. See discussion of the methods used to estimate the fair value of MSC Income Fund's debt in *Note B.9. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Fair Value of Financial Instruments*.

Summarized interest expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 is as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	(dollars in thousands)			
SPV Facility	$ 5,904	$ 5,933	$ 17,902	$ 16,127
Corporate Facility	2,880	1,880	6,799	5,703
Series A Notes	1,590	1,590	4,769	4,769
Total Interest Expense	$ 10,374	$ 9,403	$ 29,470	$ 26,599

A summary of MSC Income Fund's average amount of total borrowings outstanding and overall weighted-average effective interest rate including amortization of debt issuance costs, original issuance discounts and premiums and fees on unused lender commitments are as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	(dollars in millions)			
Weighted-average borrowings outstanding	$ 531.1	$ 495.0	$ 504.5	$ 481.7
Weighted-average effective interest rate	7.8 %	7.6 %	7.8 %	7.4 %

SPV Facility

MSC Income Fund, through MSIF Funding, LLC ("MSIF Funding"), a wholly-owned Structured Subsidiary that primarily holds debt investments, is party to a senior secured revolving credit facility dated February 3, 2021 (as amended, the "SPV Facility" and, together with the Corporate Facility, the "Credit Facilities") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association ("JPM"), as administrative agent, and U.S. Bank, N.A., as collateral agent and collateral administrator, JPM and other financial institutions as lenders and MSIF as portfolio manager. In August 2023, the SPV facility was amended to extend the revolving period expiration date from February 3, 2024 to February 3, 2027 and the maturity date from February 3, 2025 to February 3, 2028. Additionally, total commitments were reduced from $325.0 million to $300.0 million. Advances under the SPV Facility bear interest at a per annum rate equal to the three month SOFR in effect, plus the applicable margin of 3.00%. MSIF Funding also pays a commitment fee of 0.75% per annum on the average daily unused amount of the financing commitments until February 2, 2027. As of September 30, 2024, the SPV Facility included total commitments of $300.0 million and an accordion feature, with the right to request an increase of total commitments and borrowing availability up to $450.0 million. The SPV Facility is secured by a collateral loan on the assets of MSIF Funding. In connection with the SPV Facility, MSIF Funding has made customary representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities.

As of September 30, 2024, the interest rate for borrowings on the SPV Facility was 7.84%. The average interest rate for borrowings under the SPV Facility was 8.32% and 8.25% per annum for the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and 8.32% and 7.99% per annum for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of September 30, 2024, MSIF Funding was in compliance with all financial covenants of the SPV Facility.

Corporate Facility

MSC Income Fund is a party to a senior secured revolving credit agreement dated March 6, 2017 (as amended, the "Corporate Facility") with EverBank (formerly known as TIAA Bank), as administrative agent, and with EverBank and other financial institutions as lenders. As of September 30, 2024, the Corporate Facility included (i) total commitments of $165.0 million, (ii) an accordion feature with the right to request an increase in commitments under the facility from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments up to $200.0 million of total commitments and (iii) a revolving period and maturity date of September 1, 2025 and March 1, 2026, respectively, with two one-year extension options subject to lender approval.

Borrowings under the Corporate Facility bear interest, subject to MSC Income Fund's election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to (i) SOFR plus 2.50% or (ii) the base rate plus 1.40%. The base rate is defined as the higher of (a) the Prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the credit agreement) plus 0.5% or (c) SOFR plus 1.1%. Additionally, MSC Income Fund pays an annual unused commitment fee of 0.30% per annum on the unused lender commitments if more than 50% or more of the lender commitments are being used and an annual unused commitment fee of 0.625% per annum on the unused lender commitments if less than 50% of the lender commitments are being used. Borrowings under the Corporate Facility are secured by a first lien on all of the assets of MSIF and its subsidiaries, excluding the assets of Structured Subsidiaries or immaterial subsidiaries, as well as all of the assets, and a pledge of equity ownership interests, of any future subsidiaries of MSIF (other than Structured Subsidiaries or immaterial subsidiaries). In connection with the Corporate Facility, MSIF has made customary representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. Effective April 27, 2023, the reference rate under the Corporate Facility was amended from LIBOR to SOFR plus an applicable credit spread adjustment of 0.10%.

As of September 30, 2024, the interest rate for borrowings on the Corporate Facility was 7.70%. The average interest rate for borrowings under the Corporate Facility was 7.81% and 7.75% per annum for the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and 7.82% and 7.39% per annum for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of September 30, 2024, MSC Income Fund was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Corporate Facility.

Series A Notes

Pursuant to a Master Note Purchase Agreement dated October 21, 2021 (the "Note Purchase Agreement"), MSC Income Fund issued $77.5 million of 4.04% Series A Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Series A Notes") upon entering into the Note Purchase Agreement and an additional $72.5 million on January 21, 2022. The Series A Notes bear a fixed interest rate of 4.04% per year and will mature on October 30, 2026, unless redeemed, purchased or prepaid prior to such date by the Company in accordance with their terms.

Interest on the Series A Notes is due semiannually on April 30 and October 30 of each year. The Series A Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at MSC Income Fund's option at par plus accrued interest to the prepayment date and, if applicable, a make-whole premium. In addition, MSC Income Fund is obligated to offer to prepay the Series A Notes at par plus accrued and unpaid interest up to, but excluding, the date of prepayment, if certain change in control events occur. In the event that a Below Investment Grade Event (as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement) occurs, the Series A Notes will bear interest at a fixed rate of 5.04% per year from the date of the occurrence of the Below Investment Grade Event to and until the date on which the Below Investment Grade Event ends. The Series A Notes are general unsecured obligations of MSIF that rank pari passu with all outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness issued by MSIF.

The Note Purchase Agreement also contains customary events of default with customary cure and notice periods, including, without limitation, nonpayment, incorrect representation in any material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under other indebtedness of MSIF or subsidiary guarantors subject to a cure pass-through, certain judgments and orders and certain events of bankruptcy. As of September 30, 2024, MSC Income Fund was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Note Purchase Agreement.

NOTE E—FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following is a schedule of financial highlights of MSC Income Fund for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
Per Share Data (7):	**2024**	**2023**
NAV as of the beginning of the period	$ 15.54	$ 15.22
Net investment income (1)	1.07	1.06
Net realized gain (loss) (1)(2)	0.59	(0.62)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) (1)(2)	(0.61)	0.76
Income tax provision (1)(2)	(0.15)	(0.08)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (1)	0.90	1.12
Dividends paid from net investment income (6)	(0.76)	(1.05)
Distributions paid from capital gains (6)	(0.33)	—
Distributions paid or accrued (3)(6)	(1.09)	(1.05)
Accretive effect of stock repurchases (repurchasing shares below NAV per share) (4)	0.02	0.04
Other (5)	0.01	0.01
NAV as of the end of the period	$ 15.38	$ 15.34
Shares outstanding as of the end of the period	40,217,446	40,006,974

(1) Based on weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

(2) Net realized gains or losses, net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, and income tax provision or benefit can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

(3) Represents stockholder distributions paid or accrued for the period.

(4) Shares repurchased in connection with Dutch auction tender offers. See *Note G — Share Repurchases* for additional information.

(5) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted-average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

(6) MSIF's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until MSIF files its tax return for each year. As a result, the character of MSIF's dividends and distributions for each period is also an estimate. Therefore, the final character of MSIF's dividends and distributions may be different than this estimate.

(7) Per share data and shares outstanding have been adjusted for the periods shown to reflect the Reverse Stock Split effected on December 16, 2024 on a retrospective basis.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023
	(dollars in thousands)	
NAV as of the end of the period	$ 618,485	$ 613,569
Average NAV	$ 620,622	$ 611,329
Average outstanding debt	$ 512,088	$ 482,021
Ratios to average NAV:		
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax provision, to average NAV(1)(2)(3)(5)	10.38 %	9.35 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(3)(5)	9.39 %	8.83 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(3)(5)	4.64 %	4.48 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)(3)(5)	3.13 %	3.03 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(2)(5)	6.94 %	6.97 %
Portfolio turnover ratio(2)	18.54 %	12.32 %
Total return based on change in NAV(2)(4)	6.41 %	7.36 %

(1) Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and net income tax provision. Net income tax provision includes the accrual of net deferred tax provision relating to the net unrealized appreciation or depreciation on portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries and due to the change in the loss carryforwards, which are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. MSC Income Fund is required to include net deferred tax provision in calculating its total expenses even though these net deferred taxes are not currently payable or receivable.

(2) Not annualized.

(3) Unless otherwise noted, operating expenses include interest, management fees, incentive fees and general and administrative expenses.

(4) Total return is calculated based on the change in NAV per share and stockholder distributions declared per share during the reporting period, divided by the NAV per share at the beginning of the period. The total return does not reflect the sales load from the sale of MSC Income Fund's common stock.

(5) Net of expense waivers of $6.7 million and $6.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Excluding these expense waivers, the expense and income ratios are as follows:

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax provision, to average NAV(1)(2)(3)	11.49 %	10.39 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(3)	10.49 %	9.87 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(3)	5.73 %	5.52 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)(3)	4.22 %	4.06 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(2)	5.88 %	5.95 %

See footnotes (1), (2), and (3) immediately prior to this table.

NOTE F — DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME

MSC Income Fund currently pays quarterly dividends to its stockholders. Future quarterly dividends, if any, will be determined by its Board of Directors on a quarterly basis. MSC Income Fund paid or accrued dividends to its common stockholders of $14.5 million, or $0.36 per share, during the three months ended September 30, 2024, and $43.7 million, or $1.09 per share, during the nine months ended September 30, 2024, compared to $14.0 million, or $0.35 per share, during the three months ended September 30, 2023, and $42.0 million, or $1.05 per share, during the nine months ended September 30, 2023. Per share amounts have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis .

MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSIF's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSIF and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Structured Subsidiaries, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSIF generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSIF distributes to its stockholders. MSIF must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to twelve months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The determination of the tax attributes for MSC Income Fund's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate (plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and qualified dividends, but may also include either one or both of capital gains and return of capital.

Listed below is a reconciliation of "Net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income and to total distributions declared to common stockholders for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023.

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
	(estimated, dollars in thousands)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 36,089	$ 44,869
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	24,656	(30,415)
Income tax provision	6,150	3,189
Pre-tax book income not consolidated for tax purposes	(9,867)	(676)
Book income and tax income differences, including debt origination, structuring fees, dividends, realized gains and changes in estimates	(9,989)	20,099
Estimated taxable income (1)	47,039	37,066
Taxable income earned in prior year and carried forward for distribution in current year	14,745	20,674
Taxable income earned prior to period end and carried forward for distribution next period	(32,538)	(29,705)
Dividend accrued as of period end and paid in the following period	14,478	14,002
Total distributions accrued or paid to common stockholders	$ 43,724	$ 42,037

(1) MSIF's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until MSIF files its tax return for each year. Therefore, the final taxable income, and the taxable income earned in each period and carried forward for distribution in the following period, may be different than this estimate.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain equity investments for MSC Income Fund. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit MSC Income Fund to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with MSIF for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSIF for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from their book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at corporate income tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements.

The income tax provision for MSC Income Fund is generally composed of (i) deferred tax expense, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book tax differences, and (ii) current tax expense, which is primarily the result of current U.S. federal income and state taxes and excise taxes on MSC Income Fund's estimated undistributed taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities generated by the Taxable Subsidiaries, if any, are reflected in MSC Income Fund's Consolidated Statements of Operations. MSC Income Fund's provision for income taxes was comprised of the following for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	(dollars in thousands)			
Current tax expense (benefit):				
Federal	$ 761	$ (39)	$ 1,145	$ 15
State	397	337	810	565
Excise	491	133	570	374
Total current tax expense	1,649	431	2,525	954
Deferred tax expense (benefit):				
Federal	652	292	3,395	2,533
State	133	(750)	230	(298)
Total deferred tax expense (benefit)	785	(458)	3,625	2,235
Total income tax provision (benefit)	$ 2,434	$ (27)	$ 6,150	$ 3,189

The net deferred tax liability as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 was $6.9 million and $3.3 million, respectively, with the change primarily related to changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, changes in loss carryforwards and other temporary book-tax differences relating to portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries.

As of September 30, 2024, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Taxable Subsidiaries did not have any net operating loss carryforwards. The Taxable Subsidiaries have net capital loss carryforwards from prior years which, if unused, will expire in various taxable years 2025 through 2027. Additionally, the Taxable Subsidiaries have interest expense limitation carryforwards which have an indefinite carryforward period.

NOTE G — SHARE REPURCHASES

Under the terms of its share repurchase program, MSC Income Fund offers to purchase shares at the NAV per share on the repurchase date. The amount of shares of MSC Income Fund's common stock to be repurchased during any calendar quarter may be equal to the lesser of (i) the number of shares of common stock MSC Income Fund could repurchase with the proceeds it received from the issuance of common stock under MSC Income Fund's dividend reinvestment plan or (ii) 2.5% of the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding in the prior four calendar quarters. Repurchase offers are currently limited to the number of shares of common stock MSC Income Fund can repurchase with 90% of the cash retained as a result of issuances of common stock under its dividend reinvestment plan. At the discretion of the Board of Directors, MSC Income Fund may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from the sale of investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. MSC Income Fund's Board of Directors may amend, suspend or terminate the share repurchase program upon 30 days' notice.

In addition to its share repurchase program, beginning in the second quarter of 2023, MSC Income Fund began periodically offering to complete modified Dutch auction tender offers ("Dutch Auction Tenders"), pursuant to which MSC Income Fund offered to purchase up to a specified amount of shares of its common stock at the lowest clearing purchase price elected by participating stockholders within a specified range that allowed MSC Income Fund to purchase the maximum amount offered. In such Dutch Auction Tenders all shares purchased are purchased at the clearing purchase price. SEC rules permit MSC Income Fund to increase the number of shares accepted for purchase in any Dutch Auction Tender by up to 2% of MSC Income Fund's outstanding shares without amending the offer. MSC Income Fund has no obligation to continue to offer Dutch Auction Tenders in the future.

On February 5, 2024, MSC Income Fund commenced a modified "Dutch Auction" tender offer (the "February 2024 Dutch Auction Tender Offer") pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, dated February 5, 2024, which expired on March 4, 2024. Pursuant to the February 2024 Dutch Auction Tender Offer, MSC Income Fund repurchased 178,572 shares on March 8, 2024 at a price of $14.00 per share for an aggregate cost of $2.5 million, excluding fees and expenses related to the February 2024 Dutch Auction Tender Offer (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis).

On May 17, 2024, MSC Income Fund commenced a modified "Dutch Auction" tender offer (the "May 2024 Dutch Auction Tender Offer") pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, dated May 17, 2024, which expired on June 20, 2024. Pursuant to the May 2024 Dutch Auction Tender Offer, MSC Income Fund repurchased 166,667 shares on June 25, 2024 at a price of $12.00 per share for an aggregate cost of $2.0 million, excluding fees and expenses related to the May 2024 Dutch Auction Tender Offer (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis).

For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund funded $4.0 million and $4.2 million, respectively, for shares of its common stock tendered for repurchase under the share repurchase program. For the three months ended September 30, 2024, MSC Income Fund did not tender any shares of its common stock for repurchase through its Dutch auction tender offers. For the three months ended September 30, 2023, MSC Income Fund funded $2.8 million for shares of its common stock tendered for repurchase through its Dutch auction tender offers. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund funded $12.3 million and $12.5 million, respectively, for shares of its common stock tendered for repurchase under the share repurchase program. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund funded $4.5 million and $5.1 million, respectively, for shares of its common stock tendered for repurchase through its Dutch auction tender offers.

Since the reinstatement of its share repurchase program in March 2021, after briefly suspending it during the COVID-19 pandemic, through September 30, 2024, MSC Income Fund has funded the repurchase of $54.9 million in shares of common stock under the share repurchase program. MSC Income Fund has also purchased $12.3 million in shares of common stock through its various Dutch auction tender offers completed from June 2023 through September 30, 2024.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE H — DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

MSC Income Fund's dividend reinvestment plan (the "DRIP") provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of its stockholders. As a result, if MSC Income Fund declares a cash dividend, its stockholders who have "opted in" to the DRIP will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of MSC Income Fund common stock. The number of shares of common stock to be issued to a stockholder under the DRIP shall be determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by a price per share of common stock determined by MSC Income Fund's Board of Directors or a committee thereof, in its sole discretion, that is (i) not less than the NAV per share of common stock determined in good faith by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof, in its sole discretion, within 48 hours prior to the payment of the distribution and (ii) not more than 2.5% greater than the NAV per share as of such date.

Summarized DRIP information for the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 is as follows (shares have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
	(dollars in thousands)	
DRIP participation	$ 13,578	$ 13,864
Shares issued for DRIP	853,382	883,645

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE I—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

As of September 30, 2024, MSC Income Fund had the following outstanding commitments (in thousands):

Investments with equity capital commitments that have not yet funded:	Amount
HPEP 3, L.P.	1,308
Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP	22
Total Equity Commitments (1)	$ 1,330
Investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that have not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded:	
Computer Data Source, LLC	$ 6,250
HEADLANDS OP-CO LLC	5,000
CQ Fluency, LLC	4,500
Mako Steel, LP	4,057
Insight Borrower Corporation (Industrial Physics)	3,888
ZRG Partners, LLC	3,718
Winter Services LLC	3,333
Hornblower Sub, LLC	2,432
JDC Power Services, LLC	2,105
BP Loenbro Holdings Inc.	1,798
Ansira Partners II, LLC	1,756
SI East, LLC (Stavig)	1,750
American Health Staffing Group, Inc.	1,667
Creative Foam Corporation	1,562
Burning Glass Intermediate Holding Company, Inc.	1,549
Bluestem Brands, Inc.	1,428
Titan Meter Midco Corp.	1,384
IG Parent Corporation (Infogain)	1,361
Power System Solutions	1,330
Buca C, LLC	1,321
Bettercloud, Inc.	1,216
Bond Brand Loyalty ULC	900
Imaging Business Machines, L.L.C.	890
Garyline, LLC	840
VVS Holdco LLC	800
Cody Pools, Inc.	786
PurgeRite, LLC	781
NinjaTrader, LLC	750
Sales Performance International, LLC	630
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC	600
IG Investor, LLC (Ira Green)	600
South Coast Terminals Holdings, LLC	589
Obra Capital, Inc.	521
Coregistics Buyer LLC (Belvika)	513
AVEX Aviation Holdings, LLC	512
NexRev LLC	510
The Affiliati Network, LLC	500

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Wall Street Prep, Inc.		500
Island Pump and Tank, LLC		456
Microbe Formulas, LLC		434
CaseWorthy, Inc.		400
Johnson Downie Opco, LLC		400
Chamberlin Holding LLC		400
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC		400
Colonial Electric Company LLC		400
Pinnacle TopCo, LLC		400
ArborWorks, LLC		382
Escalent, Inc.		349
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC		300
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC		300
Roof Opco (Apple Roof), LLC		292
Career Team Holdings, LLC		225
SPAU Holdings, LLC		220
MetalForming AcquireCo, LLC		205
ASK (Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC)		200
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC		200
Orttech Holdings, LLC		200
Batjer TopCo, LLC		180
PTL US Bidco, Inc		177
Mini Melts of America, LLC		150
ATS Operating, LLC		145
Elgin AcquireCo, LLC		123
Channel Partners Intermediateco, LLC		105
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC		100
LL Management, Inc.(Lab Logistics)		100
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC		100
AAC Holdings, Inc.		71
Inspire Aesthetics Management, LLC		43
Invincible Boat Company, LLC.		42
Total Loan Commitments	$	72,126
Total Commitments	$	73,456

(1) This table excludes commitments related to one additional Other Portfolio investment for which the investment period has expired and remaining commitments may only be drawn to pay fund expenses or for follow on investments in existing portfolio companies. The Company does not expect any material future capital to be called on its commitment to this investment to pay fund expenses, and based on representations from the fund manager, the Company does not expect any further capital will be called on its commitment for follow on investments. As a result, the Company has excluded those commitments from this table.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

MSC Income Fund will fund its unfunded commitments from the same sources it uses to fund its investment commitments that are funded at the time they are made (which are typically through existing cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under the Credit Facilities). MSC Income Fund follows a process to manage its liquidity and ensure that it has available capital to fund its unfunded commitments as necessary. MSC Income Fund had no unrealized appreciation or depreciation on the outstanding unfunded commitments as of September 30, 2024.

MSC Income Fund may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of its operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to impose liability on MSC Income Fund in connection with the activities of its portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, MSC Income Fund does not expect any current matters will materially affect its financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on MSC Income Fund's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

NOTE J — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

1. Advisory Agreements and Conditional Expense Reimbursement Waivers

On October 30, 2020, MSC Income Fund entered into the Investment Advisory Agreement with the Adviser, which states that the Adviser will oversee the management of MSC Income Fund's activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to, and providing day-to-day management and administration of, MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio. The Investment Advisory Agreement was most recently re-approved by the Board of Directors, including a majority of members who are not "interested" persons (as defined by the 1940 Act) of MSC Income Fund or the Adviser, on July 17, 2024.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, MSC Income Fund pays the Adviser a base management fee and incentive fees as compensation for the services described above. The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of MSC Income Fund's average gross assets. The term "gross assets" means total assets of MSC Income Fund as disclosed on MSC Income Fund's Consolidated Balance Sheets. "Average gross assets" are calculated based on MSC Income Fund's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears. The base management fee is expensed as incurred.

The incentive fee under the Investment Advisory Agreement consists of two parts. The first part, referred to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (as defined below) for the immediately preceding quarter. The subordinated incentive fee on income is equal to 20.0% of MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the immediately preceding quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on adjusted capital at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, exceeding 1.875% (or 7.5% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature (as described below).

For this purpose, Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that MSC Income Fund receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus MSC Income Fund's operating expenses for the quarter (including the management fee, expenses payable under any proposed administration agreement and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding taxes and the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount debt instruments and PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that MSC Income Fund has not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. For purposes of this fee, adjusted capital means cumulative gross proceeds generated from sales of MSC Income Fund's common stock (including proceeds from MSC Income Fund's DRIP) reduced for non-liquidating distributions, other than distributions of profits, paid to MSC Income Fund's stockholders and amounts paid for share repurchases pursuant to MSC Income Fund's share repurchase program. The subordinated incentive fee on income is expensed in the quarter in which it is incurred.

The calculation of the subordinated incentive fee on income for each quarter is as follows:

- No subordinated incentive fee on income shall be payable to the Adviser in any calendar quarter in which MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 1.875% (or 7.5% annualized) on adjusted capital;

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

- 100% of MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.34375% in any calendar quarter (9.375% annualized) shall be payable to the Adviser. This portion of the subordinated incentive fee on income is referred to as the "catch up" and is intended to provide the Adviser with an incentive fee of 20.0% on all of MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if the hurdle rate did not apply when the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.34375% (9.375% annualized) in any calendar quarter; and
- For any quarter in which MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.34375% (9.375% annualized), the subordinated incentive fee on income shall equal 20.0% of the amount of MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, as the hurdle rate and catch-up will have been achieved.

The second part of the incentive fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, is an incentive fee on realized capital gains earned from the portfolio of MSC Income Fund and is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee equals 20.0% of MSC Income Fund's incentive fee capital gains, which equals MSC Income Fund's realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. At the end of each reporting period, MSC Income Fund estimates the incentive fee on capital gains and accrues the fee based on a hypothetical liquidation of its portfolio. Therefore, the accrual includes both net realized gains and net unrealized gains (the net unrealized difference between the fair value and the par value of its portfolio), if any. The incentive fee accrued pertaining to the unrealized gain is neither earned nor payable to the Adviser until such time it is realized.

For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund incurred base management fees of $5.3 million and $5.0 million, respectively. For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund incurred subordinated incentive fees on income of $2.1 million and $2.6 million, respectively. For each of the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund did not incur any capital gains incentive fees. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund incurred base management fees of $15.5 million and $14.8 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund incurred subordinated incentive fees on income of $9.4 million and $8.9 million, respectively. For each of the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund did not incur any capital gains incentive fees.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, MSC Income Fund is required to pay or reimburse the Adviser for administrative services expenses, which include all costs and expenses related to MSC Income Fund's day-to-day administration and management not related to advisory services, whether such administrative services were performed by a third-party service provider or the Adviser or its affiliates (to the extent performed by the Adviser or its affiliates, the "Internal Administrative Services"). Internal Administrative Services include, but are not limited to, the cost of an Adviser's personnel performing accounting and compliance functions and other administrative services on behalf of MSC Income Fund.

The Adviser waived reimbursement of all Internal Administrative Services expenses from October 30, 2020 through December 31, 2021. On January 1, 2022, the Adviser assumed responsibility of certain administrative services that were previously provided for MSC Income Fund by a third-party sub-administrator. After December 31, 2021, the Adviser continued to waive reimbursement of all Internal Administrative Services expenses, except for the cost of the services previously provided by the sub-administrator. For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund incurred Internal Administrative Services expenses before expense waivers of $2.4 million and $2.2 million, respectively. For the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, the Adviser waived the reimbursements of Internal Administrative Services expenses of $2.2 million and $2.0 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, MSC Income Fund incurred Internal Administrative Services expenses before expense waivers of $7.2 million and $6.8 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, the Adviser waived the reimbursements of Internal Administrative Services expenses of $6.7 million and $6.3 million, respectively. Waived Internal Administrative Services expenses are permanently waived and are not subject to future reimbursement.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

2. Offering Costs

In accordance with MSC Income Fund's previous investment advisory agreement with the previous investment adviser ("HMS Adviser"), MSC Income Fund reimbursed HMS Adviser for any offering costs that were paid on MSC Income Fund's behalf, which consisted of, among other costs, actual legal, accounting, bona fide out-of-pocket itemized and detailed due diligence costs, printing, filing fees, transfer agent costs, postage, escrow fees, advertising and sales literature and other costs incurred in connection with the offering of MSC Income Fund's common stock, including through MSC Income Fund's DRIP. HMS Adviser was responsible for the payment of offering costs to the extent they exceeded 1.5% of the aggregate gross stock offering proceeds. Pursuant to the transaction whereby the Adviser became the investment adviser to MSC Income Fund, HMS Adviser agreed to permanently waive reimbursement of organizational and offering expenses except for $0.6 million which remained payable to HMS Adviser and would be reimbursed as part of future issuances of common stock by MSC Income Fund. For the three months ended June 30, 2023, MSC Income Fund reimbursed HMS Adviser $0.1 million in connection with stock issuances. MSC Income Fund's reimbursement obligation to HMS Adviser for organizational and offering expenses was fully repaid as of June 30, 2023.

3. Indemnification

The Investment Advisory Agreement provides that the Adviser and its officers, directors, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with it acting as MSC Income Fund's agent are entitled to indemnification (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) for any liability or loss suffered by such indemnitee, and such indemnitee will be held harmless for any loss or liability suffered by MSC Income Fund, if (i) the indemnitee has determined, in good faith, that the course of conduct which caused the loss or liability was in MSC Income Fund's best interests, (ii) the indemnitee was acting on behalf of or performing services for MSC Income Fund, (iii) the liability or loss suffered was not the result of negligence, willful malfeasance, bad faith or misconduct by the indemnitee or an affiliate thereof acting as MSC Income Fund's agent and (iv) the indemnification or agreement to hold the indemnitee harmless is only recoverable out of MSC Income Fund's net assets and not from MSC Income Fund's stockholders.

4. Co-Investment

In the ordinary course of business, MSC Income Fund enters into transactions with other parties that may be considered related party transactions. MSC Income Fund has implemented certain policies and procedures, both written and unwritten, to ensure that it does not engage in any prohibited transactions with any persons affiliated with MSC Income Fund. If such affiliations are found to exist, MSC Income Fund seeks the Board of Directors and/or appropriate Board of Directors committee review and approval for such transactions and otherwise comply with, or seek, orders for exemptive relief from the SEC, as appropriate.

MSC Income Fund has received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments among MSC Income Fund, Main Street and other funds and clients advised by the Adviser in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. MSC Income Fund has made co-investments, and in the future intends to continue to make co-investments with Main Street and other funds and clients advised by the Adviser, in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that the Adviser and Main Street consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for MSC Income Fund, Main Street and the other funds and clients advised by the Adviser, as applicable, and if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between such parties. Because the Adviser is wholly-owned by Main Street and is not managing MSC Income Fund's investment activities as its sole activity, this may provide the Adviser an incentive to allocate opportunities to other participating funds and clients instead of MSC Income Fund. However, the Adviser has policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict, including oversight by the independent members of the Board of Directors. Additional information regarding the operation of the co-investment program is set forth in the order granting exemptive relief, which may be reviewed on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. In addition to the co-investment program described above, MSC Income Fund also co-invests in syndicated deals and other transactions where price is the only negotiated point by MSC Income Fund and its affiliates.

5. Other Related Party Transactions

On August 1, 2024, the Company sold 125,314 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock to Main Street at $15.96 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which the Company issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the August 1, 2024 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $2.0 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by the Board of Directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

NOTE K — SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Our management has evaluated subsequent events through the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements, and identified the following to report:

On November 1, 2024, the Company repurchased 256,365 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock validly tendered and not withdrawn on the terms set forth in the tender offer statement on Schedule TO and Offer to Purchase filed with the SEC on September 26, 2024. The shares were repurchased at a price of $15.48 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), which was the Company's NAV per share as of November 1, 2024, for an aggregate purchase price of $4.0 million (an amount equal to 90% of the proceeds the Company received from the issuance of shares under the Company's DRIP from the November 1, 2024 dividend payment).

On November 8, 2024, the Company entered into an amendment to the Corporate Facility to, among other things: (i) extend the revolving period from September 2025 to November 2028, (ii) extend the final maturity date from March 2026 to May 2029 and (iii) reduce the interest rate, subject to MSC Income Fund's election to (a) SOFR plus 2.05% or (b) the base rate plus 1.05%.

On November 13, 2024, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend of $0.36 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) payable on January 31, 2025 to stockholders of record as of December 31, 2024.

The Company has scheduled a special meeting of stockholders on December 2, 2024 to consider a series of proposals that the Company believes will position it to potentially effect a listing of the Company's shares of common stock on a national securities exchange (such as the New York Stock Exchange) (a "Listing") if and when market conditions make it desirable to do so and it is otherwise in the Company's best interest. On November 13, 2024, the Board of Directors, including the independent directors, unanimously approved suspending the Company's share repurchase program in anticipation of a Listing and the opportunity for enhanced liquidity a Listing is expected to provide the Company's stockholders. The share repurchase program will ultimately terminate upon a Listing.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment (1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income (2)	December 31, 2023 Fair Value	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	September 30, 2024 Fair Value (13)
Control Investments													
Copper Trail Fund Investments					LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(9)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 568	$ —	$ 38	$ 530
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	11.35%	SF+	6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	4	123	1,182	368	—	1,550
	13.35%	SF+	8.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(37)	2,080	19,944	37	37	19,944
					Member Units	(8)	—	—	93	21,890	—	—	21,890
Harris Preston Fund Investments					LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8)	57	2,769	278	6,050	2,826	57	8,819
Volusion, LLC	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	69	900	—	—	900
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	1,895	—	3,110	1,895	1,805	3,200
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Common Stock	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Control Investments							$ 57	$ 4,631	$ 2,643	$ 53,644	$ 5,126	$ 1,937	$ 56,833
Affiliate Investments													
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	4	54	—	54	—
	13.75%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	138	1,020	79	75	1,024
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	220	—	1,210	220	—	1,430
					Warrants	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Barfly Ventures, LLC					Member Units	(5)	—	407	—	1,380	407	—	1,787
Batjer TopCo, LLC	10.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	(1)	3	—	50	1	49
	10.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	2	30	—	—	30
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	(15)	93	1,175	4	15	1,164
					Preferred Stock	(8)	—	(110)	71	680	—	110	570
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	15.35%	SF+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	158	1,374	4	93	1,285
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(40)	23	1,400	—	40	1,360
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC		SF+	10.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
	15.35%	SF+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	54	550	—	5,494	378	5,116
					Secured Debt	(8)	—	(29)	84	4,394	—	4,394	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	230	23	2,760	230	—	2,990
Chamberlin Holding LLC		SF+	6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	(17)	18	—	17	17	—
	13.36%	SF+	8.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(1)	401	3,905	1	1	3,905
					Member Units	(8)	—	300	969	7,330	300	—	7,630
					Member Units	(8)	—	90	17	715	90	—	805
Charps, LLC					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	(20)	121	3,920	—	20	3,900
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	37	176	2,103	30	350	1,783
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	19	251	—	7	244
					Member Units	(5)	—	910	146	1,300	910	—	2,210
					Member Units	(5)	—	(45)	—	282	—	45	237
Cody Pools, Inc.					Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	1	6	—	236	236	—

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment (1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income (2)	December 31, 2023 Fair Value	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	September 30, 2024 Fair Value (13)
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	(6)	660	7,111	5	404	6,712
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(630)	392	18,120	—	630	17,490
Colonial Electric Company LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(6)	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	73	469	5,407	105	1,456	4,056
					Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	(360)	360	600	—	600	—
					Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	1,360	560	1,920	1,360	—	3,280
Compass Systems & Sales, LLC					Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	18	—	583	600	(17)
	13.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	461	4,175	19	—	4,194
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	117	45	1,863	117	—	1,980
Datacom, LLC	7.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	3	49	50	60	39
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	7	86	844	24	23	845
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	30	—	10	30	—	40
Digital Products Holdings LLC	15.25%	SF+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	410	3,673	12	482	3,203
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	38	2,459	—	—	2,459
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.					Secured Debt	(9)	—	(1)	10	217	301	518	—
	14.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(11)	529	5,002	11	262	4,751
					Preferred Stock	(9)	—	(360)	—	5,180	—	360	4,820
Flame King Holdings, LLC					Preferred Equity	(9)	—	1,970	808	6,970	1,970	—	8,940
Freeport Financial Funds					LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(5)	—	193	38	3,705	193	2,005	1,893
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC		SF+	7.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	10.00%	SF+	7.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(50)	1,036	13,520	50	1,450	12,120
					Member Units	(5)	—	2,660	1,352	24,180	2,660	—	26,840
GFG Group, LLC	8.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(14)	153	2,336	14	304	2,046
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	(230)	323	2,870	—	230	2,640
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC		SF+	9.50%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12.50%			12.50%	Secured Debt	(8)	—	(220)	19	571	—	220	351
					Preferred Equity	(8)	—	(620)	—	620	—	620	—
					Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HPEP 3, L.P.					LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.) (12)	(8)	—	247	—	4,225	247	—	4,472
IG Investor, LLC	13.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(6)	—	—	17	(27)	405	—	378
	13.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	948	9,069	48	330	8,787
					Common Equity	(6)	—	120	—	3,600	120	—	3,720
Independent Pet Partners Intermediate Holdings, LLC					Common Equity	(6)	—	970	—	6,320	970	—	7,290
Integral Energy Services	13.09%	SF+	7.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	273	1,633	16,232	342	1,835	14,739
	10.00%			10.00%	Preferred Equity	(8)	—	153	24	350	177	—	527
					Common Stock	(8)	—	450	38	190	450	—	640
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC	12.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	429	4,933	6	800	4,139
	9.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	66	951	41	8	984
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	640	—	2,420	640	—	3,060
					Member Units	(5)	—	(60)	24	683	—	60	623
MH Corbin Holding LLC	14.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(871)	139	1,256	—	911	345
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	(80)	—	80	—	80	—

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment (1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income (2)	December 31, 2023 Fair Value	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	September 30, 2024 Fair Value (13)
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(6)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	4	110	1,436	—	—	1,436
					Common Stock	(6)	—	(68)	735	6,598	—	68	6,530
Nello Industries Investco, LLC	11.75%	SF+	6.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	126	—	4,188	600	3,588
	13.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	293	—	6,609	—	6,609
					Common Equity	(5)	—	—	55	—	3,030	—	3,030
NexRev LLC	10.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	25	—	790	300	490
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	6	198	2,435	18	—	2,453
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	870	161	1,590	870	—	2,460
NuStep, LLC	11.85%	SF+	6.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	83	899	1	—	900
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	424	4,606	3	—	4,609
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	92	—	2,310	350	—	2,660
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	20	—	1,290	150	—	1,440
Oneliance, LLC		SF+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(7)	—	7	142	1,339	21	1,360	—
					Preferred Stock	(7)	—	268	—	282	268	—	550
Orttech Holdings, LLC		SF+	11.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	(1)	1	—	1	1	—
	16.35%	SF+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(17)	705	5,510	17	37	5,490
					Preferred Stock	(5)	—	(590)	97	4,260	—	590	3,670
Pinnacle TopCo, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	8	4	105	10	115	—
	13.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	152	783	7,472	188	400	7,260
					Preferred Equity	(8)	—	1,205	430	3,135	1,205	—	4,340
RA Outdoors LLC	11.59%	SF+	6.75%	11.59%	Secured Debt	(8)	—	(70)	27	745	481	36	1,190
	11.59%	SF+	6.75%	11.59%	Secured Debt	(8)	—	(737)	284	12,089	448	96	12,441
					Common Equity	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc.				10.00%	Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	1	(6)	1	—	(5)
	12.50%			10.00%	Secured Debt	(9)	—	(1,662)	123	3,421	5	1,713	1,713
					Preferred Equity	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SI East, LLC	11.75%				Secured Debt (12)	(7)	—	—	64	375	750	375	750
					Secured Debt	(7)	—	(161)	947	18,179	—	18,179	—
	12.63%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	22	1,213	—	22,554	—	22,554
					Preferred Member Units	(7)	—	(1,000)	665	6,390	—	1,000	5,390
Student Resource Center, LLC	8.50%			8.50%	Secured Debt	(6)	—	(1,717)	—	3,543	—	1,717	1,826
					Preferred Equity	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8.50%			8.50%	Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	1	—	223	—	223
Tedder Industries, LLC	12.00%			12.00%	Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	14	432	—	—	432
	12.00%			12.00%	Secured Debt	(9)	—	(2,401)	115	3,565	—	2,401	1,164
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(7)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	13.50%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	15	204	1,980	—	—	1,980
					Common Stock	(7)	—	(800)	22	3,180	—	800	2,380

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment (1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income (2)	December 31, 2023 Fair Value	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	September 30, 2024 Fair Value (13)
VVS Holdco LLC			SF+ 6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	3	—	—	—	—
	11.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	638	6,926	36	290	6,672
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	—	80	3,060	—	—	3,060
Other Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period							—	—	—	(12,834)	—	—	—
Total Affiliate investments							$ —	$ 1,166	$ 22,891	$ 291,279	$ 61,239	$ 50,162	$ 315,190

(1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments included in *Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements.*

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in “Amounts related to investments transferred from other 1940 Act classifications during the period.”

(3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.

(4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

(5) Portfolio company located in the Midwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2024 for affiliate investments located in this region was $118,398. This represented 19.1% of net assets as of September 30, 2024.

(6) Portfolio company located in the Northeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2024 for affiliate investments located in this region was $37,526. This represented 6.1% of net assets as of September 30, 2024.

(7) Portfolio company located in the Southeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2024 for affiliate investments located in this region was $33,604. This represented 5.4% of net assets as of September 30, 2024.

(8) Portfolio company located in the Southwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2024 for control investments located in this region was $56,303. This represented 9.1% of net assets as of September 30, 2024. The fair value as of September 30, 2024 for affiliate investments located in this region was $101,202. This represented 16.4% of net assets as of September 30, 2024.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
September 30, 2024
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

(9) Portfolio company located in the West region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2024 for control investments located in this region was $530. This represented 0.1% of net assets as of September 30, 2024. The fair value as of September 30, 2024 for affiliate investments located in this region was $24,460. This represented 4.0% of net assets as of September 30, 2024.

(10) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities," unless otherwise noted.

(11) This schedule should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Schedule of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in *Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements*. Supplemental information can be located within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments including end of period interest rate, preferred dividend rate, maturity date, investments not paid currently in cash and investments whose value was determined using significant unobservable inputs.

(12) Investment has an unfunded commitment as of September 30, 2024 (see *Note I*). The fair value of the investment includes the impact of the fair value of any unfunded commitments.

(13) Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount being greater than the principal amount outstanding on the loan.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates
September 30, 2023
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment (1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income (2)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	September 30, 2023 Fair Value (13)
Control Investments													
Copper Trail Fund Investments					LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(9)	$ —	$ —	$ 38	$ 588	$ —	$ —	$ 588
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	11.48%	SF+	6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	59	330	508	—	838
	13.48%	SF+	8.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(37)	1,998	19,943	38	37	19,944
					Member Units	(8)	—	—	62	21,890	—	—	21,890
Harris Preston Fund Investments					LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8)	2,223	(1,106)	141	7,552	2,796	4,452	5,896
Volusion, LLC	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	46	—	900	—	900
					Secured Debt	(8)	(1,366)	780	71	6,392	—	6,392	—
					Unsecured Convertible Debt	(8)	(175)	175	—	—	175	175	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(596)	—	—	4,906	896	4,010
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Common Stock	(8)	—	(1,104)	—	—	1,104	1,104	—
					Warrants	(8)	—	1,104	—	—	—	—	—
Other Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period							1,541	(649)	(94)	(6,392)	6,392	—	—
Total Control Investments							$ 2,223	$ (1,433)	$ 2,321	$ 50,303	$ 16,819	$ 13,056	$ 54,066
Affiliate Investments													
AFG Capital Group, LLC					Preferred Member Units	(8)	$ 1,800	$ (2,050)	$ —	$ 2,350	$ 1,800	$ 4,150	$ —
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC	15.38%	SF+	10.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	2	(2)	41	—	39
	15.38%	SF+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	143	1,135	16	118	1,033
	14.13%				Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	260	—	880	260	—	1,140
					Warrants	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ATX Networks Corp.		L+	7.50%		Secured Debt	(6)	—	(102)	856	6,368	545	6,913	—
					Unsecured Debt	(6)	—	(276)	1,135	2,614	1,135	3,749	—
					Common Stock	(6)	3,178	(3,290)	—	3,290	3,178	6,468	—
Barfly Ventures, LLC					Member Units	(5)	—	(94)	—	1,107	—	94	1,013
Batjer TopCo, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	1	—	(1)	1	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	1	—	70	—	70
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	16	98	1,205	20	50	1,175
					Preferred Stock	(8)	—	225	70	455	225	—	680
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	15.44%	L+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	(29)	169	1,491	8	123	1,376
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(370)	23	1,770	—	370	1,400
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC		SF+	9.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
	14.48%	SF+	9.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	33	406	3,731	663	—	4,394
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	430	23	2,170	430	—	2,600
Chamberlin Holding LLC		SF+	6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	35	5	—	—	—	—
	13.49%	SF+	8.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(4)	416	4,236	4	138	4,102
					Member Units	(8)	—	750	698	5,728	752	—	6,480
					Member Units	(8)	—	65	17	678	65	—	743
Charps, LLC					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	170	167	3,330	170	—	3,500

Schedule 12-14

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
September 30, 2023
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment (1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income (2)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	September 30, 2023 Fair Value (13)
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	11.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(37)	220	2,620	—	457	2,163
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	20	260	—	7	253
					Member Units	(5)	—	(660)	69	2,060	—	660	1,400
					Member Units	(5)	—	55	—	152	130	—	282
Cody Pools, Inc.					Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	25	330	—	7,872	495	7,377
		L+	10.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(11)	26	273	14	287	—
		L+	10.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(96)	500	6,882	—	6,882	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	2,740	653	14,550	2,740	—	17,290
Colonial Electric Company LLC					Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	12	—	400	400	—
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	(77)	542	5,729	26	313	5,442
					Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	360	—	—	600	—	600
					Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	(370)	(295)	2,290	—	370	1,920
Datacom, LLC	7.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	3	25	89	55	59
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	(14)	89	865	17	36	846
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(270)	—	300	—	270	30
Digital Products Holdings LLC	15.38%	SF+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(17)	436	3,878	—	209	3,669
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	38	2,459	—	—	2,459
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.	14.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(1)	4	—	226	1	225
	14.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(15)	550	5,352	15	282	5,085
					Preferred Stock	(9)	—	(220)	43	5,558	—	218	5,340
Flame King Holdings, LLC		L+	6.50%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	(15)	121	1,900	15	1,915	—
		L+	9.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	(123)	478	5,300	123	5,423	—
					Preferred Equity	(9)	—	2,570	619	4,400	2,570	—	6,970
Freeport Financial Funds					LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (12)	(5)	—	—	446	5,848	—	975	4,873
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC		SF+	7.50%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	10.50%	SF+	7.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(68)	1,338	16,020	68	1,968	14,120
					Member Units	(5)	—	7,680	1,240	12,720	7,680	—	20,400
GFG Group, LLC	8.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(16)	201	2,836	16	216	2,636
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	810	82	1,790	810	—	2,600
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC		SF+	9.50%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	57	571	—	—	571
					Preferred Equity	(8)	—	(250)	—	950	—	250	700
					Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HPEP 3, L.P.					LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.) (12)	(8)	—	283	—	4,331	283	508	4,106
IG Investor, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(6)	—	—	3	—	172	200	(28)
	13.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	366	—	9,162	—	9,162
					Common Equity	(6)	—	—	—	—	3,774	174	3,600
Independent Pet Partners Intermediate Holdings, LLC					Common Equity	(6)	—	(280)	—	—	6,540	280	6,260
Integral Energy Services	13.01%	SF+	7.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(876)	1,842	18,425	58	876	17,607
					Common Stock	(8)	—	(1,160)	38	1,490	—	1,160	330

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
September 30, 2023
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment (1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income (2)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	September 30, 2023 Fair Value (13)
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC	12.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	513	5,093	56	199	4,950
	9.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	66	961	—	7	954
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	410	—	1,800	410	—	2,210
					Member Units	(5)	—	2	23	713	3	1	715
Market Force Information, LLC					Secured Debt	(9)	(6,465)	6,060	—	403	6,060	6,463	—
					Member Units	(9)	(4,160)	4,160	—	—	4,160	4,160	—
MH Corbin Holding LLC	13.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	307	145	1,137	308	169	1,276
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	80	—	—	80	—	80
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(6)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	109	1,436	—	—	1,436
					Common Stock	(6)	—	1,080	785	5,708	1,080	—	6,788
NexRev LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	708	223	2,119	725	413	2,431
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	1,310	43	280	1,310	—	1,590
NuStep, LLC	11.98%	SF+	6.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(2)	92	1,100	1	203	898
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	422	4,603	3	—	4,606
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	300	—	2,010	300	—	2,310
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	1,290	—	—	1,290
Oneliance, LLC	16.48%	SF+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(7)	—	(7)	172	1,380	4	27	1,357
					Preferred Stock	(7)	—	—	—	264	18	—	282
Orttech Holdings, LLC		SF+	11.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	2	1	(2)	2	—	—
	16.48%	SF+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	64	716	5,814	86	350	5,550
					Preferred Stock	(5)	—	1,320	227	2,940	1,320	—	4,260
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc.					Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	3	(8)	2	—	(6)
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(43)	382	3,902	13	167	3,748
					Preferred Equity	(9)	—	(1,340)	—	1,650	—	1,340	310
SI East, LLC	11.25%				Secured Debt (12)	(7)	—	6	8	—	625	—	625
	12.49%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	170	690	—	18,179	—	18,179
					Secured Debt	(7)	—	(134)	1,403	29,929	—	29,929	—
					Preferred Member Units	(7)	—	1,188	348	4,550	1,290	—	5,840
Student Resource Center, LLC	8.50%			8.50%	Secured Debt	(6)	—	(126)	364	5,063	243	8	5,298
					Preferred Equity	(6)	—	139	—	—	139	—	139
Tedder Industries, LLC	12.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(14)	42	460	—	14	446
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(102)	349	3,780	3	102	3,681
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(1,020)	—	1,920	—	1,020	900
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	44	—	—	150	—	150
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	180	—	—	300	—	300
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(7)	—	(2)	3	—	2	2	—
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	(10)	191	1,980	10	10	1,980
					Common Stock	(7)	—	1,400	22	1,950	1,400	—	3,350
VVS Holdco LLC		SF+	6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	6	(5)	4	—	(1)

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
September 30, 2023
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment (1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income (2)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	September 30, 2023 Fair Value (13)
	11.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	686	7,421	45	551	6,915
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	(30)	54	2,990	—	30	2,960
Other													
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period							(1,541)	649	(151)	—	—	—	—
Total Affiliate investments							$ (7,188)	$ 22,468	$ 22,241	$ 277,000	$ 91,114	$ 92,225	$ 275,889

(1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments included in *Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements.*

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in "Amounts related to investments transferred from other 1940 Act classifications during the period."

(3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.

(4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

(5) Portfolio company located in the Midwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $98,341. This represented 16.0% of net assets as of September 30, 2023.

(6) Portfolio company located in the Northeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $40,617. This represented 6.6% of net assets as of September 30, 2023.

(7) Portfolio company located in the Southeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $31,613. This represented 5.2% of net assets as of September 30, 2023.

(8) Portfolio company located in the Southwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2023 for control investments located in this region was $53,478. This represented 8.7% of net assets as of September 30, 2023. The fair value as of September 30, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $75,393. This represented 12.3% of net assets as of September 30, 2023.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
September 30, 2023
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

(9) Portfolio company located in the West region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of September 30, 2023 for control investments located in this region was $588. This represented 0.1% of net assets as of September 30, 2023. The fair value as of September 30, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $29,925. This represented 4.9% of net assets as of September 30, 2023.

(10) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities," unless otherwise noted.

(11) This schedule should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Schedule of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in *Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements*. Supplemental information can be located within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments including end of period interest rate, preferred dividend rate, maturity date, investments not paid currently in cash and investments whose value was determined using significant unobservable inputs.

(12) Investment has an unfunded commitment as of September 30, 2023 (see *Note I*). The fair value of the investment includes the impact of the fair value of any unfunded commitments.

(13) Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount being greater than the principal amount outstanding on the loan.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
MSC Income Fund, Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of MSC Income Fund, Inc. (a Maryland corporation) and subsidiaries (the “Company”), including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and financial statement schedule included under Item 15(b) (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities as of December 31, 2023, by correspondence with the portfolio companies and custodians; when replies were not received, we performed other auditing procedures. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Fair Value of Investments

As described further in Note C to the financial statements, the Company’s investments recorded at fair value, categorized as Level 3 investments within the fair value hierarchy, totaled $1,092,895 thousand at December 31, 2023. Approximately 95% of these investments have no readily available market values and are measured using significant unobservable inputs and assumptions, and generally use valuation techniques such as the income and market approach. The significant unobservable inputs disclosed by management include, among others, weighted-average cost of capital (“WACC”) inputs and market multiples for equity investments, and risk adjusted discount rates and percentage of expected principal recovery for debt investments. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant impact on the determination of fair value. As such, we identified fair value of Level 3 investments measured using significant unobservable inputs and assumptions as a critical audit matter.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The principal considerations for our determination that fair value of Level 3 investments measured using significant unobservable inputs is a critical audit matter are the significant management judgements used in developing complex valuation techniques and inherent estimation uncertainty. Auditing these investments requires a high degree of subjective auditor judgement, including use of valuation professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, to evaluate the reasonableness of unobservable inputs and assumptions.

Our audit procedures related to the critical audit matter included the following, among others:

- Testing the design and operating effectiveness of controls over management's process to determine investment fair value. Specifically, we identified and tested key attributes of management's fair value determination review. These attributes addressed the relevance, adequacy and appropriateness of the data, assumptions, valuation methods, and mathematical accuracy used to determine investment fair value as of the reporting date.

- Evaluated the ability to estimate fair value by comparing prior period fair values to transaction prices of transactions occurring subsequent to the prior period valuation date.

- With the assistance of internal valuation specialists to evaluate and test management's process to develop the valuation estimates, we performed substantive audit procedures to determine mathematical accuracy and to determine that the data, valuation methods, and significant unobservable inputs and assumptions used to determine investment fair value as of the Company's reporting date were reasonable. We tested certain key inputs/assumptions for a selection of investments, including the following, as applicable:

  - enterprise values,
  - weighted average cost of capital ("WACC"),
  - discount rates,
  - forecasted cash flows and long-term growth rates,
  - discount for lack of marketability,
  - market multiples,
  - weighting between valuation techniques,
  - risk adjusted discount factor, and
  - percentage of expected principal recovery.

In testing the above, we considered available third-party market information and published studies, current economic conditions and subsequent events, and other information that could be corroborated to source information.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2012.

Houston, Texas
March 8, 2024, except for the effects of the reverse stock split discussed in Note A.3 to the consolidated financial statements, as to which the date is December 20, 2024

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
ASSETS		
Investments at fair value:		
Control investments (cost: $43,159 and $31,120 as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	$ 53,644	$ 50,303
Affiliate investments (cost: $231,378 and $241,565 as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	291,279	277,000
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (cost: $763,781 and $787,201 as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	747,972	740,840
Total investments (cost: $1,038,318 and $1,059,886 as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	1,092,895	1,068,143
Cash and cash equivalents	30,786	21,312
Interest and dividend receivable	10,541	11,917
Receivable for securities sold	171	464
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of $4,168 and $2,413 as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	3,416	2,908
Prepaids and other assets	2,091	2,420
Total assets	$ 1,139,900	$ 1,107,164
LIABILITIES		
Credit Facilities	$ 335,688	$ 321,688
Series A Notes due 2026 (par: $150,000 as of both December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022)	149,155	148,856
Accounts payable and other liabilities	255	1,292
Payable for securities purchased	206	—
Interest payable	6,266	5,443
Dividend payable	14,019	12,816
Management and incentive fees payable	8,745	7,042
Deferred tax liability, net	3,259	362
Total liabilities	517,593	497,499
Commitments and contingencies (Note J)		
NET ASSETS (1)		
Common stock, $0.001 par value per share (450,000,000 shares authorized; 40,054,433 and 40,053,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	40	40
Additional paid-in capital	686,176	684,205
Total overdistributed earnings	(63,909)	(74,580)
Total net assets	622,307	609,665
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 1,139,900	$ 1,107,164
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE (1)	$ 15.54	$ 15.22

(1) As discussed in *Note A.3 - Reverse Stock Split*, the Company completed a two-for-one reverse stock split, effective as of December 16, 2024.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	**2022**	**2021**
INVESTMENT INCOME:			
Interest, fee and dividend income:			
Control investments	$ 3,101	$ 3,223	$ 2,810
Affiliate investments	29,805	24,057	18,244
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	98,480	76,485	69,074
Total investment income	131,386	103,765	90,128
EXPENSES:			
Interest	(36,458)	(24,423)	(14,469)
Base management fees	(19,828)	(19,831)	(17,316)
Incentive fees	(12,569)	(2,130)	(557)
Internal administrative services expenses	(8,916)	(5,147)	(4,317)
General and administrative	(4,254)	(3,905)	(4,427)
Total expenses before expense waivers	(82,025)	(55,436)	(41,086)
Waiver of internal administrative services expenses	8,308	4,540	4,317
Total expenses, net of expense waivers	(73,717)	(50,896)	(36,769)
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	57,669	52,869	53,359
NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS):			
Control investments	2,223	—	—
Affiliate investments	(7,188)	(7,327)	(2,673)
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	(29,045)	3,391	2,175
Realized loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	(2,430)
Total net realized loss	(34,010)	(3,936)	(2,928)
NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION):			
Control investments	(1,289)	1,503	2,001
Affiliate investments	25,116	15,689	10,237
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	22,492	(18,894)	12,857
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	46,319	(1,702)	25,095
INCOME TAXES:			
Federal and state income, excise and other taxes	(872)	(1,281)	(1,890)
Deferred taxes	(2,897)	(362)	—
Income tax provision	(3,769)	(1,643)	(1,890)
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	$ 66,209	$ 45,588	$ 73,636
NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE—BASIC AND DILUTED (1)	$ 1.44	$ 1.32	$ 1.34
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE—BASIC AND DILUTED (1)	$ 1.65	$ 1.14	$ 1.84
WEIGHTED-AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING—BASIC AND DILUTED (1)	40,134,501	39,996,520	39,936,769

(1) As discussed in *Note A.3 - Reverse Stock Split*, the Company completed a two-for-one reverse stock split, effective as of December 16, 2024.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

(dollars in thousands, except shares)

	Common Stock (1)		Additional Paid-In Capital (1)	Total Overdistributed Earnings	Total Net Asset Value
	Number of Shares	Par Value			
Balances at December 31, 2020	39,804,152	$ 40	$ 682,068	$ (102,484)	$ 579,624
Issuance of common stock	44,853	—	674	—	674
Dividend reinvestment	730,857	1	11,159	—	11,160
Common stock repurchased	(666,559)	(1)	(10,064)	—	(10,065)
Net increase resulting from operations	—	—	—	73,636	73,636
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(41,859)	(41,859)
Reclassification for certain permanent book-to-tax differences	—	—	(1,371)	1,371	—
Balances at December 31, 2021	39,913,303	$ 40	$ 682,466	$ (69,336)	$ 613,170
Issuance of common stock	47,349	—	750	—	750
Dividend reinvestment	1,129,806	2	17,748	—	17,750
Common stock repurchased	(1,037,458)	(2)	(15,984)	—	(15,986)
Net increase resulting from operations	—	—	—	45,588	45,588
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(51,607)	(51,607)
Reclassification for certain permanent book-to-tax differences	—	—	(775)	775	—
Balances at December 31, 2022	40,053,000	$ 40	$ 684,205	$ (74,580)	$ 609,665
Issuance of common stock	540,093	1	8,499	—	8,500
Dividend reinvestment	1,172,623	2	18,415	—	18,417
Common stock repurchased	(1,711,283)	(3)	(24,424)	—	(24,427)
Net increase resulting from operations	—	—	—	66,209	66,209
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(56,057)	(56,057)
Reclassification for certain permanent book-to-tax differences	—	—	(519)	519	—
Balances at December 31, 2023	40,054,433	$ 40	$ 686,176	$ (63,909)	$ 622,307

(1) As discussed in *Note A.3 - Reverse Stock Split*, the Company completed a two-for-one reverse stock split, effective as of December 16, 2024.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Table of Contents

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(dollars in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 66,209	$ 45,588	$ 73,636
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Investments in portfolio companies	(236,404)	(217,226)	(546,882)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies	223,154	247,455	312,806
Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies	15,595	—	—
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	(46,319)	1,702	(25,095)
Net realized loss on portfolio investments	34,010	3,936	498
Realized loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	2,430
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,053	1,463	1,277
Amortization of deferred offering costs	129	276	230
Accretion of unearned income	(7,833)	(5,054)	(5,139)
Payment-in-kind interest	(5,023)	(4,057)	(5,361)
Cumulative dividends	(172)	(669)	—
Deferred tax provision	2,897	362	—
Changes in other assets and liabilities:			
Interest and dividend receivable	116	1,074	(4,688)
Prepaid and other assets	329	(361)	380
Management and incentive fees payable	1,703	1,853	1,137
Interest payable	823	2,350	2,807
Accounts payable and other liabilities	(1,037)	(2,016)	816
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	50,230	76,676	(191,148)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Issuance of common stock	8,500	750	674
Redemption of common stock	(24,427)	(15,984)	(10,065)
Payment of offering costs	(129)	(276)	(230)
Dividends paid	(36,438)	(33,018)	(18,725)
Proceeds from Credit Facilities	150,000	115,000	489,688
Repayments on Credit Facilities	(136,000)	(220,000)	(364,816)
Proceeds from Series A Notes due 2026	—	72,500	77,500
Proceeds from Main Street Term Loan	—	—	60,000
Repayments of Main Street Term Loan	—	—	(60,000)
Payment of deferred financing costs	(2,262)	(149)	(6,131)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(40,756)	(81,177)	167,895
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	9,474	(4,501)	(23,253)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	21,312	25,813	49,066
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD	$ 30,786	$ 21,312	$ 25,813
Supplemental cash flow disclosures:			
Interest paid	$ 33,594	$ 20,610	$ 10,385
Taxes paid	$ 2,003	$ 2,469	$ 1,324
Non-cash financing activities:			
Dividends declared and unpaid	$ 14,019	$ 12,816	$ 11,974
Value of shares issued pursuant to the DRIP	$ 18,417	$ 17,750	$ 11,160

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Control Investments (5)													
Copper Trail Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(8) (24)	7/17/2017	38.8%						$ 693	$ 568
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC		Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products											
			Secured Debt		12/21/2018		11.48%	SF+ 6.00%		10/29/2026	1,182	1,173	1,182
			Secured Debt		12/19/2014		13.48%	SF+ 8.00%		10/29/2026	19,944	19,803	19,944
			Member Units		12/19/2014	2,896						6,435	21,890
												27,411	43,016
Harris Preston Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8) (24)	10/1/2017	49.3%						3,345	6,050
Volusion, LLC		Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions											
			Secured Debt		3/31/2023		10.00%			3/31/2025	900	900	900
			Preferred Member Units		3/31/2023	2,184,683						3,706	3,110
			Preferred Member Units		3/31/2023	61,077						—	—
			Preferred Member Units		1/26/2015	2,090,001						6,000	—
			Common Stock		3/31/2023	772,620						1,104	—
												11,710	4,010
Subtotal Control Investments (8.6% of net assets at fair value)												$ 43,159	$ 53,644
Affiliate Investments (6)													
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer of Liquid and Gas Analyzers											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/16/2019		15.38%	SF+ 10.00%		8/16/2024	$ 55	$ 54	$ 54
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/16/2019		15.38%	SF+ 10.00%		8/16/2024	1,031	1,020	1,020
			Preferred Member Units		5/20/2021	607						607	1,210
			Preferred Member Units		8/16/2019	800	14.13%					800	—
			Warrants	(27)	8/16/2019	105				8/16/2029		79	—
												2,560	2,284
Barfly Ventures, LLC	(10)	Casual Restaurant Group											
			Member Units		10/26/2020	12						528	1,380
Batjer TopCo, LLC		HVAC Mechanical Contractor											
			Secured Debt	(37)	3/7/2022					3/7/2027	—	(1)	—
			Secured Debt		3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027	30	30	30
			Secured Debt		3/7/2022		10.00%			3/7/2027	1,175	1,160	1,175
			Preferred Stock	(8)	3/7/2022	453						455	680
												1,644	1,885

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	Provider of Crane Rental and Operating Services										
		Secured Debt (9)	1/9/2018		15.46%	L+ 10.00%		1/9/2025	1,375	1,375	1,374
		Preferred Member Units (8)	1/9/2018	737						1,070	1,400
										2,445	2,774
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC	Provider of IT Hardware Services and Software Solutions										
		Secured Debt (9) (37)	1/4/2019			SF+ 9.00%		1/4/2026	—	—	—
		Secured Debt (9)	1/4/2019		14.48%	SF+ 9.00%		1/4/2026	4,394	4,364	4,394
		Preferred Member Units	1/4/2019	3,327						1,531	2,760
										5,895	7,154
Chamberlin Holding LLC	Roofing and Waterproofing Specialty Contractor										
		Secured Debt (9) (37)	2/26/2018			SF+ 6.00%		2/26/2026	—	(49)	—
		Secured Debt (9)	2/26/2018		13.49%	SF+ 8.00%		2/26/2026	3,905	3,903	3,905
		Member Units (8)	2/26/2018	1,087						2,860	7,330
		Member Units (8) (23)	11/2/2018	261,786						443	715
										7,157	11,950
Charps, LLC	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction										
		Preferred Member Units (8)	2/3/2017	457						491	3,920
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal										
		Secured Debt	12/20/2016		11.50%			1/15/2024	2,140	2,140	2,103
		Secured Debt	12/20/2016		10.00%			12/20/2036	253	251	251
		Member Units (8)	12/20/2016	179						1,820	1,300
		Member Units (23)	12/20/2016	200						127	282
										4,338	3,936
Cody Pools, Inc.	Designer of Residential and Commercial Pools										
		Secured Debt (37)	3/6/2020					12/17/2026	—	(2)	—
		Secured Debt	3/6/2020		12.50%			12/17/2026	7,111	7,089	7,111
		Preferred Member Units (8) (23)	3/6/2020	147						2,079	18,120
										9,166	25,231
Colonial Electric Company LLC	Provider of Electrical Contracting Services										
		Secured Debt (37)	3/31/2021					3/31/2026	—	—	—
		Secured Debt	3/31/2021		12.00%			3/31/2026	5,513	5,448	5,407
		Preferred Member Units	6/27/2023	240						240	600
		Preferred Member Units	3/31/2021	4,320						1,920	1,920
										7,608	7,927
Compass Systems & Sales, LLC	Designer of End-to-End Material Handling Solutions										

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(37)	11/22/2023					11/22/2028	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		11/22/2023		13.50%			11/22/2028	4,300	4,175	4,175
			Preferred Equity		11/22/2023	1,863						1,863	1,863
												6,038	6,038
Datacom, LLC		Technology and Telecommunications Provider											
			Secured Debt		3/1/2022		7.50%			12/31/2025	50	49	49
			Secured Debt		3/31/2021		10.00%			12/31/2025	928	887	844
			Preferred Member Units		3/31/2021	1,000						290	10
												1,226	903
Digital Products Holdings LLC		Designer and Distributor of Consumer Electronics											
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/1/2018		15.38%	SF+ 10.00%		4/27/2026	3,718	3,689	3,673
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	4/1/2018	964						2,375	2,459
												6,064	6,132
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.		Provider of Omni-Channel Direct Marketing Services											
			Secured Debt		2/13/2018		14.00%			2/13/2026	217	213	217
			Secured Debt		12/27/2022		14.00%			2/13/2026	5,002	4,974	5,002
			Preferred Stock	(8)	2/13/2018	2,100						2,100	5,180
												7,287	10,399
Flame King Holdings, LLC		Propane Tank and Accessories Distributor											
			Preferred Equity	(8)	10/29/2021	2,340						2,600	6,970
Freeport Financial Funds	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(8) (24)	7/31/2015	6.0%					4,160	4,160	3,705
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems											
			Secured Debt	(9) (36) (37)	6/24/2016			SF+ 7.50%		1/1/2028	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9) (36)	12/15/2022		10.50%	SF+ 7.50%		1/1/2028	13,520	13,336	13,520
			Member Units	(8)	6/24/2016	2,261						4,423	24,180
												17,759	37,700
GFG Group, LLC		Grower and Distributor of a Variety of Plants and Products to Other Wholesalers, Retailers and Garden Centers											
			Secured Debt		3/31/2021		8.00%			3/31/2026	2,336	2,304	2,336
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	3/31/2021	56						1,225	2,870
												3,529	5,206

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC		Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	9/29/2017			SF+ 9.50%		7/1/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		7/1/2022		12.50%			7/1/2027	600	600	571
			Preferred Equity		7/1/2022	15,930						1,400	620
			Member Units		4/29/2016	920						920	—
												2,920	1,191
Harris Preston Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.)	(24)	8/9/2017	8.2%					2,296	2,296	4,225
IG Investor, LLC		Military and Other Tactical Gear											
			Secured Debt	(37)	6/21/2023					6/21/2028	—	(27)	(27)
			Secured Debt		6/21/2023		13.00%			6/21/2028	9,316	9,069	9,069
			Common Equity		6/21/2023	3,600						3,600	3,600
												12,642	12,642
Independent Pet Partners Intermediate Holdings, LLC	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Specialty Pet Products											
			Common Equity		4/7/2023	6,436,566						6,540	6,320
Integral Energy Services	(10)	Nuclear Power Staffing Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/20/2021		13.16%	SF+ 7.50%		8/20/2026	16,925	16,737	16,232
			Preferred Equity		12/7/2023	3,725	10.00%		10.00%			265	350
			Common Stock		8/20/2021	11,647						1,584	190
												18,586	16,772
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC		Precision Metal Parts Manufacturing											
			Secured Debt		10/31/2018		12.00%			10/31/2026	4,950	4,933	4,933
			Secured Debt		10/31/2018		9.00%			10/31/2048	960	951	951
			Preferred Equity		10/31/2018	145						3,060	2,420
			Member Units	(23)	10/31/2018	200						248	683
												9,192	8,987
MH Corbin Holding LLC		Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products											
			Secured Debt	(17)	8/31/2015		13.00%			12/31/2022	1,350	1,350	1,256
			Preferred Member Units		3/15/2019	16,500						1,100	80
			Preferred Member Units		9/1/2015	1,000						1,500	—
												3,950	1,336
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC		Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers											
			Secured Debt	(37)	8/18/2014					1/31/2024	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		8/18/2014		10.00%			1/31/2024	1,436	1,436	1,436

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
		Common Stock	(8)	8/18/2014	1,468						680	6,598
											2,116	8,034
NexRev LLC	Provider of Energy Efficiency Products & Services											
		Secured Debt	(37)	2/28/2018					2/28/2025	—	—	—
		Secured Debt		2/28/2018		10.00%			2/28/2025	2,453	2,435	2,435
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	2/28/2018	25,786,046						2,053	1,590
											4,488	4,025
NuStep, LLC	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment											
		Secured Debt	(9)	1/31/2017		11.98%	SF+ 6.50%		1/31/2025	900	899	899
		Secured Debt		1/31/2017		12.00%			1/31/2025	4,610	4,606	4,606
		Preferred Member Units		11/2/2022	515						515	1,290
		Preferred Member Units		1/31/2017	102						2,550	2,310
											8,570	9,105
Oneliance, LLC	Construction Cleaning Company											
		Secured Debt	(9)	8/6/2021		16.48%	SF+ 11.00%		8/6/2026	1,360	1,346	1,339
		Preferred Stock		8/6/2021	282						282	282
											1,628	1,621
Orttech Holdings, LLC	Distributor of Industrial Clutches, Brakes and Other Components											
		Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/30/2021			SF+ 11.00%		7/31/2026	—	(2)	—
		Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		16.48%	SF+ 11.00%		7/31/2026	5,510	5,452	5,510
		Preferred Stock	(8) (23)	7/30/2021	2,500						2,500	4,260
											7,950	9,770
Pinnacle TopCo, LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Garbage Can Liners, Poly Bags, Produce Bags, and Other Similar Products											
		Secured Debt		12/21/2023		8.00%			12/31/2028	115	105	105
		Secured Debt		12/21/2023		13.00%			12/31/2028	7,660	7,472	7,472
		Preferred Equity		12/21/2023	110						3,135	3,135
											10,712	10,712
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc.	Bridal Jewelry Retailer											
		Secured Debt	(37)	12/15/2021					12/15/2026	—	(6)	(6)
		Secured Debt		12/15/2021		12.50%			12/15/2026	3,790	3,745	3,421
		Preferred Equity		12/15/2021	1,230						1,230	—
											4,969	3,415
SI East, LLC	Rigid Industrial Packaging Manufacturing											
		Secured Debt		8/31/2018		11.25%			6/16/2028	375	370	375
		Secured Debt		6/16/2023		12.47%			6/16/2028	18,179	18,019	18,179
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	8/31/2018	55						508	6,390

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												18,897	24,944
Student Resource Center, LLC	(10)	Higher Education Services											
			Secured Debt	(14)	12/31/2022		8.50%		8.50%	12/31/2027	5,918	5,426	3,543
			Preferred Equity		12/31/2022	6,564,055						—	—
												5,426	3,543
Tedder Industries, LLC		Manufacturer of Firearm Holsters and Accessories											
			Secured Debt	(17)	8/31/2018		12.00%			8/31/2023	460	460	432
			Secured Debt	(17)	8/31/2018		12.00%			8/31/2023	3,800	3,800	3,565
			Preferred Member Units		8/28/2023	1,651						165	—
			Preferred Member Units		2/1/2023	1,411						141	—
			Preferred Member Units		8/31/2018	136						2,311	—
												6,877	3,997
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC		Transformer Cooling Products and Services											
			Secured Debt	(37)	5/31/2019					5/31/2024	—	(1)	—
			Secured Debt		5/31/2019		12.00%			5/31/2024	1,980	1,975	1,980
			Common Stock	(8)	5/31/2019	154						1,164	3,180
												3,138	5,160
VVS Holdco LLC		Omnichannel Retailer of Animal Health Products											
			Secured Debt	(9) (17) (37)	12/1/2021			SF+ 6.00%		12/1/2023	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		12/1/2021		11.50%			12/1/2026	7,050	6,926	6,926
			Preferred Equity	(8) (23)	12/1/2021	3,060						3,060	3,060
												9,986	9,986
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (46.8% of net assets at fair value)												$ 231,378	$ 291,279
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (7)													
AAC Holdings, Inc.	(11)	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider											
			Secured Debt		1/31/2023		18.00%		18.00%	6/25/2025	$ 151	$ 149	$ 149
			Secured Debt		12/11/2020		18.00%		18.00%	6/25/2025	5,014	4,888	4,958
			Common Stock		12/11/2020	593,927						3,148	—
			Warrants	(27)	12/11/2020	197,717				12/11/2025		—	—
												8,185	5,107
AB Centers Acquisition Corporation	(10)	Applied Behavior Analysis Therapy Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	9/6/2022			P+ 5.00%		9/6/2028	—	(20)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/6/2022		11.43%	SF+ 6.00%		9/6/2028	1,081	1,066	1,081
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/6/2022		11.43%	SF+ 6.00%		9/6/2028	2,304	2,219	2,304
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		11.43%	SF+ 6.00%		9/6/2028	772	743	772
												4,008	4,157
Acumera, Inc.	(10)	Managed Security Service Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	6/7/2023			SF+ 7.50%		6/7/2028	—	(8)	(8)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/7/2023		12.98%	SF+ 7.50%		6/7/2028	11,922	11,825	11,922

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Warrants	(40)	6/7/2023	14,953				5/19/2028		—	90
												11,817	12,004
Adams Publishing Group, LLC	(10)	Local Newspaper Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (36)	3/11/2022		11.00%	SF+ 7.00%	1.00%	3/11/2027	936	936	917
			Secured Debt	(9) (36)	3/11/2022		11.00%	SF+ 7.00%	1.00%	3/11/2027	2,531	2,527	2,481
												3,463	3,398
ADS Tactical, Inc.	(11)	Value-Added Logistics and Supply Chain Provider to the Defense Industry											
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/29/2021		11.22%	SF+ 5.75%		3/19/2026	4,250	4,210	4,214
AMEREQUIP LLC	(10)	Full Services Provider Including Design, Engineering and Manufacturing of Commercial and Agricultural Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	8/31/2022			SF+ 7.40%		8/31/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/31/2022		12.76%	SF+ 7.40%		8/31/2027	1,538	1,538	1,538
			Common Stock	(8)	8/31/2022	11						83	100
												1,621	1,638
American Health Staffing Group, Inc.	(10)	Healthcare Temporary Staffing											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	11/19/2021			P+ 5.00%		11/19/2026	—	(10)	(10)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		13.50%	P+ 5.00%		11/19/2026	8,188	8,140	8,188
												8,130	8,178
American Nuts, LLC	(10)	Roaster, Mixer and Packager of Bulk Nuts and Seeds											
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/11/2022		15.29%	SF+ 9.75%	15.29%	4/10/2026	4,833	4,812	4,102
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/11/2022		15.29%	SF+ 9.75%	15.29%	4/10/2026	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	3/11/2022		17.29%	SF+ 11.75%	17.29%	4/10/2026	4,270	4,244	2,522
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	3/11/2022		17.29%	SF+ 11.75%	17.29%	4/10/2026	—	—	—
												9,056	6,624
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.	(11)	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	9/17/2021					4/7/2023	2,425	2,375	109
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	5/19/2016					6/8/2023	11,693	11,451	526
												13,826	635
ArborWorks, LLC	(10)	Vegetation Management Services											
			Secured Debt		11/6/2023		15.00%		15.00%	11/6/2028	1,007	1,007	1,007
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/6/2023		12.04%	SF+ 6.50%	12.04%	11/6/2028	3,765	3,765	3,765
			Preferred Equity		11/6/2023	17,265						7,468	7,468
			Preferred Equity		11/6/2023	17,265						—	—
			Common Equity		11/9/2021	2,070						124	—
												12,364	12,240

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Archer Systems, LLC	(10)	Mass Tort Settlement Administration Solutions Provider											
			Common Stock		8/11/2022	62,402						62	100
ATS Operating, LLC	(10)	For-Profit Thrift Retailer											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		12.16%	SF+ 6.50%		1/18/2027	50	50	50
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		11.16%	SF+ 5.50%		1/18/2027	925	911	925
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/18/2022		13.16%	SF+ 7.50%		1/18/2027	925	911	925
			Common Stock		1/18/2022	100,000						100	90
												1,972	1,990
AVEX Aviation Holdings, LLC	(10)	Specialty Aircraft Dealer & MRO Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/23/2022			SF+ 7.25%		12/23/2027	—	(17)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/23/2022		12.76%	SF+ 7.25%		12/23/2027	3,417	3,321	3,344
			Common Equity	(8)	12/15/2021	137						134	124
												3,438	3,463
Berry Aviation, Inc.	(10)	Charter Airline Services											
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	11/12/2019	122,416						—	200
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	7/6/2018	1,548,387						—	2,560
												—	2,760
Bettercloud, Inc.	(10)	SaaS Provider of Workflow Management and Business Application Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	6/30/2022			SF+ 7.25%		6/30/2028	—	(18)	(18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/30/2022		12.64%	SF+ 7.25%	6.25%	6/30/2028	8,535	8,419	7,998
												8,401	7,980
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC	(10)	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider											
			Member Units		3/10/2017	1,050,000						1,050	120
Bluestem Brands, Inc.	(11)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/19/2022		16.00%	P+ 7.50%	15.00%	8/28/2025	2,035	2,035	1,907
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2020		13.96%	SF+ 8.50%	12.96%	8/28/2025	3,941	3,305	3,695
			Common Stock		10/1/2020	700,446						—	533
			Warrants	(27)	10/19/2022	175,110				10/19/2032		1,111	129
												6,451	6,264
Boccella Precast Products LLC		Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete											
			Secured Debt		9/23/2021		10.00%			2/28/2027	80	80	80
			Member Units		6/30/2017	540,000						564	498
												644	578
Bond Brand Loyalty ULC	(10) (13) (21)	Provider of Loyalty Marketing Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	5/1/2023			SF+ 7.00%		5/1/2028	—	(16)	(16)
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		11.54%	SF+ 6.00%		5/1/2028	4,040	3,970	4,040

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		13.54%	SF+ 8.00%		5/1/2028	4,040	3,970	4,040
			Preferred Equity		5/1/2023	360						360	310
			Common Equity		5/1/2023	360						—	—
												8,284	8,374
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP)	(24)	7/21/2014	0.5%					2,270	2,270	1,360
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP)	(8) (24)	10/26/2016	1.2%					8,737	8,737	8,716
												11,007	10,076
Buca C, LLC		Casual Restaurant Group											
			Secured Debt	(17)	6/30/2015		12.00%			8/31/2023	11,490	11,490	8,218
			Preferred Member Units		6/30/2015	4	6.00%		6.00%			3,040	—
												14,530	8,218
Burning Glass Intermediate Holding Company, Inc.	(10)	Provider of Skills-Based Labor Market Analytics											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2021		10.46%	SF+ 5.00%		6/10/2026	310	296	310
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2021		10.46%	SF+ 5.00%		6/10/2028	13,121	12,970	13,121
												13,266	13,431
CAI Software LLC		Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software											
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	379,338						379	379
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	126,446						—	—
												379	379
Career Team Holdings, LLC		Provider of Workforce Training and Career Development Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.38%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	100	96	96
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		13.00%			12/17/2026	2,225	2,185	2,185
			Common Stock		12/17/2021	50,000						500	500
												2,781	2,781
CaseWorthy, Inc.	(10)	SaaS Provider of Case Management Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	5/18/2022			SF+ 6.00%		5/18/2027	—	(3)	(3)
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/18/2022		11.61%	SF+ 6.00%		5/18/2027	2,581	2,561	2,581
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/18/2022		11.61%	SF+ 6.00%		5/18/2027	1,985	1,971	1,985
			Common Equity		12/30/2022	80,000						80	80
												4,609	4,643
Channel Partners Intermediateco, LLC	(10)	Outsourced Consumer Services Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (44)	2/7/2022		12.60%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	190	175	183
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/7/2022		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	3,360	3,317	3,224
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/24/2022		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	186	184	179
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/27/2023		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		2/7/2027	450	440	432

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												4,116	4,018
Clarius BIGS, LLC	(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing											
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	9/23/2014					1/5/2015	2,694	2,350	16
Classic H&G Holdings, LLC		Provider of Engineered Packaging Solutions											
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/12/2020		11.69%	SF+ 6.00%		3/12/2025	1,140	1,133	1,140
			Secured Debt		3/12/2020		8.00%			3/12/2025	4,819	4,781	4,819
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	3/12/2020	39						1,440	4,000
												7,354	9,959
Computer Data Source, LLC	(10)	Third Party Maintenance Provider to the Data Center Ecosystem											
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	8/6/2021		13.52%	SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026	4,167	4,123	4,040
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/6/2021		13.52%	SF+ 8.00%		8/6/2026	15,260	15,098	14,797
												19,221	18,837
Construction Supply Investments, LLC	(10)	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors											
			Member Units		12/29/2016	861,618						3,335	23,135
CQ Fluency, LLC	(10)	Global Language Services Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/27/2023			SF+ 7.00%		6/27/2027	—	(44)	(44)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/27/2023			SF+ 7.00%		6/27/2027	—	(44)	(44)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/27/2023		12.45%	SF+ 7.00%		6/27/2027	7,500	7,280	7,280
												7,192	7,192
Dalton US Inc.	(10)	Provider of Supplemental Labor Services											
			Common Stock		8/16/2022	37						52	60
DMA Industries, LLC		Distributor of Aftermarket Ride Control Products											
			Secured Debt		11/19/2021		12.00%			11/19/2026	4,700	4,642	4,700
			Preferred Equity		11/19/2021	1,486						1,486	1,920
												6,128	6,620
DTE Enterprises, LLC	(10)	Industrial Powertrain Repair and Services											
			Class AA Preferred Member Units (non-voting)	(8)	4/13/2018		10.00%		10.00%			1,284	1,283
			Class A Preferred Member Units		4/13/2018	776,316	8.00%		8.00%			776	260
												2,060	1,543

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Dynamic Communities, LLC	(10)	Developer of Business Events and Online Community Groups											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		10.45%	SF+ 5.00%	10.45%	12/31/2026	2,070	1,912	1,912
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		12.45%	SF+ 7.00%	12.45%	12/31/2026	2,113	1,879	1,859
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	125,000						128	60
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	2,376,241						—	—
			Common Equity		12/20/2022	1,250,000						—	—
												3,919	3,831
Elgin AcquireCo, LLC		Manufacturer and Distributor of Engine and Chassis Components											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	10/3/2022			SF+ 6.00%		10/3/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		10/3/2022		12.00%			10/3/2027	1,227	1,200	1,200
			Secured Debt		10/3/2022		9.00%			10/3/2052	412	409	409
			Common Stock		10/3/2022	19						374	390
			Common Stock	(23)	10/3/2022	61						102	109
												2,085	2,108
Emerald Technologies Acquisition Co, Inc.	(11)	Design & Manufacturing											
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/10/2022		11.79%	SF+ 6.25%		12/29/2027	2,391	2,357	2,175
Engineering Research & Consulting, LLC	(10)	Provider of Engineering & Consulting Services to US Department of Defense											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	5/23/2022			P+ 5.50%		5/23/2027	—	(11)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/23/2022		11.98%	SF+ 6.50%		5/23/2028	5,095	5,023	5,095
												5,012	5,095
Escalent, Inc.	(10)	Market Research and Consulting Firm											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	4/7/2023			SF+ 8.00%		4/7/2029	—	(9)	(9)
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/7/2023		13.45%	SF+ 8.00%		4/7/2029	6,924	6,742	6,924
			Common Equity		4/7/2023	170,998						174	190
												6,907	7,105
Event Holdco, LLC	(10)	Event and Learning Management Software for Healthcare Organizations and Systems											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.61%	SF+ 7.00%		12/22/2026	308	306	302
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		12.61%	SF+ 7.00%		12/22/2026	3,681	3,659	3,614
												3,965	3,916
Garyline, LLC	(10)	Manufacturer of Consumer Plastic Products											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	11/10/2023			SF+ 6.75%		11/10/2028	—	(76)	(76)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/10/2023		12.22%	SF+ 6.75%		11/10/2028	9,664	9,384	9,384
			Common Equity		11/10/2023	210,084						210	210
												9,518	9,518
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC		Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/2/2016		11.65%	SF+ 6.00%		1/15/2026	494	492	494
			Secured Debt		12/2/2016		12.50%			1/15/2026	9,744	9,697	9,744
			Preferred Member Units		12/2/2016	56						713	4,370
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	12/2/2016	56						38	230
												10,940	14,838
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings	(10)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (17)	12/21/2018		14.34%	SF+ 9.50%	14.34%	12/21/2023	205	205	186
			Secured Debt	(9) (17)	12/21/2018		14.34%	SF+ 9.50%	14.34%	12/21/2023	2,036	2,036	1,849
												2,241	2,035
HEADLANDS OP-CO LLC	(10)	Clinical Trial Sites Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	8/1/2022			SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	—	(14)	(14)
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/1/2022		11.86%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	1,995	1,962	1,995
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/1/2022		11.86%	SF+ 6.50%		8/1/2027	4,925	4,854	4,925
												6,802	6,906
Hybrid Promotions, LLC	(10)	Wholesaler of Licensed, Branded and Private Label Apparel											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/30/2021		15.91%	SF+ 8.25%	2.00%	6/30/2026	7,964	7,813	7,313
IG Parent Corporation	(11)	Software Engineering											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/30/2021			SF+ 5.75%		7/30/2026	—	(13)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.96%	SF+ 5.50%		7/30/2028	6,266	6,200	6,266
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/30/2021		10.96%	SF+ 5.50%		7/30/2028	1,942	1,921	1,942
												8,108	8,208
Imaging Business Machines, L.L.C.	(10)	Technology Hardware & Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	6/8/2023		12.41%	SF+ 7.00%		6/30/2028	791	791	786
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/8/2023		12.45%	SF+ 7.00%		6/30/2028	10,384	10,068	10,318
			Common Equity		6/8/2023	422						580	550
												11,439	11,654
Implus Footcare, LLC	(10)	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/1/2017		14.25%	SF+ 7.75%	1.00%	7/31/2024	17,012	17,010	15,816
Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC	(10)	Industrial Cleaning Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (32)	8/13/2021		12.22%	SF+ 6.75%		8/13/2026	752	734	752
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/13/2021		12.22%	SF+ 6.75%		8/13/2026	11,436	11,330	11,436
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	1/31/2018	336	10.00%		10.00%			321	415
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	5/17/2019	187	20.00%		20.00%			240	279
			Member Units	(23)	6/17/2016	2,100						2,100	1,610
												14,725	14,492
Infinity X1 Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer and Supplier of Personal Lighting Products											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		3/31/2023		13.00%			3/31/2028	4,388	4,314	4,314
			Preferred Equity		3/31/2023	20,000						1,000	1,000
												5,314	5,314
Infolinks Media Buyco, LLC	(10)	Exclusive Placement Provider to the Advertising Ecosystem											
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/1/2021		11.21%	SF+ 5.75%		11/1/2026	1,881	1,829	1,881
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/1/2021		11.21%	SF+ 5.75%		11/1/2026	9,690	9,579	9,690
												11,408	11,571
Insight Borrower Corporation	(10)	Test, Inspection, and Certification Instrument Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/19/2023			SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2028	—	(40)	(40)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/19/2023			SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2029	—	(33)	(33)
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2023		11.65%	SF+ 6.25%		7/19/2029	8,373	8,143	8,287
			Common Equity		7/19/2023	47,847						239	239
												8,309	8,453
Inspire Aesthetics Management, LLC	(10)	Surgical and Non-Surgical Plastic Surgery and Aesthetics Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (31)	4/3/2023		13.53%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	676	659	664
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/3/2023		13.55%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	6,256	6,115	6,144
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/14/2023		13.55%	SF+ 8.00%		4/3/2028	1,260	1,231	1,237
			Common Equity		4/3/2023	101,719						322	190
												8,327	8,235
Interface Security Systems, L.L.C	(10)	Commercial Security & Alarm Services											
			Secured Debt	(17) (28)	12/9/2021		15.48%	SF+ 10.00%		8/7/2023	1,835	1,835	1,781
			Secured Debt	(9) (14) (17)	8/7/2019		12.46%	SF+ 7.00%	12.46%	8/7/2023	7,334	7,254	433
			Common Stock		12/7/2021	2,143						—	—
												9,089	2,214
Intermedia Holdings, Inc.	(11)	Unified Communications as a Service											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/3/2018		11.47%	SF+ 6.00%		7/19/2025	5,544	5,539	5,370
Invincible Boat Company, LLC.	(10)	Manufacturer of Sport Fishing Boats											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2019		12.00%	SF+ 6.50%		8/28/2025	519	516	509
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/28/2019		12.00%	SF+ 6.50%		8/28/2025	16,812	16,751	16,515
												17,267	17,024
INW Manufacturing, LLC	(11)	Manufacturer of Nutrition and Wellness Products											
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/19/2021		11.36%	SF+ 5.75%		3/25/2027	6,656	6,537	5,325
Iron-Main Investments, LLC		Consumer Reporting Agency Providing Employment Background Checks and Drug Testing											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		8/2/2021		13.50%			1/31/2028	1,128	1,108	1,108
			Secured Debt		9/1/2021		13.50%			1/31/2028	735	722	722
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		13.50%			1/31/2028	2,236	2,236	2,236
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		13.50%			1/31/2028	4,906	4,815	4,815
			Secured Debt		1/31/2023		13.50%			1/31/2028	2,641	2,525	2,525
			Common Stock		8/3/2021	50,753						689	670
												12,095	12,076
Isagenix International, LLC	(11)	Direct Marketer of Health & Wellness Products											
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/13/2023		11.04%	SF+ 5.50%	8.54%	4/14/2028	2,615	2,374	2,301
			Common Equity		4/13/2023	186,322						—	—
												2,374	2,301
ITA Holdings Group, LLC		Air Ambulance Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		16.59%	SF+ 9.00%	2.00%	6/21/2027	207	201	201
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		16.59%	SF+ 9.00%	2.00%	6/21/2027	178	174	174
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		15.59%	SF+ 8.00%	2.00%	6/21/2027	1,084	842	842
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/21/2023		17.59%	SF+ 10.00%	2.00%	6/21/2027	1,091	848	848
			Warrants	(27)	6/21/2023	48,327				6/21/2033		523	523
												2,588	2,588
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.	(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants											
			Secured Debt	(9) (26)	10/26/2022		12.46%	SF+ 7.00%		11/4/2024	1,675	1,649	1,675
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/8/2021		12.46%	SF+ 7.00%		11/4/2024	3,948	3,948	3,948
			Preferred Equity		11/8/2021	5,653,333						216	2,190
												5,813	7,813
Joerns Healthcare, LLC	(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies											
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	11/15/2021		23.63%	SF+ 18.00%	23.63%	1/31/2024	2,048	2,048	1,747
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	8/21/2019		21.63%	SF+ 16.00%	21.63%	8/21/2024	1,708	1,701	121
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	8/21/2019		21.63%	SF+ 16.00%	21.63%	8/21/2024	1,643	1,635	117
			Common Stock		8/21/2019	392,514						3,678	—
												9,062	1,985
Johnson Downie Opco, LLC		Executive Search Services											
			Secured Debt	(37)	12/10/2021					12/10/2026	—	(4)	—
			Secured Debt		12/10/2021		15.00%			12/10/2026	2,690	2,645	2,690
			Preferred Equity		12/10/2021	368						404	1,070
												3,045	3,760
JorVet Holdings, LLC		Supplier and Distributor of Veterinary Equipment and Supplies											
			Secured Debt		3/28/2022		12.00%			3/28/2027	2,850	2,814	2,814
			Preferred Equity	(8)	3/28/2022	11,934						1,193	1,193
												4,007	4,007
JTI Electrical & Mechanical, LLC	(10)	Electrical, Mechanical and Automation Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (41)	12/22/2021		11.64%	SF+ 6.00%		12/22/2026	261	253	261
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		11.61%	SF+ 6.00%		12/22/2026	3,000	2,963	3,000

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Common Equity		12/22/2021	140,351						140	140
												3,356	3,401
KMS, LLC	(10)	Wholesaler of Closeout and Value-priced Products											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/4/2021		14.75%	SF+ 9.25%		10/4/2026	1,292	1,235	1,180
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/4/2021		14.75%	SF+ 9.25%		10/4/2026	9,310	9,205	8,475
												10,440	9,655
Lightbox Holdings, L.P.	(11)	Provider of Commercial Real Estate Software											
			Secured Debt		5/9/2019		10.62%	SF+ 5.00%		5/9/2026	5,765	5,736	5,592
LL Management, Inc.	(10)	Medical Transportation Service Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/2/2019		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	7,960	7,933	7,960
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/2/2019		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	5,246	5,228	5,246
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/20/2020		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	2/26/2021		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	871	868	871
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/12/2022		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		9/25/2024	8,822	8,781	8,822
												22,810	22,899
LLFlex, LLC	(10)	Provider of Metal-Based Laminates											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/16/2021		15.54%	SF+ 9.00%	1.00%	8/16/2026	4,920	4,861	4,417
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC	(10)	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/8/2018		13.25%	P+ 4.75%		12/22/2024	11,552	11,285	9,069
Mako Steel, LP	(10)	Self-Storage Design & Construction											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	3/15/2021			SF+ 6.75%		3/15/2026	—	(36)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/15/2021		12.28%	SF+ 6.75%		3/15/2026	16,721	16,568	16,721
												16,532	16,721
MB2 Dental Solutions, LLC	(11)	Dental Partnership Organization											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/28/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		1/29/2027	2,803	2,771	2,803
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/28/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		1/29/2027	3,925	3,880	3,925
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/28/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		1/29/2027	3,464	3,424	3,464
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/28/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		1/29/2027	7,796	7,725	7,796
												17,800	17,988
Metalforming Holdings, LLC		Distributor of Sheet Metal Folding and Metal Forming Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(37)	10/19/2022					10/19/2024	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		10/19/2022		12.75%			10/19/2027	1,748	1,707	1,707
			Preferred Equity	(8)	10/19/2022	434,331	8.00%		8.00%			443	443
			Common Stock		10/19/2022	112,865						113	110
												2,263	2,260

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Microbe Formulas, LLC	(10)	Nutritional Supplements Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	4/4/2022			SF+ 6.25%		4/3/2028	—	(6)	(6)
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/4/2022		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		4/3/2028	2,671	2,632	2,671
												2,626	2,665
Mills Fleet Farm Group, LLC	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Work, Farm and Lifestyle Merchandise											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/24/2018		12.52%	SF+ 7.00%		12/31/2026	18,152	17,863	17,524
Mini Melts of America, LLC	(10)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Branded Premium Beaded Ice Cream											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	11/30/2023			SF+ 6.25%		11/30/2028	—	(28)	(28)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	11/30/2023			SF+ 6.25%		11/30/2028	—	(10)	(10)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/30/2023		10.64%	SF+ 5.25%		11/30/2028	3,225	3,149	3,149
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/30/2023		12.64%	SF+ 7.25%		11/30/2028	3,225	3,146	3,146
			Common Equity		11/30/2023	300,000						300	300
												6,557	6,557
MonitorUS Holding, LLC	(10) (13) (21)	SaaS Provider of Media Intelligence Services											
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	1,120	1,106	1,133
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	2,912	2,870	3,184
			Secured Debt		5/24/2022		14.00%		4.00%	5/24/2027	4,957	4,890	4,957
			Common Stock		8/30/2022	12,798,820						256	197
												9,122	9,471
NinjaTrader, LLC	(10)	Operator of Futures Trading Platform											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/18/2019			SF+ 7.00%		12/18/2026	—	(4)	(3)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/18/2019			SF+ 7.00%		12/18/2026	—	(12)	(12)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2019		12.54%	SF+ 7.00%		12/18/2026	10,991	10,888	10,991
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2023		12.52%	SF+ 7.00%		12/18/2026	3,878	3,807	3,878
												14,679	14,854
Obra Capital, Inc. (f/k/a Vida Capital, Inc.)	(11)	Alternative Asset Manager											
			Secured Debt		10/10/2019		11.47%	SF+ 6.00%		10/1/2026	7,043	6,711	6,039
Paragon Healthcare, Inc.	(10)	Infusion Therapy Treatment Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	1/19/2022			SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	—	(11)	—
			Secured Debt	(9) (43)	1/19/2022		11.24%	SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	423	414	421
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/19/2022		11.25%	SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	2,456	2,412	2,442
												2,815	2,863
Power System Solutions	(10)	Backup Power Generation											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	6/7/2023			SF+ 6.75%		6/7/2028	—	(35)	(35)
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	6/7/2023			SF+ 6.75%		6/7/2028	—	(35)	(35)
			Secured Debt	(9)	6/7/2023		12.12%	SF+ 6.75%		6/7/2028	7,939	7,729	7,939
			Common Equity		6/7/2023	532						532	500

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												8,191	8,369
PrimeFlight Aviation Services	(10)	Air Freight & Logistics											
			Secured Debt	(9)	5/1/2023		12.28%	SF+ 6.85%		5/1/2029	5,970	5,813	5,970
			Secured Debt	(9)	9/7/2023		12.20%	SF+ 6.85%		5/1/2029	570	553	570
												6,366	6,540
PTL US Bidco, Inc	(10) (13) (21)	Manufacturers of Equipment, Including Drilling Rigs and Equipment, and Providers of Supplies and Services to Companies Involved In the Drilling, Evaluation and Completion of Oil and Gas Wells											
			Secured Debt	(9) (45)	8/19/2022		12.80%	SF+ 7.25%		8/19/2027	198	189	196
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/19/2022		12.88%	SF+ 7.25%		8/19/2027	1,734	1,707	1,720
												1,896	1,916
Purge Rite, LLC	(10)	HVAC Flushing and Filtration Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	10/2/2023			SF+ 8.00%		10/2/2028	—	(19)	(19)
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/2/2023		13.70%	SF+ 8.00%		10/2/2028	3,906	3,813	3,813
			Preferred Equity		10/2/2023	1,302,083						1,302	1,302
												5,096	5,096
RA Outdoors LLC	(10)	Software Solutions Provider for Outdoor Activity Management											
			Secured Debt	(9) (32)	4/8/2021		12.22%	SF+ 6.75%		4/8/2026	796	789	745
			Secured Debt	(9)	4/8/2021		12.21%	SF+ 6.75%		4/8/2026	12,917	12,829	12,089
												13,618	12,834
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC	(11)	Provider of Outsourced Online Surveying											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/29/2017		11.14%	SF+ 5.50%		12/20/2024	9,691	9,691	7,237
Richardson Sales Solutions	(10)	Business Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (34)	8/24/2023		18.47%	SF+ 6.50%		8/24/2028	833	781	818
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/24/2023		11.88%	SF+ 6.50%		8/24/2028	10,553	10,261	10,362
												11,042	11,180
Roof Opco, LLC	(10)	Residential Re-Roofing/Repair											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	8/27/2021			SF+ 6.50%		8/27/2026	—	(10)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/27/2021		12.16%	SF+ 6.50%		8/27/2026	4,219	4,150	4,142
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/27/2021		14.16%	SF+ 8.50%		8/27/2026	4,219	4,150	4,082
												8,290	8,224
Rug Doctor, LLC.	(10)	Carpet Cleaning Products and Machinery											
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/16/2021		13.54%	SF+ 6.00%	2.00%	11/16/2025	6,410	6,389	6,383
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/16/2021		13.54%	SF+ 6.00%	2.00%	11/16/2025	9,022	8,991	8,984
												15,380	15,367
Slick Innovations, LLC		Text Message Marketing Platform											
			Secured Debt		9/13/2018		14.00%			12/22/2027	2,860	2,777	2,860
			Common Stock		9/13/2018	17,500						114	600

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												2,891	3,460
South Coast Terminals Holdings, LLC	(10)	Specialty Toll Chemical Manufacturer											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/10/2021		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		12/13/2026	38	34	34
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/10/2021		11.70%	SF+ 6.00%		12/13/2026	2,979	2,943	2,979
			Common Equity		12/10/2021	60,606						61	59
												3,038	3,072
SPAU Holdings, LLC	(10)	Digital Photo Product Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/1/2022			SF+ 8.00%		7/1/2027	—	(14)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/1/2022		13.72%	SF+ 8.00%		7/1/2027	4,925	4,857	4,925
			Common Stock		7/1/2022	200,000						200	160
												5,043	5,085
Tex Tech Tennis, LLC	(10)	Sporting Goods & Textiles											
			Preferred Equity	(23)	7/7/2021	1,000,000						1,000	2,840
The Affiliati Network, LLC		Performance Marketing Solutions											
			Secured Debt		8/9/2021		13.00%			8/9/2026	40	37	37
			Secured Debt		8/9/2021		13.00%			8/9/2026	1,880	1,858	1,841
			Preferred Stock		9/1/2023	43,027						43	43
			Preferred Stock	(8)	8/9/2021	320,000						1,600	1,600
												3,538	3,521
U.S. TelePacific Corp.	(11)	Provider of Communications and Managed Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	6/1/2023		12.53%	SF+ 7.15%	6.00%	5/2/2027	6,802	2,623	2,438
			Secured Debt	(14)	6/1/2023					5/2/2027	692	15	—
												2,638	2,438
USA DeBusk LLC	(10)	Provider of Industrial Cleaning Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/22/2019		11.46%	SF+ 6.00%		9/8/2026	12,405	12,308	12,405
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2023		11.96%	SF+ 6.50%		9/8/2026	4,825	4,742	4,825
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/21/2023		11.96%	SF+ 6.50%		9/8/2026	2,515	2,468	2,515
												19,518	19,745
UserZoom Technologies, Inc.	(10)	Provider of User Experience Research Automation Software											
			Secured Debt	(9)	1/11/2023		12.99%	SF+ 7.50%		4/5/2029	3,000	2,923	3,000
Vistar Media, Inc.	(10)	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform											
			Preferred Stock		4/3/2019	70,207						767	2,180
Vitesse Systems	(10)	Component Manufacturing and Machining Platform											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2023		12.63%	SF+ 7.00%		12/22/2028	12,500	12,193	12,193

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
VORTEQ Coil Finishers, LLC	(10)	Specialty Coating of Aluminum and Light-Gauge Steel											
			Common Equity	(8)	11/30/2021	769,231						769	1,911
Wall Street Prep, Inc.	(10)	Financial Training Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	7/19/2021			SF+ 7.00%		7/19/2026	—	(5)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(9)	7/19/2021		12.54%	SF+ 7.00%		7/19/2026	4,654	4,600	4,654
			Common Stock		7/19/2021	500,000						500	910
												5,095	5,559
Watterson Brands, LLC	(10)	Facility Management Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (41)	12/17/2021		11.50%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	253	249	253
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.50%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	53	47	53
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.50%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	2,166	2,146	2,166
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.50%	SF+ 6.00%		12/17/2026	1,955	1,936	1,955
												4,378	4,427
West Star Aviation Acquisition, LLC	(10)	Aircraft, Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts											
			Secured Debt	(9) (42)	3/1/2022		11.34%	SF+ 6.00%		3/1/2028	665	654	665
			Secured Debt	(9)	3/1/2022		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		3/1/2028	2,948	2,907	2,947
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/3/2023		11.35%	SF+ 6.00%		3/1/2028	1,467	1,438	1,467
			Common Stock		3/1/2022	200,000						200	390
												5,199	5,469
Winter Services LLC	(10)	Provider of Snow Removal and Ice Management Services											
			Secured Debt	(9) (35)	11/19/2021		12.64%	SF+ 7.00%		11/19/2026	2,778	2,745	2,778
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		11/19/2026	2,583	2,528	2,583
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		12.66%	SF+ 7.00%		11/19/2026	11,625	11,479	11,625
												16,752	16,986
World Micro Holdings, LLC		Supply Chain Management											
			Secured Debt		12/12/2022		13.00%			12/12/2027	1,627	1,601	1,601
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/12/2022	530						530	530
												2,131	2,131
Xenon Arc, Inc.	(10)	Tech-enabled Distribution Services to Chemicals and Food Ingredients Primary Producers											
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	12/17/2021			SF+ 5.25%		12/17/2026	—	(5)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.22%	SF+ 5.75%		12/17/2027	1,188	1,163	1,188
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		11.25%	SF+ 5.75%		12/17/2027	2,352	2,321	2,352
												3,479	3,540
YS Garments, LLC	(11)	Designer and Provider of Branded Activewear											
			Secured Debt	(9)	8/22/2018		13.00%	SF+ 7.50%		8/9/2026	5,584	5,485	5,110

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Zips Car Wash, LLC	(10)	Express Car Wash Operator											
			Secured Debt	(9) (33)	2/11/2022		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		3/1/2024	2,356	2,352	2,234
			Secured Debt	(9) (33)	2/11/2022		12.71%	SF+ 7.25%		3/1/2024	591	589	555
												2,941	2,789
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (120.2% of net assets at fair value)												$ 763,781	$ 747,972
Total Portfolio Investments, December 31, 2023 (175.6% of net assets at fair value)												$ 1,038,318	$ 1,092,895
Money market funds (included in cash and cash equivalents) (16)													
Fidelity Government Portfolio Class III Fund (38)												$ 3,188	$ 3,188
First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Z (39)												17,656	17,656
Total money market funds												$ 20,844	$ 20,844

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company’s investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered as security for one of the Company’s Credit Facilities.
(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (14), as described below. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (8), as described below.
(3) See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* and Schedule 12-14 for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.
(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income. Negative cost is the result of the capitalized discount being greater than the principal amount outstanding on the loan.
(5) Control investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.
(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% (inclusive) of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.
(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. As noted in this schedule, 95% of these floating rate loans (based on the par amount) contain LIBOR or SOFR floors which range between 0.75% and 2.00%, with a weighted-average floor of 1.17%.
(10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.
(11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.
(12) Other Portfolio investment. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* for a description of Other Portfolio investments.
(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing debt investment.
(15) All of the Company’s portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as “restricted securities.”
(16) Money market fund interests included in cash and cash equivalents.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
(18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for further discussion. Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount on the loan or the unfunded commitment being valued below par.
(19) Investments may have a portion, or all, of their income received from PIK interest or dividends. PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash. The difference between the Total Rate and PIK Rate represents the cash rate as of December 31, 2023.
(20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
(21) Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.
(22) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the security position.
(23) Shares/Units represent ownership in a related Real Estate or HoldCo entity.
(24) Investment is not unitized. Presentation is made in percent of fully diluted ownership unless otherwise indicated.
(25) A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's Investment Portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR ("L"), SOFR ("SF") or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime rate ("P")), which typically resets every one, three, or six months at the borrower's option. SOFR based contracts may include a credit spread adjustment (the "Adjustment") that is charged in addition to the stated spread. The Adjustment is applied when the SOFR rate, plus the Adjustment, exceeds the stated floor rate, as applicable. As of December 31, 2023, SOFR based contracts in the portfolio had Adjustments ranging from 0.10% to 0.43%.
(26) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bear interest at SOFR+7.00% (Floor 1.00%). Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(27) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $0.01 per share/unit.
(28) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+10.00%. RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(29) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.00% (Floor 1.50%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(30) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+8.00% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(31) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+8.00% (Floor 2.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(32) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.75% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(33) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.25% (Floor 1.00%). Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(34) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.50% (Floor 2.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

(35) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.00% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(36) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual maximum base rate of 3.00%.
(37) The position is unfunded and no interest income is being earned as of December 31, 2023. The position may earn a nominal unused facility fee on committed amounts.
(38) Effective yield as of December 31, 2023 was approximately 5.25% on the Fidelity Government Portfolio Class III Fund.
(39) Effective yield as of December 31, 2023 was approximately 5.23% on the First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Z.
(40) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $1.00 per share/unit.
(41) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.00% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(42) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.00% (Floor 0.75%). Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(43) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+5.75% (Floor 1.00%). Each new draw or funding on the facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(44) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.00% (Floor 2.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.
(45) As of December 31, 2023, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.25% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2023.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Control Investments (5)													
Copper Trail Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(24)	07/17/2017	39.0%						$ 713	$ 588
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC		Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products											
			Secured Debt		12/21/2018		10.12%	L+ 6.00%		12/21/2023	330	324	330
			Secured Debt		12/19/2014		12.12%	L+ 8.00%		10/29/2026	19,944	19,753	19,943
			Member Units	(8)	12/19/2014	2,896						6,435	21,890
												26,512	42,163
Harris Preston Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership											
			LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(24)	10/01/2017	49.3%						3,895	7,552
Subtotal Control Investments (8.3% of net assets at fair value)												$ 31,120	$ 50,303
Affiliate Investments (6)													
AFG Capital Group, LLC		Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services											
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	11/07/2014	46						$ 300	$ 2,350
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer of Liquid and Gas Analyzers											
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/16/2019			L+ 10.00%		8/16/2024	—	(2)	(2)
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/16/2019		14.13%	L+ 10.00%		8/16/2024	1,166	1,135	1,135
			Preferred Member Units		05/20/2021	607						607	880
			Preferred Member Units		08/16/2019	800	14.13%					800	—
			Warrants	(27)	08/16/2019	105				8/16/2029		79	—
												2,619	2,013
ATX Networks Corp.	(11)	Provider of Radio Frequency Management Equipment											
			Secured Debt	(9)	09/01/2021		12.23%	L+ 7.50%		9/1/2026	6,811	6,266	6,368
			Unsecured Debt		09/01/2021		10.00%		10.00%	9/1/2028	3,417	2,337	2,614
			Common Stock		09/01/2021	585						—	3,290
												8,603	12,272
Barfly Ventures, LLC	(10)	Casual Restaurant Group											
			Member Units		10/26/2020	12						528	1,107
Batjer TopCo, LLC		HVAC Mechanical Contractor											
			Secured Debt		03/07/2022					3/31/2027	—	(1)	(1)
			Secured Debt		03/07/2022		11.00%			3/31/2027	1,225	1,205	1,205
			Preferred Stock	(8)	03/07/2022	453						455	455

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
												1,659	1,659
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	Provider of Crane Rental and Operating Services												
		Secured Debt	(9)	01/09/2018		14.12%	L+	10.00%		1/9/2023	1,491	1,491	1,491
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	01/09/2018	737							1,070	1,770
												2,561	3,261
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC	Provider of IT Hardware Services and Software Solutions												
		Secured Debt	(9)	01/04/2019			L+	9.00%		1/4/2026	—	—	—
		Secured Debt	(9)	01/04/2019		13.13%	L+	9.00%		1/4/2026	3,758	3,731	3,731
		Preferred Member Units		01/04/2019	3,327							1,531	2,170
												5,262	5,901
Chamberlin Holding LLC	Roofing and Waterproofing Specialty Contractor												
		Secured Debt	(9)	02/26/2018			L+	6.00%		2/26/2023	—	—	—
		Secured Debt	(9)	02/26/2018		12.13%	L+	8.00%		2/26/2023	4,236	4,228	4,236
		Member Units	(8)	02/26/2018	1,087							2,860	5,728
		Member Units	(8) (23)	11/02/2018	261,786							443	678
												7,531	10,642
Charps, LLC	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction												
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	02/03/2017	457							491	3,330
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal												
		Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2016		13.23%	SF+	9.00%		1/15/2024	2,620	2,620	2,620
		Secured Debt		12/20/2016		10.00%				12/20/2036	262	260	260
		Member Units	(8)	12/20/2016	179							1,820	2,060
		Member Units	(23)	12/20/2016	200							53	152
												4,753	5,092
Cody Pools, Inc.	Designer of Residential and Commercial Pools												
		Secured Debt	(9)	03/06/2020		15.38%	L+	10.50%		12/17/2026	273	261	273
		Secured Debt	(9)	03/06/2020		15.38%	L+	10.50%		12/17/2026	6,882	6,786	6,882
		Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	03/06/2020	147							2,079	14,550
												9,126	21,705
Colonial Electric Company LLC	Provider of Electrical Contracting Services												
		Secured Debt		03/31/2021						3/31/2026	—	—	—
		Secured Debt		03/31/2021		12.00%				3/31/2026	5,828	5,729	5,729
		Preferred Member Units	(8)	03/31/2021	4,320							1,920	2,290
												7,649	8,019
Datacom, LLC	Technology and Telecommunications Provider												
		Secured Debt		03/01/2022		7.50%				12/31/2025	25	25	25

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		03/31/2021		7.50%				12/31/2025	958	895	865
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	03/31/2021	1,000							290	300
													1,210	1,190
Digital Products Holdings LLC		Designer and Distributor of Consumer Electronics												
			Secured Debt	(9)	04/01/2018		14.13%	L+	10.00%		4/1/2023	3,883	3,878	3,878
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	04/01/2018	964							2,375	2,459
													6,253	6,337
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.		Provider of Omni-Channel Direct Marketing Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	02/13/2018			L+	11.00%		2/13/2026	—	(5)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/27/2022		15.13%	L+	11.00%		2/13/2026	5,352	5,306	5,352
			Preferred Stock	(8)	02/13/2018	2,100							2,100	5,558
													7,401	10,910
Flame King Holdings, LLC		Propane Tank and Accessories Distributor												
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/29/2021		10.75%	L+	6.50%		10/31/2026	1,900	1,885	1,900
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/29/2021		13.25%	L+	9.00%		10/31/2026	5,300	5,175	5,300
			Preferred Equity	(8)	10/29/2021	2,340							2,600	4,400
													9,660	11,600
Freeport Financial Funds	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership												
			LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(8) (24)	07/31/2015	6.0%							6,303	5,848
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC		Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems												
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/24/2016			SF+	8.50%		1/1/2028	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/15/2022		11.50%	SF+	8.50%		1/1/2028	16,020	15,747	16,020
			Member Units	(8)	06/24/2016	2,261							4,423	12,720
													20,170	28,740
GFG Group, LLC		Grower and Distributor of a Variety of Plants and Products to Other Wholesalers, Retailers and Garden Centers												
			Secured Debt		03/31/2021		9.00%				3/31/2026	2,836	2,779	2,836
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	03/31/2021	56							1,225	1,790
													4,004	4,626
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC		Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing												
			Secured Debt	(9)	09/29/2017			L+	9.50%		7/1/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		07/01/2022		12.50%				7/1/2027	600	600	571
			Preferred Equity		07/01/2022	15,930							1,400	950
			Member Units		04/29/2016	920							920	—
													2,920	1,521
Harris Preston Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership												

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)	Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
		LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.) (24)	08/09/2017	8.2%						2,558	4,331
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC	Precision Metal Parts Manufacturing										
		Secured Debt	10/31/2018		11.50%			10/31/2023	5,104	5,075	5,093
		Secured Debt	10/31/2018		9.00%			10/31/2048	970	961	961
		Preferred Equity	10/31/2018	145						3,060	1,800
		Member Units (8) (23)	10/31/2018	200						248	713
										9,344	8,567
Market Force Information, LLC	Provider of Customer Experience Management Services										
		Secured Debt (14)	07/28/2017		12.00%		12.00%	7/28/2023	6,520	6,463	403
		Member Units	07/28/2017	185,980						4,160	—
										10,623	403
MH Corbin Holding LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products										
		Secured Debt	08/31/2015		13.00%			12/31/2022	1,539	1,539	1,137
		Preferred Member Units	03/15/2019	16,500						1,100	—
		Preferred Member Units	09/01/2015	1,000						1,500	—
										4,139	1,137
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers										
		Secured Debt	08/18/2014					1/31/2024	—	—	—
		Secured Debt	08/18/2014		10.00%			1/31/2024	1,436	1,436	1,436
		Common Stock (8)	08/18/2014	1,468						680	5,708
										2,116	7,144
NexRev LLC	Provider of Energy Efficiency Products & Services										
		Secured Debt	02/28/2018					2/28/2025	—	—	—
		Secured Debt	02/28/2018		11.00%			2/28/2025	2,866	2,828	2,119
		Preferred Member Units (8)	02/28/2018	25,786,046						2,053	280
										4,881	2,399
NuStep, LLC	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment										
		Secured Debt (9)	01/31/2017		10.63%	L+ 6.50%		1/31/2025	1,100	1,097	1,100
		Secured Debt	01/31/2017		12.00%			1/31/2025	4,610	4,603	4,603
		Preferred Member Units	11/02/2022	515						515	1,290
		Preferred Member Units	01/31/2017	102						2,550	2,010
										8,765	9,003
Oneliance, LLC	Construction Cleaning Company										
		Secured Debt (9)	08/06/2021		15.13%	L+ 11.00%		8/6/2026	1,400	1,380	1,380

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Preferred Stock		08/06/2021	264						264	264
												1,644	1,644
Orttech Holdings, LLC		Distributor of Industrial Clutches, Brakes and Other Components											
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/30/2021			L+ 11.00%		7/31/2026	—	(2)	(2)
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/30/2021		15.13%	L+ 11.00%		7/31/2026	5,900	5,814	5,814
			Preferred Stock	(8) (23)	07/30/2021	2,500						2,500	2,940
												8,312	8,752
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc.		Bridal Jewelry Retailer											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/15/2021					12/15/2026	—	(8)	(8)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/15/2021		12.50%			12/15/2026	3,965	3,902	3,902
			Preferred Equity		12/15/2021	1,230						1,230	1,650
												5,124	5,544
SI East, LLC		Rigid Industrial Packaging Manufacturing											
			Secured Debt		08/31/2018					8/31/2023	—	—	—
			Secured Debt		08/31/2018		9.50%			8/31/2023	29,929	29,795	29,929
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	08/31/2018	52						406	4,550
												30,201	34,479
Sonic Systems International, LLC	(10)	Nuclear Power Staffing Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/20/2021		11.24%	L+ 7.50%		8/20/2026	18,425	18,143	18,425
			Common Stock		08/20/2021	11,647						1,584	1,490
												19,727	19,915
Student Resource Center, LLC	(10)	Higher Education Services											
			Secured Debt		12/31/2022		13.27%	L+ 8.50%		12/31/2027	5,556	5,063	5,063
			Preferred Equity		12/31/2022	6,564,055						—	—
												5,063	5,063
Tedder Industries, LLC		Manufacturer of Firearm Holsters and Accessories											
			Secured Debt		08/31/2018		12.00%			8/31/2023	460	460	460
			Secured Debt		08/31/2018		12.00%			8/31/2023	3,800	3,797	3,780
			Preferred Member Units		08/31/2018	136						2,311	1,920
												6,568	6,160
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC		Transformer Cooling Products and Services											
			Secured Debt		05/31/2019					5/31/2024	—	(3)	—
			Secured Debt		05/31/2019		12.00%			5/31/2024	1,980	1,960	1,980
			Common Stock	(8)	05/31/2019	154						1,164	1,950
												3,121	3,930
VVS Holdco LLC		Omnichannel Retailer of Animal Health Products											
			Secured Debt	(9) (23)	12/01/2021			L+ 6.00%		12/1/2023	—	(5)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(23)	12/01/2021		11.50%			12/1/2026	7,600	7,421	7,421
			Preferred Equity	(8) (23)	12/01/2021	2,960						2,960	2,990
												10,376	10,406

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (45.4% of net assets at fair value)													$ 241,565	$ 277,000
Non-Control Investments (7)														
AAC Holdings, Inc.	(11)	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider												
			Secured Debt		12/11/2020		18.00%			18.00%	6/25/2025	$ 4,173	$ 3,963	$ 4,110
			Common Stock		12/11/2020	593,927							3,148	—
			Warrants	(27)	12/11/2020	197,717					12/11/2025		—	—
													7,111	4,110
AB Centers Acquisition Corporation	(10)	Applied Behavior Analysis Therapy Provider												
			Secured Debt	(9)	09/06/2022			SF+	6.00%		9/6/2028	—	(5)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(9)	09/06/2022		10.20%	SF+	6.00%		9/6/2028	86	77	86
			Secured Debt	(9)	09/06/2022		10.58%	SF+	6.00%		9/6/2028	1,983	1,930	1,983
													2,002	2,064
Acumera, Inc.	(10)	Managed Security Service Provider												
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/28/2022		13.88%	L+	9.50%		10/26/2027	4,616	4,511	4,616
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/28/2022		13.57%	L+	9.00%		10/26/2027	1,379	1,348	1,379
													5,859	5,995
Adams Publishing Group, LLC	(10)	Local Newspaper Operator												
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	03/11/2022		10.00%	L+	6.00%		3/11/2027	565	565	565
			Secured Debt	(9) (28)	03/11/2022		10.00%	L+	7.50%		3/11/2027	2,826	2,819	2,826
													3,384	3,391
ADS Tactical, Inc.	(11)	Value-Added Logistics and Supply Chain Provider to the Defense Industry												
			Secured Debt	(9)	03/29/2021		10.14%	L+	5.75%		3/19/2026	9,125	8,996	8,213
AMEREQUIP LLC.	(10)	Full Service Provider of Comprehensive Commercial Production Services, Including the Design, Engineering, and Manufacturing of Products It												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/31/2022			SF+	7.40%		8/31/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/31/2022		11.72%	SF+	7.40%		8/31/2027	2,026	2,026	2,025
			Common Stock		08/31/2022	11							80	80
													2,106	2,105
American Health Staffing Group, Inc.	(10)	Healthcare Temporary Staffing												
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021			L+	6.00%		11/19/2026	—	(13)	(13)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		11.12%	L+	6.00%		11/19/2026	8,271	8,206	8,271
													8,193	8,258
American Nuts, LLC	(10)	Roaster, Mixer and Packager of Bulk Nuts and Seeds												
			Secured Debt	(9)	03/11/2022		10.46%	SF+	6.75%		4/10/2026	4,438	4,416	4,148
			Secured Debt	(9)	03/11/2022		12.46%	SF+	8.75%		4/10/2026	4,438	4,417	4,161
													8,833	8,309

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.	(11)	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions												
			Secured Debt	(14)	09/17/2021		7.50%	L+	6.50%		1/31/2023	2,425	2,375	136
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	05/19/2016		7.50%	L+	6.50%		6/8/2023	11,693	11,451	658
													13,826	794
ArborWorks, LLC	(10)	Vegetation Management Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/09/2021		13.41%	L+	9.00%		11/9/2026	2,484	2,427	2,095
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/09/2021		13.56%	L+	9.00%		11/9/2026	15,786	15,540	13,313
			Common Equity		11/09/2021	124							124	—
													18,091	15,408
Archer Systems, LLC	(10)	Mass Tort Settlement Administration Solutions Provider												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/11/2022			SF+	6.50%		8/11/2027	—	(4)	(4)
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/11/2022		10.92%	SF+	6.50%		8/11/2027	2,205	2,165	2,170
			Common Stock		08/11/2022	62,402							62	62
													2,223	2,228
ATS Operating, LLC	(10)	For-Profit Thrift Retailer												
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/18/2022			SF+	5.50%		1/18/2027	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/18/2022		9.32%	SF+	5.50%		1/18/2027	925	907	914
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/18/2022		11.32%	SF+	7.50%		1/18/2027	925	907	916
			Common Stock		01/18/2022	100,000							100	90
													1,914	1,920
AVEX Aviation Holdings, LLC	(10)	Specialty Aircraft Dealer												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/23/2022			SF+	7.25%		12/23/2027	—	(8)	(8)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/23/2022		12.17%	SF+	7.25%		12/23/2027	4,038	3,876	3,876
			Common Equity		12/15/2021	50							50	56
													3,918	3,924
BBB Tank Services, LLC		Maintenance, Repair and Construction Services to the Above-Ground Storage Tank Market												
			Unsecured Debt	(9) (17)	04/08/2016		15.12%	L+	11.00%		4/8/2021	200	200	200
			Unsecured Debt	(9) (17)	04/08/2016		15.12%	L+	11.00%		4/8/2021	1,000	1,000	522
			Preferred Stock (non-voting)		12/17/2018		15.00%						41	—
			Member Units		04/08/2016	200,000							200	—
													1,441	722
Berry Aviation, Inc.	(10)	Charter Airline Services												
			Secured Debt		07/06/2018		12.00%			1.50%	1/6/2024	190	189	190
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	11/12/2019	122,416				16.00%			—	270
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	07/06/2018	1,548,387	8.00%			8.00%			1,161	4,561
													1,350	5,021
Bettercloud, Inc.	(10)	SaaS Provider of Workflow Management and Business Application Solutions												
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/30/2022			SF+	1.00%	6.00%	6/30/2028	—	(22)	(22)

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/30/2022		11.40%	SF+	1.00%	6.00%	6/30/2028	7,991	7,848	7,991
													7,826	7,969
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC	(10)	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider												
			Member Units		03/10/2017	1,050,000							1,050	420
Bluestem Brands, Inc.	(11)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise												
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/19/2022			L+	8.50%		8/28/2025	—	—	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/28/2020		12.94%	L+	8.50%		8/28/2025	3,473	2,455	3,366
			Common Stock	(8)	10/01/2020	700,446							—	4,708
			Warrants	(27)	10/19/2022	175,110					10/19/2032		1,111	1,173
													3,566	9,247
Boccella Precast Products LLC		Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete												
			Secured Debt		09/23/2021		10.00%				2/28/2027	80	80	80
			Member Units	(8)	06/30/2017	540,000							564	741
													644	821
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments	(12) (13)	Investment Partnership												
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP)	(8) (24)	07/21/2014	0.5%							2,449	1,576
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP)	(8) (24)	10/26/2016	1.2%							8,737	9,082
													11,186	10,658
Buca C, LLC		Casual Restaurant Group												
			Secured Debt		06/30/2015		9.00%				6/30/2023	11,740	11,740	8,345
			Preferred Member Units		06/30/2015	4	6.00%			6.00%			3,040	—
													14,780	8,345
Burning Glass Intermediate Holding Company, Inc.	(10)	Provider of Skills-Based Labor Market Analytics												
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/14/2021			L+	5.00%		6/10/2026	—	(19)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/14/2021		8.91%	L+	5.00%		6/10/2028	13,255	13,070	13,255
													13,051	13,255
Cadence Aerospace LLC	(10)	Aerostructure Manufacturing												
			Secured Debt	(9) (30)	11/14/2017		11.99%	L+	8.50%	0.01%	11/14/2023	20,112	20,066	20,112
CAI Software LLC		Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software												
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/13/2021	379,338							379	379
			Preferred Equity		12/13/2021	126,446							—	—
													379	379

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Camin Cargo Control, Inc.	(11)	Provider of Mission Critical Inspection, Testing and Fuel Treatment Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/14/2021		10.88%	L+	6.50%		6/4/2026	7,609	7,553	7,342
Career Team Holdings, LLC		Provider of Workforce Training and Career Development Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021			L+	6.00%		12/17/2026	—	(3)	(3)
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		12.50%				12/17/2026	2,250	2,196	2,196
			Common Stock		12/17/2021	50,000							500	500
													2,693	2,693
CaseWorthy, Inc.	(10)	SaaS Provider of Case Management Solutions												
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/18/2022			L+	6.00%		5/18/2027	—	(4)	(4)
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/18/2022		10.73%	L+	6.00%		5/18/2027	2,600	2,574	2,574
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/18/2022		10.48%	L+	5.75%		5/18/2027	1,995	1,977	1,995
			Common Equity		12/30/2022	80,000							80	80
													4,627	4,645
Channel Partners Intermediateco, LLC	(10)	Outsourced Consumer Services Provider												
			Secured Debt	(9) (34)	02/07/2022		10.72%	SF+	6.25%		2/7/2027	172	162	169
			Secured Debt	(9) (35)	02/07/2022		10.71%	SF+	6.25%		2/7/2027	3,591	3,530	3,539
													3,692	3,708
Clarius BIGS, LLC	(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing												
			Secured Debt	(14) (17)	09/23/2014		15.00%			15.00%	1/5/2015	2,747	2,403	19
Classic H&G Holdings, LLC		Provider of Engineered Packaging Solutions												
			Secured Debt	(9)	03/12/2020		9.75%	L+	6.00%		3/12/2025	1,140	1,127	1,140
			Secured Debt		03/12/2020		8.00%				3/12/2025	4,819	4,754	4,819
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	03/12/2020	39							1,440	6,160
													7,321	12,119
Computer Data Source, LLC	(10)	Third Party Maintenance Provider to the Data Center Ecosystem												
			Secured Debt	(9) (36)	08/06/2021		12.56%	L+	8.00%		8/6/2026	4,167	4,106	3,851
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/06/2021		12.56%	L+	8.00%		8/6/2026	15,604	15,374	14,421
													19,480	18,272
Construction Supply Investments, LLC	(10)	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors												
			Member Units	(8)	12/29/2016	861,618							3,335	21,165
Dalton US Inc.	(10)	Provider of Supplemental Labor Services												

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/16/2022		11.90%	SF+	8.00%		8/16/2027	79	63	78
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/16/2022			SF+	8.00%		8/16/2027	—	(5)	(5)
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/16/2022		12.56%	SF+	8.00%		8/16/2027	1,035	1,016	1,020
			Common Stock		08/16/2022	14							14	14
													1,088	1,107
DMA Industries, LLC		Distributor of aftermarket ride control products												
			Secured Debt		11/19/2021		12.00%				11/19/2026	5,300	5,217	5,300
			Preferred Equity		11/19/2021	1,486							1,486	1,820
													6,703	7,120
DTE Enterprises, LLC	(10)	Industrial Powertrain Repair and Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	04/13/2018			L+	7.50%		4/13/2023	—	(1)	(1)
			Secured Debt	(9)	04/13/2018		12.24%	L+	7.50%		4/13/2023	6,119	6,110	5,978
			Class AA Preferred Member Units (non-voting)	(8)	04/13/2018		10.00%			10.00%			1,161	1,161
			Class A Preferred Member Units		04/13/2018	776,316	8.00%			8.00%			776	380
													8,046	7,518
Dynamic Communities, LLC	(10)	Developer of Business Events and Online Community Groups												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		9.18%	SF+	4.50%	9.18%	12/31/2026	1,875	1,717	1,717
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/20/2022		11.18%	SF+	6.50%	11.18%	12/31/2026	1,875	1,642	1,642
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	125,000							128	128
			Preferred Equity		12/20/2022	2,376,241							—	—
			Common Equity		12/20/2022	1,250,000							—	—
													3,487	3,487
Elgin AcquireCo, LLC		Manufacturer and Distributor of Engine and Chassis Components												
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/03/2022			SF+	6.00%		10/3/2027	—	(1)	(1)
			Secured Debt		10/03/2022		12.00%				10/3/2027	1,227	1,192	1,192
			Secured Debt		10/03/2022		9.00%				10/3/2052	415	411	411
			Common Stock		10/03/2022	25							497	497
			Common Stock	(23)	10/03/2022	61							102	102
													2,201	2,201
Emerald Technologies Acquisition Co, Inc.	(11)	Design & Manufacturing												
			Secured Debt	(9)	02/10/2022		10.67%	SF+	6.25%		2/10/2028	2,453	2,411	2,328
Engineering Research & Consulting, LLC	(10)	Provider of Engineering & Consulting Services to US Department of Defense												
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/23/2022		11.68%	SF+	6.50%		5/23/2027	41	27	41
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/23/2022		10.92%	SF+	6.50%		5/23/2028	5,159	5,070	5,159
													5,097	5,200

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
EPIC Y-Grade Services, LP	(11)	NGL Transportation & Storage												
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/22/2018		10.70%	L+	6.00%		6/30/2027	6,840	6,777	6,156
Event Holdco, LLC	(10)	Event and Learning Management Software for Healthcare Organizations and Systems												
			Secured Debt	(9) (23)	12/22/2021		10.67%	L+	7.00%		12/22/2026	308	305	292
			Secured Debt	(9) (23)	12/22/2021		10.67%	L+	7.00%		12/22/2026	3,692	3,663	3,507
													3,968	3,799
Flip Electronics LLC	(10)	Distributor of Hard-to-Find and Obsolete Electronic Components												
			Secured Debt	(9)	03/24/2022		11.21%	SF+	7.50%		1/2/2026	818	818	818
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/04/2021		12.19%	SF+	7.50%		1/2/2026	12,327	12,055	12,327
													12,873	13,145
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC		Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/02/2016		10.13%	L+	6.00%		1/15/2026	796	796	796
			Secured Debt		12/02/2016		9.00%				1/15/2026	8,200	8,147	8,200
			Preferred Member Units	(8)	12/02/2016	56							713	4,370
			Preferred Member Units	(23)	12/02/2016	56							38	230
													9,694	13,596
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings	(10)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/21/2018		14.34%	SF+	9.50%	2.00%	12/21/2023	180	179	175
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/21/2018		14.34%	SF+	9.50%	2.00%	12/21/2023	1,780	1,772	1,731
													1,951	1,906
HEADLANDS OP-CO LLC	(10)	Clinical Trial Sites Operator												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/01/2022			SF+	6.50%		8/1/2027	—	(18)	(18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/01/2022			SF+	6.50%		8/1/2027	—	(18)	(18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/01/2022		10.62%	SF+	6.50%		8/1/2027	4,975	4,884	4,975
													4,848	4,939
Hybrid Promotions, LLC	(10)	Wholesaler of Licensed, Branded and Private Label Apparel												
			Secured Debt		06/30/2021		12.07%	SF+	8.25%		6/30/2026	7,875	7,762	6,826
IG Parent Corporation	(11)	Software Engineering												
			Secured Debt	(9) (37)	07/30/2021		10.17%	SF+	5.75%		7/30/2026	465	447	465
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/30/2021		10.17%	SF+	5.75%		7/30/2028	8,291	8,186	8,291
													8,633	8,756
Implus Footcare, LLC	(10)	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories												
			Secured Debt	(9)	06/01/2017		13.98%	L+	7.75%	1.50%	4/30/2024	16,921	16,914	15,961

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
Independent Pet Partners Intermediate Holdings, LLC	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Specialty Pet Products												
			Secured Debt		11/28/2022		14.42%	SF+	10.00%	14.42%	2/27/2023	481	459	459
			Secured Debt	(14)	12/10/2020		6.00%			6.00%	11/20/2023	10,902	10,443	4,515
			Preferred Stock (non-voting)		12/10/2020		6.00%			6.00%			2,470	—
			Preferred Stock (non-voting)		12/10/2020								—	—
			Member Units		11/20/2018	1,191,667							1,192	—
			Warrants		11/20/2018	185,757					11/19/2028		—	—
													14,564	4,974
Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC	(10)	Industrial Cleaning Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/13/2021		11.50%	L+	6.75%		8/13/2026	387	359	387
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/13/2021		11.50%	L+	6.75%		8/13/2026	10,871	10,738	10,871
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	01/31/2018	336	10.00%			10.00%			301	338
			Preferred Member Units	(8) (23)	05/17/2019	187	20.00%			20.00%			215	217
			Member Units	(23)	06/17/2016	2,100							2,100	1,400
													13,713	13,213
Infolinks Media Buyco, LLC	(10)	Exclusive Placement Provider to the Advertising Ecosystem												
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/01/2021			L+	5.50%		11/1/2026	—	(48)	(48)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/01/2021		10.23%	L+	5.50%		11/1/2026	10,742	10,576	10,742
													10,528	10,694
Interface Security Systems, L.L.C	(10)	Commercial Security & Alarm Services												
			Secured Debt	(38)	12/09/2021		14.22%	L+	10.00%		8/7/2023	1,682	1,682	1,682
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	08/07/2019		12.07%	L+	7.00%	1.00%	8/7/2023	7,334	7,254	1,085
			Common Stock		12/07/2021	2,143							—	—
													8,936	2,767
Intermedia Holdings, Inc.	(11)	Unified Communications as a Service												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/03/2018		10.38%	L+	6.00%		7/19/2025	5,621	5,613	4,342
Invincible Boat Company, LLC.	(10)	Manufacturer of Sport Fishing Boats												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/28/2019		10.14%	L+	6.50%		8/28/2025	622	618	622
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/28/2019		10.17%	L+	6.50%		8/28/2025	17,148	17,050	17,148
													17,668	17,770
INW Manufacturing, LLC	(11)	Manufacturer of Nutrition and Wellness Products												
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/19/2021		10.48%	L+	5.75%		3/25/2027	6,984	6,825	5,972
Iron-Main Investments, LLC		Consumer Reporting Agency Providing Employment Background Checks and Drug Testing												
			Secured Debt		08/02/2021		12.50%				11/15/2026	1,133	1,108	1,108
			Secured Debt		09/01/2021		12.50%				11/15/2026	788	771	771

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		12.50%				11/15/2026	2,236	2,236	2,236
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		12.50%				11/15/2026	4,928	4,813	4,813
			Common Stock		08/03/2021	44,944							449	449
													9,377	9,377
Isagenix International, LLC	(11)	Direct Marketer of Health & Wellness Products												
			Secured Debt	(9) (14)	06/21/2018		9.93%	L+	7.75%		6/14/2025	5,053	5,034	1,537
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.	(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants												
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/26/2022		12.23%	L+	7.50%		11/4/2024	1,000	965	1,000
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/08/2021		12.23%	L+	7.50%		11/4/2024	4,126	4,126	4,126
			Preferred Equity	(8)	11/08/2021	5,653,333	12.00%			12.00%			242	1,247
													5,333	6,373
Joerns Healthcare, LLC	(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies												
			Secured Debt		11/15/2021		18.00%				1/31/2024	1,935	1,935	1,935
			Secured Debt	(14)	08/21/2019		19.75%			19.75%	8/21/2024	3,351	3,325	418
			Common Stock		08/21/2019	392,514							3,678	—
													8,938	2,353
Johnson Downie Opco, LLC		Executive Search Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/10/2021			L+	11.50%		12/10/2026	—	(3)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/10/2021		15.63%	L+	11.50%		12/10/2026	1,111	1,093	1,111
			Preferred Equity	(8)	12/10/2021	350							350	620
													1,440	1,731
JorVet Holdings, LLC		Supplier and Distributor of Veterinary Equipment and Supplies												
			Secured Debt		03/28/2022		12.00%				3/28/2027	2,850	2,802	2,802
			Preferred Equity	(8)	03/28/2022	11,934							1,193	1,193
													3,995	3,995
JTI Electrical & Mechanical, LLC	(10)	Electrical, Mechanical and Automation Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021			L+	6.00%		12/22/2026	—	(11)	(11)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/22/2021		10.73%	L+	6.00%		12/22/2026	3,059	3,010	3,059
			Common Equity		12/22/2021	140,351							140	240
													3,139	3,288
KMS, LLC	(10)	Wholesaler of Closeout and Value-priced Products												
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/04/2021		12.00%	L+	7.25%		10/4/2026	1,330	1,250	1,244
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/04/2021		12.00%	L+	7.25%		10/4/2026	9,381	9,238	8,778
													10,488	10,022
Lightbox Holdings, L.P.	(11)	Provider of Commercial Real Estate Software												
			Secured Debt		05/09/2019		9.73%	L+	5.00%		5/9/2026	5,826	5,783	5,622

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
LL Management, Inc.	(10)	Medical Transportation Service Provider												
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/02/2019		11.21%	SF+	7.25%		9/25/2023	8,003	7,987	7,945
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/02/2019		11.67%	SF+	7.25%		9/25/2023	6,164	6,148	6,119
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/12/2022		11.67%	SF+	7.25%		9/25/2023	8,884	8,809	8,820
													22,944	22,884
LLFlex, LLC	(10)	Provider of Metal-Based Laminates												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/16/2021		12.74%	L+	9.00%		8/16/2026	4,938	4,856	4,833
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC	(10)	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier												
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/08/2018		10.13%	L+	5.75%		12/22/2024	9,506	9,476	7,843
Mako Steel, LP	(10)	Self-Storage Design & Construction												
			Secured Debt	(9) (31)	03/15/2021		11.79%	L+	7.25%		3/15/2026	3,448	3,395	3,426
			Secured Debt	(9)	03/15/2021		11.09%	L+	7.25%		3/15/2026	17,070	16,845	16,959
													20,240	20,385
MB2 Dental Solutions, LLC	(11)	Dental Partnership Organization												
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/28/2021		10.42%	SF+	6.00%		1/29/2027	8,359	8,223	8,359
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/28/2021		10.42%	SF+	6.00%		1/29/2027	7,876	7,783	7,876
													16,006	16,235
MetalForming AcquireCo, LLC		Distributor of Sheet Metal Folding and Metal Forming Equipment												
			Secured Debt		10/19/2022						10/19/2024	—	(1)	(1)
			Secured Debt		10/19/2022		12.75%				10/19/2027	1,748	1,697	1,697
			Preferred Equity	(8)	10/19/2022	434,331	8.00%			8.00%			441	441
			Common Stock		10/19/2022	112,865							113	113
													2,250	2,250
Microbe Formulas, LLC	(10)	Nutritional Supplements Provider												
			Secured Debt	(9)	04/04/2022			SF+	6.25%		4/3/2028	—	(7)	(7)
			Secured Debt	(9)	04/04/2022		9.86%	SF+	6.25%		4/3/2028	3,142	3,085	3,034
													3,078	3,027
Mills Fleet Farm Group, LLC	(10)	Omnichannel Retailer of Work, Farm and Lifestyle Merchandise												
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/24/2018		10.66%	L+	6.25%		10/24/2024	18,769	18,559	18,338
MonitorUS Holding, LLC	(10) (13) (21)	SaaS Provider of Media Intelligence Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/24/2022			L+	7.00%		5/24/2027	—	(19)	(19)
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/24/2022		11.73%	L+	7.00%		5/24/2027	2,882	2,828	3,139
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/24/2022		11.73%	L+	7.00%		5/24/2027	4,906	4,820	4,906
			Common Stock		08/30/2022	12,798,820							256	256
													7,885	8,282

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)	PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
NinjaTrader, LLC	(10)	Operator of Futures Trading Platform											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2019			L+ 6.25%		12/18/2024	—	(1)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2019			L+ 6.25%		12/18/2024	—	(23)	(23)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/18/2019		9.99%	L+ 6.25%		12/18/2024	11,634	11,524	11,634
												11,500	11,611
NTM Acquisition Corp.	(11)	Provider of B2B Travel Information Content											
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/12/2016		9.50%	L+ 6.25%	1.00%	6/7/2024	4,036	4,034	3,915
NWN Corporation	(10)	Value Added Reseller and Provider of Managed Services to a Diverse Set of Industries											
			Secured Debt	(9) (39)	05/07/2021		10.85%	SF+ 8.00%		5/7/2026	1,570	1,519	1,482
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/07/2021		12.56%	SF+ 8.00%		5/7/2026	20,786	20,476	19,620
			Secured Debt		12/16/2022		20.00%		20.00%	8/6/2026	3,226	3,065	3,065
												25,060	24,167
OVG Business Services, LLC	(10)	Venue Management Services											
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/29/2021		10.64%	L+ 6.25%		11/19/2028	17,413	17,265	16,368
Paragon Healthcare, Inc.	(10)	Infusion Therapy Treatment Provider											
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/19/2022		10.26%	SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	71	57	70
			Secured Debt	(9) (29)	01/19/2022		9.96%	SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	356	343	349
			Secured Debt	(9)	01/19/2022		9.81%	SF+ 5.75%		1/19/2027	2,363	2,304	2,317
												2,704	2,736
PTL US Bidco, Inc	(13) (40)	Manufacturers of Equipment, Including Drilling Rigs and Equipment, and Providers of Supplies and Services to Companies Involved In the Drilling, Evaluation and Completion of Oil and Gas Wells.											
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/19/2022			SF+ 7.25%		8/19/2027	—	(12)	(12)
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/19/2022		11.80%	SF+ 7.25%		8/19/2027	1,852	1,817	1,828
												1,805	1,816
RA Outdoors LLC	(10)	Software Solutions Provider for Outdoor Activity Management											
			Secured Debt	(9)	04/08/2021			SF+ 6.75%		4/8/2026	—	(11)	(11)
			Secured Debt	(9)	04/08/2021		10.56%	SF+ 6.75%		4/8/2026	12,917	12,789	11,685
												12,778	11,674
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC	(11)	Provider of Outsourced Online Surveying											
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/29/2017		8.84%	L+ 5.50%		12/20/2024	9,820	9,820	7,434
RM Bidder, LLC	(10)	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider											

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Member Units		11/12/2015	1,854							31	13
			Warrants	(26)	11/12/2015	218,601					10/20/2025		284	—
													315	13
Roof Opco, LLC	(10)	Residential Re-Roofing/Repair												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/27/2021		10.97%	SF+	6.50%		8/27/2026	389	375	389
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/27/2021		10.32%	SF+	6.50%		8/27/2026	2,917	2,835	2,917
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/27/2021		10.32%	SF+	6.50%		8/27/2026	3,967	3,906	3,967
													7,116	7,273
Rug Doctor, LLC.	(10)	Carpet Cleaning Products and Machinery												
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/16/2021		13.02%	SF+	6.25%	2.00%	11/16/2024	6,250	6,212	5,597
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/16/2021		13.02%	SF+	6.25%	2.00%	11/16/2024	9,250	9,190	8,293
													15,402	13,890
Savers, Inc.	(11)	For-Profit Thrift Retailer												
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/14/2021		10.34%	SF+	5.50%		4/26/2028	4,281	4,270	4,149
SIB Holdings, LLC	(10)	Provider of Cost Reduction Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/29/2021		11.01%	L+	6.25%		10/29/2026	522	511	491
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/29/2021		11.01%	L+	6.25%		10/29/2026	1,954	1,908	1,803
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/29/2021		11.01%	L+	6.25%		10/29/2026	9,726	9,576	8,974
			Common Equity		10/29/2021	119,048							250	183
													12,245	11,451
Slick Innovations, LLC		Text Message Marketing Platform												
			Secured Debt		09/13/2018		14.00%				12/22/2027	3,460	3,334	3,460
			Common Stock	(8)	09/13/2018	17,500							114	400
													3,448	3,860
South Coast Terminals Holdings, LLC	(10)	Specialty Toll Chemical Manufacturer												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/10/2021			L+	5.75%		12/13/2026	—	(6)	(6)
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/10/2021		9.69%	L+	5.75%		12/13/2026	3,523	3,467	3,523
			Common Equity		12/10/2021	60,606							61	92
													3,522	3,609
SPAU Holdings, LLC	(10)	Digital Photo Product Provider												
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/01/2022			SF+	7.50%		7/1/2027	—	(18)	(18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/01/2022		11.06%	SF+	7.50%		7/1/2027	4,975	4,887	4,975
			Common Stock		07/01/2022	200,000							200	200
													5,069	5,157
Tex Tech Tennis, LLC	(10)	Sporting Goods & Textiles												
			Preferred Equity	(23)	07/07/2021	1,000,000							1,000	1,830
The Affiliati Network, LLC		Performance Marketing Solutions												
			Secured Debt		08/09/2021		13.00%				8/9/2026	30	26	26

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt		08/09/2021		13.00%				8/9/2026	2,380	2,341	2,341
			Preferred Stock	(8)	08/09/2021	320,000							1,600	1,600
													3,967	3,967
U.S. TelePacific Corp.	(11)	Provider of Communications and Managed Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	05/17/2017		11.57%	SF+	1.25%	7.25%	5/2/2026	13,425	13,358	5,018
USA DeBusk LLC	(10)	Provider of Industrial Cleaning Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	10/22/2019		9.82%	L+	5.75%		9/8/2026	18,013	17,828	18,013
Vida Capital, Inc	(11)	Alternative Asset Manager												
			Secured Debt		10/10/2019		10.38%	L+	6.00%		10/1/2026	6,263	6,208	4,885
Vistar Media, Inc.	(10)	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform												
			Preferred Stock		04/03/2019	70,207							767	2,250
Volusion, LLC		Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions												
			Secured Debt	(17)	01/26/2015		11.50%				1/26/2020	7,172	7,172	6,392
			Unsecured Convertible Debt		05/16/2018		8.00%				11/16/2023	175	175	—
			Preferred Member Units		01/26/2015	2,090,001							6,000	—
			Warrants	(27)	01/26/2015	784,867					1/26/2025		1,104	—
													14,451	6,392
VORTEQ Coil Finishers, LLC	(10)	Specialty Coating of Aluminum and Light-Gauge Steel												
			Common Equity	(8)	11/30/2021	769,231							769	2,910
Wall Street Prep, Inc.	(10)	Financial Training Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/19/2021			L+	7.00%		7/19/2026	—	(7)	(7)
			Secured Debt	(9)	07/19/2021		10.74%	L+	7.00%		7/19/2026	5,328	5,252	5,216
			Common Stock		07/19/2021	500,000							500	530
													5,745	5,739
Watterson Brands, LLC	(10)	Facility Management Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		10.73%	L+	6.00%		12/17/2026	51	46	51
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		10.73%	L+	6.00%		12/17/2026	53	45	53
			Secured Debt	(9)	12/17/2021		10.73%	L+	6.00%		12/17/2026	4,142	4,089	4,141
													4,180	4,245
West Star Aviation Acquisition, LLC	(10)	Aircraft, Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts												

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1) (20)		Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3) (15)		Investment Date (22)	Shares/Units	Total Rate	Reference Rate and Spread (25)		PIK Rate (19)	Maturity Date	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value (18)
			Secured Debt	(9)	03/01/2022			SF+	6.00%		3/1/2028	—	(6)	(6)
			Secured Debt	(9)	03/01/2022		8.59%	SF+	6.00%		3/1/2028	2,978	2,926	2,948
			Common Stock		03/01/2022	200,000							200	250
													3,120	3,192
Winter Services LLC	(10)	Provider of Snow Removal and Ice Management Services												
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021			L+	7.00%		11/19/2026	—	(43)	—
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021			L+	7.00%		11/19/2026	—	(43)	(43)
			Secured Debt	(9)	11/19/2021		10.74%	L+	7.00%		11/19/2026	12,500	12,305	12,487
													12,219	12,444
World Micro Holdings, LLC		Supply Chain Management												
			Secured Debt		12/12/2022		13.00%				12/12/2027	1,970	1,930	1,930
			Preferred Equity		12/12/2022	530							530	530
													2,460	2,460
Xenon Arc, Inc.	(10)	Tech-enabled Distribution Services to Chemicals and Food Ingredients Primary Producers												
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021			L+	5.25%		12/17/2026	—	(6)	(6)
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		10.84%	L+	5.25%		12/17/2027	1,200	1,169	1,192
			Secured Debt		12/17/2021		8.63%	L+	5.25%		12/17/2027	2,370	2,332	2,354
													3,495	3,540
YS Garments, LLC	(11)	Designer and Provider of Branded Activewear												
			Secured Debt	(9)	08/22/2018		9.51%	L+	5.50%		8/9/2024	6,329	6,310	6,064
Zips Car Wash, LLC	(10)	Express Car Wash Operator												
			Secured Debt	(9)	02/11/2022		11.67%	SF+	7.25%		3/1/2024	2,388	2,357	2,388
			Secured Debt	(9) (32)	02/11/2022		11.67%	SF+	7.25%		3/1/2024	599	594	597
													2,951	2,985
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (121.5% of net assets at fair value)													$ 787,201	$ 740,840
Total Portfolio Investments, December 31, 2022 (175.2% of net assets at fair value)													$ 1,059,886	$ 1,068,143
Short-Term Investments (16)														
US Bank Money Market Account (21)													$ 8,347	$ 8,347
Total Short-Term Investments													$ 8,347	$ 8,347

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See *Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered as security for one of the Company's Credit Facilities.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (14), as described below. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted by footnote (8), as described below.

(3) See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition* and Schedule 12-14 for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.
(5) Control investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.
(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% (inclusive) of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.
(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. As noted in this schedule, 93% of the loans (based on the par amount) contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.50% and 2.00%, with a weighted-average LIBOR floor of 1.04%.
(10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See *Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.
(11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See *Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.
(12) Other Portfolio investment. See *Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for a description of Other Portfolio investments.
(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing debt investment.
(15) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities."
(16) Short-term investments represent an investment in a fund that invests in highly liquid investments with average original maturity dates of three months or less. These short-term investments are included as Cash and cash equivalents on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.
(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
(18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. See *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments—Portfolio Composition* for further discussion. Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount on the loan or the unfunded commitment being valued below par.
(19) Investments may have a portion, or all, of their income received from Paid-in-Kind ("PIK") interest or dividends. PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash. The difference between the Total Rate and PIK Rate represents the cash rate as of December 31, 2022.
(20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
(21) Effective yield as of December 31, 2022 was approximately 0.005% on the US Bank Money Market Account.
(22) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the security position.
(23) Shares/Units represent ownership in a related Real Estate or HoldCo entity.
(24) Investment is not unitized. Presentation is made in percent of fully diluted ownership unless otherwise indicated.
(25) A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's Investment Portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR ("L"), SOFR ("SF") or an alternate Base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime rate ("P")), which typically resets every one, three, or six months at the borrower's option. SOFR based contracts may include a credit spread adjustment (the "Adjustment") that is charged in addition to the stated spread. The Adjustment is applied when the SOFR rate, plus the Adjustment, exceeds the stated floor rate, as applicable. As of December 31, 2022, SOFR based contracts in the portfolio had Adjustments ranging from 0.10% to 0.26%.
(26) Warrants are presented in equivalent units with a strike price of $14.28 per unit.
(27) Warrants are presented in equivalent shares/units with a strike price of $0.01 per share/unit.
(28) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual maximum base rate of 2.50%.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

(29) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+5.75% (Floor 1.00%). Delayed draw term loan facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(30) The security has an effective contractual interest rate of 2.00% PIK + LIBOR+6.50%, Floor 1.00%,but the issuer may, in its discretion, elect to pay the PIK interest in cash. The rate presented represents the effective current yield based on actual payments received during the period.

(31) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at LIBOR+7.25% (Floor 0.75%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(32) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+7.25% (Floor 1.00%). Each new draw on the delayed draw term loan facility has a different floating rate reset date. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(33) The position is unfunded and no interest income is being earned as of December 31, 2022. The position may earn a nominal unused facility fee on committed amounts.

(34) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.25% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(35) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+6.25% (Floor 1.00%). Due to an amendment and subsequent funding during the quarter, the term loan facility has different floating rate reset dates. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(36) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at LIBOR+8.00% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(37) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+5.75% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(38) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at LIBOR+10.00%. RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(39) As of December 31, 2022, borrowings under the loan facility bore interest at SOFR+ 8.00% (Floor 1.00%). RLOC facility permits the borrower to make an interest rate election regarding the base rate on each draw under the facility. The rate presented represents a weighted-average rate for borrowings under the facility, as of December 31, 2022.

(40) Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE A — ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

1. Organization

MSC Income Fund, Inc. ("MSIF" or, together with its consolidated subsidiaries, "MSC Income Fund" or the "Company") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies and customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies. MSC Income Fund's portfolio investments are typically made to support leveraged buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in a variety of industry sectors. MSC Income Fund seeks to partner with private equity funds in its Private Loan (as defined below) and Middle Market investment strategies. MSC Income Fund invests primarily in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States and in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States. MSC Income Fund seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one-stop" financing alternatives within its LMM investment strategy.

MSIF was formed in November 2011 to operate as an externally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSIF generally does not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

On October 28, 2020, MSIF's stockholders approved the appointment of MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "Adviser"), which is wholly-owned by Main Street Capital Corporation ("Main Street"), a New York Stock Exchange listed BDC, as MSIF's investment adviser and administrator under an Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement dated October 30, 2020 (the "Investment Advisory Agreement"). In such role, the Adviser has the responsibility to manage the business of MSC Income Fund, including the responsibility to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management decisions, monitor MSC Income Fund's investment portfolio and provide ongoing administrative services.

MSIF has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSIF to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes. MSIF also has certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries formed for financing purposes (the "Structured Subsidiaries").

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "MSC Income Fund" refer to MSIF and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries.

2. Basis of Presentation

MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 946, Financial Services—Investment Companies ("ASC 946"). For each of the periods presented herein, MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSIF and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of MSC Income Fund's investments in Private Loan portfolio companies, investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies and Other Portfolio investments (see *Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments — Portfolio Composition — Investment Portfolio Composition* for additional discussion of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio and definitions for the defined terms Private Loan and Other Portfolio). MSC Income Fund's results of operations and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 and financial position as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between MSIF and its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation.

Principles of Consolidation

Under ASC 946, MSC Income Fund is precluded from consolidating other entities in which MSC Income Fund has equity investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if MSC Income Fund holds a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to MSC Income Fund. Accordingly, as noted above, MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Structured Subsidiaries. MSC Income Fund has determined that none of its portfolio investments qualify for this exception. Therefore, MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio is carried on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value, as discussed further in *Note B.1. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Valuation of the Investment Portfolio*, with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)," in both cases on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Portfolio Investment Classification

MSC Income Fund classifies its Investment Portfolio in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) "Control Investments" are defined as investments in which MSC Income Fund owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, (b) "Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments in which MSC Income Fund owns between 5% and 25% (inclusive) of the voting securities and does not have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation and (c) "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments. For purposes of determining the classification of its Investment Portfolio, MSC Income Fund has excluded consideration of any voting securities or board appointment rights held by Main Street and third-party investment funds advised by the Adviser.

3. Reverse Stock Split

On December 16, 2024, the Company effectuated a 2-for-1 reverse stock split of its outstanding common stock pursuant to approval from its board of directors (the "Reverse Stock Split"). As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every two shares of the Company's issued and outstanding common stock were converted into one share of issued and outstanding common stock, without any change in the par value or shares authorized. All share, per share, common stock and additional paid-in capital amounts presented in these financial statements prior to December 16, 2024 have been retrospectively adjusted to give effect to the Reverse Stock Split. A summary of the Company's weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding and earnings per share after adjusting for the Reverse Stock Split is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding (as reported)	80,269,002	79,993,040
Weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding (as adjusted)	40,134,501	39,996,520
Net increase in net assets per share resulting from operations (as reported)	$ 0.82	$ 0.57
Net increase in net assets per share resulting from operations (as adjusted)	$ 1.64	$ 1.14

NOTE B — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio

MSC Income Fund accounts for its Investment Portfolio at fair value. As a result, MSC Income Fund follows the provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires MSC Income Fund to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

MSC Income Fund's portfolio strategy calls for it to invest primarily in debt securities issued by Middle Market companies and illiquid debt and equity securities issued by privately held, LMM companies. The Middle Market companies in which MSC Income Fund invests are generally larger in size than the LMM companies and their debt securities can be more liquid than the debt securities issued by LMM companies. MSC Income Fund categorizes some of its investments in Middle Market companies and LMM companies as Private Loan portfolio investments, which are primarily debt securities in privately held companies that have primarily been originated directly by our Adviser or, to a lesser extent, through our Adviser's strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis through investments that are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals" because of the small lender group size. In both cases, MSC Income Fund's Private Loan investments are typically made to support a company owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity sponsor. Private Loan investments are made in companies that are generally consistent with the size of companies MSC Income Fund invests in through its Middle Market portfolio and LMM portfolio. MSC Income Fund's portfolio also includes Other Portfolio investments which primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for its Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. MSC Income Fund's portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale.

Private Loan investments may include investments which have no established market or have established markets that are not active, while LMM investments and Other Portfolio investments generally have no established trading market. Middle Market portfolio investments generally have established markets that are not active. MSC Income Fund determines in good faith the fair value of its Investment Portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820, with such valuation process approved by its Board of Directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. MSC Income Fund's valuation policies and processes are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio.

For Private Loan and Middle Market portfolio investments in debt securities for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, MSC Income Fund generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value the investment in a current hypothetical sale using the yield-to-maturity model ("Yield-to-Maturity") valuation method. For LMM portfolio investments, MSC Income Fund generally reviews external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and includes these events in the valuation process by using an enterprise value waterfall methodology ("Waterfall") for its LMM equity investments and an income approach using a Yield-to-Maturity valuation method for its LMM debt investments. For Middle Market portfolio investments in debt securities for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent prices are available, MSC Income Fund primarily uses quoted prices in the valuation process. MSC Income Fund determines the appropriateness of the use of third-party broker quotes, if any, in determining fair value based on its understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer, the depth and consistency of broker quotes and the correlation of changes in broker quotes with underlying performance of the portfolio company and other market indices. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, MSC Income Fund generally calculates the fair value of the investment primarily based on the net asset value ("NAV") of the fund and adjusts the fair value for other factors deemed relevant that would affect the fair value of the investment. All of the valuation approaches for MSC Income Fund's portfolio investments estimate the value of the investment as if MSC Income Fund was to sell, or exit, the investment as of the measurement date.

These valuation approaches consider the value associated with MSC Income Fund's ability to control the capital structure of the portfolio company, as well as the timing of a potential exit. For valuation purposes, "control" portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which MSC Income Fund has a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. For valuation purposes, "non-control" portfolio investments are generally composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which MSC Income Fund does not have a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors.

Under the Waterfall valuation method, MSC Income Fund estimates the enterprise value of a portfolio company using a combination of market and income approaches or other appropriate valuation methods, such as considering recent transactions in the equity securities of the portfolio company or third-party valuations of the portfolio company, and then performs a Waterfall calculation by allocating the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. The enterprise value is the fair value at which an enterprise could be sold in a transaction between two willing parties, other than through a forced or liquidation sale. Typically, privately held companies are bought and sold based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. There is no single methodology for estimating enterprise value. For any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally described as a range of values from which a single estimate of enterprise value is derived. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, MSC Income Fund analyzes various factors including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Due to SEC deadlines for MSC Income Fund's quarterly and annual financial reporting, the operating results of a portfolio company used in the current period valuation are generally the results from the period ended three months prior to such valuation date and may include unaudited, projected, budgeted or pro forma financial information and may require adjustments for non-recurring items or to normalize the operating results that may require significant judgment in determining. In addition, projecting future financial results requires significant judgment regarding future growth assumptions. In evaluating the operating results, MSC Income Fund also analyzes the impact of exposure to litigation, loss of customers or other contingencies. After determining the appropriate enterprise value, MSC Income Fund allocates the enterprise value to investments in order of the legal priority of the various components of the portfolio company's capital structure. In applying the Waterfall valuation method, MSC Income Fund assumes the loans are paid-off at the principal amount in a change in control transaction and are not assumed by the buyer, which MSC Income Fund believes is consistent with its past transaction history and standard industry practices.

Under the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method, MSC Income Fund also uses the income approach to determine the fair value of debt securities based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the debt security will likely generate, including analyzing the discounted cash flows of interest and principal amounts for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of the portfolio company. MSC Income Fund's estimate of the expected repayment date of its debt securities is generally the maturity date of the instrument, as MSC Income Fund generally intends to hold its loans and debt securities to maturity. The Yield-to-Maturity analysis also considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance, changes in market-based interest rates and other factors. MSC Income Fund will generally use the value determined by the Yield-to-Maturity analysis as the fair value for that security; however, because of MSC Income Fund's general intent to hold its loans to maturity, the fair value will not exceed the principal amount of the debt security valued using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. A change in the assumptions that MSC Income Fund uses to estimate the fair value of its debt securities using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method could have a material impact on the determination of fair value. If there is deterioration in credit quality or if a debt security is in workout status, MSC Income Fund may consider other factors in determining the fair value of the debt security, including the value attributable to the debt security from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would most likely be received in a liquidation analysis.

Under the NAV valuation method, for an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, MSC Income Fund measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the NAV of the investment fund as of the measurement date and adjusts the investment's fair value for factors known to MSC Income Fund that would affect that fund's NAV, including, but not limited to, fair values for individual investments held by the fund if MSC Income Fund holds the same investment or for a publicly traded investment. In addition, in determining the fair value of the investment, MSC Income Fund considers whether adjustments to the NAV are necessary in certain circumstances, based on the analysis of any restrictions on redemption of MSC Income Fund's investment as of the measurement date, recent actual sales or redemptions of interests in the investment fund, and expected future cash flows available to equity holders, including the rate of return on those cash flows compared to an implied market return on equity required by market participants, or other uncertainties surrounding MSC Income Fund's ability to realize the full NAV of its interests in the investment fund.

Pursuant to its internal valuation process and the requirements under the 1940 Act, MSC Income Fund performs valuation procedures on each of its portfolio investments quarterly. In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies, MSC Income Fund, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm (the "Financial Advisory Firm"). The Financial Advisory Firm analyzes and provides observations and recommendations and an assurance certification regarding MSC Income Fund's determinations of the fair value of its Private Loan portfolio company investments. The Financial Advisory Firm is generally consulted relative to MSC Income Fund's investments in each Private Loan portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for MSC Income Fund's investments in new Private Loan portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, MSC Income Fund may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the Financial Advisory Firm on its investments in one or more Private Loan portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of MSC Income Fund's investment in a Private Loan portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. MSC Income Fund consulted with and received an assurance certification from the Financial Advisory Firm in arriving at its determination of fair value for its investments in a total of 55 and 51 Private Loan portfolio companies during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, representing 79% and 83% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Excluding its investments in Private Loan portfolio companies that, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, as applicable, had not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment and its investments in Private Loan portfolio companies that were not reviewed because the investment is valued based upon third-party quotes or other independent pricing, 90% and 94% of the Private Loan portfolio at fair value was reviewed and certified by the Financial Advisory Firm for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of MSC Income Fund's Private Loan portfolio investments are either non-control or affiliate investments. For Private Loan portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, MSC Income Fund generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Private Loan debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Private Loan equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method.

In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its LMM portfolio companies, MSC Income Fund, among other things, consults with the Financial Advisory Firm. The Financial Advisory Firm analyzes and provides observations, recommendations and an assurance certification regarding MSC Income Fund's determinations of the fair value of its LMM portfolio company investments. The Financial Advisory Firm is generally consulted relative to MSC Income Fund's investments in each LMM portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for MSC Income Fund's investments in new LMM portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, MSC Income Fund may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the Financial Advisory Firm on its investments in one or more LMM portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of MSC Income Fund's investment in a LMM portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. MSC Income Fund consulted with and received an assurance certification from the Financial Advisory Firm in arriving at MSC Income Fund's determination of fair value for its investments in a total of 46 and 44 LMM portfolio companies during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, representing 95% and 97% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Excluding its investments in LMM portfolio companies that, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, as applicable, had not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment or whose primary purpose is to own real estate for which a third-party appraisal is obtained on at least an annual basis, over 99% of the LMM portfolio at fair value was reviewed and certified by the Financial Advisory Firm for both of the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

For valuation purposes, all of MSC Income Fund's Middle Market portfolio investments are non-control investments. To the extent sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value, MSC Income Fund uses observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, MSC Income Fund generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Middle Market debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Middle Market equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method. MSC Income Fund generally consults on a limited basis with the Financial Advisory Firm in connection with determining the fair value of its Middle Market portfolio investments due to the nature of these investments. The vast majority (97% and 91% as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively) of the Middle Market portfolio investments (i) are valued using third-party quotes or other independent pricing services or (ii) MSC Income Fund has consulted with and received an assurance certification from the Financial Advisory Firm within the last twelve months.

For valuation purposes, all of MSC Income Fund's Other Portfolio investments are non-control, affiliate or control investments. MSC Income Fund's Other Portfolio investments comprised 2.3% and 2.7% of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio at fair value as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Similar to the LMM investment portfolio, market quotations for Other Portfolio equity investments are generally not readily available. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, MSC Income Fund generally determines the fair value of these investments using the NAV valuation method.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, MSC Income Fund's determination of fair value for its Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. MSC Income Fund determines the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

MSC Income Fund uses an internally developed portfolio investment rating system in connection with its investment oversight, portfolio management and analysis and investment valuation procedures for its Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio companies. This system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of each Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio company.

Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act permits a BDC's board of directors to designate its executive officers or investment adviser as a valuation designee to determine the fair value for its investment portfolio, subject to the active oversight of the board. MSC Income Fund's Board of Directors has approved policies and procedures pursuant to Rule 2a-5 (the "Valuation Procedures") and has designated the Adviser, led by a group of Main Street's and the Adviser's executive officers, to serve as the Board of Directors' valuation designee. MSC Income Fund believes its Investment Portfolio as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which it operates and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different conditions or assumptions. Additionally, as explained in *Note B.1. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Valuation of the Investment Portfolio*, the consolidated financial statements include investments in the Investment Portfolio whose values have been estimated by MSC Income Fund pursuant to valuation policies and procedures approved and overseen by MSC Income Fund's Board of Directors, in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of the Investment Portfolio valuations, those estimated values may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed.

Macroeconomic factors, including pandemics, risk of recession, inflation, supply chain constraints or disruptions, geopolitical disruptions and changing market index interest rates, and the related effect on the U.S. and global economies, have impacted, and may continue to impact, the businesses and operating results of certain of MSC Income Fund's portfolio companies. As a result of these and other current effects of macroeconomic factors, as well as the uncertainty regarding the extent and duration of their impact, the valuation of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio has and may continue to experience increased volatility.

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. At December 31, 2023, the Company had $20.8 million of cash equivalents invested in AAA-rated money market funds. These highly liquid, short-term investments are included in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

At December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, cash balances totaling $9.0 million and $11.7 million, respectively, exceeded Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance protection levels, subjecting the Company to risk related to the uninsured balance.

4. Interest, Dividend and Fee Income

MSC Income Fund records interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded when dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at such other time that an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. MSC Income Fund evaluates accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if MSC Income Fund otherwise does not expect the debtor to be able to service its debt obligation, MSC Income Fund will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt obligation, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, MSC Income Fund removes it from non-accrual status.

As of December 31, 2023, investments on non-accrual status comprised 1.1% of MSC Income Fund's total Investment Portfolio at fair value and 4.0% at cost. As of December 31, 2022, investments on non-accrual status comprised 0.8% of MSC Income Fund's total Investment Portfolio at fair value and 4.8% at cost.

Interest income from investments in the "equity" class of security of collateralized loan obligation ("CLO") funds (typically subordinated notes) is recorded based upon an estimation of an effective yield to expected maturity utilizing estimated projected cash flows in accordance with ASC 325-40, *Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets*. MSC Income Fund monitors the expected cash inflows from its investment in a CLO, including the expected residual payments, and the effective yield is determined and updated periodically.

MSC Income Fund holds certain debt and preferred equity instruments in its Investment Portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in *Note B.7. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Income Taxes* below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though MSC Income Fund may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. MSC Income Fund stops accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and writes off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when it determines that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, (i) 3.8%, 2.5% and 2.3%, respectively, of MSC Income Fund's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) 0.1%, 0.6% and 0.3%, respectively, of MSC Income Fund's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

MSC Income Fund may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to its portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions are generally deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

A presentation of total investment income MSC Income Fund received from its Investment Portfolio in each of the periods presented is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(dollars in thousands)		
Interest, fee and dividend income:			
Interest income	$ 116,976	$ 90,811	$ 72,536
Dividend income	11,255	9,442	15,880
Fee income	3,155	3,512	1,712
Total interest, fee and dividend income	$ 131,386	$ 103,765	$ 90,128

5. Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs include commitment fees and other direct costs incurred in connection with arranging MSC Income Fund's borrowings. These costs were incurred in connection with MSC Income Fund's multi-year revolving Credit Facilities (as defined below in *Note E — Debt*) and have been capitalized as an asset and reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as Deferred financing costs. Deferred financing costs incurred in connection with the Series A Notes (as defined below in *Note E — Debt*) are a direct deduction from the principal amount outstanding.

6. Unearned Income — Debt Origination Fees and Original Issue Discount and Discounts / Premiums to Par Value

MSC Income Fund capitalizes debt origination fees received in connection with financings and reflects such fees as unearned income netted against the applicable debt investments. The unearned income from the fees is accreted into income over the life of the financing.

In connection with its portfolio debt investments, MSC Income Fund sometimes receives nominal cost warrants or warrants with an exercise price below the fair value of the underlying equity (together, "nominal cost equity") that are valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When MSC Income Fund receives nominal cost equity, it allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt security and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination based on amounts negotiated with the particular portfolio company. The allocated amounts are based upon the fair value of the nominal cost equity, which is then used to determine the allocation of cost to the debt security. Any discount recorded on a debt investment resulting from this allocation is reflected as unearned income, which is netted against the applicable debt investment, and accreted into interest income over the life of the debt investment. The actual collection of this interest is deferred until the time of debt principal repayment.

MSC Income Fund may also purchase debt securities at a discount or at a premium to the par value of the debt security. In the case of a purchase at a discount, MSC Income Fund records the investment at the par value of the debt security net of the discount, and the discount is accreted into interest income over the life of the debt investment. In the case of a purchase at a premium, MSC Income Fund records the investment at the par value of the debt security plus the premium, and the premium is amortized as a reduction to interest income over the life of the debt investment.

To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in *Note B.7. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Income Taxes* below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though MSC Income Fund may not have collected the interest income. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, 2.5%, 2.5%, and 5.7%, respectively, of MSC Income Fund's total investment income was attributable to interest income from the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium amortization.

7. Income Taxes

MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSIF's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSIF and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Structured Subsidiaries, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSIF generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSIF distributes to its stockholders. MSIF must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to twelve months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain equity investments for MSC Income Fund. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit MSC Income Fund to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with MSC Income Fund for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSIF for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from their book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at corporate income tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements.

The Taxable Subsidiaries use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. MSC Income Fund's net assets as included on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets include an adjustment to classification as a result of permanent book-to-tax differences, which include differences in the book and tax treatment of income and expenses.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

8. Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment or a financial instrument and the cost basis of the investment or financial instrument, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period net of recoveries and realized gains or losses from in-kind redemptions. Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the net change in the fair value of the Investment Portfolio and financial instruments and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments and financial instruments to realized gains or losses.

9. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. MSC Income Fund believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables and other liabilities approximate the fair values of such items due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

To estimate the fair value of MSC Income Fund's Series A Notes as disclosed in *Note E — Debt*, MSC Income Fund uses the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the debt security will likely generate, including both the discounted cash flows of the associated interest and principal amounts for the debt security. The inputs used to value MSC Income Fund's debt instrument are considered to be Level 2 according to the ASC 820 fair value hierarchy.

10. Earnings per Share

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share and net investment income per share are computed utilizing the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period.

11. Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, *Reference rate reform (Topic 848) — Facilitation of the effects of reference rate reform on financial reporting*. The amendments in this update provide optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to certain contracts and hedging relationships that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued due to reference rate reform and became effective upon issuance for all entities. The Company has agreements that have LIBOR as a reference rate with certain portfolio companies and also with certain lenders. Many of these agreements include language for choosing an alternative successor rate if LIBOR reference is no longer considered to be appropriate. Contract modifications are required to be evaluated in determining whether the modifications result in the establishment of new contracts or the continuation of existing contracts. The Company adopted this amendment in March 2020 and plans to apply the amendments in this update to account for contract modifications due to changes in reference rates when LIBOR reference is no longer used.

In November 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-06, *Reference rate reform (Topic 848) — Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848*, which deferred the sunset date of Topic 848 from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2024 after which entities will no longer be permitted to apply the relief in Topic 848. The Company utilized the optional expedients and exceptions provided by ASU 2020-04 and extended by ASU 2022-06 during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the effect of which was not material to the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto. The Company will continue to utilize the optional expedients provided by ASU 2020-04 and extended by ASU 2022-06 through December 31, 2024. The Company does not expect ASU 2022-06 to have a material impact to the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto.

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions. The amendments in this update provide that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring fair value. The amendments in this update also require additional disclosures for equity securities subject to contractual sales restrictions. ASU 2022-03 is effective for years beginning after December 15, 2023, though early adoption is permitted. The Company elected to early adopt ASU 2022-03 as of December 31, 2022 and it did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*. The amendments in this update require more disaggregated information on income taxes paid. ASU 2023-09 is effective for years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted; however, the Company has not elected to adopt this provision as of the date of the financial statements contained in this report. The Company is still assessing the impact of the new guidance. However, it does not expect ASU 2023-09 to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards-setting bodies that are adopted by the Company as of the specified effective date. The Company believes that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

NOTE C — FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. MSC Income Fund accounts for its investments at fair value.

Fair Value Hierarchy

In accordance with ASC 820, MSC Income Fund has categorized its investments based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical investments (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

Investments recorded on MSC Income Fund's Consolidated Balance Sheets are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 — Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets in an active market that MSC Income Fund has the ability to access (examples include investments in active exchange-traded equity securities and investments in most U.S. government and agency securities).

Level 2 — Investments whose values are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (for example, investments in restricted stock);
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, investments in thinly traded public companies);
- Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment (for example, market interest rate indices); and
- Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.

Level 3 — Investments whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement (for example, investments in illiquid securities issued by privately held companies). These inputs reflect management's own assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the investment.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, unrealized appreciation and depreciation related to such investments categorized within the Level 3 tables below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3).

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, MSC Income Fund's Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consisted of investments in secured debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of MSC Income Fund's Private Loan portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, all of MSC Income Fund's LMM portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by privately held companies and the fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of MSC Income Fund's LMM portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, MSC Income Fund's Middle Market portfolio investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments and independently rated debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of MSC Income Fund's Middle Market portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, MSC Income Fund's Other Portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by privately held entities and the fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of MSC Income Fund's Other Portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

As of December 31, 2023, all money market funds included in cash and cash equivalents were valued using Level 1 inputs

The fair value determination of each portfolio investment categorized as Level 3 required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio and net debt/ EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);
- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;
- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;
- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;
- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

The use of significant unobservable inputs creates uncertainty in the measurement of fair value as of the reporting date. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of MSC Income Fund's LMM equity securities, which are generally valued through an average of the discounted cash flow technique and the market comparable/enterprise value technique (unless one of these approaches is determined to not be appropriate), are (i) EBITDA multiples and (ii) the weighted-average cost of capital ("WACC"). Significant increases (decreases) in EBITDA multiple inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. On the contrary, significant increases (decreases) in WACC inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of MSC Income Fund's Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market securities are (i) risk adjusted discount rates used in the Yield-to-Maturity valuation technique (see *Note B.1. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Valuation of the Investment Portfolio*) and (ii) the percentage of expected principal recovery. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these discount rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these expected principal recovery percentages in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. However, due to the nature of certain investments, fair value measurements may be based on other criteria, such as third-party appraisals of collateral and fair values as determined by independent third parties, which are not presented in the tables below.

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value MSC Income Fund's Level 3 portfolio investments as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2023 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	$ 254,770	Discounted cash flow	WACC	10.9% - 22.5%	14.4 %	15.5 %
		Market comparable / Enterprise value	EBITDA multiple (1)	4.9x - 9.2x (2)	7.3x	6.5x
Debt investments	$ 777,003	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor (4)	9.8% - 16.8% (2)	13.1 %	12.8 %
			Expected principal recovery percentage	0.6% - 100.0%	99.6 %	100.0 %
Debt investments	$ 61,122	Market approach	Third-party quote	4.5 - 99.2	85.0	89.5
Total Level 3 investments	$ 1,092,895					

(1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 2.0x - 15.7x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 8.0% - 27.3%.

(3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

(4) Discount rate includes the effect of the standard SOFR base rate, as applicable.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2022 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	$ 215,861	Discounted cash flow	WACC	10.4% - 22.5%	14.3 %	15.7 %
		Market comparable / Enterprise value	EBITDA multiple (1)	4.3x - 8.5x (2)	7.2x	6.4x
Debt investments	$ 743,887	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor (4)	8.5% - 18.2% (2)	13.0 %	12.4 %
			Expected principal recovery percentage	0.7% - 100.0%	99.1 %	100.0 %
Debt investments	$ 108,395	Market approach	Third-party quote	5.6 - 98.5	85.7	90.0
Total Level 3 investments	$ 1,068,143					

(1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 2.0x - 15.7x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 6.5% - 43.3%.

(3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

(4) Discount rate includes the effect of the standard LIBOR and SOFR base rate, as applicable.

The following tables provide a summary of changes in fair value of MSC Income Fund's Level 3 portfolio investments for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2022	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of December 31, 2023
Debt	$ 852,282	$ —	$ (253,517)	$ 230,663	$ 33,078	$ (5,467)	$ (18,914)	$ 838,125
Equity	214,687	—	(15,329)	16,377	923	17,352	20,019	254,029
Equity Warrant	1,174	—	(284)	523	284	149	(1,105)	741
	$ 1,068,143	$ —	$ (269,130)	$ 247,563	$ 34,285	$ 12,034	$ —	$ 1,092,895

(1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions. These transactions represent non-cash investing activities. See additional cash flow information in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2021	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of December 31, 2022
Debt	$ 879,970	$ —	$ (205,481)	$ 211,631	$ 10,645	$ (42,747)	$ (1,736)	$ 852,282
Equity	196,374	—	(22,234)	7,728	(7,037)	38,120	1,736	214,687
Equity Warrant	792	—	(45)	1,111	(305)	(379)	—	1,174
	$ 1,077,136	$ —	$ (227,760)	$ 220,470	$ 3,303	$ (5,006)	$ —	$ 1,068,143

(1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions. These transactions represent non-cash investing activities. See additional cash flow information in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

At December 31, 2023 and 2022, MSC Income Fund's investments at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy for ASC 820 purposes:

		Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
At December 31, 2023	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Private Loan portfolio investments	$ 595,326	$ —	$ —	$ 595,326
LMM portfolio investments	386,956	—	—	386,956
Middle Market portfolio investments	85,990	—	—	85,990
Other Portfolio investments	24,623	—	—	24,623
Total investments	$ 1,092,895	$ —	$ —	$ 1,092,895

		Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
At December 31, 2022	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Private Loan portfolio investments	$ 559,763	$ —	$ —	$ 559,763
LMM portfolio investments	352,661	—	—	352,661
Middle Market portfolio investments	126,744	—	—	126,744
Other Portfolio investments	28,975	—	—	28,975
Total investments	$ 1,068,143	$ —	$ —	$ 1,068,143

Investment Portfolio Composition

MSC Income Fund's principal investment objective is to maximize its portfolio's total return by generating current income from its debt investments and current income and capital appreciation from its equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. MSC Income Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through its Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market investment strategies.

MSC Income Fund's private loan ("Private Loan") investment strategy is focused on investments in privately held companies that are generally consistent with the size of its LMM portfolio companies or Middle Market portfolio companies, and its Private Loan investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. MSC Income Fund's Private Loan investments primarily consist of debt securities that have primarily been originated directly by the Adviser or, to a lesser extent, through the Adviser's strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis through investments that are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals" because of the small lender group size. In both cases, our Private Loan investments are typically made to support a company owned by or in the process of being acquired by a private equity sponsor. MSC Income Fund's Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date. MSC Income Fund may have the option to co-invest with Main Street and the private equity sponsor in the equity securities of its Private Loan portfolio companies.

MSC Income Fund's LMM investment strategy is focused on investments in secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. MSC Income Fund's LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and its LMM investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, can include either fixed or floating rate terms and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio investments, MSC Income Fund receives nominally priced equity warrants and/or makes direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

MSC Income Fund's Middle Market investment strategy is focused on investments in syndicated loans to or debt securities in Middle Market companies, which MSC Income Fund defines as companies with annual revenues between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and its Middle Market investments generally range in size from $1 million to $20 million. MSC Income Fund's Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

MSC Income Fund's other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for its Private Loan, LMM or Middle Market portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, MSC Income Fund may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds. For Other Portfolio investments, MSC Income Fund generally receives distributions related to the assets held by the portfolio company. Those assets are typically expected to be liquidated over a five to ten-year period.

Investment income, consisting of interest, dividends and fees, can fluctuate dramatically due to various factors, including the level of new investment activity, repayments of debt investments or sales of equity interests. Investment income in any given year could also be highly concentrated among several portfolio companies. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, MSC Income Fund did not record investment income from any single portfolio company in excess of 10% of total investment income.

The following tables provide a summary of MSC Income Fund's investments in the Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolios as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments, which are discussed further below):

	As of December 31, 2023		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
		(dollars in millions)	
Number of portfolio companies	78	50	16
Fair value	$ 595.3	$ 387.0	$ 86.0
Cost	$ 586.4	$ 315.7	$ 114.7
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	94.1 %	70.2 %	93.1 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	5.9 %	29.8 %	6.9 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	100.0 %	99.9 %	100.0 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	13.1 %	13.0 %	13.0 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 30.5	$ 8.8	$ 74.2

(a) At December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund had equity ownership in all of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2023, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. The weighted-average annual effective yield on MSC Income Fund's debt portfolio as of December 31, 2023 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 12.6% for its Private Loan portfolio, 13.0% for its LMM portfolio and 9.9% for its Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of MSC Income Fund's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect MSC Income Fund's utilization of debt capital in its capital structure, MSC Income Fund's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude one Private Loan portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for MSC Income Fund's investment in this portfolio company and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

	As of December 31, 2022		
	Private Loan	LMM (a)	Middle Market
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	48	21
Fair value	$ 559.8	$ 352.7	$ 126.7
Cost	$ 563.0	$ 312.5	$ 159.7
Debt investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	96.2 %	73.2 %	95.0 %
Equity investments as a % of portfolio (at cost)	3.8 %	26.8 %	5.0 %
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	99.4 %	99.9 %	98.5 %
Weighted-average annual effective yield (b)	11.8 %	12.1 %	11.3 %
Average EBITDA (c)	$ 36.8	$ 8.6	$ 79.2

(a) At December 31, 2022, MSC Income Fund had equity ownership in all of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was 9%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2022, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. The weighted-average annual effective yield on MSC Income Fund's debt portfolio as of December 31, 2022 including debt investments on non-accrual status was 11.4% for its Private Loan portfolio, 11.7% for its LMM portfolio and 9.7% for its Middle Market portfolio. The weighted-average annual effective yield is not reflective of what an investor in shares of MSC Income Fund's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect MSC Income Fund's utilization of debt capital in its capital structure, MSC Income Fund's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a weighted-average for the Private Loan and Middle Market portfolios and a simple average for the LMM portfolio. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including one Private Loan portfolio company, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for MSC Income Fund's investment in this portfolio company, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, MSC Income Fund achieved a total return on investments of 13.6% and 9.1%, respectively. Total return on investments is calculated using the interest, dividend and fee income, as well as the realized and unrealized change in fair value of the Investment Portfolio for the specified period. MSC Income Fund's total return on investments is not reflective of what an investor in shares of MSC Income Fund's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect MSC Income Fund's utilization of debt capital in its capital structure, MSC Income Fund's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

As of December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund had Other Portfolio investments in four entities, collectively totaling $24.6 million in fair value and $21.5 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.3% and 2.1% of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio at fair value and cost, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, MSC Income Fund had Other Portfolio investments in four entities, collectively totaling $29.0 million in fair value and $24.7 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.7% and 2.3% of MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio at fair value and cost, respectively.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

The following tables summarize the composition of MSC Income Fund's total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments).

Cost:	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
First lien debt	86.5 %	88.5 %
Equity	13.3	10.8
Second lien debt	—	0.3
Equity warrants	0.2	0.2
Other	—	0.2
	100.0 %	100.0 %

Fair Value:	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
First lien debt	78.4 %	81.4 %
Equity	21.5	17.9
Second lien debt	—	0.3
Equity warrants	0.1	0.1
Other	—	0.3
	100.0 %	100.0 %

The following tables summarize the composition of MSC Income Fund's total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments by geographic region of the United States and other countries at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

Cost:	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Southwest	23.8 %	22.2 %
Northeast	21.9	20.3
Southeast	17.8	17.8
Midwest	17.6	15.1
West	17.0	22.9
Canada	0.8	0.8
Other Non-United States	1.1	0.9
	100.0 %	100.0 %

Fair Value:	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Southwest	26.8 %	25.3 %
Northeast	21.6	20.3
Midwest	18.3	15.9
West	16.4	21.1
Southeast	15.0	15.2
Canada	0.8	1.2
Other Non-United States	1.1	1.0
	100.0 %	100.0 %

MSC Income Fund's Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments are in companies conducting business in a variety of industries. The following tables summarize the composition of MSC Income Fund's total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments by industry at cost and fair value as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments).

Cost:	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Internet Software & Services	8.8 %	7.8 %
Commercial Services & Supplies	8.5	11.3
Health Care Providers & Services	6.5	4.9
Machinery	6.0	5.9
Professional Services	5.7	3.7
Diversified Consumer Services	5.4	4.7
IT Services	5.2	4.9
Distributors	4.4	5.0
Containers & Packaging	4.3	3.4
Leisure Equipment & Products	3.7	3.7
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	3.1	2.0
Computers & Peripherals	2.9	1.9
Specialty Retail	2.7	4.0
Communications Equipment	2.7	3.5
Aerospace & Defense	2.6	3.6
Media	2.5	2.4
Construction & Engineering	2.5	2.5
Electrical Equipment	2.2	1.8
Building Products	2.1	2.4
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	2.1	2.0
Diversified Financial Services	2.1	1.7
Household Products	2.0	1.5
Internet & Catalog Retail	1.6	1.3
Food & Staples Retailing	1.5	0.9
Software	1.4	1.3
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	1.3	1.2
Food Products	0.9	1.1
Energy Equipment & Services	0.5	1.2
Diversified Telecommunication Services	0.1	3.4
Other (1)	4.7	5.0
	100.0 %	100.0 %

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments at each date.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Fair Value:	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Machinery	7.4 %	7.5 %
Commercial Services & Supplies	7.3	10.3
Internet Software & Services	7.3	6.7
Diversified Consumer Services	6.5	5.9
Health Care Providers & Services	6.0	4.6
Professional Services	5.5	2.8
IT Services	5.0	4.7
Distributors	4.6	5.5
Computers & Peripherals	4.6	2.8
Containers & Packaging	4.6	3.8
Leisure Equipment & Products	3.3	3.7
Construction & Engineering	3.1	2.9
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	2.9	2.0
Specialty Retail	2.7	3.1
Media	2.6	2.6
Aerospace & Defense	2.5	3.5
Electrical Equipment	2.3	1.9
Construction Materials	2.2	2.1
Diversified Financial Services	2.0	1.8
Building Products	1.9	2.5
Household Products	1.9	1.3
Software	1.7	1.7
Air Freight & Logistics	1.6	1.2
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	1.6	1.5
Internet & Catalog Retail	1.5	1.9
Food & Staples Retailing	1.2	0.8
Communications Equipment	1.1	1.3
Energy Equipment & Services	0.3	1.0
Diversified Telecommunication Services	0.1	3.6
Other (1)	4.7	5.0
	100.0 %	100.0 %

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined Private Loan, LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments at each date.

At December 31, 2023 and 2022, MSC Income Fund had no portfolio investment that was greater than 10% of the Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, MSC Income Fund must determine which of its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, if any, are considered “significant subsidiaries.” In evaluating its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies in accordance with Regulation S-X, there are two tests that MSC Income Fund must utilize to determine if any of MSC Income Fund’s Control Investments (as defined in *Note A — Organization and Basis of Presentation*, including those unconsolidated portfolio companies defined as Control Investments in which MSC Income Fund does not own greater than 50% of the voting securities nor have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation) are considered significant subsidiaries: the investment test and the income test. The investment test is generally measured by dividing MSC Income Fund’s investment in the Control Investment by the value of MSC Income Fund’s total investments. The income test is generally measured by dividing the absolute value of the combined sum of total investment income, net realized gain (loss) and net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from the relevant Control Investment for the period being tested by the absolute value of MSC Income Fund’s change in net assets resulting from operations for the same period. Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X require MSC Income Fund to include (1) separate audited financial statements of an unconsolidated majority-owned subsidiary (Control Investments in which MSC Income Fund owns greater than 50% of the voting securities) in an annual report and (2) summarized financial information of a Control Investment in a quarterly report, respectively, if certain thresholds of the investment or income tests are exceeded and the unconsolidated portfolio company qualifies as a significant subsidiary.

As of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, MSC Income Fund had no single investment that qualified as a significant subsidiary under either the investment or income tests.

NOTE D — INVESTMENT IN SIGNAL PEAK CLO 7, LTD.

On December 16, 2021, MSC Income Fund sold its entire position in the Signal Peak CLO 7, Ltd., a limited liability company which invested primarily in broadly-syndicated loans, for $17.4 million, resulting in a realized loss of $3.7 million. For the year December 31, 2021, MSC Income Fund recognized $2.2 million of interest income in respect of its investment in Signal Peak CLO.

NOTE E — DEBT

Summary of MSC Income Fund’s debt as of December 31, 2023 is as follows:

	Outstanding Balance	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs (1)	Recorded Value	Estimated Fair Value (2)
	(dollars in thousands)			
SPV Facility	$ 203,688	$ —	$ 203,688	$ 203,688
Series A Notes	150,000	(845)	149,155	141,531
Corporate Facility	132,000	—	132,000	132,000
Total Debt	$ 485,688	$ (845)	$ 484,843	$ 477,219

(1) The unamortized debt issuance costs for the Credit Facilities are reflected as Deferred financing costs on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, while the deferred debt issuance costs related to the Series A Notes are reflected as a contra-liability to the Series A Notes on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(2) Estimated fair value for outstanding debt if MSC Income Fund had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825. See discussion of the methods used to estimate the fair value of MSC Income Fund’s debt in *Note B.9. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Fair Value of Financial Instruments*.

Summary of MSC Income Fund's debt as of December 31, 2022 is as follows:

	Outstanding Balance	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs (1)	Recorded Value	Estimated Fair Value (2)
		(dollars in thousands)		
SPV Facility	$ 223,688	$ —	$ 223,688	$ 223,688
Series A Notes	150,000	(1,144)	148,856	132,955
Corporate Facility	98,000	—	98,000	98,000
Total Debt	$ 471,688	$ (1,144)	$ 470,544	$ 454,643

(1) The unamortized debt issuance costs for the Credit Facilities are reflected as Deferred financing costs on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, while the deferred debt issuance costs related to the Series A Notes are reflected as a contra-liability to the Series A Notes on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(2) Estimated fair value for outstanding debt if MSC Income Fund had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825. See discussion of the methods used to estimate the fair value of MSC Income Fund's debt in *Note B.9. — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Fair Value of Financial Instruments.*

Summarized interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
		(dollars in thousands)	
SPV Facility	$ 22,184	$ 13,856	$ 8,255
Series A Notes	6,358	6,167	653
Corporate Facility	7,916	4,400	2,681
Deutsche Bank Credit Facility(1)	—	—	1,045
Main Street Term Loan(2)	—	—	1,835
Total Interest Expense	$ 36,458	$ 24,423	$ 14,469

(1) Deutsche Bank Credit Facility was fully repaid and extinguished on February 3, 2021.

(2) Main Street Term Loan was fully repaid and extinguished on October 22, 2021.

Corporate Facility

MSC Income Fund is a party to a senior secured revolving credit agreement dated March 6, 2017 (as amended, the “Corporate Facility”) with EverBank (formerly known as TIAA Bank), as administrative agent, and with EverBank and other financial institutions as lenders. As of December 31, 2023, the Corporate Facility included (i) total commitments of $165.0 million, (ii) an accordion feature with the right to request an increase in commitments under the facility from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments up to $200.0 million of total commitments and (iii) a revolving period and maturity date to September 1, 2025 and March 1, 2026, respectively, with two, one-year extension options subject to lender approval.

Borrowings under the Corporate Facility bear interest, subject to MSC Income Fund’s election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to (i) SOFR plus 2.50% or (ii) the base rate plus 1.40%. The base rate is defined as the higher of (a) the Prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the credit agreement) plus 0.5% or (c) SOFR plus 1.1%. Additionally, MSC Income Fund pays an annual unused commitment fee of 0.30% per annum on the unused lender commitments if more than 50% or more of the lender commitments are being used and an annual unused commitment fee of 0.625% per annum on the unused lender commitments if less than 50% of the lender commitments are being used. Borrowings under the Corporate Facility are secured by a first lien on all of the assets of MSIF and its subsidiaries, excluding the assets of Structured Subsidiaries or immaterial subsidiaries, as well as all of the assets, and a pledge of equity ownership interests, of any future subsidiaries of MSIF (other than Structured Subsidiaries or immaterial subsidiaries). In connection with the Corporate Facility, MSIF has made customary representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. Effective April 27, 2023, the reference rate under the Corporate Facility was amended from LIBOR to SOFR plus an applicable credit spread adjustment of 0.10%.

As of December 31, 2023, the interest rate on the Corporate Facility was 7.84%. The average interest rate for borrowings under the Corporate Facility was 7.54% and 4.11% for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Corporate Facility.

SPV Facility

MSIF Funding LLC (“MSIF Funding”), a wholly-owned Structured Subsidiary that primarily holds originated loan investments, is party to a senior secured revolving credit facility dated February 3, 2021 (as amended, the “SPV Facility” and, together with the Corporate Facility, the “Credit Facilities”) with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (“JPM”), as administrative agent, and U.S. Bank, N.A., as collateral agent and collateral administrator, JPM and other financial institutions as lenders and MSIF as portfolio manager. In August 2023, the SPV facility was amended to extend the revolving period expiration date from February 3, 2024 to February 3, 2027 and the maturity date from February 3, 2025 to February 3, 2028. Additionally, total commitments were reduced from $325.0 million to $300.0 million. Advances under the SPV Facility bear interest at a per annum rate equal to the three month SOFR in effect, plus the applicable margin of 3.00%. MSIF Funding also pays a commitment fee of 0.75% per annum on the average daily unused amount of the financing commitments until February 2, 2027. As of December 31, 2023, the SPV Facility included total commitments of $300.0 million and an accordion feature, with the right to request an increase of total commitments and borrowing availability up to $450.0 million. The SPV Facility is secured by a collateral loan on the assets of MSIF Funding. In connection with the SPV Facility, MSIF Funding has made customary representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities.

As of December 31, 2023, the interest rate on the SPV Facility was 8.39%. The average interest rate for borrowings under the SPV Facility was 8.09% and 4.71% for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, MSIF Funding was in compliance with all financial covenants of the SPV Facility.

Series A Notes

Pursuant to a Master Note Purchase Agreement dated October 21, 2021 (the “Note Purchase Agreement”), MSC Income Fund issued $77.5 million of 4.04% Series A Senior Notes due 2026 (the “Series A Notes”) upon entering into the Note Purchase Agreement and an additional $72.5 million on January 21, 2022. The Series A Notes bear a fixed interest rate of 4.04% per year and will mature on October 30, 2026, unless redeemed, purchased or prepaid prior to such date by the Company in accordance with their terms.

Interest on the Series A Notes is due semiannually on April 30 and October 30 each year, beginning on April 30, 2022. The Series A Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at MSC Income Fund's option at par plus accrued interest to the prepayment date and, if applicable, a make-whole premium. In addition, MSC Income Fund is obligated to offer to prepay the Series A Notes at par plus accrued and unpaid interest up to, but excluding, the date of prepayment, if certain change in control events occur. In the event that a Below Investment Grade Event (as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement) occurs, the Series A Notes will bear interest at a fixed rate of 5.04% per year from the date of the occurrence of the Below Investment Grade Event to and until the date on which the Below Investment Grade Event ends. The Series A Notes are general unsecured obligations of MSIF that rank pari passu with all outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness issued by MSIF.

The Note Purchase Agreement also contains customary events of default with customary cure and notice periods, including, without limitation, nonpayment, incorrect representation in any material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under other indebtedness of MSIF or subsidiary guarantors subject to a cure pass-through, certain judgments and orders and certain events of bankruptcy. As of December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Note Purchase Agreement.

Main Street Term Loan

On January 27, 2021, the Company entered into a term loan agreement (the "Main Street Term Loan") with Main Street, which initially provided up to an aggregate principal amount of $40.0 million in borrowings. The Company paid a 1.0% upfront fee to Main Street on the closing date. On July 27, 2021, the Company entered into an amendment to the Main Street Term Loan that allowed the Company to draw an additional $20.0 million, with another $15.0 million available to be drawn in two separate $7.5 million tranches (each a "Delayed Draw Term Loan") at a later date.

Borrowings under the Main Street Term Loan were expressly subordinated and junior in right of payment to all secured indebtedness of the Company. On October 22, 2021, in connection with the issuance of the Series A Notes (discussed above), the Company fully repaid all borrowings outstanding under the Main Street Term Loan, and the Main Street Term Loan was extinguished. As a result, the Company recorded a loss on the extinguishment of debt in the amount of $0.3 million, which represented the write-off of the unamortized deferred financing fees related to the Main Street Term Loan.

Deutsche Bank Credit Facility

On May 18, 2015, HMS Funding I LLC ("HMS Funding"), a wholly-owned Structured Subsidiary, entered into an amended and restated credit agreement (as amended, the "Deutsche Bank Credit Facility") among HMS Funding, as borrower, MSC Income Fund, as equity holder and as servicer, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch ("Deutsche Bank"), as administrative agent, the financial institutions party thereto as lenders (together with Deutsche Bank, the "HMS Funding Lenders"), and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent and collateral custodian. On February 3, 2021, the total amount outstanding on the facility under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility was fully repaid. As a result, MSC Income Fund recorded a loss on the extinguishment of debt in the amount of $2.1 million, which represented the write-off of the unamortized deferred financing fees related to the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, the average interest rate for borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility, excluding amortization of deferred financing costs was 2.93% per annum.

A summary of the Company's contractual payment obligations for the repayment of outstanding indebtedness at December 31, 2023 is as follows:

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Thereafter	Total
	(dollars in thousands)						
SPV Facility (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 203,688	$ —	$ 203,688
Series A Notes (2)	—	—	150,000	—	—	—	150,000
Corporate Facility (3)	—	—	132,000	—	—	—	132,000
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 282,000	$ —	$ 203,688	$ —	$ 485,688

(1) At December 31, 2023, MSIF Funding had $96.3 million of undrawn lender commitments under the SPV Facility; however, MSIF Funding's borrowing ability is limited by leverage and borrowing base restrictions imposed by the SPV Facility and the 1940 Act, as discussed above.

(2) MSC Income Fund issued $77.5 million of Series A Notes upon entering into the Note Purchase Agreement on October 22, 2021 and an additional $72.5 million on January 21, 2022.

(3) At December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund had $33.0 million of undrawn lender commitments under the Corporate Facility; however, MSC Income Fund's borrowing ability is limited by leverage and borrowing base restrictions imposed by the Corporate Facility and the 1940 Act, as discussed above.

NOTE F — FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following is a schedule of financial highlights of MSC Income Fund for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,				
Per Share Data (7):	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
NAV at the beginning of the period	$ 15.22	$ 15.36	$ 14.56	$ 15.54	$ 15.92
Net investment income (1)(6)	1.44	1.32	1.34	1.18	1.42
Net realized loss (1)(2)	(0.85)	(0.10)	(0.07)	(1.32)	(0.47)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) (1)(2)	1.16	(0.04)	0.62	(0.08)	0.08
Income tax provision (1)(2)	(0.10)	(0.04)	(0.05)	(0.03)	(0.02)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations (1)	1.65	1.14	1.84	(0.25)	1.01
Dividends paid from net investment income	(1.40)	(1.29)	(1.05)	(0.70)	(1.35)
Distributions paid from capital gains	—	—	—	—	(0.05)
Distributions paid or accrued (3)	(1.40)	(1.29)	(1.05)	(0.70)	(1.40)
Accretive effect of stock repurchases (repurchasing shares below NAV) (4)	0.06	—	—	—	—
Other (5)(6)	0.01	0.01	0.01	(0.03)	0.01
NAV at the end of the period	$ 15.54	$ 15.22	$ 15.36	$ 14.56	$ 15.54
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	40,054,433	40,053,000	39,913,303	39,804,152	39,231,689

(1) Based on weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

(2) Net realized gains or losses, net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and income tax provision or benefit can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

(3) Represents stockholder dividends paid or accrued for the period.

(4) Shares repurchased in connection with the modified Dutch auction tender offers. See *Note H — Share Repurchases* for additional information.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(5) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted-average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

(6) Reclassifications have been made to certain prior year per share data. The 2020 “Other” and 2019 “Net investment income” per share amounts have been adjusted to reflect the income tax provision effect separately rather than as a component of these values.

(7) Per share data and shares outstanding have been adjusted for the periods shown to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
	(dollars in thousands)				
NAV at end of period	$ 622,307	$ 609,665	$ 613,170	$ 579,624	$ 609,305
Average NAV	$ 613,525	$ 611,214	$ 593,440	$ 557,382	$ 622,708
Average outstanding debt	$ 487,271	$ 494,957	$ 321,973	$ 386,084	$ 474,000
Ratios to average NAV:					
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)(4)	12.63 %	8.60 %	6.51 %	7.38 %	9.11 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(4)	12.02 %	8.33 %	6.20 %	7.16 %	9.11 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(4)	6.07 %	4.33 %	3.76 %	4.07 %	4.86 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)(4)	4.02 %	3.98 %	3.66 %	4.07 %	4.22 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(4)	9.40 %	8.65 %	8.99 %	8.40 %	8.84 %
Portfolio turnover ratio	21.82 %	18.92 %	35.39 %	8.93 %	33.30 %
Total return based on change in NAV(3)(4)	10.86 %	7.43 %	12.71 %	(1.80) %	6.41 %

(1) Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and net income tax provision or benefit. Net income tax provision or benefit includes the accrual of net deferred tax provision or benefit relating to the net unrealized appreciation or depreciation on portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries and due to the change in the loss carryforwards, which are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. MSC Income Fund is required to include net deferred tax provision or benefit in calculating its total expenses even though these net deferred taxes are not currently payable or receivable.

(2) Unless otherwise noted, operating expenses include interest, management fees, incentive fees and general and administrative expenses.

(3) Total return is calculated based on the change in NAV per share and stockholder distributions declared per share during the reporting period, divided by the NAV per share at the beginning of the period. The total return does not reflect the sales load from the sale of MSC Income Fund’s common stock.

(4) Net of expense waivers of $8.3 million, $4.5 million, $4.3 million, $3.6 million and $3.1 million in 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Excluding these expense waivers, the expense and income ratios are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)	13.98 %	9.33 %	7.24 %	8.11 %	9.84 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)	13.37 %	9.06 %	6.92 %	7.89 %	9.84 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)	7.43 %	5.07 %	4.49 %	4.80 %	5.58 %
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense and incentive fees, to average NAV(2)	5.38 %	4.72 %	4.39 %	4.80 %	4.95 %
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV	8.05 %	7.90 %	8.26 %	7.67 %	8.11 %
Total return based on change in NAV(3)	9.50 %	6.69 %	11.98 %	(2.20)%	5.85 %

See footnotes (1), (2), (3) and (4) immediately prior to this table.

NOTE G — DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME

MSC Income Fund currently pays quarterly dividends to its stockholders. Future quarterly dividends, if any, will be determined by its Board of Directors on a quarterly basis. MSC Income Fund paid or accrued dividends to its common stockholders of $56.1 million, or $1.40 per share, during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to $51.6 million, or $1.29 per share, during the year ended December 31, 2022. For tax purposes, the 2023 dividends, which included the effects of dividends on an accrual basis, totaled $56.1 million, or $1.40 per share, and were comprised of (i) ordinary income totaling $1.192 per share and (ii) qualified dividend income totaling $0.208 per share. As of December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund estimates that it has generated undistributed taxable income of $14.7 million, or $0.36 per share, that will be carried forward toward distributions to be paid in 2024. Per share amounts have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis.

MSIF has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSIF's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSIF and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Structured Subsidiaries, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSIF generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSIF distributes to its stockholders. MSIF must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to twelve months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The determination of the tax attributes for MSC Income Fund's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate (plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and qualified dividends, but may also include either one or both of capital gains and return of capital.

The tax character of distributions paid for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(dollars in thousands)		
Ordinary income (1)	$ 47,756	$ 61,854	$ 29,797
Qualified dividends	8,301	1,727	92
Distributions on tax basis	$ 56,057	$ 63,581	$ 29,889

Listed below is a reconciliation of "Net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income and to total distributions declared to common stockholders for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(estimated, dollars in thousands)		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 66,209	$ 45,588	$ 73,636
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	(46,319)	1,702	(25,095)
Income tax provision	3,769	1,643	1,890
Pre-tax book (income) loss not consolidated for tax purposes	4,241	(9,748)	(17,640)
Book income and tax income differences, including debt origination, structuring fees, dividends, realized gains and changes in estimates	22,228	9,820	3,171
Estimated taxable income (1)	50,128	49,005	35,962
Taxable income earned in prior year and carried forward for distribution in current year	20,674	23,276	29,173
Taxable income earned prior to period end and carried forward for distribution next period	(28,764)	(33,491)	(35,250)
Dividend accrued as of period end and paid in the following period	14,019	12,817	11,974
Taxable income earned to be carried forward	(14,745)	(20,674)	(23,276)
Total distributions accrued or paid to common stockholders	$ 56,057	$ 51,607	$ 41,859

(1) MSIF's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until MSIF files its tax return for each year. Therefore, the final taxable income, and the taxable income earned in each period and carried forward for distribution in the following period, may be different than this estimate.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain equity investments for MSC Income Fund. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit MSC Income Fund to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with MSIF for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSIF for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from their book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at corporate income tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in MSC Income Fund's consolidated financial statements.

The income tax provision for MSC Income Fund is generally composed of (i) deferred tax expense (benefit), which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, changes in valuation allowance and other temporary book tax differences, and (ii) current tax expense, which is primarily the result of current U.S. federal income and state taxes and excise taxes on MSC Income Fund's estimated undistributed taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities generated by the Taxable Subsidiaries, if any, are reflected in MSC Income Fund's Consolidated Statements of Operations. MSC Income Fund's provision for income taxes was comprised of the following for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(dollars in thousands)		
Current tax expense:			
Federal	$ 13	$ 33	$ —
State	340	495	495
Excise	519	753	1,395
Total current tax expense	872	1,281	1,890
Deferred tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	3,450	351	—
State	(553)	11	—
Total deferred tax expense	2,897	362	—
Total income tax provision	$ 3,769	$ 1,643	$ 1,890

MSIF operates in a manner to maintain its RIC status and to eliminate corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (other than the 4% excise tax) by distributing sufficient investment company taxable income and long-term capital gains. As a result, MSIF will have an effective tax rate equal to 0% before the excise tax and income taxes incurred by the Taxable Subsidiaries. As such, a reconciliation of the differences between MSC Income Fund's reported income tax expense and its tax expense at the federal statutory rate of 21% is not meaningful.

As of December 31, 2023, the cost of investments for U.S. federal income tax purposes was $1,035.0 million, with such investments having an estimated net unrealized appreciation of $57.9 million, composed of gross unrealized appreciation of $154.3 million and gross unrealized depreciation of $96.4 million. As of December 31, 2022, the cost basis of investments for tax purposes was $1,059.9 million, with such investments having an estimated net unrealized appreciation of $8.3 million, composed of gross unrealized appreciation of $122.6 million and gross unrealized depreciation of $114.3 million.

The following table sets forth the significant components of net deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(dollars in thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 671	$ 398
Interest expense carryforwards	3,258	1,426
General business and foreign tax credit carryforwards	329	156
Capital loss carryforwards	6,041	10,013
Total deferred tax assets	10,299	11,993
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Net basis differences in portfolio investments	(1,484)	(3,777)
Net unrealized appreciation of portfolio investments	(12,074)	(8,578)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(13,558)	(12,355)
Total deferred tax liabilities, net	$ (3,259)	$ (362)

The net deferred tax liability at December 31, 2023 was $3.3 million. The net deferred tax liability at December 31, 2022 was $0.4 million. Management believes that the realization of the deferred tax assets is more likely than not based on expectations as to future taxable income and scheduled reversals of temporary differences. Accordingly, MSC Income Fund did not record a valuation allowance related to its deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

At December 31, 2023, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Taxable Subsidiaries had net operating loss carryforwards from prior years which, if unused, will expire in 2037. Any net operating losses generated in 2018 and future periods are not subject to expiration and will carry forward indefinitely until utilized. The net capital loss carryforwards of the Taxable Subsidiaries will expire in various taxable years 2025 through 2027. Additionally, the Taxable Subsidiaries have interest expense limitation carryforwards, which have an indefinite carryforward period. In addition, as of December 31, 2023, for U.S. federal income tax purposes at the RIC level, MSIF did not have capital loss carryforwards available to offset future capital gains, to the extent available and permitted by U.S. federal income tax law.

NOTE H — SHARE REPURCHASES

Under the terms of its share repurchase program, MSC Income Fund offers to purchase shares at the NAV per share on the repurchase date. The amount of shares of MSC Income Fund's common stock to be repurchased during any calendar quarter may be equal to the lesser of (i) the number of shares of common stock MSC Income Fund could repurchase with the proceeds it received from the issuance of common stock under MSC Income Fund's dividend reinvestment plan or (ii) 2.5% of the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding in the prior four calendar quarters. Repurchase offers are currently limited to the number of shares of common stock MSC Income Fund can repurchase with 90% of the cash retained as a result of issuances of common stock under its dividend reinvestment plan.

At the discretion of the Board of Directors, MSC Income Fund may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from the sale of investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. MSC Income Fund's Board of Directors may amend, suspend or terminate the share repurchase program upon 30 days' notice.

In addition to its share repurchase program, during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund used proceeds from the sale of their shares during 2023 to complete three modified Dutch auction tender offers, pursuant to which MSC Income Fund offered to purchase up to a specified amount of shares of its common stock at the lowest clearing purchase price elected by participating stockholders within a specified range that allowed MSC Income Fund to purchase the maximum amount offered. All shares purchased in a "Dutch auction" tender offer were purchased at the clearing purchase price. SEC rules permitted MSC Income Fund to increase the number of shares accepted for purchase in any offer by up to 2% of MSC Income Fund's outstanding shares without amending the offer.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Since inception of its share repurchase program, MSC Income Fund has funded the repurchase of $153.5 million in shares of common stock, including the shares repurchased by MSC Income Fund under the "Dutch auction" tender offers, as of December 31, 2023. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, MSC Income Fund funded $24.4 million, $16.0 million and $10.1 million, respectively, for shares of its common stock tendered for repurchase under the plan. For the year ended December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund purchased 633,834 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock for $7.8 million through its modified Dutch auction tender offers.

Repurchases of MSC Income Fund's common stock pursuant to its share repurchase program and modified Dutch auction tender offers for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

Period	Total number of shares purchased (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split)	Average price paid per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split)	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split)	Approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the plans or programs
April 1 through June 30, 2021	191,756	$ 14.92	191,756	N/A
July 1 through September 30, 2021	219,146	15.14	219,146	N/A
October 1 through December 31, 2021	255,657	15.20	255,657	N/A
January 1 through March 31, 2022	244,516	15.50	244,516	N/A
April 1 through June 30, 2022	268,032	15.54	268,032	N/A
July 1 through September 30, 2022	263,754	15.28	263,754	N/A
October 1 through December 31, 2022	261,155	15.32	261,155	N/A
January 1 through March 31, 2023	259,744	15.34	259,744	N/A
April 1 through June 30, 2023 (1)	482,784	13.17	482,784	N/A
July 1 through September 30, 2023 (2)	489,290	14.24	489,290	N/A
October 1 through December 31, 2023 (3)	479,464	14.23	479,464	N/A
Total	3,415,298		3,415,298	

(1) Includes 203,452 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) repurchased under the Dutch auction tender offer pursuant to the to the tender offer statement and Offer to Purchase filed with the SEC on May 15, 2023 at a price of $11.00 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) for an aggregate cost of $2.2 million.

(2) Includes 216,460 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) repurchased under the Dutch auction tender offer pursuant to the to the tender offer statement and Offer to Purchase filed with the SEC on June 14, 2023 at a price of $13.00 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) for an aggregate cost of $2.8 million.

(3) Includes 213,922 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) repurchased under the Dutch auction tender offer pursuant to the to the tender offer statement and Offer to Purchase filed with the SEC on November 15, 2023 at a price of $13.00 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) for an aggregate cost of $2.8 million.

NOTE I — DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

MSC Income Fund's dividend reinvestment plan (the "DRIP") provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of stockholders. As a result, if MSC Income Fund declares a cash dividend, stockholders who have "opted in" to the DRIP will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of MSC Income Fund common stock. The number of shares of common stock to be issued to a stockholder under the DRIP shall be determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by a price per share of common stock determined by MSC Income Fund's Board of Directors or a committee thereof, in its sole discretion, that is (i) not less than the NAV per share of common stock determined in good faith by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof, in its sole discretion, within 48 hours prior to the payment of the distribution and (ii) not more than 2.5% greater than the NAV per share as of such date.

Summarized DRIP information for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows (shares have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(dollars in thousands)		
DRIP participation	$ 18,417	$ 17,750	$ 11,160
Shares issued for DRIP	1,172,623	1,129,806	730,888

NOTE J — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

At December 31, 2023, MSC Income Fund had the following outstanding commitments (in thousands):

Investments with equity capital commitments that have not yet funded:	Amount
Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP	$ 216
Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP	8,340
HPEP 3, L.P.	1,308
Total Equity Commitments	$ 9,864
Investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that have not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded:	
CQ fluency, LLC	$ 4,500
Mako Steel, LP	4,057
Power System Solutions	3,989
Insight Borrower Corporation	3,888
AB Centers Acquisition Corporation	2,810
Garyline, LLC	2,626
SI East, LLC	2,125
Mini Melts of America, LLC	1,988
Bluestem Brands, Inc.	1,840
American Health Staffing Group, Inc.	1,667
IG Parent Corporation	1,667
ArborWorks, LLC	1,481
Infolinks Media Buyco, LLC	1,260
Burning Glass Intermediate Holding Company, Inc.	1,239
Bettercloud, Inc.	1,216
Richardson Sales Solutions	1,061

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

HEADLANDS OP-CO LLC	1,000
IG Investor, LLC	1,000
NexRev LLC	1,000
SPAU Holdings, LLC	1,000
Roof Opco, LLC	972
Bond Brand Loyalty ULC	900
Classic H&G Holdco, LLC	860
Engineering Research & Consulting, LLC	828
VVS Holdco, LLC	800
Cody Pools, Inc.	786
Purge Rite, LLC	781
Acumera, Inc.	768
NinjaTrader, LLC	750
Imaging Business Machines, L.L.C.	692
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC	600
Paragon Healthcare, Inc.	571
Invincible Boat Company, LLC.	561
AVEX Aviation Holdings, LLC	512
Evergreen North America Acquisitions, LLC	501
Wall Street Prep, Inc.	500
Watterson Brands, LLC	484
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	468
JTI Electrical & Mechanical, LLC	440
RA Outdoors LLC	438
Microbe Formulas, LLC	434
PTL US Bidco, Inc	427
CaseWorthy, Inc.	400
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC	400
Chamberlin Holding LLC	400
Johnson Downie Opco, LLC	400
Channel Partners Intermediateco, LLC	381
ITA Holdings Group, LLC	366
Escalent, Inc.	349
South Coast Terminals Holdings, LLC	343
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	300
Pinnacle TopCo, LLC	285
Batjer TopCo, LLC	230
Metalforming Holdings, LLC	205
Career Team Holdings, LLC	200
ATS Operating, LLC	200
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	200
Orttech Holdings, LLC	200
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC	145
Elgin AcquireCo, LLC	123
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	100
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	100
AAC Holdings, Inc.	71

Inspire Aesthetics Management, LLC		43
Adams Publishing Group, LLC		5
Interface Security Systems, L.L.C		1
Total Loan Commitments	$	60,934
Total Commitments	$	70,798

MSC Income Fund will fund its unfunded commitments from the same sources it uses to fund its investment commitments that are funded at the time they are made (which are typically through existing cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under the Credit Facilities). MSC Income Fund follows a process to manage its liquidity and ensure that it has available capital to fund its unfunded commitments as necessary. MSC Income Fund had no unrealized appreciation or depreciation on the outstanding unfunded commitments as of December 31, 2023.

MSC Income Fund may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of its operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to impose liability on MSC Income Fund in connection with the activities of its portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, MSC Income Fund does not expect any current matters will materially affect its financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on MSC Income Fund's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

NOTE K — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

1. Advisory Agreements and Conditional Expense Reimbursement Waivers

On October 30, 2020, MSC Income Fund entered into the Investment Advisory Agreement with the Adviser, which states that the Adviser will oversee the management of MSC Income Fund's activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to, and providing day-to-day management and administration of, MSC Income Fund's Investment Portfolio. The Investment Advisory Agreement was most recently re-approved by the Board of Directors, including a majority of members who are not "interested" persons (as defined by the 1940 Act) of MSC Income Fund or the Adviser, on August 10, 2023.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, MSC Income Fund pays the Adviser a base management fee and incentive fees as compensation for the services described above. The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of MSC Income Fund's average gross assets. The term "gross assets" means total assets of MSC Income Fund as disclosed on MSC Income Fund's Consolidated Balance Sheets. "Average gross assets" are calculated based on MSC Income Fund's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears. The base management fee is expensed as incurred.

The incentive fee under the Investment Advisory Agreement consists of two parts. The first part, referred to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (as defined below) for the immediately preceding quarter. The subordinated incentive fee on income is equal to 20.0% of MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the immediately preceding quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on adjusted capital at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, exceeding 1.875% (or 7.5% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature (as described below).

For this purpose, Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that MSC Income Fund receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus MSC Income Fund's operating expenses for the quarter (including the management fee, expenses payable under any proposed administration agreement and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding taxes and the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount debt instruments and PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that MSC Income Fund has not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. For purposes of this fee, adjusted capital means cumulative gross proceeds generated from sales of MSC Income Fund's common stock (including proceeds from MSC Income Fund's DRIP) reduced for non-liquidating distributions, other than distributions of profits, paid to MSC Income Fund's stockholders and amounts paid for share repurchases pursuant to MSC Income Fund's share repurchase program. The subordinated incentive fee on income is expensed in the quarter in which it is incurred.

The calculation of the subordinated incentive fee on income for each quarter is as follows:

- No subordinated incentive fee on income shall be payable to the Adviser in any calendar quarter in which MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 1.875% (or 7.5% annualized) on adjusted capital;

- 100% of MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.34375% in any calendar quarter (9.375% annualized) shall be payable to the Adviser. This portion of the subordinated incentive fee on income is referred to as the "catch up" and is intended to provide the Adviser with an incentive fee of 20.0% on all of MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if the hurdle rate did not apply when the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.34375% (9.375% annualized) in any calendar quarter; and

- For any quarter in which MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.34375% (9.375% annualized), the subordinated incentive fee on income shall equal 20.0% of the amount of MSC Income Fund's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, as the hurdle rate and catch-up will have been achieved.

The second part of the incentive fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, is an incentive fee on realized capital gains earned from the portfolio of MSC Income Fund and is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee equals 20.0% of MSC Income Fund's incentive fee capital gains, which equals MSC Income Fund's realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. At the end of each reporting period, MSC Income Fund estimates the incentive fee on capital gains and accrues the fee based on a hypothetical liquidation of its portfolio. Therefore, the accrual includes both net realized gains and net unrealized gains (the net unrealized difference between the fair value and the par value of its portfolio), if any. The incentive fee accrued pertaining to the unrealized gain is neither earned nor payable to the Adviser until such time it is realized.

For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, MSC Income Fund incurred base management fees of $19.8 million, $19.8 million and $17.3 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, MSC Income Fund incurred subordinated incentive fees on income of $12.6 million, $2.1 million and $0.6 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, MSC Income Fund did not incur any capital gains incentive fees.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, MSC Income Fund is required to pay or reimburse the Adviser for administrative services expenses, which include all costs and expenses related to MSC Income Fund's day-to-day administration and management not related to advisory services, whether such administrative services were performed by a third-party service provider or the Adviser or its affiliates (to the extent performed by the Adviser or its affiliates, the "Internal Administrative Services"). Internal Administrative Services include, but are not limited to, the cost of an Adviser's personnel performing accounting and compliance functions and other administrative services on behalf of MSC Income Fund.

The Adviser waived reimbursement of all Internal Administrative Services expenses from October 30, 2020 through December 31, 2021. On January 1, 2022, the Adviser assumed responsibility of certain administrative services that were previously provided for MSC Income Fund by a third-party sub-administrator. After December 31, 2021, the Adviser continued to waive reimbursement of all Internal Administrative Services expenses, except for the cost of the services previously provided by the sub-administrator. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, MSC Income Fund incurred Internal Administrative Services Expenses of $8.9 million, $5.1 million and $4.3 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Adviser waived the reimbursements of Internal Administrative Services expenses of $8.3 million, $4.5 million and $4.3 million, respectively. Waived Internal Administrative Services expenses are permanently waived and are not subject to future reimbursement.

2. Offering Costs

In accordance with MSC Income Fund's previous investment advisory agreement with the previous investment adviser ("HMS Adviser"), MSC Income Fund reimbursed HMS Adviser for any offering costs that were paid on MSC Income Fund's behalf, which consisted of, among other costs, actual legal, accounting, bona fide out-of-pocket itemized and detailed due diligence costs, printing, filing fees, transfer agent costs, postage, escrow fees, advertising and sales literature and other costs incurred in connection with the offering of MSC Income Fund's common stock, including through MSC Income Fund's DRIP. HMS Adviser was responsible for the payment of offering costs to the extent they exceeded 1.5% of the aggregate gross stock offering proceeds. Pursuant to the transaction whereby the Adviser became the investment adviser to MSC Income Fund, HMS Adviser agreed to permanently waive reimbursement of organizational and offering expenses except for $0.6 million which remained payable to HMS Adviser and would be reimbursed as part of future issuances of common stock by MSC Income Fund. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, MSC Income Fund reimbursed HMS Adviser $0.1 million and $0.3 million, respectively, in connection with stock issuances. As of June 30, 2023, MSC Income Fund's reimbursement obligation to HMS Adviser for organizational and offering expenses was fully repaid.

3. Indemnification

The Investment Advisory Agreement provides that the Adviser and its officers, directors, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with it acting as MSC Income Fund's agent are entitled to indemnification (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) for any liability or loss suffered by such indemnitee, and such indemnitee will be held harmless for any loss or liability suffered by MSC Income Fund, if (i) the indemnitee has determined, in good faith, that the course of conduct which caused the loss or liability was in MSC Income Fund's best interests, (ii) the indemnitee was acting on behalf of or performing services for MSC Income Fund, (iii) the liability or loss suffered was not the result of negligence, willful malfeasance, bad faith or misconduct by the indemnitee or an affiliate thereof acting as MSC Income Fund's agent and (iv) the indemnification or agreement to hold the indemnitee harmless is only recoverable out of MSC Income Fund's net assets and not from MSC Income Fund's stockholders.

4. Co-Investment

In the ordinary course of business, MSC Income Fund enters into transactions with other parties that may be considered related party transactions. MSC Income Fund has implemented certain policies and procedures, both written and unwritten, to ensure that it does not engage in any prohibited transactions with any persons affiliated with MSC Income Fund. If such affiliations are found to exist, MSC Income Fund seeks the Board of Directors and/or appropriate Board of Directors committee review and approval for such transactions and otherwise comply with, or seek, orders for exemptive relief from the SEC, as appropriate.

MSC Income Fund has received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments among MSC Income Fund, Main Street and other funds and clients advised by the Adviser in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. MSC Income Fund has made co-investments, and in the future intends to continue to make co-investments with Main Street and other funds and clients advised by the Adviser, in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that the Adviser and Main Street consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for MSC Income Fund, Main Street and the other funds and clients advised by the Adviser, as applicable, and if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between such parties. Because the Adviser is wholly-owned by Main Street and is not managing MSC Income Fund's investment activities as its sole activity, this may provide the Adviser an incentive to allocate opportunities to other participating funds and clients instead of MSC Income Fund. However, the Adviser has policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict, including oversight by the independent members of the Board of Directors. Additional information regarding the operation of the co-investment program is set forth in the order granting exemptive relief, which may be reviewed on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. In addition to the co-investment program described above, MSC Income Fund also co-invests in syndicated deals and other transactions where price is the only negotiated point by MSC Income Fund and its affiliates.

5. Other Related Party Transactions

On January 27, 2021, MSC Income Fund entered into the Main Street Term Loan, which initially provided for an aggregate principal amount of $40.0 million in borrowings. MSC Income Fund paid a 1.0% upfront fee to Main Street on the closing date.

On July 27, 2021, MSC Income Fund entered into an amendment to the Main Street Term Loan that allowed MSC Income Fund to initially draw an additional $20.0 million, with another $15.0 million available to be drawn in two separate $7.5 million tranches at a later date. Following the amendment, as of September 30, 2021, the aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Main Street Term Loan was $60.0 million bearing interest at a fixed rate of 5.00% per annum and maturing on January 27, 2026.

Borrowings under the Main Street Term Loan were expressly subordinated and junior in right of payment to all secured indebtedness of MSC Income Fund. The Main Street Term Loan was unanimously approved by the Board of Directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of MSC Income Fund or the Adviser. On October 22, 2021, MSC Income Fund fully repaid all borrowings outstanding under the Main Street Term Loan and the Main Street Term Loan was extinguished.

On May 2, 2022, the Company sold 47,349 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock to Main Street at $15.84 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which the Company issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the May 2, 2022 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $750,000. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and were unanimously approved by the Board of Directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

On May 1, 2023, the Company sold 127,877 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock to Main Street at $15.64 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which the Company issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the May 1, 2023 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $2.0 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by the Board of Directors, including each director who is not an "interested person," as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

On August 1, 2023, the Company sold 174,271 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock to Main Street at $15.78 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which the Company issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the August 1, 2023 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $2.8 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by the Board of Directors, including each director who is not an “interested person,” as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

On November 1, 2023, the Company sold 237,944 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock to Main Street at $15.76 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which the Company issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the November 1, 2023 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $3,750,000. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by the Board of Directors, including each director who is not an “interested person,” as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

In September 2023, pursuant to the August Dutch auction tender offer, Main Street purchased 57,693 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of MSC Income Fund common stock from MSC Income Fund stockholders at the August Clearing Price, or $13.00 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), for an aggregate cost of $0.8 million. See *Note H – Share Repurchases* for more information. The August Dutch auction tender offer, including Main Street’s participation, were unanimously approved by the Board of Directors, including each director who is not an “interested person,” as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

NOTE L — SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On January 31, 2024, the Company sold 157,035 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock to Main Street at $15.92 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), the price at which the Company issued new shares in connection with reinvestments of the January 31, 2024 dividend pursuant to the DRIP, for total proceeds to the Company of $2.5 million. The issuance and sale were made pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and were unanimously approved by the Board of Directors, including each director who is not an “interested person,” as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, of the Company or the Adviser.

On January 31, 2024, MSC Income Fund repurchased 259,087 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) of its common stock validly tendered and not withdrawn on the terms set forth in the tender offer statement on Schedule TO and Offer to Purchase filed with the SEC on December 21, 2023. The shares were repurchased at a price of $15.62 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis), which was MSC Income Fund’s NAV per share as of January 31, 2024, for an aggregate purchase price of $4.0 million (an amount equal to 90% of the proceeds MSC Income Fund received from the issuance of shares under MSC Income Fund’s DRIP from the January 31, 2024 dividend payment).

On February 5, 2024, MSC Income Fund commenced a modified “Dutch Auction” tender offer (the “February Dutch Auction Tender Offer”) pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, dated February 5, 2024, which expired on March 4, 2024. Pursuant to the February Dutch Auction Tender Offer, MSC Income Fund repurchased 178,572 shares (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) on March 8, 2024, at a price of $14.00 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) for an aggregate cost of $2.5 million, excluding fees and expenses related to the February Dutch Auction Tender Offer.

On March 7, 2024, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of $0.37 per share (as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split on a retrospective basis) payable May 1, 2024 to stockholders of record as of March 29, 2024. Additionally, the Board of Directors approved a repurchase offer pursuant to the Company’s share repurchase program in an amount equal to 90% of the proceeds resulting from shares issued in lieu of cash distributions from the May 1, 2024 dividend payment.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment(1)(10) (11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value (13)	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	December 31, 2023 Fair Value (13)
Control Investments													
Copper Trail Fund Investments					LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(9)	$ —	$ —	$ 38	$ 588	$ —	$ 20	$ 568
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	11.48%		SF+ 6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	3	88	330	852	—	1,182
	13.48%		SF+ 8.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(50)	2,696	19,943	51	50	19,944
					Member Units	(8)	—	—	90	21,890	—	—	21,890
Harris Preston Fund Investments					LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8)	2,223	(952)	142	7,552	2,796	4,298	6,050
Volusion, LLC	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	69	—	900	—	900
	11.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	(1,366)	780	71	6,392	—	6,392	—
	8.00%				Unsecured Convertible Debt	(8)	(175)	175	—	—	175	175	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(596)	—	—	4,906	1,796	3,110
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Common Stock	(8)	—	(1,104)	—	—	1,104	1,104	—
					Warrants	(8)	—	1,104	—	—	—	—	—
Other **Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period**							1,541	(649)	(94)	(6,392)	6,392	—	—
Total Control Investments							$ 2,223	$ (1,289)	$ 3,101	$ 50,303	$ 17,176	$ 13,835	$ 53,644
Affiliate Investments													
AFG Capital Group, LLC					Preferred Member Units	(8)	$ 1,800	$ (2,050)	$ —	$ 2,350	$ 1,800	$ 4,150	$ —
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC	15.38%		SF+ 10.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	4	(2)	56	—	54
	15.38%		SF+ 10.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	188	1,135	21	136	1,020
	14.13%				Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	330	—	880	330	—	1,210
					Warrants	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ATX Networks Corp.			L+ 7.50%		Secured Debt	(6)	—	(102)	856	6,368	545	6,913	—
	10.00%				Unsecured Debt	(6)	—	(276)	1,135	2,614	1,135	3,749	—
					Common Stock	(6)	3,178	(3,290)	—	3,290	3,178	6,468	—
Barfly Ventures, LLC					Member Units	(5)	—	273	—	1,107	273	—	1,380
Batjer TopCo, LLC	10.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	1	—	(1)	1	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	2	—	70	40	30
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	15	129	1,205	21	51	1,175
					Preferred Stock	(8)	—	225	76	455	225	—	680
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	15.46%		L+ 10.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	224	1,491	8	125	1,374
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(370)	30	1,770	—	370	1,400
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC			SF+ 9.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	3	—	—	—	—
	14.48%		SF+ 9.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	29	572	3,731	663	—	4,394
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	590	30	2,170	590	—	2,760
Chamberlin Holding LLC			SF+ 6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	49	11	—	—	—	—
	13.49%		SF+ 8.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(4)	553	4,236	4	335	3,905

Schedule 12-14

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value (13)	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	December 31, 2023 Fair Value (13)
					Member Units	(8)	—	1,599	1,045	5,728	1,602	—	7,330
					Member Units	(8)	—	37	23	678	38	1	715
Charps, LLC					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	590	366	3,330	590	—	3,920
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	11.50%				Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	11.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(37)	284	2,620	—	517	2,103
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	26	260	—	9	251
					Member Units	(5)	—	(760)	69	2,060	—	760	1,300
					Member Units	(5)	—	55	—	152	130	—	282
Cody Pools, Inc.	12.50%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	2	1	—	—	—	—
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	22	562	—	7,872	761	7,111
			L+ 10.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(11)	26	273	14	287	—
			L+ 10.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(96)	500	6,882	—	6,882	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	3,570	1,219	14,550	3,570	—	18,120
Colonial Electric Company LLC					Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	12	—	400	400	—
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	(41)	471	5,729	34	356	5,407
					Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	360	—	—	600	—	600
					Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	(370)	—	2,290	—	370	1,920
Compass Systems & Sales, LLC	13.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	13.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	69	—	4,175	—	4,175
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	—	—	—	1,863	—	1,863
Datacom, LLC	7.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	4	25	89	65	49
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	(14)	107	865	22	43	844
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(290)	—	300	—	290	10
Digital Products Holdings LLC	15.38%		SF+ 10.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(17)	586	3,878	—	205	3,673
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	50	2,459	—	—	2,459
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.	14.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(2)	13	—	227	10	217
	14.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(19)	730	5,352	19	369	5,002
					Preferred Stock	(9)	—	(380)	43	5,558	—	378	5,180
Flame King Holdings, LLC			L+ 6.50%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	(15)	121	1,900	15	1,915	—
			L+ 9.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	(123)	478	5,300	123	5,423	—
					Preferred Equity	(9)	—	2,570	814	4,400	2,570	—	6,970
Freeport Financial Funds					LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (12)	(5)	—	—	598	5,848	—	2,143	3,705
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC			SF+ 7.50%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
	10.50%		SF+ 7.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(88)	1,727	16,020	88	2,588	13,520
					Member Units	(5)	—	11,460	1,491	12,720	11,460	—	24,180
GFG Group, LLC	8.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(25)	263	2,836	25	525	2,336
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	1,080	200	1,790	1,080	—	2,870
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC			SF+ 9.50%		Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	73	571	—	—	571
					Preferred Equity	(8)	—	(330)	—	950	—	330	620
					Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value (13)	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	December 31, 2023 Fair Value (13)
HPEP 3, L.P.					LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.) (12)	(8)	—	156	4	4,331	403	509	4,225
IG Investor, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(6)	—	—	5	—	173	200	(27)
	13.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	692	—	9,179	110	9,069
					Common Equity	(6)	—	—	—	—	3,774	174	3,600
Independent Pet Partners Intermediate Holdings, LLC					Common Equity	(6)	—	(220)	—	—	6,540	220	6,320
Integral Energy Services	13.16%		SF+ 7.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(787)	2,773	18,425	94	2,287	16,232
	10.00%			10.00%	Preferred Equity	(8)	—	85	—	—	350	—	350
					Common Stock	(8)	—	(1,300)	50	1,490	—	1,300	190
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC	12.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(18)	668	5,093	58	218	4,933
	9.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	86	961	—	10	951
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	620	—	1,800	620	—	2,420
					Member Units	(5)	—	(30)	29	713	—	30	683
Market Force Information, LLC			L+ 11.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	(6,465)	6,060	—	403	6,060	6,463	—
					Member Units	(9)	(4,160)	4,160	—	—	4,160	4,160	—
MH Corbin Holding LLC	13.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	307	190	1,137	308	189	1,256
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	80	—	—	80	—	80
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC					Secured Debt (12)	(6)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	146	1,436	—	—	1,436
					Common Stock	(6)	—	890	1,131	5,708	890	—	6,598
NexRev LLC	10.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	708	289	2,119	729	413	2,435
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	1,310	166	280	1,310	—	1,590
NuStep, LLC	11.98%		SF+ 6.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(2)	120	1,100	1	202	899
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	564	4,603	3	—	4,606
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	300	—	2,010	300	—	2,310
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	1,290	—	—	1,290
Oneliance, LLC	16.48%		SF+ 11.00%		Secured Debt	(7)	—	(7)	231	1,380	6	47	1,339
					Preferred Stock	(7)	—	—	—	264	18	—	282
Orttech Holdings, LLC			SF+ 11.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	2	1	(2)	2	—	—
	16.48%		SF+ 11.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	58	955	5,814	86	390	5,510
					Preferred Stock	(5)	—	1,320	274	2,940	1,320	—	4,260
Pinnacle TopCo, LLC	8.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(8)	—	—	1	—	105	—	105
	13.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	34	—	7,472	—	7,472
					Preferred Equity	(8)	—	—	—	—	3,135	—	3,135
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc.	12.50%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	4	(8)	2	—	(6)
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(323)	507	3,902	18	499	3,421
					Preferred Equity	(9)	—	(1,650)	—	1,650	—	1,650	—
SI East, LLC	11.25%				Secured Debt (12)	(7)	—	6	28	—	625	250	375
	12.47%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	161	1,278	—	18,179	—	18,179
	9.50%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	(134)	1,403	29,929	—	29,929	—

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value (13)	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	December 31, 2023 Fair Value (13)
					Preferred Member Units	(7)	—	1,737	399	4,550	1,840	—	6,390
Student Resource Center, LLC	8.50%			8.50%	Secured Debt	(6)	—	(1,881)	364	5,063	244	1,764	3,543
					Preferred Equity	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tedder Industries, LLC	12.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(28)	56	460	—	28	432
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(218)	466	3,780	3	218	3,565
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(1,920)	—	1,920	—	1,920	—
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(141)	—	—	124	124	—
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(165)	—	—	165	165	—
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC	8.00%				Secured Debt (12)	(7)	—	(2)	3	—	2	2	—
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	(14)	255	1,980	14	14	1,980
					Common Stock	(7)	—	1,230	29	1,950	1,230	—	3,180
VVS Holdco LLC			SF+ 6.00%		Secured Debt (12)	(5)	—	—	10	(5)	5	—	—
	11.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	904	7,421	55	550	6,926
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	(30)	54	2,990	100	30	3,060
Other **Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period**							(1,541)	649	(151)	—	—	—	—
Total Affiliate investments							$ (7,188)	$ 25,116	$ 29,805	$ 277,000	$ 115,308	$ 101,029	$ 291,279

(1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments included in *Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements.*

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in “Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classifications during the period.”

(3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.

(4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

(5) Portfolio company located in the Midwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $107,201. This represented 17.2% of net assets as of December 31, 2023.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(dollars in thousands)

(6) Portfolio company located in the Northeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $38,466. This represented 6.2% of net assets as of December 31, 2023.

(7) Portfolio company located in the Southeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $31,725. This represented 5.1% of net assets as of December 31, 2023.

(8) Portfolio company located in the Southwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2023 for control investments located in this region was $53,076. This represented 8.5% of net assets as of December 31, 2023. The fair value as of December 31, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $86,332. This represented 13.9% of net assets as of December 31, 2023.

(9) Portfolio company located in the West region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2023 for control investments located in this region was $568. This represented 0.1% of net assets as of December 31, 2023. The fair value as of December 31, 2023 for affiliate investments located in this region was $27,555. This represented 4.4% of net assets as of December 31, 2023.

(10) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities," unless otherwise noted.

(11) This schedule should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Schedule of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in *Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements*. Supplemental information can be located within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments including end of period interest rate, preferred dividend rate, maturity date, investments not paid currently in cash and investments whose value was determined using significant unobservable inputs.

(12) Investment has an unfunded commitment as of December 31, 2023 (see *Note J — Commitments and Contingencies* in *Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements*). The fair value of the investment includes the impact of the fair value of any unfunded commitments.

(13) Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount being greater than the principal amount outstanding on the loan.

Schedule 12-14

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2021 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value (13)
Control Investments													
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	10.12%	L+	6.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	$ —	$ 6	$ 7	$ —	$ 330	$ —	$ 330
	12.12%	L+	8.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(32)	1,972	19,152	824	33	19,943
					Member Units	(8)	—	(860)	1,244	22,750	—	860	21,890
Harris Preston Fund Investments					LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8)	—	2,389	—	3,971	3,581	—	7,552
Copper Trail Fund Investments					LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(9)	—	—	—	710	—	122	588
Other Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Control Investments							$ —	$ 1,503	$ 3,223	$ 46,583	$ 4,735	$ 1,015	$ 50,303
Affiliate Investments													
AFG Capital Group, LLC	10.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	$ —	$ —	$ 1	$ 36	$ —	$ 36	$ —
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	420	50	1,930	420	—	2,350
Analytical Systems Keco Holdings, LLC		L+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	2	(4)	2	—	(2)
	14.13%	L+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	174	1,182	23	70	1,135
	14.13%				Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(340)	—	1,220	—	340	880
					Warrants	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ATX Networks Corp.	12.23%	L+	7.50%		Secured Debt	(6)	—	135	756	7,121	364	1,117	6,368
	10.00%			10.00%	Unsecured Debt	(6)	—	309	327	1,977	637	—	2,614
					Common Stock	(6)	—	3,290	—	—	3,290	—	3,290
Barfly Ventures, LLC					Member Units	(5)	—	463	—	643	464	—	1,107
Batjer TopCo, LLC					Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	—	—	50	51	(1)
	11.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	116	—	1,205	—	1,205
					Preferred Stock	(8)	—	—	70	—	455	—	455
Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC	14.12%	L+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	220	2,005	10	524	1,491
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(160)	207	1,930	—	160	1,770
Centre Technologies Holdings, LLC		L+	9.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	7	—	360	360	—
	13.13%	L+	9.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	115	445	2,216	1,612	97	3,731
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	639	30	1,460	710	—	2,170
Chamberlin Holding LLC		L+	6.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
	12.13%	L+	8.00%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(42)	486	4,454	42	260	4,236
					Member Units	(8)	—	(300)	463	6,030	—	302	5,728
					Member Units	(8)	—	180	19	385	293	—	678
Charps, LLC					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	(170)	190	3,500	—	170	3,330
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC		SF+	9.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	13.23%	SF+	9.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	304	2,620	—	—	2,620
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	27	268	—	8	260
					Member Units	(5)	—	(500)	190	2,560	—	500	2,060
					Member Units	(5)	—	20	—	133	19	—	152
Cody Pools, Inc.	15.38%	L+	10.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	11	20	(6)	1,033	754	273
	15.38%	L+	10.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	(30)	963	7,187	30	335	6,882

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2021 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value (13)
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	2,640	1,004	11,910	2,640	—	14,550
Colonial Electric Company LLC					Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	12	—	400	400	—
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	761	6,007	37	315	5,729
					Preferred Member Units	(6)	—	10	349	2,280	10	—	2,290
Datacom, LLC	7.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	—	—	25	—	25
	7.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	20	98	852	43	30	865
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	10	11	290	10	—	300
Digital Products Holdings LLC	14.13%	L+	10.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	510	4,186	22	330	3,878
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	50	2,459	—	—	2,459
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.		L+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	5	42	(7)	757	750	—
	15.13%	L+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	46	—	—	5,352	—	5,352
		L+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	(54)	661	4,705	—	4,705	—
					Preferred Stock	(9)	—	970	343	4,590	968	—	5,558
Flame King Holdings, LLC	10.75%	L+	6.50%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	15	167	1,581	319	—	1,900
	13.25%	L+	9.00%		Secured Debt	(9)	—	123	706	5,145	155	—	5,300
					Preferred Equity	(9)	—	1,800	538	2,600	1,800	—	4,400
Freeport Financial Funds					LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(5)	—	(57)	421	7,231	—	1,383	5,848
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC		SF+	8.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
	11.50%	SF+	8.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	272	113	—	16,020	—	16,020
		L+	7.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	(17)	559	5,400	—	5,400	—
					Member Units	(5)	—	290	224	12,430	290	—	12,720
GFG Group, LLC	9.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(26)	329	3,136	26	326	2,836
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	40	144	1,750	40	—	1,790
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC		L+	9.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	2	64	—	64	—
				6.25%	Secured Debt	(8)	(1,455)	962	126	2,429	—	2,429	—
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	(29)	19	—	600	29	571
					Member Units	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Equity	(8)	—	(450)	—	—	1,400	450	950
HPEP 3, L.P.					LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.)	(8)	779	254	(50)	4,712	587	968	4,331
Kickhaefer Manufacturing Company, LLC	11.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	18	630	5,040	53	—	5,093
	9.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	88	970	—	9	961
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	(1,280)	—	3,080	—	1,280	1,800
					Member Units	(5)	—	98	28	615	99	1	713
Market Force Information, LLC	12.00%			12.00%	Secured Debt	(9)	—	(1,831)	—	2,234	—	1,831	403
					Member Units	(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MH Corbin Holding LLC	13.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	175	250	1,484	177	524	1,137
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC					Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	10.00%				Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	152	1,595	—	159	1,436
					Common Stock	(6)	—	3,500	1,050	2,210	3,498	—	5,708
NexRev LLC					Secured Debt	(8)	—	—	7	199	—	199	—
	11.00%				Secured Debt	(8)	—	(188)	486	3,311	—	1,192	2,119

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Company	Total Rate	Base Rate	Spread	PIK Rate	Type of Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2021 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	December 31, 2022 Fair Value (13)
					Preferred Member Units	(8)	—	(723)	20	670	333	723	280
NuStep, LLC	10.63%	L+	6.50%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	2	78	430	670	—	1,100
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	(1)	545	4,310	294	1	4,603
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	(1,370)	—	3,380	—	1,370	2,010
					Preferred Member Units	(5)	—	775	—	—	1,290	—	1,290
Oneliance, LLC	15.13%	L+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(7)	—	—	190	1,374	6	—	1,380
					Preferred Stock	(7)	—	—	1	264	—	—	264
Orttech Holdings, LLC		L+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	5	41	1	44	(2)
	15.13%	L+	11.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	815	5,937	27	150	5,814
					Preferred Stock	(5)	—	440	225	2,500	440	—	2,940
Robbins Bros. Jewelry, Inc.					Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	5	—	2	10	(8)
	12.50%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	529	—	3,977	75	3,902
					Preferred Equity	(9)	—	420	62	—	1,650	—	1,650
SI East, LLC					Secured Debt	(7)	—	—	78	750	1,250	2,000	—
	9.50%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	76	2,708	21,200	10,375	1,646	29,929
					Preferred Member Units	(7)	—	690	216	3,860	690	—	4,550
Sonic Systems International, LLC	11.24%	L+	7.50%		Secured Debt	(8)	—	282	1,676	13,738	4,687	—	18,425
					Common Stock	(8)	—	(94)	50	1,250	334	94	1,490
Student Resource Center, LLC	13.27%	L+	8.50%		Secured Debt	(6)	—	—	—	—	5,063	—	5,063
					Secured Debt	(6)	(6,651)	4,438	12	—	6,524	6,524	—
					Preferred Equity	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tedder Industries, LLC	12.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	—	55	259	201	—	460
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(9)	—	(17)	505	3,754	43	17	3,780
					Preferred Member Units	(9)	—	(391)	—	2,145	166	391	1,920
Trantech Radiator Topco, LLC					Secured Debt	(7)	—	3	3	(6)	6	—	—
	12.00%				Secured Debt	(7)	—	(17)	273	2,180	17	217	1,980
					Common Stock	(7)	—	(210)	29	2,160	—	210	1,950
VVS Holdco LLC		L+	6.00%		Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	13	292	203	500	(5)
	11.50%				Secured Debt	(5)	—	—	932	7,375	46	—	7,421
					Preferred Equity	(5)	—	30	129	2,960	30	—	2,990
Other Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Affiliate investments							$ (7,327)	$ 15,689	$ 24,057	$ 234,158	$ 84,672	$ 41,830	$ 277,000

(1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments included in *Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements.*

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in "Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classifications during the period."

(3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.

(4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

(5) Portfolio company located in the Midwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2022 for affiliate investments located in this region was $92,945. This represented 15.2% of net assets as of December 31, 2022.

(6) Portfolio company located in the Northeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2022 for affiliate investments located in this region was $32,498. This represented 5.3% of net assets as of December 31, 2022.

(7) Portfolio company located in the Southeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2022 for affiliate investments located in this region was $40,053. This represented 6.6% of net assets as of December 31, 2022.

(8) Portfolio company located in the Southwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2022 for control investments located in this region was $49,715. This represented 8.2% of net assets as of December 31, 2022. The fair value as of December 31, 2022 for affiliate investments located in this region was $73,626. This represented 12.1% of net assets as of December 31, 2022.

(9) Portfolio company located in the West region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of December 31, 2022 for control investments located in this region was $588. This represented 0.1% of net assets as of December 31, 2022. The fair value as of December 31, 2022 for affiliate investments located in this region was $37,878. This represented 6.2% of net assets as of December 31, 2022.

(10) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities," unless otherwise noted.

(11) This schedule should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Schedule of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in *Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements*. Supplemental information can be located within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments including end of period interest rate, preferred dividend rate, maturity date, investments not paid currently in cash and investments whose value was determined using significant unobservable inputs.

(12) Investment has an unfunded commitment as of December 31, 2022 (see *Note J — Commitments and Contingencies in Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements*). The fair value of the investment includes the impact of the fair value of any unfunded commitments.

(13) Negative fair value is the result of the capitalized discount being greater than the principal amount outstanding on the loan.

Shares

MSC INCOME FUND

Common Stock

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

, 2024

RBC Capital Markets **Truist Securities**

PART C
OTHER INFORMATION

Item 25. ***Financial Statements and Exhibits***

(1) Financial Statements

The following financial statements of the Registrant are included in Part A of this Registration Statement:

(2) Exhibits

(a)(1) Articles of Amendment and Restatement of the Registrant (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on December 21, 2016 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(a)(2) Articles of Amendment to the Registrant's Articles of Amendment and Restatement (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on November 3, 2020 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(a)(3) Articles of Amendment to the Registrant's Articles of Amendment and Restatement (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on December 16, 2024 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(a)(4) Form of Second Articles of Amendment and Restatement of the Registrant.

(b)(1) Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on November 3, 2020 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(b)(2) Form of Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant.

(e)(1) Amended and Restated Distribution Reinvestment Plan, effective as of November 1, 2017 (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on October 19, 2017 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(e)(2) Form of Second Amended and Restated Distribution Reinvestment Plan.

(g)(1) Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement by and between the Registrant and MSC Adviser I, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on November 3, 2020 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(g)(2) Form of Amended and Restated Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement by and between the Registrant and MSC Adviser I, LLC.

(h) Form of Underwriting Agreement.*

(j) Second Amended and Restated Custody Agreement, dated May 29, 2014, by and among the Registrant, HMS Equity Holding, LLC and Amegy Bank National Association (Filed as Exhibit (j)(2) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 filed with the SEC on July 17, 2015 (File No. 333-204659) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(1) Form of Indemnification for Affiliated Directors and Officers (filed as Exhibit (k)(5) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on May 31, 2012 (File No. 333-178548) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(2) Form of Indemnification for Independent Directors (filed as Exhibit (k)(6) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on May 31, 2012 (File No. 333-178548) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(3) Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2017, by and among the Registrant, HMS Equity Holding, LLC, HMS Equity Holding II, Inc., the financial institutions party thereto and EverBank Commercial Finance, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.40 to the Registrant's annual report on Form 10-K, filed on March 7, 2017 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(4) First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of October 19, 2017, by and among the Registrant, HMS Equity Holding, LLC, HMS Equity Holding II, Inc., the financial institutions party thereto and EverBank Commercial Finance, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on October 19, 2017 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(5) Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 5, 2020, by and among the Registrant, HMS Equity Holding, LLC, HMS Equity Holding II, Inc., HMS California Holdings GP LLC, HMS California Holdings, LP, the lenders party thereto and TIAA, FSB. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on March 5, 2020 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(6) Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of January 27, 2021, by and among the Registrant, MSC Equity Holding, LLC, MSC Equity Holding II, Inc., MSC California Holdings GP LLC, MSC California Holdings LP, the lenders party thereto and TIAA, FSB (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on January 28, 2021 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(7) Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of July 27, 2021, by and among the Registrant, MSC Equity Holding, LLC, MSC Equity Holding II, Inc., MSC California Holdings GP LLC, MSC California Holdings LP, the lenders party thereto and TIAA, FSB (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on July 27, 2021 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(8) Sixth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of September 22, 2021, by and among the Registrant, the Guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and TIAA, FSB (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on September 28, 2021 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(9) Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of April 27, 2023, by and among the Registrant, the Guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and TIAA, FSB (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on May 12, 2023 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference.

(k)(10) Eighth Amendment to Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2024, by and among the Registrant, the Guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and EverBank (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on November 13, 2024 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(11) Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of February 3, 2021, among MSIF Funding, LLC, as borrower, the Registrant, as portfolio manager, U.S. Bank, National Association, as collateral agent, securities intermediary, and collateral administrator, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, as administrative agent and lender (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on February 4, 2021 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(12) First Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated June 2, 2023, by and among MSIF Funding, LLC, as borrower; MSC Income Fund, Inc., as portfolio manager; U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as collateral agent and collateral administrator; U.S. Bank National Association, as securities intermediary; and JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, as administrative agent and lender (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on June 6, 2023 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference.

(k)(13) Second Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated August 31, 2023, by and among MSIF Funding, LLC, as borrower; MSC Income Fund, Inc., as portfolio manager; U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as collateral agent and collateral administrator; U.S. Bank National Association, as securities intermediary; and JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, as administrative agent and lender (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(k)(14) Master Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2021, by and among the Registrant and the Purchasers party thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on October 22, 2021 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference).

(l) Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP.*

(n)(1) Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

(n)(2) Report of Grant Thornton LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, with respect to the "Senior Securities" table.**

(r) Code of Ethics of Registrant and the Adviser.

(s)(1) Powers of Attorney.***

(s)(2) Filing Fee Table.

---

* To be filed by amendment.

** Previously filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-282501), filed on October 3, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.

*** Previously filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-282501), filed on November 20, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 26. ***Marketing Arrangements***

The information contained under the heading “Underwriting” on this Registration Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 27. ***Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution***

SEC registration fee	$	11,483
Listing fee	$	25,000
Accounting fees and expenses	$	[•]* (1)
Legal fees and expenses	$	[•]* (1)
Printing and engraving	$	[•]* (1)
Miscellaneous fees and expenses	$	[•]* (1)
Total	$	[•]* (1)

* To be provided by amendment.

(1) Estimated.

Item 28. ***Persons Controlled by or Under Common Control***

The information contained under the headings “Business,” “Management,” “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions” and “Control Persons and Principal Stockholders” in this Registration Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The following table sets forth the Company’s subsidiaries.

MSC Equity Holding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company	100 %
MSC Equity Holding II, Inc., a Delaware corporation	100 %
MSIF Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company	100 %
MSC California Holdings LP, a Delaware limited partnership	100 %
MSC California Holdings GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company	100 %
HMS Funding I LLC, a Delaware limited liability company	100 %

In addition, we may be deemed to control certain portfolio companies.

Item 29. ***Number of Holders of Securities***

The following table sets forth the number of record holders of each of the Registrant’s securities at [•], 2024.

Title of Class	Number of Record Holder
Common Stock, $0.001 par value	[14,151]
Series A Notes due 2026 (par: $150,000)	[•]

Item 30. ***Indemnification***

Maryland law requires a corporation (unless its articles of incorporation provide otherwise, which our Articles of Incorporation do not) to indemnify a director or officer who has been successful in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she is made, or threatened to be made, a party by reason of his or her service in that capacity. Maryland law permits a corporation to indemnify its present and former directors and officers, among others, against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses actually incurred by them in connection with any proceeding to which they may be made, or threatened to be made, a party by reason of his or her service in those or other capacities unless it is established that (a) the act or omission of the director or officer was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (1) was committed in bad faith or (2) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (b) the director or officer actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services or (c) in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. However, under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation may not indemnify for an adverse judgment in a suit by or in the right of the corporation or for a judgment of liability on the basis that a personal benefit was improperly received, unless in either case a court orders indemnification, and then only for expenses. In addition, Maryland law permits a corporation to advance reasonable expenses to a director or officer upon the corporation's receipt of (a) a written affirmation by the director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the corporation and (b) a written undertaking by him or her or on his or her behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed by the corporation if it is ultimately determined that the standard of conduct was not met.

Maryland law permits a Maryland corporation to include in its articles of incorporation a provision limiting the liability of its directors and officers to the corporation and its stockholders for money damages except for liability resulting from (a) actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services or (b) active and deliberate dishonesty established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action. Our Articles of Incorporation contain such a provision that eliminates directors' and officers' liability to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law, subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act.

Our Articles of Incorporation require us, subject to any limitations set forth under Maryland law and the 1940 Act, to indemnify and hold harmless from and against all liability, loss, judgments, penalties, fines, settlements, and reasonable expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts paid in settlement), and, without requiring a preliminary determination of the ultimate entitlement to indemnification, pay or reimburse reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding to (i) any individual who is a present or former director or officer of the Company and who is made or threatened to be made a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service in that capacity, (ii) any individual who, while a director or officer of the Company and at the request of the Company, serves or has served as a director, officer, partner, member, manager or trustee of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise and who is made or threatened to be made a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service in that capacity or (iii) the Adviser or any of its affiliates acting as an agent of the Company. The rights to indemnification and advance of expenses provided to a director or officer in the Articles of Incorporation vest immediately upon election of such director or officer. We may, with the approval of our board of directors or any duly authorized committee thereof, provide such indemnification and advancement of expenses to a person who served a predecessor of the Company in any of the capacities described in (i) or (ii) above and to any employee or agent of the Company or a predecessor of the Company.

In addition, we have entered into Indemnity Agreements with our directors and executive officers. The form of Indemnity Agreement entered into with each interested director and officer was previously filed with the SEC as Exhibit (k)(5) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to our Registration Statement on Form N-2 (Reg. No. 333-178548) and the form of Indemnity Agreement entered into with each independent director as previously filed with the SEC as Exhibit (k)(6) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to our Registration Statement on Form N-2 (Reg. No. 333-178548). The Indemnity Agreements generally provide that we will, to the extent specified in the agreements and to the fullest extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Maryland law as in effect on the day the agreement is executed, indemnify and advance expenses to each indemnitee that is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a witness in any civil, criminal or administrative proceeding. We will indemnify the indemnitee against all expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any such proceeding unless it is established that (i) the act or omission of the indemnitee was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (a) was committed in bad faith or (b) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (ii) the indemnitee actually received an improper personal benefit, or (iii) in the case of a criminal proceeding, the indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. Additionally, we may advance funds to an indemnitee for legal expenses and other costs incurred as a result of legal action for which indemnification is being sought only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the legal action relates to acts or omissions with respect to the performance of duties or services on our behalf; (ii) the indemnitee has provided us with written affirmation of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification; (iii) the legal action is initiated by a third party who is not a stockholder or the legal action is initiated by a stockholder acting in his or her capacity as such and a court of competent jurisdiction specifically approves such advancement; and (iv) the indemnitee undertakes to repay the advanced funds to us, together with the applicable legal rate of interest thereon, in cases in which he or she is found not to be entitled to indemnification. The Indemnity Agreements also provide that if the indemnification rights provided for therein are unavailable for any reason, we will pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by the indemnitee in connection with any covered proceeding and waive and relinquish any right of contribution we may have against the indemnitee. The rights provided by the Indemnity Agreements are in addition to any other rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses to which the indemnitee may be entitled under applicable law, our articles of incorporation, our bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise. No amendment or repeal of the Indemnity Agreements will limit or restrict any right of the indemnitee in respect of any action taken or omitted by the indemnitee prior to such amendment or repeal. The Indemnity Agreements will terminate upon the later of (i) the date the indemnitee has ceased to serve as our director or officer, or (ii) the final termination of any proceeding for which the indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement of expenses or which is brought by the indemnitee. The above description of the Indemnity Agreements is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, all the provisions of the form of Indemnity Agreement.

We have obtained primary and excess insurance policies insuring our directors and officers against certain liabilities they may incur in their capacity as directors and officers. Under such policies, the insurer, on our behalf, may also pay amounts for which we have granted indemnification to the directors or officers.

Item 31. ***Business and Other Connections of Investment Adviser***

A description of any other business, profession, vocation or employment of a substantial nature in which our Adviser, and each director or executive officer of our Adviser, is or has been during the past two fiscal years, engaged in for his or her own account or in the capacity of director, officer, employee, partner or trustee, is set forth in Part A of this Registration Statement in the section entitled “Management.” Additional information regarding our Adviser and its officers and directors is set forth in its Form ADV, as filed with the SEC (SEC File No. 801-78919), and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 32. ***Location of Accounts and Records***

All accounts, books and other documents required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder are maintained at the offices of

- the Adviser, 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056;
- our custodians, Amegy Bank National Association, 1801 Main Street, Houston, TX 77002, and U.S. Bank National Association, 8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1100, Houston, TX 77046; and

- our transfer agent, distribution paying agent and registrar, SS&C GIDS, Inc., 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219.

Item 33. ***Management Services***

Not Applicable.

Item 34. ***Undertakings***

1. The Registrant undertakes to suspend the offering of shares until the prospectus is amended if (1) subsequent to the effective date of its registration statement, the net asset value declines more than 10% from its net asset value as of the effective date of the registration statement; or (2) the net asset value increases to an amount greater than the net proceeds as stated in the prospectus.

2. Not applicable.

3. Not applicable.

4. The Registrant undertakes that:

   a. For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant under Rule 424(b)(1) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective; and

   b. For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of the securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

5. Not applicable.

6. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

7. The Registrant undertakes to send by first class mail or other means designed to ensure equally prompt delivery, within two business days of receipt of a written or oral request, any prospectus or Statement of Additional Information.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement on Form N-2 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on December 20, 2024.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

By: /s/ DWAYNE L. HYZAK

Dwayne L. Hyzak

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement on Form N-2 has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated. This document may be executed by the signatories hereto on any number of counterparts, all of which constitute one and the same instrument.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ DWAYNE L. HYZAK Dwayne L. Hyzak	Chairman of our board of directors and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	December 20, 2024
/s/ CORY E. GILBERT Cory E. Gilbert	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer)	December 20, 2024
/s/ RYAN H. MCHUGH Ryan H. McHugh	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	December 20, 2024
/s/ ROBERT L. KAY* Robert L. Kay	Director	December 20, 2024
/s/ JOHN O. NIEMANN, JR.* John O. Neimann, Jr.	Director	December 20, 2024
/s/ JEFFREY B. WALKER* Jeffrey B. Walker	Director	December 20, 2024

* Signed by Jason B. Beauvais pursuant to a power of attorney signed by each individual on November 15, 2024 and filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement filed on November 20, 2024.

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

ARTICLE I
OFFICES

Section 1. PRINCIPAL OFFICE. The principal office of the Corporation in the State of Maryland shall be located at such place as the Board of Directors may designate.

Section 2 . ADDITIONAL OFFICES. The Corporation may have additional offices, including a principal executive office, at such places as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II
MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1 . PLACE. All meetings of stockholders shall be held at the principal executive office of the Corporation or at such other place as shall be set in accordance with these Bylaws and stated in the notice of the meeting.

Section 2. ANNUAL MEETING. An annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors and the transaction of any business within the powers of the Corporation shall be held on the date and at the time and place set by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. SPECIAL MEETINGS.

(a) *General*. The president, the chief executive officer, the chairman of the board or a majority of the Board of Directors may call a special meeting of the stockholders. Any such special meeting of stockholders shall be held on the date and at the time and place set by the president, the chief executive officer, the chairman of the board or the Board of Directors, whoever has called the meeting. Subject to Section 3(b) of this Article II, a special meeting of stockholders shall also be called by the secretary of the Corporation to act on any matter that may properly be considered at a meeting of stockholders upon the written request of stockholders entitled to cast not less than a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on such matter at such meeting.

(b) *Stockholder Requested Special Meetings*.

(1) Any stockholder of record seeking to have stockholders request a special meeting shall, by sending written notice to the secretary (the "***Record Date Request Notice***") by registered mail, return receipt requested, request the Board of Directors to fix a record date to determine the stockholders entitled to request a special meeting (the "***Request Record Date***"). The Record Date Request Notice shall set forth the purpose of the meeting and the matters proposed to be acted on at it (which shall be only lawful matters), shall be signed by one or more

stockholders of record as of the date of signature (or their agents duly authorized in a writing accompanying the Record Date Request Notice), shall bear the date of signature of each such stockholder (or such agent) and shall set forth all information relating to each such stockholder and each matter proposed to be acted on at the meeting that would be required to be disclosed in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the election of directors in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved), or would otherwise be required in connection with such a solicitation, in each case pursuant to Regulation 14A (or any successor provision) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***"). Upon receiving the Record Date Request Notice, the Board of Directors may fix a Request Record Date. The Request Record Date shall not precede and shall not be more than ten days after the close of business on the date on which the resolution fixing the Request Record Date is adopted by the Board of Directors. If the Board of Directors, within ten days after the date on which a valid Record Date Request Notice is received, fails to adopt a resolution fixing the Request Record Date and make a public announcement of such Request Record Date, the Request Record Date shall be the close of business on the tenth day after the first date on which the Record Date Request Notice is received by the secretary.

(2) In order for any stockholder to request a special meeting to act on any matter that may properly be considered at a meeting of stockholders, one or more written requests for a special meeting (collectively, the "***Special Meeting Request***") signed by stockholders of record (or their agents duly authorized in a writing accompanying the request) as of the Request Record Date entitled to cast not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast at such meeting (the "***Special Meeting Percentage***") shall be delivered to the secretary. In addition, the Special Meeting Request shall set forth the purpose of the meeting and the matters proposed to be acted on at it (which shall be limited to the matters set forth in the Record Date Request Notice received by the secretary), shall bear the date of signature of each such stockholder (or such agent) signing the Special Meeting Request, shall set forth the name and address, as they appear in the Corporation's books, of each stockholder signing such request (or on whose behalf the Special Meeting Request is signed) and the class, series and number of all shares of stock of the Corporation which are owned (beneficially or of record) by each such stockholder, and the nominee holder for, and number of, shares of stock of the Corporation owned beneficially but not of record, shall be sent to the secretary by registered mail, return receipt requested, and shall be received by the secretary within 60 days after the Request Record Date. Any requesting stockholder (or agent duly authorized in writing accompanying the revocation of the Special Meeting Request) may revoke his, her or its request for a special meeting at any time by written revocation delivered to the secretary.

(3) The secretary shall inform the requesting stockholders of the reasonably estimated cost of preparing and mailing the notice of meeting (including the Corporation's proxy materials). The secretary shall not be required to call a

special meeting upon stockholder request and such meeting shall not be held unless, in addition to the documents required by subsection (b)(2) of this Section 3, the secretary receives payment of such reasonably estimated cost prior to the mailing of any notice of the meeting.

(4) Except as provided in the next sentence, any special meeting shall be held at such place, date and time as may be designated by the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors, whoever has called the meeting. In the case of any special meeting called by the secretary upon the request of stockholders (a "***Stockholder Requested Meeting***"), such meeting shall be held at such place, date and time as may be designated by the Board of Directors; provided, however, that the date of any Stockholder Requested Meeting shall be not more than 90 days after the record date for such meeting (the "***Meeting Record Date***"); and provided further that if the Board of Directors fails to designate, within ten days after the date that a valid Special Meeting Request is actually received by the secretary (the "***Delivery Date***"), a date and time for a Stockholder Requested Meeting, then such meeting shall be held at 2:00 p.m. local time on the 90th day after the Meeting Record Date or, if such 90th day is not a Business Day (as defined below), on the first preceding Business Day; and provided further that in the event that the Board of Directors fails to designate a place for a Stockholder Requested Meeting within ten days after the Delivery Date, then such meeting shall be held at the principal executive office of the Corporation. In fixing a date for any special meeting, the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors may consider such factors as he, she or it deems relevant within the good faith exercise of business judgment, including, without limitation, the nature of the matters to be considered, the facts and circumstances surrounding any request for meeting and any plan of the Board of Directors to call an annual meeting or a special meeting. In the case of any Stockholder Requested Meeting, if the Board of Directors fails to fix a Meeting Record Date that is a date within 30 days after the Delivery Date, then the close of business on the 30th day after the Delivery Date shall be the Meeting Record Date. The Board of Directors may revoke the notice for any Stockholder Request Meeting in the event that the requesting stockholders fail to comply with the provisions of subsection (b)(3) of this Section 3.

(5) If written revocations of requests for the special meeting have been delivered to the Secretary and the result is that stockholders of record (or their agents duly authorized in writing), as of the Request Record Date, entitled to cast less than the Special Meeting Percentage have delivered, and not revoked, requests for a special meeting to the secretary, the secretary shall: (i) if the notice of meeting has not already been delivered, refrain from delivering the notice of the meeting and send to all requesting stockholders who have not revoked such requests written notice of any revocation of a request for the special meeting, or (ii) if the notice of meeting has been delivered and if the secretary first sends to all requesting stockholders who have not revoked requests for a special meeting written notice of

any revocation of a request for the special meeting and written notice of the Corporation's intention to revoke the notice of the meeting or for the chairman of the meeting to adjourn the meeting without action on the matter, the secretary may (A) revoke the notice of the meeting at any time before ten days before the commencement of the meeting or (B) the chairman of the meeting may call the meeting to order and adjourn the meeting without acting on the matter. Any request for a special meeting received after a revocation by the secretary of a notice of a meeting shall be considered a request for a new special meeting.

(6) The Board of Directors, the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer or the president may appoint independent inspectors of elections to act as the agent of the Corporation for the purpose of promptly performing a ministerial review of the validity of any purported Special Meeting Request received by the secretary. For the purpose of permitting the inspectors to perform such review, no such purported request shall be deemed to have been delivered to the secretary until the earlier of (i) five Business Days after receipt by the secretary of such purported request and (ii) such date as the independent inspectors certify to the Corporation that the valid requests received by the secretary represent, as of the Request Record Date, stockholders of record entitled to cast not less than the Special Meeting Percentage. Nothing contained in this subsection (6) shall in any way be construed to suggest or imply that the Corporation or any stockholder shall not be entitled to contest the validity of any request, whether during or after such five Business Day period, or to take any other action (including, without limitation, the commencement, prosecution or defense of any litigation with respect thereto, and the seeking of injunctive relief in such litigation).

(7) For purposes of these Bylaws, "Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

Section 4. NOTICE. Except as provided otherwise in Section 3 of this Article II, not less than ten nor more than 90 days before each meeting of stockholders, the secretary shall give to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting and to each stockholder not entitled to vote who is entitled to notice of the meeting notice in writing or by electronic transmission stating the time and place of the meeting and, in the case of a special meeting or as otherwise may be required by any statute, the purpose for which the meeting is called, by mail, by presenting it to such stockholder personally, by leaving it at the stockholder's residence or usual place of business or by any other means permitted by Maryland law. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail addressed to the stockholder at the stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the Corporation, with postage thereon prepaid. If transmitted electronically, such notice shall be deemed to be given when transmitted to the stockholder by an electronic transmission to any address or number of the stockholder at which the stockholder receives electronic transmissions. The Corporation may give a single notice to all stockholders who share an address, which single notice shall be effective as to any stockholder at such address, unless such stockholder objects to receiving such single notice or revokes a prior consent to receiving such single notice. Failure to give notice of any meeting to one or more stockholders, or any irregularity in such notice, shall not affect the validity of any meeting fixed in accordance with this Article II or the validity of any proceedings at any such meeting.

Subject to Section 11(a) of this Article II, any business of the Corporation may be transacted at an annual meeting of stockholders without being specifically designated in the notice, except such business as is required by any statute to be stated in such notice. No business shall be transacted at a special meeting of stockholders except as specifically designated in the notice. The Corporation may postpone or cancel a meeting of stockholders by making a public announcement (as defined in Section 11(c)(3) of this Article II) of such postponement or cancellation prior to the meeting. Notice of the date, time and place to which the meeting is postponed shall be given not less than ten days prior to such date and otherwise in the manner set forth in this Section 4.

Section 5. ORGANIZATION AND CONDUCT. Every meeting of stockholders shall be conducted by an individual appointed by the Board of Directors to be chairman of the meeting or, in the absence of such appointment or appointed individual, by the chairman of the board or, in the case of a vacancy in the office or absence of the chairman of the board, by one of the following officers present at the meeting in the following order: the vice chairman of the board, if there is one, the chief executive officer, the president, the vice presidents in their order of rank and seniority, the secretary or, in the absence of such officers, a chairman chosen by the stockholders by the vote of a majority of the votes cast by stockholders present in person or by proxy. The secretary or, in the secretary's absence, an assistant secretary or, in the absence of both the secretary and assistant secretaries, an individual appointed by the Board of Directors or, in the absence of such appointment, an individual appointed by the chairman of the meeting shall act as secretary. In the event that the secretary presides at a meeting of the stockholders, an assistant secretary or, in the absence of all assistant secretaries, an individual appointed by the Board of Directors or the chairman of the meeting shall record the minutes of the meeting. The order of business and all other matters of procedure at any meeting of stockholders shall be determined by the chairman of the meeting. The chairman of the meeting may prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and take such action as, in the discretion of the chairman and without any action by the stockholders, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting, including, without limitation, (a) restricting admission to the time set for the commencement of the meeting; (b) limiting attendance at the meeting to stockholders of record of the Corporation, their duly authorized proxies and such other individuals as the chairman of the meeting may determine; (c) limiting participation at the meeting on any matter to stockholders of record of the Corporation entitled to vote on such matter, their duly authorized proxies and other such individuals as the chairman of the meeting may determine; (d) limiting the time allotted to questions or comments; (e) determining when and for how long the polls should be opened and when the polls should be closed; (f) maintaining order and security at the meeting; (g) removing any stockholder or any other individual who refuses to comply with meeting procedures, rules or guidelines as set forth by the chairman of the meeting; (h) concluding a meeting or recessing or adjourning the meeting to a later date and time and at a place announced at the meeting; and (i) complying with any state and local laws and regulations concerning safety and security. Unless otherwise determined by the chairman of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

Section 6. QUORUM. At any meeting of stockholders, the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast at such meeting on any matter shall constitute a quorum; but this section shall not affect any requirement under any statute or the charter of the Corporation (the "***Charter***") for the vote necessary for the approval of any matter. If such quorum is not established at any meeting of the stockholders, the chairman of the meeting may adjourn the meeting *sine die* or from time to time to a date not more than 120 days after the original record date without notice other than announcement at the meeting. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

The stockholders present either in person or by proxy, at a meeting which has been duly called and at which a quorum has been established, may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal from the meeting of enough stockholders to leave fewer than would be required to establish a quorum.

Section 7. VOTING. A plurality of all the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders duly called and at which a quorum is present shall be sufficient to elect a director. Each share may be voted for as many individuals as there are directors to be elected and for whose election the share is entitled to be voted. A majority of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders duly called and at which a quorum is present shall be sufficient to approve any other matter which may properly come before the meeting, unless more than a majority of the votes cast is required by statute or by the Charter. Unless otherwise provided by statute or by the Charter, each outstanding share, regardless of class, shall be entitled to one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of stockholders. Voting on any question or in any election may be *viva voce* unless the chairman of the meeting shall order that voting be by ballot or otherwise.

Section 8. PROXIES. A holder of record of shares of stock of the Corporation may cast votes in person or by proxy executed by the stockholder or by the stockholder's duly authorized agent in any manner permitted by law. Such proxy or evidence of authorization of such proxy shall be filed with the secretary of the Corporation before or at the meeting. No proxy shall be valid more than eleven months after its date unless otherwise provided in the proxy.

Section 9. VOTING OF STOCK BY CERTAIN HOLDERS. Stock of the Corporation registered in the name of a corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity, if entitled to be voted, may be voted by the president or a vice president, general partner, trustee or managing member thereof, as the case may be, or a proxy appointed by any of the foregoing individuals, unless some other person who has been appointed to vote such stock pursuant to a bylaw or a resolution of the governing body of such corporation or other entity or agreement of the partners of a partnership presents a certified copy of such bylaw, resolution or agreement, in which case such person may vote such stock. Any trustee or other fiduciary may vote stock registered in the name of such person in the capacity of trustee or fiduciary, either in person or by proxy.

Shares of stock of the Corporation directly or indirectly owned by it shall not be voted at any meeting and shall not be counted in determining the total number of outstanding shares entitled to be voted at any given time, unless they are held by it in a fiduciary capacity, in which case they may be voted and shall be counted in determining the total number of outstanding shares at any given time.

The Board of Directors may adopt by resolution a procedure by which a stockholder may certify in writing to the Corporation that any shares of stock registered in the name of the stockholder are held for the account of a specified person other than the stockholder. The resolution shall set forth the class of stockholders who may make the certification, the purpose for which the certification may be made, the form of certification and the information to be contained in it; if the certification is with respect to a record date, the time after the record date within which the certification must be received by the Corporation; and any other provisions with respect to the procedure which the Board of Directors considers necessary or desirable. On receipt by the Corporation of such certification, the person specified in the certification shall be regarded as, for the purposes set forth in the certification, the holder of record of the specified stock in place of the stockholder who makes the certification.

Section 10. INSPECTORS. The Board of Directors or the chairman of the meeting may appoint, before or at the meeting, one or more inspectors for the meeting and any successor to the inspector. The inspectors, if any, shall (a) determine the number of shares of stock represented at the meeting, in person or by proxy, and the validity and effect of proxies, (b) receive and tabulate all votes, ballots or consents, (c) report such tabulation to the chairman of the meeting, (d) hear and determine all challenges and questions arising in connection with the right to vote, and (e) do such acts as are proper to fairly conduct the election or vote. Each such report shall be in writing and signed by the inspector or by a majority of them if there is more than one inspector acting at such meeting. If there is more than one inspector, the report of a majority shall be the report of the inspectors. The report of the inspector or inspectors on the number of shares represented at the meeting and the results of the voting shall be prima facie evidence thereof.

Section 11. ADVANCE NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDER NOMINEES FOR DIRECTOR AND OTHER STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS.

(a) Annual Meetings of Stockholders.

(1) Nominations of individuals for election to the Board of Directors and the proposal of other business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders (i) pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting, (ii) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or (iii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who was a stockholder of record both at the time of giving of notice by the stockholder as provided for in this Section 11(a) and at the time of the annual meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting in the election of each individual so nominated or on any such other business and who has complied with this Section 11(a).

(2) For any nomination or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (iii) of paragraph (a)(1) of this Section 11, the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the secretary of the Corporation and any such other business must otherwise be a proper matter for action by the stockholders. To be timely, a stockholder's notice shall set forth all information required under this Section 11 and shall be delivered to the secretary at the principal executive office of the Corporation not earlier than the 150th day nor later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the 120th day prior to the first anniversary of the date of the proxy statement (as defined in Section 11(c)(3) of this Article II) for the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that in connection with the Corporation's first annual meeting or in the event that the date of the annual meeting is advanced or delayed by more than 30 days from the first anniversary of the date of the preceding year's annual meeting, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered not earlier than the 150th day prior to the date of such annual meeting and not later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the later of the 120th day prior to the date of such annual meeting, as originally convened, or the tenth day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made. The public announcement of a postponement or adjournment of an annual meeting shall not commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(3) Such stockholder's notice shall set forth:

(i) as to each individual whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or reelection as a director (each, a "***Proposed Nominee***"), all information relating to the Proposed Nominee that would be required to be disclosed in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the election of the Proposed Nominee as a director in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved), or would otherwise be required in connection with such solicitation, in each case pursuant to Regulation 14A (or any successor provision) under the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder;

(ii) as to any other business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, a description of such business, the stockholder's reasons for proposing such business at the meeting and any material interest in such business of such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person (as defined below), individually or in the aggregate, including any anticipated benefit to the stockholder or the Stockholder Associated Person therefrom;

(iii) as to the stockholder giving the notice, any Proposed Nominee and any Stockholder Associated Person,

(A) the class, series and number of all shares of stock or other securities of the Corporation (collectively, the "***Company Securities***"), if any, which are owned (beneficially or of record) by such stockholder, Proposed Nominee or Stockholder Associated Person, the date on which each such Company Security was acquired and the investment intent of such acquisition and

(B) the nominee holder for, and number of, any Company Securities owned beneficially but not of record by such stockholder, Proposed Nominee or Stockholder Associated Person;

(iv) as to the stockholder giving the notice, any Stockholder Associated Person with an interest or ownership referred to in clauses (ii) or (iii) of this paragraph (3) of this Section 11(a) and any Proposed Nominee,

(A) the name and address of such stockholder, as they appear on the Corporation's stock ledger, and the current name and business address, if different, of each such Stockholder Associated Person and any Proposed Nominee and

(B) the investment strategy or objective, if any, of such stockholder and each such Stockholder Associated Person who is not an individual and a copy of the prospectus, offering memorandum or similar document, if any, provided to investors or potential investors in such stockholder and each such Stockholder Associated Person; and

(v) to the extent known by the stockholder giving the notice, the name and address of any other stockholder supporting the nominee for election or reelection as a director or the proposal of other business on the date of such stockholder's notice.

(4) Such stockholder's notice shall, with respect to any Proposed Nominee, be accompanied by a certificate executed by the Proposed Nominee (i) certifying that such Proposed Nominee (a) is not, and will not become a party to, any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation in connection with service or action as a director that has not been disclosed to the Corporation and (b) will serve as a director of the Corporation if elected; and (ii) attaching a completed Proposed Nominee questionnaire (which questionnaire shall be provided by the Corporation, upon request, to the stockholder providing the notice and shall include all information relating to the Proposed Nominee that would be required to be disclosed in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the election of the Proposed Nominee as a director in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved), or would otherwise be required in connection with such solicitation, in each case pursuant to Regulation 14A (or any successor provision) under the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder, or would be required pursuant to the rules of any national securities exchange on which any securities of the Corporation are listed or over-the-counter market on which any securities of the Corporation are traded).

(5) Notwithstanding anything in this subsection (a) of this Section 11 to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors is increased, and there is no public announcement of such action at least 130 days prior to the first anniversary of the date of the proxy statement (as defined in Section 11(c)(3) of this Article II) for the preceding year's

annual meeting, a stockholder's notice required by this Section 11(a) shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it shall be delivered to the secretary at the principal executive office of the Corporation not later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the tenth day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation.

(6) For purposes of this Section 11, "***Stockholder Associated Person***" of any stockholder shall mean (i) any person acting in concert with such stockholder, (ii) any beneficial owner of shares of stock of the Corporation owned of record or beneficially by such stockholder (other than a stockholder that is a depositary) and (iii) any person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such stockholder or such Stockholder Associated Person.

(b) Special Meetings of Stockholders. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting. Nominations of individuals for election to the Board of Directors may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected only (i) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or (ii) provided that the special meeting has been called in accordance with Section 3 of this Article II for the purpose of electing directors, by any stockholder of the Corporation who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving of notice provided for in this Section 11 and at the time of the special meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting in the election of each individual so nominated and who has complied with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 11. In the event the Corporation calls a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of electing one or more individuals to the Board of Directors, any such stockholder may nominate an individual or individuals (as the case may be) for election as a director as specified in the Corporation's notice of meeting, if the stockholder's notice, containing the information required by paragraph (a)(3) of this Section 11, is delivered to the secretary at the principal executive office of the Corporation not earlier than the 120th day prior to such special meeting and not later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time on the later of the 90th day prior to such special meeting or the tenth day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board of Directors to be elected at such meeting. The public announcement of a postponement or adjournment of a special meeting shall not commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(c) General.

(1) If information submitted pursuant to this Section 11 by any stockholder proposing a nominee for election as a director or any proposal for other business at a meeting of stockholders shall be inaccurate in any material respect, such information may be deemed not to have been provided in accordance with this Section 11. Any such stockholder shall notify the Corporation of any inaccuracy or

change (within two business days of becoming aware of such inaccuracy or change) in any such information. Upon written request by the secretary or the Board of Directors, any such stockholder shall provide, within five business days of delivery of such request (or such other period as may be specified in such request), (i) written verification, satisfactory, in the discretion of the Board of Directors or any authorized officer of the Corporation, to demonstrate the accuracy of any information submitted by the stockholder pursuant to this Section 11 and (ii) a written update of any information (including, if requested by the Corporation, written confirmation by such stockholder that it continues to intend to bring such nomination or other business proposal before the meeting) submitted by the stockholder pursuant to this Section 11 as of an earlier date. If a stockholder fails to provide such written verification or written update within such period, the information as to which written verification or a written update was requested may be deemed not to have been provided in accordance with this Section 11.

(2) Only such individ0uals who are nominated in accordance with this Section 11 shall be eligible for election by stockholders as directors, and only such business shall be conducted at a meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 11. The chairman of the meeting shall have the power to determine whether a nomination or any other business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with this Section 11.

(3) For purposes of this Section 11, "***the date of the proxy statement***" shall have the same meaning as "the date of the company's proxy statement released to shareholders" as used in Rule 14a-8(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act, as interpreted by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time. "***Public announcement***" shall mean disclosure (i) in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press, Business Wire, PR Newswire or other widely circulated news or wire service or (ii) in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Exchange Act, the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "***Investment Company Act***").

(4) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 11, a stockholder shall also comply with all applicable requirements of state law and of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder with respect to the matters set forth in this Section 11. Nothing in this Section 11 shall be deemed to affect any right of a stockholder to request inclusion of a proposal in, or the right of the Corporation to omit a proposal from, the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 (or any successor provision) under the Exchange Act. Nothing in this Section 11 shall require disclosure of revocable proxies received by the stockholder or Stockholder Associated Person pursuant to a solicitation of proxies after the filing of an effective Schedule 14A by such stockholder or Stockholder Associated Person under Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act.

Section 12. [*Reserved*].

Section 13. CONTROL SHARE ACQUISITION ACT. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Charter or these Bylaws, Title 3, Subtitle 7 of the Maryland General Corporation Law, or any successor statute (the "***MGCL***"), shall not apply to any acquisition by any person of shares of stock of the Corporation. This section may be repealed, in whole or in part, at any time, whether before or after an acquisition of control shares and, upon such repeal, may, to the extent provided by any successor bylaw, apply to any prior or subsequent control share acquisition.

ARTICLE III
DIRECTORS

Section 1. GENERAL POWERS. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed under the direction of its Board of Directors.

Section 2. NUMBER, TENURE AND RESIGNATION. At any regular meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose, a majority of the entire Board of Directors may establish, increase or decrease the number of directors, provided that the number thereof shall never be less than the minimum number required by the MGCL, nor more than 10, and further provided that the tenure of office of a director shall not be affected by any decrease in the number of directors. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the number of directors that shall comprise the Board shall not be less than three, except for a period of up to 60 days after the death, removal or resignation of a director pending the election of such director's successor. Any director of the Corporation may resign at any time by delivering his or her resignation to the Board of Directors, the chairman of the board or the secretary. Any resignation shall take effect immediately upon its receipt or at such later time specified in the resignation. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective unless otherwise stated in the resignation.

Section 3. ANNUAL AND REGULAR MEETINGS. An annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held immediately after and at the same place as the annual meeting of stockholders, no notice other than this Bylaw being necessary. In the event such meeting is not so held, the meeting may be held at such time and place as shall be specified in a notice given as hereinafter provided for special meetings of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may provide, by resolution, the time and place for the holding of regular meetings of the Board of Directors without other notice than such resolution.

Section 4. SPECIAL MEETINGS. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by or at the request of the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, the president or a majority of the directors then in office. The person or persons authorized to call special meetings of the Board of Directors may fix any place as the place for holding any special meeting of the Board of Directors called by them. The Board of Directors may provide, by resolution, the time and place for the holding of special meetings of the Board of Directors without other notice than such resolution.

Section 5. NOTICE. Notice of any special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be delivered personally or by telephone, electronic mail, facsimile transmission, courier or United

States mail to each director at his or her business or residence address. Notice by personal delivery, telephone, electronic mail or facsimile transmission shall be given at least 24 hours prior to the meeting. Notice by United States mail shall be given at least three days prior to the meeting. Notice by courier shall be given at least two days prior to the meeting. Telephone notice shall be deemed to be given when the director or his or her agent is personally given such notice in a telephone call to which the director or his or her agent is a party. Electronic mail notice shall be deemed to be given upon transmission of the message to the electronic mail address given to the Corporation by the director. Facsimile transmission notice shall be deemed to be given upon completion of the transmission of the message to the number given to the Corporation by the director and receipt of a completed answer-back indicating receipt. Notice by United States mail shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail properly addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. Notice by courier shall be deemed to be given when deposited with or delivered to a courier properly addressed. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any annual, regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors need be stated in the notice, unless specifically required by statute or these Bylaws.

Section 6. QUORUM. A majority of the directors shall constitute a quorum for transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors, provided that, if less than a majority of such directors is present at such meeting, a majority of the directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice, and provided further that if, pursuant to applicable law, the Charter or these Bylaws, the vote of a majority or other percentage of a particular group of directors is required for action, a quorum must also include a majority or such other percentage of such group.

The directors present at a meeting which has been duly called and at which a quorum has been established may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal from the meeting of enough directors to leave fewer than required to establish a quorum.

Section 7. VOTING. The action of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the action of the Board of Directors, unless the concurrence of a greater proportion is required for such action by applicable law, the Charter or these Bylaws. If enough directors have withdrawn from a meeting to leave fewer than required to establish a quorum but the meeting is not adjourned, the action of the majority of that number of directors necessary to constitute a quorum at such meeting shall be the action of the Board of Directors, unless the concurrence of a greater proportion is required for such action by applicable law, the Charter or these Bylaws.

Section 8 . ORGANIZATION. At each meeting of the Board of Directors, the chairman of the board or, in the absence of the chairman, the vice chairman of the board, if any, shall act as chairman of the meeting. In the absence of both the chairman and vice chairman of the board, the chief executive officer or, in the absence of the chief executive officer, the president or, in the absence of the president, a director chosen by a majority of the directors present shall act as chairman of the meeting. The secretary or, in his or her absence, an assistant secretary of the Corporation or, in the absence of the secretary and all assistant secretaries, an individual appointed by the chairman of the meeting shall act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 9 . TELEPHONE MEETINGS. Directors may participate in a meeting by means of a conference telephone or other communications equipment if all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other at the same time; provided, however, that this Section 9 does not apply to any action of the directors pursuant to any provision of the Investment Company Act applicable to the Corporation that requires the vote of the directors to be cast in person at a meeting. Participation in a meeting by these means shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 10. CONSENT BY DIRECTORS WITHOUT A MEETING. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting, if a consent in writing or by electronic transmission to such action is given by each director and is filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors; provided, however, that this Section 10 does not apply to any action of the directors pursuant to any provision of the Investment Company Act applicable to the Corporation that requires the vote of the directors to be cast in person at a meeting.

Section 11. VACANCIES. If for any reason any or all of the directors cease to be directors, such event shall not terminate the Corporation or affect these Bylaws or the powers of the remaining directors hereunder. Until such time as the Corporation becomes subject to Section 3-804(c) of the MGCL, any vacancy on the Board of Directors for any cause other than an increase in the number of directors may be filled by a majority of the remaining directors, even if such majority is less than a quorum; any vacancy in the number of directors created by an increase in the number of directors may be filled by a majority vote of the entire Board of Directors; and any individual so elected as director shall serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until his or her successor is elected and qualifies. At such time as the Corporation becomes subject to Section 3-804(c) of the MGCL and except as may be provided by the Board of Directors in setting the terms of any class or series of preferred stock, any vacancy on the Board of Directors may be filled only by a majority of the remaining directors, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum, and any director elected to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the full term of the directorship in which the vacancy occurred and until a successor is elected and qualifies.

Section 12. COMPENSATION. Directors shall not receive any stated salary for their services as directors but, by resolution of the Board of Directors, may receive compensation per year and/or per meeting and/or per visit to real property or other facilities owned or leased by the Corporation and for any service or activity they performed or engaged in as directors. Directors may be reimbursed for expenses of attendance, if any, at each annual, regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors or of any committee thereof and for their expenses, if any, in connection with each property visit and any other service or activity they perform or engage in as directors; but nothing herein contained shall be construed to preclude any directors from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 13. RELIANCE. Each director and officer of the Corporation shall, in the performance of his or her duties with respect to the Corporation, be entitled to rely on any information, opinion, report or statement, including any financial statement or other financial data, prepared or presented by an officer or employee of the Corporation whom the director or officer reasonably believes to be reliable and competent in the matters presented, by a lawyer, certified public accountant or other person, as to a matter which the director or officer reasonably believes to be within the person's professional or expert competence, or, with respect to a director, by a committee of the Board of Directors on which the director does not serve, as to a matter within its designated authority, if the director reasonably believes the committee to merit confidence.

Section 1 4 . CERTAIN RIGHTS OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS. A director, officer, employee or agent shall have no responsibility to devote his or her full time to the affairs of the Corporation. Any director, officer, employee or agent, in his or her personal capacity or in a capacity as an affiliate, employee, or agent of any other person, or otherwise, may have business interests and engage in business activities similar to, in addition to or in competition with those of or relating to the Corporation.

Section 15. RATIFICATION. The Board of Directors or the stockholders may ratify and make binding on the Corporation any action or inaction by the Corporation or its officers to the extent that the Board of Directors or the stockholders could have originally authorized the matter. Moreover, any action or inaction questioned in any stockholders' derivative proceeding or any other proceeding on the ground of lack of authority, defective or irregular execution, adverse interest of a director, officer or stockholder, non-disclosure, miscomputation, the application of improper principles or practices of accounting, or otherwise, may be ratified, before or after judgment, by the Board of Directors or by the stockholders, and if so ratified, shall have the same force and effect as if the questioned action or inaction had been originally duly authorized, and such ratification shall be binding upon the Corporation and its stockholders and shall constitute a bar to any claim or execution of any judgment in respect of such questioned action or inaction.

Section 16. EMERGENCY PROVISIONS. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Charter or these Bylaws, this Section 16 shall apply during the existence of any catastrophe, or other similar emergency condition, as a result of which a quorum of the Board of Directors under Article III of these Bylaws cannot readily be obtained (an "***Emergency***"). During any Emergency, unless otherwise provided by the Board of Directors, (a) a meeting of the Board of Directors or a committee thereof may be called by any director or officer by any means feasible under the circumstances; (b) notice of any meeting of the Board of Directors during such an Emergency may be given less than 24 hours prior to the meeting to as many directors and by such means as may be feasible at the time, including publication, television or radio; and (c) the number of directors necessary to constitute a quorum shall be one-third of the entire Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IV

COMMITTEES

Section 1 . NUMBER, TENURE AND QUALIFICATIONS . The Board of Directors may appoint from among its members one or more committees, composed of one or more directors, to serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

Section 2. POWERS. The Board of Directors may delegate to committees appointed under Section 1 of this Article any of the powers of the Board of Directors, except as prohibited by law.

Section 3. MEETINGS. Notice of committee meetings shall be given in the same manner as notice for special meetings of the Board of Directors. A majority of the members of the committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the committee. The act of a majority of the committee members present at a meeting shall be the act of such committee. The Board of Directors may designate a chairman of any committee, and such chairman or, in the absence of a chairman, any two members of any committee (if there are at least two members of the committee) may fix the time and place of its meeting unless the Board shall otherwise provide. In the absence of any member of any such committee, the members thereof present at any meeting, whether or not they constitute a quorum, may appoint another director to act in the place of such absent member.

Section 4. TELEPHONE MEETINGS. Members of a committee of the Board of Directors may participate in a meeting by means of a conference telephone or other communications equipment if all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other at the same time; provided, however, that this Section 4 does not apply to any action of the committee pursuant to any provision of the Investment Company Act applicable to the Corporation that requires the vote of the committee to be cast in person at a meeting. Participation in a meeting by these means shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 5. CONSENT BY COMMITTEES WITHOUT A MEETING. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of a committee of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting, if a consent in writing or by electronic transmission to such action is given by each member of the committee and is filed with the minutes of proceedings of such committee; provided, however, that this Section 5 does not apply to any action of the committee pursuant to any provision of the Investment Company Act applicable to the Corporation that requires the vote of the committee to be cast in person at a meeting.

Section 6 . VACANCIES. Subject to the provisions hereof, the Board of Directors shall have the power at any time to change the membership of any committee, to fill any vacancy, to designate an alternate member to replace any absent or disqualified member or to dissolve any such committee.

ARTICLE V
OFFICERS

Section 1 . GENERAL PROVISIONS. The officers of the Corporation shall include a president, a secretary and a treasurer and may include a chairman of the board, a vice chairman of the board, a chief executive officer, one or more vice presidents, a chief operating officer, a chief financial officer, one or more assistant secretaries and one or more assistant treasurers. In addition, the Board of Directors may from time to time elect such other officers with such powers and duties as it shall deem necessary or desirable. The officers of the Corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors, except that the chief executive officer or president may from time to time appoint one or more vice presidents, assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers or other officers. Each officer shall serve until his or her successor is elected and qualifies or until his or her death, or his or her resignation or removal in the manner hereinafter provided. Any two or more offices except president and vice president may be held by the same person. Election of an officer or agent shall not of itself create contract rights between the Corporation and such officer or agent.

Section 2 . REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION. Any officer or agent of the Corporation may be removed, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors if in its judgment the best interests of the Corporation would be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed. Any officer of the Corporation may resign at any time by delivering his or her resignation to the Board of Directors, the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, the president or the secretary. Any resignation shall take effect immediately upon its receipt or at such later time specified in the resignation. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective unless otherwise stated in the resignation. Such resignation shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the Corporation.

Section 3. VACANCIES. A vacancy in any office may be filled by the Board of Directors for the balance of the term.

Section 4. CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD**.** The Board of Directors may designate from among its members a chairman of the board, who shall not, solely by reason of these Bylaws, be an officer of the Corporation. The Board of Directors may designate the chairman of the board as an executive or non-executive chairman. The chairman of the board shall preside over the meetings of the Board of Directors. The chairman of the board shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him or her by these Bylaws or the Board of Directors.

Section 5 . CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER. The Board of Directors may designate a chief executive officer. In the absence of such designation, the chairman of the board shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation. The chief executive officer shall have general responsibility for implementation of the policies of the Corporation, as determined by the Board of Directors, and for the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation. He or she may execute any deed, mortgage, bond, contract or other instrument, except in cases where the execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board of Directors or by these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Corporation or shall be required by law to be otherwise executed; and in general shall perform all duties incident to the office of chief executive officer and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time.

Section 6 . CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER . The Board of Directors may designate a chief operating officer. The chief operating officer shall have the responsibilities and duties as determined by the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer.

Section 7. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER. The Board of Directors may designate a chief financial officer. The chief financial officer shall have the responsibilities and duties as determined by the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer.

Section 8 . PRESIDENT. In the absence of a chief executive officer, the president shall in general supervise and control all of the business and affairs of the Corporation. In the absence of a designation of a chief operating officer by the Board of Directors, the president shall be the chief operating officer. He or she may execute any deed, mortgage, bond, contract or other instrument, except in cases where the execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board of Directors or by these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Corporation or shall be required by law to be otherwise executed; and in general shall perform all duties incident to the office of president and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time.

Section 9 . VICE PRESIDENTS. In the absence of the president or in the event of a vacancy in such office, the vice president (or in the event there be more than one vice president, the vice presidents in the order designated at the time of their election or, in the absence of any designation, then in the order of their election) shall perform the duties of the president and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the president; and shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to such vice president by the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may designate one or more vice presidents as executive vice president, senior vice president, or vice president for particular areas of responsibility.

Section 10. SECRETARY. The secretary shall (a) keep the minutes of the proceedings of the stockholders, the Board of Directors and committees of the Board of Directors in one or more books provided for that purpose; (b) see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws or as required by law; (c) be custodian of the corporate records and of the seal of the Corporation; (d) keep a register of the post office address of each stockholder which shall be furnished to the secretary by such stockholder; (e) have general charge of the stock transfer books of the Corporation; and (f) in general perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him or her by the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors.

Section 11 . TREASURER. The treasurer shall have the custody of the funds and securities of the Corporation, shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Corporation, shall deposit all moneys and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors and in general shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him or her by the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors. In the absence of a designation of a chief financial officer by the Board of Directors, the treasurer shall be the chief financial officer of the Corporation.

The treasurer shall disburse the funds of the Corporation as may be ordered by the Board of Directors, taking proper vouchers for such disbursements, and shall render to the president and Board of Directors, at the regular meetings of the Board of Directors or whenever it may so require, an account of all his or her transactions as treasurer and of the financial condition of the Corporation.

Section 12. ASSISTANT SECRETARIES AND ASSISTANT TREASURERS. The assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers, in general, shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to them by the secretary or treasurer, respectively, or by the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors.

Section 13. COMPENSATION. The compensation of the officers shall be fixed from time to time by or under the authority of the Board of Directors and no officer shall be prevented from receiving such compensation by reason of the fact that he or she is also a director.

ARTICLE VI
CONTRACTS, CHECKS AND DEPOSITS

Section 1. CONTRACTS. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer or agent to enter into any contract or to execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. Any agreement, deed, mortgage, lease or other document shall be valid and binding upon the Corporation when duly authorized or ratified by action of the Board of Directors and executed by an authorized person.

Section 2. CHECKS AND DRAFTS. All checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Corporation shall be signed by such officer or agent of the Corporation in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. DEPOSITS. All funds of the Corporation not otherwise employed shall be deposited or invested from time to time to the credit of the Corporation as the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer or any other officer designated by the Board of Directors may determine.

ARTICLE VII
STOCK

Section 1. CERTIFICATES. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Board of Directors, stockholders of the Corporation are not entitled to certificates representing the shares of stock held by them. In the event that the Corporation issues shares of stock represented by certificates, such certificates shall be in such form as prescribed by the Board of Directors or a duly authorized officer, shall contain the statements and information required by the MGCL and shall be signed by the officers of the Corporation in the manner permitted by the MGCL. In the event that the Corporation issues shares of stock without certificates, to the extent then required by the MGCL, the Corporation shall provide to the record holders of such shares a written statement of the information required by the MGCL to be included on stock certificates. There shall be no differences in the rights and obligations of stockholders based on whether or not their shares are represented by certificates.

Section 2. TRANSFERS. All transfers of shares of stock shall be made on the books of the Corporation, by the holder of the shares, in person or by his or her attorney, in such manner as the Board of Directors or any officer of the Corporation may prescribe and, if such shares are certificated, upon surrender of certificates duly endorsed. The issuance of a new certificate upon the transfer of certificated shares is subject to the determination of the Board of Directors that such shares shall no longer be represented by certificates. Upon the transfer of any uncertificated shares, to the extent then required by the MGCL, the Corporation shall provide to the record holders of such shares a written statement of the information required by the MGCL to be included on stock certificates.

The Corporation shall be entitled to treat the holder of record of any share of stock as the holder in fact thereof and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise expressly provided by the laws of the State of Maryland.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, transfers of shares of any class or series of stock will be subject in all respects to the Charter and all of the terms and conditions contained therein.

Section 3. REPLACEMENT CERTIFICATE. Any officer of the Corporation may direct a new certificate or certificates to be issued in place of any certificate or certificates theretofore issued by the Corporation alleged to have been lost, destroyed, stolen or mutilated, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming the certificate to be lost, destroyed, stolen or mutilated; provided, however, if such shares have ceased to be certificated, no new certificate shall be issued unless requested in writing by such stockholder and the Board of Directors has determined that such certificates may be issued. Unless otherwise determined by an officer of the Corporation, the owner of such lost, destroyed, stolen or mutilated certificate or certificates, or his or her legal representative, shall be required, as a condition precedent to the issuance of a new certificate or certificates, to give the Corporation a bond in such sums as it may direct as indemnity against any claim that may be made against the Corporation.

Section 4. FIXING OF RECORD DATE. The Board of Directors may set, in advance, a record date for the purpose of determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or determining stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or the allotment of any other rights, or in order to make a determination of stockholders for any other proper purpose. Such date, in any case, shall not be prior to the close of business on the day the record date is fixed and shall be not more than 90 days and, in the case of a meeting of stockholders, not less than ten days, before the date on which the meeting or particular action requiring such determination of stockholders of record is to be held or taken.

When a record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at any meeting of stockholders has been set as provided in this section, such record date shall continue to apply to the meeting if adjourned or postponed, except if the meeting is adjourned or postponed to a date more than 120 days after the record date originally fixed for the meeting, in which case a new record date for such meeting may be determined as set forth herein.

Section 5 . STOCK LEDGER. The Corporation shall maintain at its principal office or at the office of its counsel, accountants or transfer agent, an original or duplicate stock ledger containing the name and address of each stockholder and the number of shares of each class held by such stockholder.

Section 6 . FRACTIONAL STOCK; ISSUANCE OF UNITS. The Board of Directors may authorize the Corporation to issue fractional stock or authorize the issuance of scrip, all on such terms and under such conditions as it may determine. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Charter or these Bylaws, the Board of Directors may issue units consisting of different securities of the Corporation. Any security issued in a unit shall have the same characteristics as any identical securities issued by the Corporation, except that the Board of Directors may provide that for a specified period securities of the Corporation issued in such unit may be transferred on the books of the Corporation only in such unit.

ARTICLE VIII
ACCOUNTING YEAR

The Board of Directors shall have the power, from time to time, to fix the fiscal year of the Corporation by a duly adopted resolution.

ARTICLE IX
DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. AUTHORIZATION. Dividends and other distributions upon the stock of the Corporation may be authorized by the Board of Directors and declared by the Corporation, subject to the provisions of law and the Charter. Dividends and other distributions may be paid in cash, property or stock of the Corporation, subject to the provisions of law and the Charter.

Section 2. CONTINGENCIES. Before payment of any dividends or other distributions, there may be set aside out of any assets of the Corporation available for dividends or other distributions such sum or sums as the Board of Directors may from time to time, in its absolute discretion, think proper as a reserve fund for contingencies, for equalizing dividends, for repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation or for such other purpose as the Board of Directors shall determine, and the Board of Directors may modify or abolish any such reserve.

ARTICLE X
INVESTMENT POLICY

Subject to the provisions of the Charter, the Board of Directors may from time to time adopt, amend, revise or terminate any policy or policies with respect to investments by the Corporation as it shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE XI
SEAL

Section 1. SEAL. The Board of Directors may authorize the adoption of a seal by the Corporation. The seal shall contain the name of the Corporation and the year of its incorporation and the words "Incorporated Maryland." The Board of Directors may authorize one or more duplicate seals and provide for the custody thereof.

Section 2. AFFIXING SEAL. Whenever the Corporation is permitted or required to affix its seal to a document, it shall be sufficient to meet the requirements of any law, rule or regulation relating to a seal to place the word "(SEAL)" adjacent to the signature of the person authorized to execute the document on behalf of the Corporation.

ARTICLE XII
WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever any notice of a meeting is required to be given pursuant to the Charter or these Bylaws or pursuant to applicable law, a waiver thereof in writing or by electronic transmission, given by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Neither the business to be transacted at nor the purpose of any meeting need be set forth in the waiver of notice of such meeting, unless specifically required by statute. The attendance of any person at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where such person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting has not been lawfully called or convened.

ARTICLE XIII
AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS

The Board of Directors shall have the exclusive power to adopt, alter or repeal any provision of these Bylaws and to make new Bylaws.

ARTICLE XIV
EXCLUSIVE FORUM FOR CERTAIN LITIGATION

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Circuit Court for Baltimore City, Maryland, or, if that Court does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Maryland, Baltimore Division, shall be the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of any duty owed by any director or officer or other employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or to the stockholders of the Corporation, (c) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation or any director or officer or other employee of the Corporation arising pursuant to any provision of the MGCL, the Charter or these Bylaws, or (d) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation or any director or officer or other employee of the Corporation that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

Effective: [__]

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.
SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED DISTRIBUTION REINVESTMENT PLAN

MSC Income Fund, Inc., a Maryland corporation (the "*Company*"), has adopted the following Second Amended and Restated Distribution Reinvestment Plan (the "*DRP*"), effective as of [•] (the "*Effective Date*").

1. *Distribution Reinvestment*. As an agent for the registered holders ("*Stockholders*") of the Company's common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "*Common Stock*"), who participate in the DRP, as set forth below (the "*Participants*"), the Company's transfer agent, SS&C GIDS, Inc. (the "*Plan Administrator*"), will automatically reinvest cash dividends and distributions, including distributions paid with respect to any full or fractional shares of Common Stock acquired under the DRP (collectively, "*Distributions*"), on behalf of each such Participant in shares of the Common Stock, and no further action shall be required on such Participant's part to receive a distribution in Common Stock.

2. *Authorization*. Subject to the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors (the "*Board*") and applicable legal restrictions, the Company may declare and pay Distributions on such date or dates as may be fixed from time to time by the Board to stockholders of record at the close of business on the record date established by the Board for the Distribution involved.

To implement the DRP, the Company may use newly issued shares of its Common Stock or the Company may instruct the Plan Administrator to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock in the open market, in each case to the extent permitted under applicable law, whether shares of the Common Stock are trading at, above or below net asset value. If newly issued shares are used to implement the DRP, the number of shares to be delivered to a Participant shall be determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the Distribution payable to such Participant by the closing sales price per share of Common Stock reported on the New York Stock Exchange on the trading day immediately preceding the applicable Distribution payment date (or, if no sale is reported for such date, at the average of their reported bid and asked prices).

If the shares of Common Stock are purchased in the open market by the Plan Administrator to implement the DRP, the number of shares to be delivered to a Participant shall be determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the Distribution payable to such Participant by the weighted average price paid per share for all the shares of Common Stock purchased by the Plan Administrator in connection with such purchases on the open market. Participants will not be charged any fees or commissions with respect to such purchases.

3. *Participation*. Effective as of the Effective Date, participation in the DRP requires no action on the part of a Stockholder, and a Stockholder who wants to receive cash in connection with a Distribution must affirmatively "opt out" of the DRP. For the avoidance of doubt, Stockholders who, as of the Effective Date, did not elect to "opt in" to the Company's distribution reinvestment plan in effect prior to the Effective Date shall be deemed to have made an election under this DRIP, as of the Effective Date, to receive Distributions in cash.

Any Stockholder may elect to opt out of the DRP and receive Distributions in cash by notifying the Plan Administrator in writing (pursuant to the instructions in Section 6 hereof), so that such notice is received by the Plan Administrator no later than 10 days prior to the next Distribution date, after which the Stockholder's election will be effective with respect the next Distribution payable. Otherwise, the election will be effective only with respect to any subsequent Distribution.

4. *Purchase of Shares of Common Stock*. Participants in the DRP may acquire fractional shares of Common Stock under the DRP so that 100% of the Distributions will be used to acquire shares of Common Stock.

5. *Stock Certificates*. The ownership of the shares of Common Stock purchased through the DRP will be in book-entry form only.

6. *Change of Election by Stockholders.* A Stockholder may change its election under the DRP at any time without penalty upon 10 days' written notice to the Plan Administrator of such change. If the Plan Administrator receives a Stockholder's properly executed change of election no later than 10 days prior to the next Distribution date, such election will be effective with respect the next Distribution payable. Otherwise, the election will be effective only with respect to any subsequent Distribution. Participants may send their written notice to the Plan Administrator at P.O. Box 219010, Kansas City, MO 64121-9010 (or 430 W. 7th St., Kansas City, MO 64105 for overnight delivery).

7. *Taxation of Distributions*. The reinvestment of Distributions in the DRP does not relieve Participants of any taxes which may be payable as a result of those Distributions and their reinvestment in shares of Common Stock pursuant to the terms of the DRP.

8. *Amendment or Termination of DRP by the Company*. The Company may amend, suspend or terminate the DRP for any reason in its sole discretion, and Participants will be notified of any material amendment, suspension or termination.

9. *Voting Rights*. Shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to the DRP will have the same voting rights as the shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to an offering of the Company. The Plan Administrator will forward to each Participant any Company-related proxy solicitation materials and each Company report or other communication to stockholders and will vote any shares held by it under the DRP in accordance with the instructions set forth on proxies returned by Participants to the Company.

10. *Service Fee*. Any service fee or expenses incurred by the Company in connection with the administration of the DRP will be paid for by the Company.

11. *Liability of the Company*. The Company shall not be liable for any act done in good faith, or for any good faith omission to act, including, without limitation, any claims or liability: (a) arising out of failure to terminate a Participant's account upon such Participant's death prior to receipt of notice in writing of such death; and (b) with respect to the time and the prices at which shares of Common Stock are purchased or sold for Participant's account.

12. *Governing Law*. These terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

Exhibit (g)(2)

AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTMENT ADVISORY AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN MSC INCOME FUND, INC. AND MSC ADVISER I, LLC

This Amended and Restated Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement (the "***Agreement***") is made as of the ____ day of _____ 202_ (the "***Effective Date***"), by and between MSC INCOME FUND, INC., a Maryland corporation (the "***Company***"), and MSC ADVISER I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "***Adviser***").

WHEREAS, the Company is a non-diversified, closed-end management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company ("***BDC***") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "***Investment Company Act***");

WHEREAS, the Adviser is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "***Advisers Act***");

WHEREAS, the Company and the Adviser are party to that certain Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement dated as of October 30, 2020 (the "***Original Agreement***"); and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Adviser desire to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety by entering into, and as set forth in, this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree that the Original Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows effective as of the Effective Date (and that the Original Agreement shall be of no further force and effect whatsoever as of and after the Effective Date):

1. Duties of the Adviser.

(a) Retention of the Adviser. The Company hereby appoints the Adviser to act as the investment adviser to the Company and to manage the investment and reinvestment of the assets of the Company, subject to the supervision of the board of directors of the Company (collectively, the "***Board***"), for the period and upon the terms herein set forth:

(i) in accordance with the investment objectives, policies and restrictions that are set forth in the Company's periodic reports, proxy statements, registration statements, as amended from time to time, and other documents that the Company files with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***");

(ii) in accordance with the Investment Company Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, subject to the terms of any exemptive order applicable to the Company; and

(iii) in accordance with all other applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations, and the Company's articles of incorporation and bylaws, in each case as amended from time to time.

(b) Responsibilities of the Adviser. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Adviser shall, during the term and subject to the provisions of this Agreement, provide the following advisory services to the Company (the "***Advisory Services***"):

(i) determine the composition and allocation of the investment portfolio of the Company, the nature and timing of any changes therein and the manner of implementing such changes;

(ii) identify, evaluate and negotiate the structure of the investments made by the Company;

(iii) execute and close the acquisition of, and monitor and service, the Company's investments;

(iv) determine the securities and other assets that the Company shall purchase, retain, or sell;

(v) perform due diligence on prospective investments and portfolio companies;

(vi) provide the Company with such other investment advisory, research and related services as the Company may, from time to time, reasonably request or require for the investment of its funds; and

(vii) to the extent required under the Investment Company Act, on the Company's behalf provide significant managerial assistance to those portfolio companies to which the Company is required as a BDC to provide such assistance under the Investment Company Act, including, without limitation, utilizing appropriate personnel of the Adviser to, among other things, participate in board and management meetings of the Company's portfolio companies, consult with and advise officers of the Company's portfolio companies and provide other organizational and financial consultation to the Company's portfolio companies.

(c) Power and Authority. To facilitate the Adviser's performance of these undertakings, but subject to the restrictions contained herein, the Company hereby delegates to the Adviser, and the Adviser hereby accepts, the power and authority on behalf of the Company to provide the Advisory Services enumerated herein to the fullest extent, including, without limitation, the power and authority to effectuate its investment decisions for the Company, including the negotiation, execution and delivery of all documents relating to the Company's investments and the placing of orders for other purchase or sale transactions on behalf of the Company. In the event that the Company determines to procure debt or other financing (or to refinance existing debt or other financing), the Adviser shall use commercially reasonable efforts to arrange for such financing on the Company's behalf, subject to the oversight and approval of the Board. If it is necessary for the Adviser to make investments or obtain financing on behalf of the Company through a special purpose vehicle or a tax blocker subsidiary, the Adviser shall have authority to create, or arrange for the creation of, such special purpose vehicle or tax blocker subsidiary and to make investments or obtain financing through such special purpose vehicle or tax blocker subsidiary in accordance with applicable law. The Company also grants to the Adviser the power and authority to engage in all activities and transactions (and anything incidental thereto) that the Adviser deems, in its sole discretion, appropriate, necessary or advisable to perform the Advisory Services enumerated herein and to otherwise carry out its duties pursuant to this Agreement.

(d) Administrative Services. Subject to the supervision, direction and control of the Board, the provisions of the Company's articles of incorporation and bylaws (in each case as amended from time to time), and applicable federal and state law, in addition to the Advisory Services, the Adviser shall perform, or cause to be performed by other persons, all administrative services required to be performed in connection with the proper conduct and operation of the business of the Company, including, but not limited to, legal, accounting, tax, insurance and investor relations services and other services described in Section 2(b) below ("***Administrative Services***").

(e) Acceptance of Appointment. The Adviser hereby accepts appointment as the investment adviser and administrator of the Company and agrees during the term hereof to render the services described herein for the compensation provided herein, subject to the limitations contained herein.

(f) Sub-Advisers. The Adviser is hereby authorized to enter into one or more sub-advisory agreements with other investment advisers (each, a "***Sub-Adviser***") pursuant to which the Adviser may obtain the services of the Sub-Adviser(s) to assist the Adviser in fulfilling its responsibilities hereunder, subject to the oversight of the Adviser and/or the Company. Specifically, but not by way of limitation, the Adviser may retain a Sub-Adviser to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, perform, or cause to be performed, due diligence procedures and provide due diligence information to the Adviser, make investment and portfolio management recommendations for approval by the Adviser, monitor the Company's investment portfolio and provide certain ongoing administrative services.

(i) The Adviser and not the Company shall be responsible for any compensation for Advisory Services payable to any Sub-Adviser; provided, however, that the Adviser shall have the right to direct the Company to pay directly any Sub-Adviser the amounts due and payable to such Sub-Adviser from the fees and expenses payable to the Adviser under this Agreement.

(ii) Any sub-advisory agreement entered into by the Adviser shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Investment Company Act and the Advisers Act, including, without limitation, the requirements of the Investment Company Act relating to Board and Company stockholder approval thereunder, and other applicable federal and state law.

(iii) Any Sub-Adviser shall be subject to the same fiduciary duties imposed on the Adviser pursuant to this Agreement, the Investment Company Act and the Advisers Act, as well as other applicable federal and state law.

(g) Independent Contractor Status. The Adviser shall, for all purposes herein provided, be deemed to be an independent contractor and, except as expressly provided or authorized herein, shall have no authority to act for or represent the Company in any way or otherwise be deemed an agent of the Company. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to create a partnership, joint venture or employer-employee relationship between the Company and the Adviser, the Company and any Sub-Adviser or the Adviser and any Sub-Adviser, and the Company and the Adviser shall for tax purposes treat the relationship created hereby as a principal-independent contractor relationship.

(h) Record Retention. Subject to review by and the overall control of the Board, the Adviser, in its capacity as adviser and administrator to the Company hereunder, shall keep and preserve for the period required by the Investment Company Act and the Advisers Act any books and records relevant to the activities performed by the Adviser hereunder and shall specifically maintain all books and records in accordance with Section 31(a) of the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder, including with respect to the Company's portfolio transactions and activities performed by it as the Company's administrator, and shall render to the Board such periodic and special reports as the Board may reasonably request or as may be required under applicable federal and state law, and shall make such records available for inspection by the Board and its authorized agents, at any time and from time to time during normal business hours. The Adviser agrees that all records that it maintains for the Company are the property of the Company and shall be promptly surrendered to the Company upon the Company's written request and upon termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 9 herein. The Adviser shall have the right to retain copies, or originals where required by Rule 204-2 promulgated under the Advisers Act, of such records to the extent required by applicable law, subject to observance of its confidentiality obligations under this Agreement. The Adviser shall maintain records of the locations where books, accounts and records are maintained among the persons and entities providing services directly or indirectly to the Adviser or the Company.

2. Payment or Reimbursement of Costs and Expenses

(a) Expenses of Providing Advisory Services. Subject to the limitations on expense reimbursement of the Adviser as set forth in the last sentence of this Section 2(a) and in Section 2(c), the Company, either directly or through reimbursement to the Adviser, shall bear all costs and expenses of its investment operations and its investment transactions, including, without limitation, all third-party fees and expenses incurred by the Adviser in connection with its provision of the Advisory Services to the Company hereunder, including travel and related expenses incurred by the Adviser in connection with the purchase, consideration for purchase, financing, refinancing, sale or other disposition of any investment or potential investment of the Company and third-party fees and expenses in monitoring the Company's investments and performing due diligence on the Company's prospective portfolio companies or otherwise related to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments, including expenses related to unsuccessful portfolio acquisition efforts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the costs of all personnel of the Adviser, when and to the extent engaged in providing Advisory Services (but not Administrative Services) hereunder, and the compensation and routine overhead expenses of such personnel allocable to such Advisory Services, shall be provided and paid by the Adviser and shall not be paid separately or reimbursed by the Company.

(b) Administrative Expenses. Subject to the limitations on reimbursement of the Adviser as set forth in Section 2(a) hereof, and in addition to the compensation paid to the Adviser pursuant to Section 3 in its role as investment adviser to the Company, the Company, either directly or through reimbursement to the Adviser, shall bear all other costs and expenses of its organization and operations and administration. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall pay or reimburse to the Adviser all fees, expenses and costs incurred in connection with any registration, offer and sale of the Company's common stock (the "***Common Shares***") or other securities, including (without limitation) registration fees, fees and expenses of qualifying the securities for sale under applicable federal and state laws, attorney and accountant fees related to the registration and offering of the securities, printing costs, mailing costs, salaries of employees while engaged in sales activity, charges of transfer agents and all other organization and offering expenses. In addition, the Company shall pay or reimburse to the Adviser all costs and expenses related to the day-to-day administration and management of the Company not related to the Advisory Services ("***Administrative Expenses***"). Without in any way limiting the foregoing, such costs and expenses shall include the following: the actual cost of the personnel of the Adviser or its affiliates performing the functions of chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and other personnel of the Adviser or its affiliates engaged to provide Administrative Services or professional services for the Company in-house (including legal services, tax services, internal audit services, technology-related services and services in connection with compliance with federal and state laws) including, without limitation, direct compensation costs, including the allocable portion of salaries, bonuses, benefits and other direct costs associated therewith, and related overhead costs, including rent, allocated by the Adviser to the Company in a reasonable manner, without markup (the "***Internal Administrative Expenses***"); amounts paid to third parties for any Administrative Services; the cost of determining the value of the Company's investments and calculating the Company's net asset value, including the cost of any third-party valuation firms; the cost of effecting sales and repurchases of Common Shares and other securities; any exchange listing fees; the cost and related expenses of procuring debt or other financing; federal, state and local taxes; independent directors' fees and expenses; all travel and related expenses of directors, officers and agents and employees of the Company and the Adviser, incurred in connection with attending meetings of the Board or holders of securities of the Company or performing other business activities that relate to the Company; costs of proxy statements; stockholders' reports and notices; costs of preparing government filings, including periodic and current reports with the SEC; the fidelity bond, liability insurance and other insurance premiums; and direct costs such as printing, mailing, long distance telephone and staff costs associated with the Company's reporting and compliance obligations under the Investment Company Act and applicable federal and state securities laws, including compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; fees and expenses associated with accounting, independent audits and outside legal costs; and all other expenses incurred in connection with Administrative Services for the Company. In the event that any affiliate of the Adviser incurs such costs or expenses on behalf of the Company, the Company shall pay such affiliate to the same extent it would be obligated to pay the Adviser directly had the Adviser incurred and paid such cost or expense, and any such affiliate of the Adviser shall be an intended third-party beneficiary of this Agreement for purposes of establishing such party's right to payment hereunder. Specifically, Main Street Capital Corporation and certain subsidiaries or affiliates thereof may incur, advance and/or pay such costs and expenses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not, and shall not be obligated, to reimburse the Adviser for Internal Administrative Expenses in an amount that exceeds on a quarterly basis the product obtained by multiplying (x) the value of the Company's total assets(including cash and cash equivalents) at the end of each calendar quarter by (y) the applicable "Annual Basis Point Rate" set forth in the below table (the "***Internal Administrative Expense Cap***"):

Total Assets	Annual Basis Point Rate
$0 – $500 million	6.0
Over $500 million – $1.25 billion	5.125
Greater than $1.25 billion	4.5

(c) Portfolio Company Compensation. In certain circumstances, the Adviser, any Sub-Adviser, or any of their respective affiliates, may receive compensation from a portfolio company in connection with the Company's investment in such portfolio company. Any compensation received by the Adviser, any Sub-Adviser, or any of their respective affiliates attributable to the Company's investment in any portfolio company in excess of any of the limitations in or exemptions granted from the Investment Company Act, any interpretation thereof by the staff of the SEC, or the conditions set forth in any exemptive relief granted to the Adviser, any Sub-Adviser, or the Company by the SEC shall be delivered promptly to the Company and the Company shall retain such excess compensation for the benefit of its stockholders.

3. Compensation of the Adviser. The Company agrees to pay, and the Adviser agrees to accept, as compensation for the services provided by the Adviser hereunder, a base management fee ("***Base Management Fee***") and an incentive fee ("***Incentive Fee***") as hereinafter set forth. The Adviser may, in its sole discretion, agree to temporarily or permanently waive, defer, or reduce, in whole or in part, the Base Management Fee and/or the Incentive Fee. See Appendix A for examples of how the Incentive Fee is calculated.

(a) Base Management Fee.

(i) Commencing on the Effective Date, the Base Management Fee shall be calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of the Company's average total assets (including cash and cash equivalents), payable quarterly in arrears, and shall be calculated based on the average value of the Company's total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The determination of total assets will reflect changes in the fair value of portfolio investments reflecting both unrealized appreciation and unrealized depreciation. All or any part of the Base Management Fee not taken as to any quarter shall be deferred without interest and may be taken in such other quarter as the Adviser shall determine, unless the Adviser expressly and in writing delivered to the Company permanently waives receipt of such Base Management Fee, in which event the Company shall forever be relieved of the obligation to pay such Base Management Fee for such quarter. The Base Management Fee for any partial quarter shall be appropriately pro-rated.

(ii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Base Management Fee will be reduced to an annual rate of (i) 1.25% of the average value of the Company's total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) commencing with the first full calendar quarter following the date on which the aggregate fair value of the Company's investments in its lower middle market investment strategy ("***LMM Portfolio Investments***") falls below 20% of the Company's total investment portfolio at fair value, and (ii) 1.00% of the average value of the Company's total assets (including cash and cash equivalents) commencing with the first full calendar quarter following the date on which the aggregate fair value of the Company's LMM Portfolio Investments falls below 7.5% of the Company's total investment portfolio at fair value.

(b) Incentive Fee. Commencing on the Effective Date, the Incentive Fee shall consist of two parts: (1) a subordinated incentive fee on income, and (2) an incentive fee on capital gains. The Incentive Fee for any partial quarter shall be appropriately pro-rated. Each part of the Incentive Fee is outlined below:

(i) The first part of the Incentive Fee, referred to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, will be calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter. The payment of the subordinated incentive fee on income will be subject to pre-incentive fee net investment income for the previous quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on net assets of the Company at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, exceeding 1.5% (6.0% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature (as described below). For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees, such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that the Company receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus the Company's operating expenses for the quarter (including the Base Management Fee, Administrative Services expenses, the expenses payable under any other administration or similar agreement and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock and any income tax expense on the Company's net investment income and any excise tax, but excluding any income tax expense or benefit on the Company's realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation and the Incentive Fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation, or any income tax expense or benefit related to such items. The calculation of the subordinated incentive fee on income for each quarter is as follows:

- No subordinated incentive fee on income shall be payable to the Adviser in any calendar quarter in which the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 1.5% (or 6.0% annualized);

- 50% of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.307692% in any calendar quarter (9.230769% annualized) shall be payable to the Adviser. This portion of the subordinated incentive fee on income is referred to as the "catch up" and is intended to provide the Adviser with an incentive fee of 17.5% on all of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply when the pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.307692% (9.230769% annualized) in any calendar quarter; and

- For any quarter in which the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.307692% (9.230769% annualized), the subordinated incentive fee on income shall equal 17.5% of the amount of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income, as the hurdle rate and catch-up will have been achieved.

(ii) The second part of the Incentive Fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, shall be an incentive fee on realized capital gains earned on liquidated investments from the Company's investment portfolio, net of any income tax expense associated with such realized capital gains, and shall be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Agreement). This fee shall equal (a) 17.5% of the Company's incentive fee capital gains, which shall equal the Company's realized capital gains (net of any related income tax expense) on a cumulative basis from the Effective Date, calculated as of the end of each calendar year thereafter (or upon termination of the Agreement), computed net of (1) all realized capital losses on a cumulative basis (net of any related income tax benefit) from the Effective Date, and (2) unrealized capital depreciation (net of any related income tax benefit) on a cumulative basis from the Effective Date, less (b) the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees from the Effective Date. For purposes of calculating each component of the Company's incentive fee capital gains under this Section 3(b)(ii), (1) the cost basis for any investment held by the Company as of the Effective Date shall be deemed to be the fair value for such investment as of the most recent quarter end immediately prior to the Effective Date and, with respect to any investment acquired by the Company subsequent to the Effective Date, the cost basis shall equal the cost basis of such investment as reflected in the Company's financial statements and (2) the income tax expense or benefit associated with all investments will be measured from the most recent quarter end immediately prior to the Effective Date through the date of any such calculation.

4. Covenants of the Adviser.

(a) Adviser Status. The Adviser represents that it is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act and covenants that it will maintain such registration until the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. The Adviser agrees that its activities will at all times be in compliance in all material respects with all applicable federal and state laws governing its operations and investments. The Adviser agrees to observe and comply with applicable provisions of the code of ethics adopted by the Company pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the Investment Company Act, as such code of ethics may be amended from time to time.

5. Brokerage Commissions, Limitations on Front End Fees; Period of Offering; Assessments.

(a) Brokerage Commissions. The Adviser is hereby authorized, to the fullest extent now or hereafter permitted by law, to cause the Company to pay a member of a national securities exchange, broker or dealer an amount of commission for effecting a securities transaction in excess of the amount of commission another member of such exchange, broker or dealer would have charged for effecting that transaction, if the Adviser determines in good faith, taking into account such factors, including, without limitation, as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, and operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities, that such amount of commission is reasonable in relation to the value of the brokerage and/or research services provided by such member, broker or dealer, viewed in terms of either that particular transaction or its overall responsibilities with respect to the Company's portfolio, and is consistent with the Adviser's duty to seek the best execution on behalf of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with regard to transactions with or for the benefit of the Company, the Adviser may not pay any commission or receive any rebates or give-ups, nor participate in any business arrangements which would circumvent this restriction.

6. Other Activities of the Adviser.

The services of the Adviser to the Company are not exclusive, and the Adviser may engage in any other business or render similar or different services to others including, without limitation, the direct or indirect sponsorship or management of other investment based accounts or commingled pools of capital, however structured, having investment objectives similar to those of the Company, so long as its services to the Company hereunder are not impaired thereby, and nothing in this Agreement shall limit or restrict the right of any manager, partner, member (including its members and the owners of its members), officer or employee of the Adviser to engage in any other business or to devote his or her time and attention in part to any other business, whether of a similar or dissimilar nature, or to receive any fees or compensation in connection therewith (including fees for serving as a director of, or providing consulting services to, one or more of the Company's portfolio companies, subject to applicable law). The Adviser assumes no responsibility under this Agreement other than to render the services called for hereunder. It is understood that directors, officers, employees and stockholders of the Company are or may become interested in the Adviser and its affiliates, as directors, officers, employees, partners, stockholders, members, managers or otherwise, and that the Adviser and directors, officers, employees, partners, stockholders, members and managers of the Adviser and its affiliates are or may become similarly interested in the Company as stockholders or otherwise.

7. Responsibility of Dual Directors, Officers and/or Employees.

If any person who is a manager, partner, member, officer or employee of the Adviser or its affiliates is or becomes a director, officer and/or employee of the Company and acts as such in any business of the Company, then such manager, partner, member, officer and/or employee of the Adviser or its affiliates shall be deemed to be acting in such capacity solely for the Company, and not as a manager, partner, member, officer or employee of the Adviser or its affiliates or under the control or direction of the Adviser or its affiliates, even if paid by the Adviser or its affiliates.

8. Indemnification.

The Adviser and any Sub-Adviser (and their respective officers, directors, managers, partners, shareholders, members (and their shareholders or members, including the owners of their shareholders or members), agents, employees, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with or acting on behalf of the Adviser or any Sub-Adviser, as applicable (each an "***Indemnified Party***") and, collectively, the "***Indemnified Parties***") shall not be liable to the Company for any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Adviser or any Sub-Adviser in connection with the performance of any of their duties or obligations under this Agreement, any sub-advisory agreement or otherwise as an investment adviser of the Company (except to the extent specified in Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act concerning loss resulting from a breach of fiduciary duty (as the same is finally determined by judicial proceedings) with respect to the receipt of compensation for services), and the Company shall indemnify, defend and protect Indemnified Parties (each of whom shall be a third party beneficiary hereof) and hold them harmless from and against all losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) incurred by the Indemnified Parties in or by reason of any pending, threatened or completed action, suit, investigation or other proceeding (including an action or suit by or in the right of the Company or its security holders) arising out of or otherwise based upon the performance of any of the Adviser's duties or obligations under this Agreement or otherwise as an investment adviser of the Company or any of the Sub-Adviser's duties or obligations under any sub-advisory agreement, to the extent such losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses are not fully reimbursed by insurance, and to the extent that such indemnification would not be inconsistent with the laws of the State of Maryland, the Investment Company Act, the articles of incorporation of the Company (as amended from time to time) and other applicable law. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence of this Section 8 to the contrary, nothing contained herein shall protect or be deemed to protect the Indemnified Parties against or entitle or be deemed to entitle the Indemnified Parties to indemnification in respect of, any liability to the Company or its security holders to which the Indemnified Parties would otherwise be subject by reason of fraud, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of the Adviser's duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of the Adviser's duties and obligations under this Agreement (as the same shall be determined in accordance with the Investment Company Act and any interpretations or guidance by the SEC or its staff thereunder). In addition, notwithstanding any of the foregoing to the contrary, the provisions of this Section 8 shall not be construed so as to provide for the indemnification of any Indemnified Party for any liability (including liability under federal securities laws which, under certain circumstances, impose liability even on persons that act in good faith), to the extent (but only to the extent) that such indemnification would be in violation of applicable law, but shall be construed so as to effectuate the provisions of this Section 8 to the fullest extent permitted by law.

9. Effectiveness, Duration and Termination of Agreement.

(a) Term and Effectiveness. This Agreement shall become effective as of Effective Date and shall remain in effect for two years, and thereafter shall continue automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (i) the vote of the Board, or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company and (ii) the vote of a majority of the Company's directors who are not parties to this Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Investment Company Act) of any such party, in accordance with the requirements of the Investment Company Act.

(b) Termination. This Agreement may be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty, (a) by the Company upon 60 days' written notice to the Adviser, (i) upon the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company, or (ii) by the vote of the Board, or (b) by the Adviser upon 120 days' written notice to the Company. This Agreement shall automatically terminate in the event of its "assignment" (as such term is defined for purposes of Section 15(a)(4) of the Investment Company Act). Further, notwithstanding the termination or expiration of this Agreement as aforesaid, the Adviser shall be entitled to any amounts owed to it under Section 3 through the date of termination or expiration and the provisions of Section 8 shall continue in force and effect and the benefits thereof shall apply to the Adviser and its representatives as and to the extent applicable.

10. Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement shall be declared illegal, invalid, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed to be severable from this Agreement (to the extent permitted by law) and in any event such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the remainder hereof.

11. Notices.

Any notice under this Agreement shall be given in writing, addressed and delivered or mailed, postage prepaid, to the other party at its principal office.

12. Amendments.

This Agreement may be amended in writing by mutual consent of the Company and the Adviser, subject to the provisions of the Investment Company Act.

13. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original copy and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all parties shall not have signed the same counterpart.

14. Third-Party Beneficiaries.

Except for any Sub-Adviser and Indemnified Party, such Sub-Adviser and the Indemnified Parties each being an intended beneficiary of this Agreement, this Agreement is for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, shall give or be construed to give to any person, other than the parties hereto and such assigns, any legal or equitable rights hereunder.

15. Survival.

The provisions of Sections 8, 9, 16 and this Section 15 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

16. Entire Agreement; Governing Law.

This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings and arrangements with respect to the subject matter hereof. Notwithstanding the place where this Agreement may be executed by any of the parties hereto, this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. For so long as the Company is regulated as a BDC under the Investment Company Act, this Agreement shall also be construed in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Investment Company Act. In such case, to the extent the applicable laws of the State of Texas, or any of the provisions herein, conflict with the provisions of the Investment Company Act, the latter shall control.

[*Signature Page to Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amended and Restated Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement to be duly executed on the date above written.

COMPANY:

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

By:__________
Name:__________
Title:__________

ADVISER:

MSC ADVISER I, LLC

By:__________
Name:__________
Title:__________

[*Signature Page to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement*]

Appendix A

Examples of Quarterly Incentive Fee Calculation

Example 1: Subordinated Incentive Fee on Income (*):

Alternative 1 — Assumptions

- Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees and any other income) = 2.00%
- Base management fee (1) = 0.375%
- Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) = 0.20%
- Pre-incentive fee net investment income (investment income – (base management fee + other expenses)) = 1.425%
- Hurdle rate (2) = 1.50%

Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed hurdle rate, therefore there is no subordinated incentive fee on income.

Alternative 2 — Assumptions

- Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees and any other income) = 2.70%
- Base management fee (1) = 0. 375%
- Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) = 0.20%
- Pre-incentive fee net investment income (investment income – (base management fee + other expenses)) = 2.125%
- Hurdle rate (2) = 1.50%

Pre-incentive net investment income exceeds hurdle rate, therefore there is a subordinated incentive fee on income payable by the Company to the Adviser.

Subordinated incentive fee on income = 50% x pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of the hurdle rate and through 2.307692%, based on the "catch-up" provision (3)

= 50% x (2.125% – 1.50%)

= 0.3125%

Alternative 3 — Assumptions

- Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees and any other income) = 3.30%
- Base management fee (1) = 0.375%
- Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) = 0.20%
- Pre-incentive fee net investment income (investment income – (base management fee + other expenses)) = 2.725%
- Hurdle rate (2) = 1.50%

- Subordinated incentive fee on income “catch-up” (3) = 2.307692% (9.230769% annual “catch-up” ÷ 4 quarters)

Pre-incentive net investment income exceeds hurdle rate, therefore there is a subordinated incentive fee on income payable by the Company to the Adviser.

- Subordinated incentive fee on income = 17.5% x pre-incentive fee net investment income, subject to “catch-up” (3)

- Subordinated incentive fee on income = 50% x “catch-up” + (17.5% x (pre-incentive fee net investment income – 2.307692%))

- Catch-up = 2.307692% – 1.50%
  = 0.807692%

- Subordinated incentive fee on income = (50% x 0.807692%) + (17.5% x (2.725% – 2.307692%))
  = 0.403846% + (17.5% x 0.417308%)
  = 0.403846% + 0.073029%
  = 0.476875% (or 17.5% of 2.725%)

The returns shown are for illustrative purposes only and (i) are all based on quarterly calculations and (ii) exclude any related tax impacts that would be included as part of the actual calculation of the subordinated incentive fee on income. There is no guarantee that positive returns will be realized and actual returns may vary from those shown in the examples above.

---

(1) Represents 1.50% annualized base management fee. The base management fee will be reduced to an annual rate of 1.25% and 1.00%, respectively, of the average value of the Company’s total assets commencing with the first full calendar quarter following the date on which the aggregate fair value of the Company’s LMM Portfolio Investments falls below 20% and 7.5%, respectively, of the Company’s total investment portfolio at fair value.

(2) Represents 6.0% annualized hurdle rate.

(3) The “catch-up” provision is intended to provide the Adviser with a subordinated incentive fee on income of 17.5% on all pre-incentive fee net investment income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when the pre-incentive net investment income exceeds 2.307692% in any calendar quarter; the “catch-up” provision provides the Adviser with a subordinated incentive fee on income equal to 50% of the amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income that exceeds 1.50% and is less than or equal to 2.307692%.

(*) The hypothetical amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income shown is based on a percentage of total net assets and assumes that the Company does not utilize any debt capital.

Example 2: Incentive Fee on Capital Gains:

Alternative 1 — Assumptions

As of the Effective Date: the Company holds an investment in company A (“Investment A”) that was made for $25 million prior to the Effective Date with a fair value, or FV, of $20 million as of the Effective Date

Year 1: FV of Investment A is determined to be $18 million, $20 million investment is made in company B (“Investment B”) and $30 million investment is made in company C (“Investment C”)

Year 2: Investment A is sold for $40 million, FV of Investment B is determined to be $30 million and FV of Investment C is determined to be $32 million

Year 3: Investment B is sold for $30 million and FV of Investment C is determined to be $25 million

Year 4: Investment C is sold for $33 million

The incentive fee on capital gains, if any, would be:

Year 1: None (no realized capital gains or losses; $2 million of cumulative unrealized capital depreciation on Investment A since the Effective Date)

Year 2: Incentive fee on capital gains of $3.5 million ($20 million realized capital gain on sale of Investment A (Investment A sale price of $40 million minus FV of $20 million as of the Effective Date) multiplied by 17.5%; no unrealized capital depreciation on other investments since the Effective Date)

Year 3: Incentive fee on capital gains of $875,000

Cumulative realized capital gains: $30 million ($20 million realized capital gain on the sale of Investment A in Year 2 plus $10 million realized capital gain on the sale of Investment B in Year 3 (Investment B sale price of $30 million minus original cost basis of $20 million))

Cumulative unrealized capital depreciation: $5 million unrealized capital depreciation on Investment C (Investment C FV of $25 million minus original cost basis of $30 million)

Cumulative net realized capital gains minus cumulative unrealized capital depreciation: $25 million ($30 million of cumulative realized capital gains minus $5 million of cumulative unrealized capital depreciation)

Cumulative incentive fee on capital gains: $4.375 million (17.5% x $25 million)
Net incentive fee on capital gains in Year 3: $875,000 ($4.375 million minus $3.5 million incentive fee on capital gains paid in Year 2)

Year 4: Incentive fee on capital gains of $1.4 million

Cumulative realized capital gains: $33 million ($20 million realized capital gain on the sale of Investment A in Year 2 plus $10 million realized capital gain on the sale of Investment B in Year 3 plus $3 million realized capital gain on sale of Investment C in Year 4 (Investment C sale price of $33 million minus original cost basis of $30 million))

No unrealized capital depreciation

Cumulative net realized capital gains minus cumulative unrealized capital depreciation: $33 million ($33 million of cumulative realized capital gains and no unrealized capital depreciation)

Cumulative incentive fee on capital gains: $5.775 million (17.5% x $33 million)
Net incentive fee on capital gains in Year 4: $1.4 million ($5.775 million minus $4.375 million total incentive fees on capital gains paid in Year 2 and Year 3)

Alternative 2 — Assumptions

As of the Effective Date: the Company holds an investment in company A (“Investment A”) that was made for $25 million prior to the Effective Date with a FV of $28 million as of the Effective Date

Year 1: FV of Investment A is determined to be $20 million, $20 million investment is made in company B (“Investment B”) and $30 million investment is made in company C (“Investment C”)

Year 2: FV of Investment A is determined to be $18 million, Investment B is sold for $54 million and FV of Investment C is determined to be $23 million

Year 3: No sales of investments. FV of Investment A is determined to be $16 million and FV of Investment C is determined to be $24 million

Year 4: Investment A is sold for $20 million and FV of Investment C is determined to be $26 million

Year 5: Investment C is sold for $40 million

The incentive fee on capital gains, if any, would be:

Year 1: None (no realized capital gains or losses; $8 million of cumulative unrealized capital depreciation on Investment A since the Effective Date)

Year 2: Incentive fee on capital gains of $2.975 million

Cumulative realized capital gains: $34 million ($34 million realized capital gain on the sale of Investment B in Year 2 (Investment B sale price of $54 million minus original cost basis of $20 million))

Cumulative unrealized capital depreciation: $17 million ($10 million of unrealized capital depreciation on Investment A since the Effective Date (Investment A FV of $18 million minus FV on Effective Date of $28 million) plus $7 million unrealized capital depreciation on Investment C (Investment C FV of $23 million minus original cost basis of $30 million))

Cumulative net realized capital gains minus cumulative unrealized capital depreciation: $17 million ($34 million of cumulative realized capital gains minus $17 million of cumulative unrealized capital depreciation)

Cumulative incentive fee on capital gains: $2.975 million (17.5% x $17 million)
Net incentive fee on capital gains in Year 2: $2.975 million (no incentive fee on capital gains paid in prior years)

Year 3: None

No additional realized capital gains or losses in Year 3

Cumulative unrealized capital depreciation increased by $1 million to $18 million in Year 3 ($12 million of unrealized capital depreciation on Investment A since the Effective Date (Investment A FV of $16 million minus FV on Effective Date of $28 million) plus $6 million unrealized capital depreciation on Investment C (Investment C FV of $24 million minus original cost basis of $30 million))

Year 4: Incentive fee on capital gains of $875,000

Cumulative net realized capital gains: $26 million ($34 million realized capital gain on the sale of Investment B in Year 2 minus $8 million realized capital loss on the sale of Investment A in Year 4 (Investment A sale price of $20 million minus FV of $28 million as of the Effective Date))

Cumulative unrealized capital depreciation: $4 million ($4 million of unrealized capital depreciation on Investment C (Investment C FV of $26 million minus original cost basis of $30 million))

Cumulative net realized capital gains minus cumulative unrealized capital depreciation: $22 million ($26 million of cumulative net realized capital gains minus $4 million of cumulative unrealized capital depreciation)

Cumulative incentive fee on capital gains: $3.85 million (17.5% x $22 million)
Net incentive fee on capital gains in Year 4: $875,000 ($3.85 million minus $2.975 million incentive fee on capital gains paid in Year 2)

Year 5: Incentive fee on capital gains of $2.45 million

Cumulative net realized capital gains: $36 million ($34 million realized capital gain on the sale of Investment B in Year 2 minus $8 million realized capital loss on the sale of Investment A in Year 4 plus $10 million realized capital gain on sale of Investment C in Year 5 (Investment C sale price of $40 million minus original cost basis of $30 million))

No unrealized capital depreciation

Cumulative net realized capital gains minus cumulative unrealized capital depreciation: $36 million ($36 million of cumulative net realized capital gains and no unrealized capital depreciation)

Cumulative incentive fee on capital gains: $6.3 million (17.5% x $36 million)
Net incentive fee on capital gains in Year 5: $2.45 million ($6.3 million less $3.85 million total incentive fees on capital gains paid in Year 2 and Year 4)

The returns shown are for illustrative purposes only and exclude any related tax impacts that would be included as part of the actual calculation of the incentive fee on capital gains. There is no guarantee that positive returns will be realized and actual returns may vary from those shown in the examples above.

Exhibit (n)(1)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our reports dated March 8, 2024 (except for the effects of the reverse stock split discussed in Note A.3 to the consolidated financial statements, as to which the date is December 20, 2024), with respect to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023, and October 3, 2024 with respect to the Senior Securities table of MSC Income Fund, Inc., which are contained in this Registration Statement and Prospectus. We consent to the use of the aforementioned reports in the Registration Statement and Prospectus, and to the use of our name as it appears under the captions “Financial Highlights,” “Senior Securities,” and “Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.”

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Houston, Texas
December 20, 2024

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION **MSC INCOME FUND, INC.** **MSC ADVISER I, LLC**

JOINT CODE OF ETHICS

This Code of Ethics (the "***Code***") has been adopted by the Board of Directors of each of Main Street Capital Corporation ("***Main Street***") and MSC Income Fund, Inc. ("***MSIF***" and, together with Main Street, the "***BDCs***") in accordance with Rule 17j-l(c) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "***1940 Act***"), and the May 9, 1994 Report of the Advisory Group on Personal Investing by the Investment Company Institute (the "***Report***"). Rule 17j-1 generally describes fraudulent or manipulative practices with respect to purchases or sales of securities held or to be acquired by business development companies if effected by access persons of such companies.

In addition, this Code of Ethics shall serve as the code of ethics required to be adopted by Rule 204A-1 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "***Advisers Act***") and, to the extent applicable, by Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act in connection with the provision of investment advisory services by Main Street and its wholly owned subsidiary MSC Advisor I, LLC ("***MSCA***" and, together with the BDCs, the "***Company***") to third parties ("***Clients***"). Rule 204A-1 requires every registered investment adviser to establish, maintain, and enforce a written investment adviser code of ethics that is applicable to its "supervised persons." Section 202(a)(25) of the Advisers Act defines the term "supervised persons" to include all of the officers, directors, and employees of the investment adviser, or other person who provides investment advice on behalf of the investment adviser and is subject to the supervision and control of the investment adviser. As used herein, the term "employees" consists of all employees of Main Street and MSCA who, in the course of their business, act as an investment adviser as defined under the Advisers Act in providing investment advice to Clients and those employees that make, participate in or obtain non-public information regarding the portfolio management decisions relating to the investment advisory services.

The purpose of this Code of Ethics is to reflect the following: (1) the duty at all times to place the interests of shareholders and Clients, as appropriate, of the Company first; (2) the requirement that all personal securities transactions be conducted consistent with the Code of Ethics and in such a manner as to avoid any actual or potential conflict of interest or any abuse of an individual's position of trust and responsibility; and (3) the fundamental standard that business development company and investment advisory personnel, as appropriate, should not take inappropriate advantage of their positions.

PART A. RULE 17j-1 OF THE 1940 ACT

SECTION I: STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY

(A) Statement of Purpose

It shall be a violation of the policy of the Company for any affiliated person of the Company, in connection with the purchase or sale, directly or indirectly, by such person of any security held or to be acquired by the Company, to:

(1) employ any device, scheme or artifice to defraud the Company;

(2) make to the Company any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state to the Company a material fact necessary in order to make the statement made, in light of the circumstances under which it is made, not misleading;

(3) engage in any act, practice, or course of business which operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit upon the Company; or

(4) engage in any manipulative practice with respect to the Company.

(B) Scope of the Code

In order to prevent the Access Persons, as defined in Section II, paragraph (A) below, of the Company from engaging in any of these prohibited acts, practices or courses of business, the Board of Directors of the Company has adopted this Code.

SECTION II: DEFINITIONS

(A) Access Person. "***Access Person***" means any director, officer, or Advisory Person of the Company.

(B) Advisory Person. "***Advisory Person***" of the Company means: (i) any employee of the Company or of any company in a control relationship to the Company, who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, makes, participates in, or obtains information regarding the purchase or sale of a Covered Security by the Company, or whose functions relate to the making of any recommendations with respect to such purchases or sales; and (ii) any natural person in a control relationship to the Company who obtains information concerning recommendations made to the Company with regard to the purchase or sale of Covered Security.

(C) Beneficial Interest. "***Beneficial Interest***" includes any entity, person, trust, or account with respect to which an Access Person exercises investment discretion or provides investment advice. A beneficial interest shall be presumed to include all accounts in the name of or for the benefit of the Access Person, his or her spouse, dependent children, or any person living with him or her or to whom he or she contributes economic support.

(D) Beneficial Ownership. "***Beneficial Ownership***" shall be determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except that the determination of direct or indirect Beneficial Ownership shall apply to all securities, and not just equity securities, that an Access Person has or acquires. Rule 16a-1(a)(2) provides that the term "beneficial owner" means any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship, or otherwise, has or shares a direct or indirect pecuniary interest in any equity security. Therefore, an Access Person may be deemed to have Beneficial Ownership of securities held by members of his or her immediate family sharing the same household, or by certain partnerships, trusts, corporations, or other arrangements.

(E) Control. "***Control***" shall have the same meaning as that set forth in Section 2(a)(9) of the 1940 Act.

(F) Covered Security. "***Covered Security***" means a security as defined in Section 2(a)(36) of the 1940 Act, except that it does not include (i) direct obligations of the Government of the United States; (ii) banker's acceptances, bank certificates of deposit, commercial paper and high quality short-term debt instruments including repurchase agreements; and (iii) shares issued by registered open-end investment companies (i.e., mutual funds); however, exchange traded funds structured as unit investment trusts or open-end funds are considered "Covered Securities".

(G) Designated Officer. "***Designated Officer***" shall mean the officer of the Company designated by the Board of Directors from time to time to be responsible for management of compliance with this Code, who shall initially be the Chief Compliance Officer of the Company until such time as the Board of Directors shall appoint a successor. The Designated Officer may appoint a designee to carry out certain of his or her functions pursuant to this Code.

(H) Disinterested Director. "***Disinterested Director***" means a director of the Company who is not an "interested person" of the Company within the meaning of Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act.

(I) Initial Public Offering. "***Initial Public Offering***" means an offering of securities registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), the issuer of which, immediately before the registration, was not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(J) Investment Personnel. "***Investment Personnel***" means: (i) any employee of the Company (or of any company in a control relationship to the Company) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, makes or participates in making recommendations regarding the purchase or sale of securities by the Company; and (ii) any natural person who controls the Company and who obtains information concerning recommendations regarding the purchase or sale of securities by the Company.

(K) Limited Offering. "***Limited Offering***" means an offering that is exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(2) or Section 4(6) or pursuant to Rule 504, Rule 505 or Rule 506 under the Securities Act.

(L) Purchase or Sale of a Covered Security. "***Purchase or Sale of a Covered Security***" is broad and includes, among other things, the writing of an option to purchase or sell a covered security, or the use of a derivative product to take a position in a Covered Security.

SECTION III: STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

(A) General Standards

(1) No Access Person shall engage, directly or indirectly, in any business transaction or arrangement for personal profit that is inconsistent with the best interests of the Company or its shareholders; nor shall he or she make use of any confidential information gained by reason of his or her employment by or affiliation with the Company or affiliates thereof in order to derive a personal profit for himself or herself or for any Beneficial Interest, in violation of the fiduciary duty owed to the Company or its shareholders.

(2) Any Access Person recommending or authorizing the purchase or sale of a Covered Security by the Company shall, at the time of such recommendation or authorization, disclose any Beneficial Interest in, or Beneficial Ownership of, such Covered Security or the issuer thereof.

(3) No Access Person shall dispense any information concerning securities holdings or securities transactions of the Company to anyone outside the Company, without obtaining prior written approval from the Designated Officer, or such person or persons as these individuals may designate to act on their behalf. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, such Access Person may dispense such information without obtaining prior written approval:

(a) when there is a public report containing the same information;

(b) when such information is dispensed in accordance with compliance procedures established to prevent conflicts of interest between the Company and its affiliates;

(c) when such information is reported to directors of the Company; or

(d) in the ordinary course of his or her duties on behalf of the Company.

(4) All personal securities transactions should be conducted consistent with this Code and in such a manner as to avoid actual or potential conflicts of interest, the appearance of a conflict of interest, or any abuse of an individual's position of trust and responsibility within the Company.

(B) Prohibited Transactions

(1) General Prohibition. No Access Person shall purchase or sell, directly or indirectly, any Covered Security in which he or she has, or by reason of such transaction acquires, any direct or indirect Beneficial Ownership and which such Access Person knows or should have known at the time of such purchase or sale is being considered for purchase or sale by the Company, or is held in the portfolio of the Company unless such Access Person shall have obtained prior written approval for such purpose from the Designated Officer.

(a) An Access Person who becomes aware that the Company is considering the purchase or sale of any Covered Security by any person (an issuer) must immediately notify the Designated Officer of any interest that such Access Person may have in any outstanding Covered Securities of that issuer.

(b) An Access Person shall similarly notify the Designated Officer of any other interest or connection that such Access Person might have in or with such issuer.

(c) Once an Access Person becomes aware that the Company is considering the purchase or sale of a Covered Security or that the Company holds a Covered Security in its portfolio, such Access Person may not engage, without prior approval of the Designated Officer, in any transaction in any Covered Securities of that issuer.

(d) The foregoing notifications or permission may be provided verbally, but should be confirmed in writing as soon and with as much detail as possible.

(2) Covered Securities, Initial Public Offerings and Limited Offerings. Investment Personnel of the Company must obtain approval from the Company before directly or indirectly trading any Covered Security or acquiring beneficial ownership in any securities in an Initial Public Offering or in a Limited Offering. For purposes of the pre-clearance requirements, transactions in digital assets and cryptocurrencies, such as Bitcoin and Ethereum, as well as other tokens or similar assets shall be treated as transactions in Covered Securities, thus requiring pre-clearance regardless of whether such assets are deemed to be “securities” for purposes of the federal securities laws.

(3) Blackout Periods. No Investment Personnel shall execute a securities transaction in any security that the Company owns or is considering for purchase or sale.

(4) Company Acquisition of Shares in Companies that Investment Personnel Hold Through Limited Offerings. Investment Personnel who have been authorized to acquire securities in a Limited Offering must disclose that investment to the Designated Officer when they are involved in the Company’s subsequent consideration of an investment in the issuer, and the Company’s decision to purchase such securities must be independently reviewed by Investment Personnel with no personal interest in that issuer.

(5) Gifts and Entertainment. No Access Person may accept, directly or indirectly, any gift, favor, or service (any such item, a “***Gift***”) or entertainment or hospitality (any such item, “***Business Entertainment***”) from any person with whom he or she transacts or may transact business on behalf of the Company under circumstances when to do so would conflict with the Company’s best interests or would impair the ability of such person to be completely disinterested when required, in the course of business, to make judgments and/or recommendations on behalf of the Company. Access Persons shall not accept any Gift with an estimated value greater than $250 without the prior approval of the Designated Officer.

For an item to be considered “Business Entertainment,” a representative of the vendor/host must be present at the event/meal and there must be an opportunity to discuss matters related to the Company or Client business; otherwise, the item should be considered a Gift. Access Persons shall not attend any Business Entertainment with an estimated value greater than $250 (including all costs incurred by the vender/host related to the event on behalf of the Access Person; e.g., costs for travel, tickets, meals, etc. on behalf of the Access Person and his or her family) without prior approval of the Designated Officer.

Questions regarding these restrictions should be directed to the Designated Officer.

(6) Service as Director. No Access Person shall serve on the board of directors of a portfolio company of the Company without prior written authorization of the Designated Officer based upon a determination that the board service would be consistent with the interests of the Company and its shareholders.

SECTION IV: PROCEDURES TO IMPLEMENT CODE OF ETHICS

The following reporting procedures have been established to assist Access Persons in avoiding a violation of this Code, and to assist the Company in preventing, detecting, and imposing sanctions for violations of this Code. Every Access Person must follow these procedures. Questions regarding these procedures should be directed to the Designated Officer.

(A) Applicability

All Access Persons are subject to the reporting requirements set forth in Section IV(B) except:

(1) with respect to transactions effected for, and Covered Securities held in, any account over which the Access Person has no direct or indirect influence or control;

(2) a Disinterested Director, who would be required to make a report solely by reason of being a Director, need not make: (1) an initial holdings or an annual holdings report; and (2) a quarterly transaction report, unless the Disinterested Director knew or, in the ordinary course of fulfilling his or her official duties as a Director, should have known that during the 15-day period immediately before or after such Disinterested Director's transaction in a Covered Security, the Company purchased or sold the Covered Security, or the Company considered purchasing or selling the Covered Security; and

(3) an Access Person need not make a quarterly transaction report if the report would duplicate information contained in broker trade confirmations or account statements received by the Company with respect to the Access Person in the time required by subsection (B)(2) of this Section IV, if all of the information required by subsection (B)(2) of this Section IV is contained in the broker trade confirmations or account statements, or in

the records of the Company, as specified in subsection (B)(4) of this Section IV.

(B) Report Types

(1) Initial Holdings Report. An Access Person must file an initial report not later than 10 days after that person became an Access Person. The initial report must: (a) contain the title, number of shares and principal amount of each Covered Security in which the Access Person had any direct or indirect beneficial ownership when the person became an Access Person; (b) identify any broker, dealer or bank with whom the Access Person maintained an account in which any Covered Securities were held for the direct or indirect benefit of the Access Person as of the date the person became an Access Person; and (c) indicate the date that the report is filed with the Designated Person. A copy of a form of such report is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(2) Quarterly Transaction Report. An Access Person must file a quarterly transaction report not later than 30 days after the end of a calendar quarter.

(a) With respect to any transaction made during the reporting quarter in a Covered Security in which such Access Person had any direct or indirect beneficial ownership, the quarterly transaction report must contain: (i) the transaction date, title, interest date and maturity date (if applicable), the number of shares and the principal amount of each Covered Security; (ii) the nature of the transaction (i.e., purchase, sale or any other type of acquisition or disposition); (iii) the price of the Covered Security at which the transaction was effected; (iv) the name of the broker, dealer or bank through which the transaction was effected; and (v) the date that the report is submitted by the Access Person. A copy of a form of such report is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

(b) With respect to any account established by the Access Person in which any securities were held during the quarter for the direct or indirect benefit of the Access Person, the quarterly transaction report must contain: (i) the name of the broker, dealer or bank with whom the Access Person established the account; (ii) the date the account was established; and (iii) the date that the report is submitted by the Access Person. A copy of a form of such report is attached hereto as Exhibit E unless provided under C.

(3) Annual Holdings Report. An Access Person must file an annual holdings report not later than 30 days after the end of a fiscal year. The annual report must contain the following information (which information must be

current as of a date no more than 30 days before the report is submitted): (a) the title, number of shares, and principal amount of each Covered Security in which the Access Person had any direct or indirect beneficial ownership; (b) the name of any broker, dealer or bank in which any Covered Securities are held for the direct or indirect benefit of the Access Person; and (c) the date the report is submitted. A copy of a form of such report is attached hereto as Exhibit D.

(4) Account Statements. In lieu of providing a quarterly transaction report, an Access Person may direct his or her broker to provide to the Designated Officer copies of periodic statements for all investment accounts in which they have Beneficial Ownership that provide the information required in quarterly transaction reports, as set forth above.

(5) Company Reports. No less frequently than annually, the Company must furnish to the Board, and the Board must consider, a written report that:

(a) describes any issues arising under the Code or procedures since the last report to the Board, including but not limited to, information about material violations of the code or procedures and sanctions imposed in response to the material violations; and

(b) certifies that the Company has adopted procedures reasonably necessary to prevent Access Persons from violating the Code.

(C) Disclaimer of Beneficial Ownership. Any report required under this Section IV may contain a statement that the report shall not be construed as an admission by the person submitting such duplicate confirmation or account statement or making such report that he or she has any direct or indirect beneficial ownership in the Covered Security to which the report relates.

(D) Review of Reports. The reports required to be submitted under this Section IV shall be delivered to the Designated Officer. The Designated Officer shall review such reports to determine whether any transactions recorded therein constitute a violation of the Code. Before making any determination that a violation has been committed by any Access Person, such Access Person shall be given an opportunity to supply additional explanatory material. The Designated Officer shall maintain copies of the reports as required by Rule 17j-1(f).

(E) Acknowledgment and Certification. Upon becoming an Access Person and annually thereafter, all Access Persons shall sign an acknowledgment and certification of their receipt of and intent to comply with this Code in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and return it to the Designated Officer. Each Access Person must also certify annually that he or she has read and understands the Code and recognizes that he or she is subject to the Code. In addition, each access person must certify annually that he or she has complied with the requirements of the Code and that he or she has disclosed or reported all personal securities transactions required to be disclosed or reported pursuant to the requirements of the Code.

(F) Records. The Company shall maintain records with respect to this Code in the manner and to the extent set forth below, which records may be maintained on microfilm or electronic storage media under the conditions described in Rule 31a-2(f) under the 1940 Act and shall be available for examination by representatives of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***"):

(1) A copy of this Code and any other code of ethics of the Company that is, or at any time within the past five years has been, in effect shall be maintained in an easily accessible place;

(2) A record of any violation of this Code and of any action taken as a result of such violation shall be maintained in an easily accessible place for a period of not less than five years following the end of the fiscal year in which the violation occurs;

(3) A copy of each report made by an Access Person or duplicate account statement received pursuant to this Code, including any information provided in lieu of the reports under subsection (A)(3) of this Section IV shall be maintained for a period of not less than five years from the end of the fiscal year in which it is made or the information is provided, the first two years in an easily accessible place;

(4) A record of all persons who are, or within the past five years have been, required to make reports pursuant to this Code, or who are or were responsible for reviewing these reports, shall be maintained in an easily accessible place;

(5) A copy of each report required under subsection (B)(5) of this Section IV shall be maintained for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which it is made, the first two years in an easily accessible place; and

(6) A record of any decision, and the reasons supporting the decision, to approve the direct or indirect acquisition by an Access Person of beneficial ownership in any securities in an Initial Public Offering or Limited Offering shall be maintained for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which the approval is granted.

(G) Obligation to Report a Violation. Every Access Person who becomes aware of a violation of this Code by any person must report it to the Designated Officer, who shall report it to appropriate management personnel. The management personnel will take such disciplinary action that they consider appropriate under the circumstances. In the case of officers or other employees of the Company, such action may include removal from office. If the management personnel consider disciplinary action against any person, they will cause notice thereof to be given to that person and provide to that person the opportunity to be heard. The Board will be notified, in a timely manner, of remedial action taken with respect to violations of the Code.

(H) Confidentiality. All reports of Covered Securities transactions, duplicate confirmations, account statements and other information filed with the Company or furnished to any person pursuant to this Code shall be treated as confidential, but are subject to review as provided herein and by representatives of the SEC or otherwise to comply with applicable law or the order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

SECTION V: SANCTIONS

Upon determination that a violation of this Code has occurred, appropriate management personnel of the Company may impose such sanctions as they deem appropriate, including, among other things, disgorgement of profits, a letter of censure or suspension or termination of the employment of the violator. All violations of this Code and any sanctions imposed with respect thereto shall be reported in a timely manner to the Board of Directors of the Company.

PART B. RULE 204A-1 OF THE ADVISERS ACT/RULE 17j-1 OF THE 1940 ACT

For purposes of Rule 204A-1 of the Advisers Act and, to the extent applicable, Rule 17j-1 of the 1940 Act, the provisions set forth in Part A to this Code of Ethics shall apply in connection with the Company’s provision of investment advisory services to Clients except that it shall be interpreted in a manner to protect the interests of Clients, including prohibiting supervised persons of the Company from: (i) employing any device, scheme or artifice to defraud the Client; (ii) making any untrue statement of a material fact to the Client or omitting to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made to the Client, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading; (iii) engaging in any act, practice or course of business conduct that operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit on the Client; and (iv) engaging in any manipulative practice with respect to the Client.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the administrative provisions, enforcement provisions, approval (including pre-approval) provisions and recordkeeping provisions (which shall be read to refer to Rule 204-2 under the Advisers Act for purposes of this Part B) set forth in Part A of this Code of Ethics shall continue to be the exclusive/sole province of the Company for purposes of Part B of this Code of Ethics. For example, the initial, annual and quarterly holding report obligations set forth in Part A of this Code of Ethics shall be furnished by supervised persons of the Company to the Company (and not to the Client) for purposes of Part B to this Code of Ethics.

EXHIBIT A
ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND CERTIFICATION

I acknowledge receipt of the Code of Ethics of Main Street Capital Corporation, MSC Adviser I, LLC and MSC Income Fund, Inc.. I have read and understand such Code of Ethics and agree to be governed by it at all times. Further, if I have been subject to the Code of Ethics during the preceding year, I certify that I have complied with the requirements of the Code of Ethics and have disclosed or reported all personal securities transactions required to be disclosed or reported pursuant to the requirements of the Code of Ethics.

____
(Signature)

____
(Please print name)

Date:__________________________

Date Received:__________

Reviewed By:____________

Date

Note – the form shown above is for illustrative purposes and is representative of the certification provided by employees of the Company using the Company's compliance portal, MyComplianceOffice, accessible to employees of the Company. The form itself is not typically used in practice, but it would be an acceptable, temporary alternative if the compliance portal was not accessible.

EXHIBIT B
INITIAL HOLDINGS REPORT

Name ________________________ Date ______________________

NAME OF ISSUER	NUMBER OF SHARES	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

I certify that the foregoing is a complete and accurate list of all securities in which I have any Beneficial Ownership.

____
Signature

Date Received:__________

Reviewed By:____________

Date

Note – the form shown above is for illustrative purposes and is representative of the report provided by employees of the Company using the Company's compliance portal, MyComplianceOffice, accessible to employees of the Company. The form itself is not typically used in practice, but it would be an acceptable, temporary alternative if the compliance portal was not accessible.

EXHIBIT C
QUARTERLY TRANSACTION REPORT

Name ______________________________ Period ______________________________

DATE	NAME OF ISSUER	NUMBER OF SHARES	INTEREST DATE	MATURITY DATE	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	TYPE OF TRANSACTION	NAME OF BROKER/ DEALER/ BANK

I certify that the foregoing is a complete and accurate list of all transactions for the covered period in securities in which I have any Beneficial Ownership.

____
Signature

Date Received:__________

Reviewed By:____________
Date

Note – the form shown above is for illustrative purposes and is representative of the report provided by employees of the Company using the Company's compliance portal, MyComplianceOffice, accessible to employees of the Company. The form itself is not typically used in practice, but it would be an acceptable, temporary alternative if the compliance portal was not accessible.

EXHIBIT D
ANNUAL HOLDINGS REPORT

Name ____________________________ Date _______________________

NAME OF ISSUER	NUMBER OF SHARES	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	NAME OF BROKER/DEALER/ BANK

I certify that the foregoing is a complete and accurate list of all securities in which I have any Beneficial Ownership.

____
Signature

Date Received:__________

Reviewed By:____________

Date

Note – the form shown above is for illustrative purposes and is representative of the report provided by employees of the Company using the Company's compliance portal, MyComplianceOffice, accessible to employees of the Company. The form itself is not typically used in practice, but it would be an acceptable, temporary alternative if the compliance portal was not accessible.

EXHIBIT E
PERSONAL SECURITIES ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Name ______________________________ Date ______________________

SECURITIES FIRM NAME AND ADDRESS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME(S)

I certify that the foregoing is a complete and accurate list of all securities accounts in which I have any Beneficial Ownership.

____
Signature

Date Received:__________

Reviewed By:____________

Date

Note – the form shown above is for illustrative purposes and is representative of the report provided by employees of the Company using the Company's compliance portal, MyComplianceOffice, accessible to employees of the Company. The form itself is not typically used in practice, but it would be an acceptable, temporary alternative if the compliance portal was not accessible.

Calculation of Filing Fee Tables

N-2

MSC INCOME FUND, INC.

Table 1: Newly Registered and Carry Forward Securities

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee	Carry Forward Form Type	Carry Forward File Number	Carry Forward Initial Effective Date	Filing Fee Previously Paid in Connection with Unsold Securities to be Carried Forward
Newly Registered Securities												
Fees to be Paid	Equity	Common Stock, $0.001 par value	457(o)			$ 11,250,000.00	0.0001531	$ 1,722.38				
Fees Previously Paid	Equity	Common Stock, $0.001 par value	457(o)			$ 75,000,000.00		$ 11,482.50				
Carry Forward Securities												
Carry Forward Securities												
	Total Offering Amounts:					$ 86,250,000.00		$ 13,204.88				
	Total Fees Previously Paid:							$ 11,483.00				
	Total Fee Offsets:							$ 0.00				
	Net Fee Due:							$ 1,721.88				